UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

OR

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-38377

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Maryland	**38-4046290**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

515 S. Flower Street, 44th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
(Address of Principal Executive Offices, Including Zip Code)

(310) 282-8820
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share	**New York Stock Exchange**
(Title of each class)	**(Name of exchange on which registered)**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller

reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer o	Non-accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company o
			Emerging growth company o

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No ☒

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date:

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2018, was approximately $1.71 billion. As of February 26, 2019, Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. had 127,809,820 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Company's Proxy Statement with respect to its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This Annual Report on Form 10-K of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), includes the financial statements and other financial information of (i) the Company and (ii) the Company's accounting predecessor, which are investment entities in which Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC ("CLNY OP") or its subsidiaries owned interests ranging from approximately 38% to 100% and that were contributed to the Company on January 31, 2018 in connection with the closing of the Combination (as defined below) and certain intercompany balances between those entities and CLNY OP or its subsidiaries (the "CLNY Investment Entities").

On January 31, 2018, the Company completed the transactions contemplated by that certain Master Combination Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2017, as amended and restated on November 20, 2017 (the "Combination Agreement"), by and among (i) the Company, (ii) Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the "OP"), (iii) CLNY OP, a Delaware limited liability company and the operating company of Colony Capital, Inc., formerly Colony NorthStar, Inc. ("Colony Capital"), a Maryland corporation, (iv) NRF RED REIT Corp., a Maryland corporation and indirect subsidiary of CLNY OP ("RED REIT"), (v) NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("NorthStar I"), (vi) NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar I ("NorthStar I OP"), (vii) NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("NorthStar II"), and (viii) NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar II ("NorthStar II OP").

Pursuant to the Combination Agreement, (i) CLNY OP contributed and conveyed to the Company a select portfolio of assets and liabilities (the "CLNY Contributed Portfolio") of CLNY OP (the "CLNY OP Contribution"), (ii) RED REIT contributed and conveyed to the OP a select portfolio of assets and liabilities of RED REIT (the "RED REIT Contribution" and, together with the CLNY OP Contribution, the "CLNY Contributions"), (iii) NorthStar I merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger (the "NorthStar I Merger"), (iv) NorthStar II merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger (the "NorthStar II Merger" and, together with the NorthStar I Merger, the "Mergers"), and (v) immediately following the Mergers, the Company contributed and conveyed to the OP the CLNY Contributed Portfolio and the equity interests of each of NorthStar I OP and NorthStar II OP then-owned by the Company in exchange for units of membership interest in the OP (the "Company Contribution" and, collectively with the Mergers and the CLNY Contributions, the "Combination"). To satisfy the condition to completion of the Combination that the Company's Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Class A common stock"), be approved for listing on a national securities exchange in connection with either an initial public offering or a listing, the Class A common stock was approved for listing by the New York Stock Exchange and began trading under the ticker "CLNC" on February 1, 2018.

The CLNY Contributions were accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control, since both the Company and CLNY Investment Entities were under common control of Colony Capital at the time the contributions were made. Accordingly, the Company's financial statements for prior periods were recast to reflect the consolidation of the CLNY Investment Entities as if the contribution had occurred on the date of the earliest period presented.

As used throughout this document, the terms the "Company," "we," "our" and "us" mean:

- Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. and the consolidated CLNY Investment Entities for periods on or prior to the closing of the Combination on January 31, 2018; and
- The combined operations of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., NorthStar I and NorthStar II beginning February 1, 2018, following the closing of the Combination.

Accordingly, comparisons of the period to period financial information of the Company as set forth herein may not be meaningful because the CLNY Investment Entities represents only a portion of the assets and liabilities Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. acquired in the Combination and does not reflect any potential benefits that may result from realization of future cost savings from operating efficiencies, or other incremental synergies expected to result from the Combination.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.

FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws. Forward-looking statements relate to expectations, beliefs, projections, future plans and strategies, anticipated events or trends and similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” or “potential” or the negative of these words and phrases or similar words or phrases which are predictions of or indicate future events or trends and which do not relate solely to historical matters. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control, and may cause actual results to differ significantly from those expressed in any forward-looking statement. Among others, the following uncertainties and other factors could cause actual results to differ from those set forth in the forward-looking statements:

- operating costs and business disruption may be greater than expected;
- the fair value of our investments may be subject to uncertainties;
- changes in market and economic conditions may adversely impact the commercial real estate sector and our investments;
- our use of leverage could hinder our ability to make distributions and may significantly impact our liquidity position;
- given our dependence on our external manager, an affiliate of Colony Capital, any adverse changes in the financial health or otherwise of our manager or Colony Capital could hinder our operating performance and return on stockholder’s investment;
- our external manager may not be successful in locating or allocating suitable investments;
- our external manager may be unable to retain or hire key investment professionals;
- we may be unable to realize substantial efficiencies as well as anticipated strategic and financial benefits from the Combination;
- we may be unable to maintain our qualification as a real estate investment trust for U.S. income tax purposes;
- we may be unable to maintain our exemption from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; and
- changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may impose additional costs on us or increase competition.

The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. We urge you to carefully review the disclosures we make concerning risks in the sections entitled “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” herein.

We caution investors not to unduly rely on any forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Company is under no duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, nor to conform prior statements to actual results or revised expectations, and the Company does not intend to do so.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Our Company

References to "we," "us," "our," or the "Company" refer to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., a Maryland corporation, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context specifically requires otherwise. References to the "OP" refer to Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the operating company of the Company. References to "Colony Capital" refers to Colony Capital, Inc. a Maryland corporation, and its subsidiaries.

We are a commercial real estate ("CRE") credit real estate investment trust ("REIT") focused on originating, acquiring, financing and managing a diversified portfolio consisting primarily of CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities and net leased properties predominantly in the United States. We are focused on consistently providing attractive risk-adjusted returns to our stockholders primarily through cash distributions and the preservation of invested capital, and secondarily through capital appreciation. The real estate credit markets continually evolve, and we believe the 27-year track record of Colony Capital and its affiliates of successfully investing across the real estate capital structure uniquely positions us to produce attractive returns across a variety of market conditions and economic cycles.

We are externally managed by a subsidiary of Colony Capital, a NYSE-listed global real estate and investment management firm with over $22 billion of total consolidated assets and over $43 billion of assets under management. Immediately upon completion of the Combination (as defined below) and related transactions, Colony Capital owned approximately 37% of our common equity on a fully diluted basis, evidencing a strong alignment of interests between Colony Capital and our stockholders.

Our Formation Transactions

On January 31, 2018, we completed a combination of a select portfolio of Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC ("CLNY OP") assets and liabilities (the "CLNY OP Contributed Entities"), a select portfolio of assets and liabilities of NRF RED REIT Corp. ("RED REIT"), a Maryland corporation and indirect subsidiary of CLNY OP (the "RED REIT Contributed Entities"), substantially all of the assets and liabilities of NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("NorthStar I"), and all of the assets and liabilities of NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("NorthStar II") (collectively, the "Combination"). The Combination consisted of the following steps:

- CLNY OP, together with one or more of its subsidiaries, contributed to us and our operating company the CLNY OP Contributed Entities and the RED REIT Contributed Entities, with CLNY OP receiving approximately 44.4 million shares of the Company's Class B-3 common stock and RED REIT receiving approximately 3.1 million common membership units in the OP ("OP Units");

- NorthStar I merged with and into the Company with the Company as the surviving corporation (the "NorthStar I Merger"), with stockholders of NorthStar I (including Colony Capital and its affiliates) receiving approximately 42.1 million shares of our Class A common stock in exchange for outstanding shares of NorthStar I common stock as a result of the NorthStar I Merger in an all-stock transaction;

- NorthStar II merged with and into the Company with the Company as the surviving corporation (the "NorthStar II Merger" and, together with the NorthStar I Merger, the "Mergers"), with stockholders of NorthStar II (including Colony Capital and its affiliates) receiving approximately 40.4 million shares of our Class A common stock in exchange for the outstanding shares of NorthStar II common stock as a result of the NorthStar II Merger in an all-stock transaction; and

- We contributed to our operating company (i) the CLNY OP Contributed Entities, (ii) the equity interests of NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP ("NorthStar I OP"), a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar I, and (iii) the equity interests of NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP ("NorthStar II OP"), a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar II, and in connection with that transaction we received approximately 126.9 million OP Units.

As a result of the Combination, we assumed substantially all of the outstanding assets and liabilities of NorthStar I, all of the assets and liabilities of NorthStar II, the assets and liabilities of the CLNY OP Contributed Entities and the assets and liabilities of the RED REIT Contributed Entities. We conduct substantially all of our business through the OP. The Company owns 97.6% of the outstanding OP Units in the OP.

Our Relationship with Our Manager and Colony Capital

We are externally managed by our manager, CLNC Manager, LLC (our "Manager"). Our Manager is a subsidiary of Colony Capital and benefits from the expertise and resources of Colony Capital. Colony Capital and its predecessors have a 27-year track

record and have made over $100 billion of investments. Colony Capital's senior management team has a long track record and extensive experience managing and investing in our target assets and other real estate-related investments through a variety of credit cycles and market conditions. Colony Capital's global footprint and corresponding network provides its investment and asset management teams with proprietary market knowledge, exceptional sourcing capabilities and the local presence required to identify, execute and manage complex transactions, although Colony Capital and its predecessors have not been immune to national and local economic trends that are unrelated to its management of assets. Colony Capital's successful history of external management includes its previous management of Colony Financial, Inc. ("Colony Financial"), an externally managed commercial mortgage REIT listed on the NYSE and focused on secondary loan acquisitions, high-yielding originations and real estate equity, its current management of NorthStar Realty Europe Corp. ("NorthStar Europe"), a publicly traded REIT listed on the NYSE and focused on European CRE with over $1 billion in assets, and its management of various non-traded REITs (previously including NorthStar I and NorthStar II) and registered investment companies with in excess of $3 billion of equity commitments.

Colony Capital is headquartered in Los Angeles, California, with over 400 employees in 17 locations in ten countries, with key offices in New York, Paris and London. Its operations are broad and diverse and include the management of real estate, both owned and on behalf of a diverse set of institutional and individual investors. Colony Capital has a highly experienced management team of diverse backgrounds with a demonstrated track record of success at asset managers and investment firms, private investment funds, investment banks and other financial service companies, which provides an enhanced perspective for managing our portfolio. Kevin P. Traenkle, a 25-year veteran of Colony Capital, serves as our Chief Executive Officer and President, and Neale W. Redington, a 10-year veteran of Colony Capital, serves as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. In addition, supporting our business, David A. Palamé, a 12-year veteran of Colony Capital, serves as our General Counsel and Secretary, and Frank V. Saracino, a three-year veteran of Colony Capital, serves as our Chief Accounting Officer.

We draw on Colony Capital's substantial real estate investment platform and relationships to source, underwrite, structure and manage a robust pipeline of investment opportunities as well as to access debt and equity capital to fund our operations. We believe we are able to originate, acquire, finance and manage investments with attractive in-place cash flows and the potential for meaningful capital appreciation over time. We also benefit from Colony Capital's portfolio management, finance and administration functions, which provide us with legal, compliance, investor relations, asset valuation, risk management and information technology services. Colony Capital also has a captive, fully-functional, separate asset management company that engages primarily in loan servicing for performing, sub-performing and non-performing commercial loans, including senior secured loans, revolving lines of credit, loan participations, subordinated loans, unsecured loans and mezzanine debt. Colony Capital's asset management company is a commercial special servicer rated by both Standard & Poor's and Fitch's rating services.

Our operating segments include the loan portfolio, CRE debt securities, net leased real estate, other, and corporate. Our target assets, as more fully described below, are included in different operating segments. Senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity are included in the loan portfolio segment. Refer to Note 19, "Segment Reporting" in Item 15. "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" for further discussion of our operating segments.

Our Investment Strategy

Our objective is to generate consistent and attractive risk-adjusted returns to our stockholders. We seek to achieve this objective primarily through cash distributions and the preservation of invested capital and secondarily through capital appreciation. We believe our diversified investment strategy across the CRE capital stack provides flexibility through economic cycles to achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns. This approach is driven by a disciplined investment strategy, focused on:

- capitalizing on asset level underwriting experience and market analytics to identify investments with pricing dislocations and attractive risk-return profiles;
- originating and structuring CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity with attractive return profiles relative to the underlying value and financial operating performance of the real estate collateral, given the strength and quality of the sponsorship;
- identifying appropriate CRE debt securities investments based on the performance of the underlying real estate assets, the impact of such performance on the credit return profile of the investments and our expected return on the investments;
- identifying net leased real estate investments based on property location and purpose, tenant credit quality, market lease rates and potential appreciation of, and alternative uses for, the real estate;
- creating capital appreciation opportunities through active asset management and equity participation opportunities; and
- structuring transactions with a prudent amount of leverage, if any, given the risk of the underlying asset's cash flows, attempting to match the structure and duration of the financing with the underlying asset's cash flows, including through the use of hedges, as appropriate.

The period for which we intend to hold our investments will vary depending on the type of asset, interest rates, investment performance, micro and macro real estate environment, capital markets and credit availability, among other factors. We generally expect to hold debt investments until the stated maturity and equity investments in accordance with each investment's proposed

business plan. We may sell all or a partial ownership interest in an investment before the end of the expected holding period if we believe that market conditions have maximized its value to us or the sale of the asset would otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our investment strategy is dynamic and flexible, enabling us to adapt to shifts in economic, real estate and capital market conditions and to exploit market inefficiencies. We may expand or change our investment strategy or target assets over time in response to opportunities available in different economic and capital market conditions. This flexibility in our investment strategy allows us to employ a customized, solutions-oriented approach, which we believe is attractive to borrowers and tenants. We believe that our diverse portfolio, our ability to originate, acquire and manage our target assets and the flexibility of our investment strategy positions us to capitalize on market inefficiencies and generate attractive long-term risk-adjusted returns for our stockholders through a variety of market conditions and economic cycles.

Our Target Assets

Our investment strategy is to originate and selectively acquire our target assets, which consist of the following:

- ***Senior Mortgage Loans.*** We focus on originating and selectively acquiring senior mortgage loans that are backed by CRE assets. These loans are secured by a first mortgage lien on a commercial property and provide mortgage financing to a commercial property developer or owner. The loans may vary in duration, bear interest at a fixed or floating rate and amortize, if at all, over varying periods, often with a balloon payment of principal at maturity. Senior mortgage loans include junior participations in our originated senior loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations to other investors and retained the junior participations for our portfolio. We believe these junior participations are more similar to the senior mortgage loans we originate than other loan types given their credit quality and risk profile.

- ***Mezzanine Loans.*** We may originate or acquire mezzanine loans, which are structurally subordinate to senior loans, but senior to the borrower's equity position. Mezzanine loans may be structured such that our return accrues and is added to the principal amount rather than paid on a current basis. We may also pursue equity participation opportunities in instances when the risk-reward characteristics of the investment warrant additional upside participation in the possible appreciation in value of the underlying assets securing the investment.

- ***Preferred Equity.*** We may make investments that are subordinate to senior and mezzanine loans, but senior to the common equity in the mortgage borrower. Preferred equity investments may be structured such that our return accrues and is added to the principal amount rather than paid on a current basis. We also may pursue equity participation opportunities in preferred equity investments, similar to such participations in mezzanine loans.

- ***CRE Debt Securities.*** We may make investments that consist of bonds comprising certain tranches of CRE securitization pools, such as commercial mortgage backed securities ("CMBS") (including "B-pieces" of a CMBS securitization pool) or CRE collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") (collateralized by pools of CRE debt instruments). These bonds may be investment grade or below investment grade and are collateralized by CRE debt, typically secured by senior mortgage loans and may be fixed rate or floating rate securities. Due to their first-loss position, CMBS B-pieces are typically offered at a discount to par. These investments typically carry a 10-year weighted average life due to prepayment restrictions. We generally intend to hold these investments through maturity, but may, from time to time, opportunistically sell positions should liquidity become available or be required.

- ***Net Leased Real Estate.*** We may also invest directly in well-located commercial real estate with long-term leases to tenants on a net lease basis, where such tenants generally will be responsible for property operating expenses such as insurance, utilities, maintenance capital expenditures and real estate taxes. In addition, tenants of our properties typically pay rent increases based on: (1) increases in the consumer price index (typically subject to ceilings), (2) fixed increases, or (3) additional rent calculated as a percentage of the tenants' gross sales above a specified level. We believe that a portfolio of properties under long-term, net lease agreements generally produces a more predictable income stream than many other types of real estate portfolios, while continuing to offer the potential for growth in rental income.

The allocation of our capital among our target assets will depend on prevailing market conditions at the time we invest and may change over time in response to different prevailing market conditions. In addition, in the future, we may invest in assets other than our target assets or change our target assets. With respect to all of our investments, we invest so as to maintain our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes and our exclusion or exemption from regulation under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").

We believe that events in the financial markets from time to time have created and will create significant dislocation between price and intrinsic value in certain asset classes as well as a supply and demand imbalance of available credit to finance these assets. We believe that the Company is well positioned to capitalize on such opportunities while remaining flexible to adapt our strategy as market conditions change, including with respect to existing investments that may be directly or indirectly impacted

by such events. We believe that our Manager's in-depth understanding of CRE and real estate-related investments, and in-house underwriting, asset management and resolution capabilities, provides the Company and management with a sophisticated full-service value-add platform to regularly evaluate our investments and determine primary, secondary or alternative disposition strategies. This includes intermediate servicing and complex and creative negotiating, restructuring of non-performing investments, foreclosure considerations, intense management or development of owned real estate, in each case to reposition and achieve optimal value realization for the Company and its stockholders. Depending on the nature of the underlying investment, we may pursue repositioning strategies through judicious capital investment in order to extract maximum value from the investment or recognize unanticipated losses to reinvest resulting liquidity in higher-yielding performing investments.

Our Portfolio

As of December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of 160 investments representing approximately $8.4 billion in book value (excluding cash, cash equivalents and certain other assets). Our loan portfolio consisted of 76 senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity investments and had a weighted average cash coupon of 6.6% and a weighted average all-in unlevered yield of 8.3%. Our CRE debt securities portfolio had a weighted average cash coupon of 3.8%. Our owned real estate portfolio (including net lease and other real estate) consisted of approximately 16.1 million total square feet of space and the total annualized base rent of that portfolio was approximately $135.0 million (based on leases in place as of December 31, 2018).

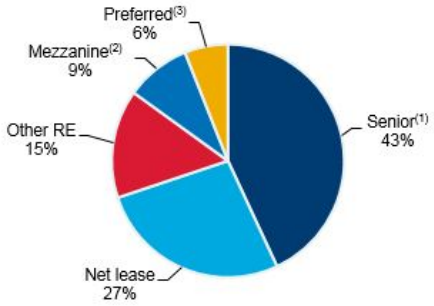
As of December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of the following investments (dollars in thousands):

Asset	Count	Book value	Noncontrolling interest[1]	Book value at our share[2]
Senior mortgage loans[3][4]	50	$ 2,026,394	$ 7,449	$ 2,018,945
Mezzanine loans[3][5]	18	437,789	161	437,628
Preferred equity[3][6]	8	298,500	—	298,500
CMBS[7]	53	371,227	—	371,227
Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts[7]	—	2,973,936	—	2,973,936
Owned real estate-Net lease[8]	12	1,301,314	34,490	1,266,824
Owned real estate-Other[8][9]	13	792,444	108,127	684,317
Private equity interests	6	160,851	—	160,851
Total	160	$ 8,362,455	$ 150,227	$ 8,212,228

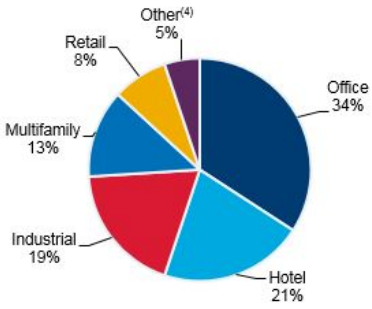
(1) Noncontrolling interest ("NCI") represent interests in assets held by third party partners.
(2) Book value at our share represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset; book values at our share for securitization assets are net of the accounting impact from consolidation.
(3) Senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity include investments in joint ventures whose underlying investment is in a loan or preferred equity.
(4) Senior mortgage loans include junior participations in our originated senior mortgage loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations to other investors and retained the junior participations for our portfolio and contiguous mezzanine loans where we own both the senior and junior loan positions. We believe these investments are more similar to the senior mortgage loans we originate than other loan types given their credit quality and risk profile.
(5) Mezzanine loans include other subordinated loans.
(6) Preferred equity balances include $57.1 million of book value at our share attributable to related equity participation interests.
(7) Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts includes $3.1 billion of book value assets in three securitization trusts in which we own the controlling class of securities and therefore consolidate. The consolidated liabilities related to these consolidated assets are $3.0 billion. The difference between the carrying values of the mortgage loans held in securitization trusts and the carrying value of the mortgage obligations issued by the securitization trusts was $143.0 million as of December 31, 2018 and approximates the fair value of our underlying investments in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts.
(8) Owned real estate - net lease and owned real estate - other include deferred leasing costs and intangible assets.
(9) Owned real estate - other consists of multi-tenant office, multifamily residential and hotel assets.

The following charts illustrate the diversification of our portfolio (not including CMBS, mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, and private equity interests) based on investment type, underlying property type, and geography, as of December 31, 2018 (percentages based on book value at our share, which represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset):

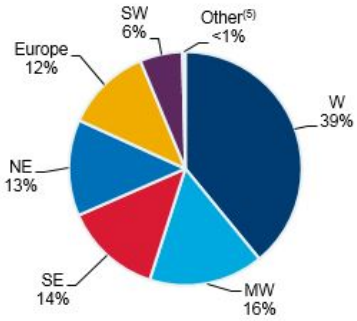
Investment Type



Property Type



Geography



(1) Senior mortgage loans include junior participations in our originated senior mortgage loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations to other investors and retained the junior participations for our portfolio and contiguous mezzanine loans where we own both the senior and junior loan positions. We believe these investments are more similar to the senior mortgage loans we originate than other loan types given their credit quality and risk profile.
(2) Mezzanine loans include other subordinated loans.
(3) Preferred equity balances include $57.1 million of book value at our share attributable to related equity participation interests.
(4) Other includes: (i) manufactured housing communities, (ii) commercial and residential development and predevelopment and (iii) mixed-use assets.
(5) Other includes one collateral asset located in Latin America.

Underwriting Process

We use a rigorous investment and underwriting process that has been developed and utilized by our Manager's and its affiliates' senior management teams leveraging their extensive commercial real estate expertise over many years and real estate cycles. The underwriting process focuses on some or all of the following factors designed to ensure each investment is evaluated appropriately: (i) macroeconomic conditions that may influence operating performance; (ii) fundamental analysis of underlying real estate, including tenant rosters, lease terms, zoning, necessary licensing, operating costs and the asset's overall competitive position in its market; (iii) real estate market factors that may influence the economic performance of the investment, including leasing conditions and overall competition; (iv) the operating expertise and financial strength and reputation of a tenant, operator, partner or borrower; (v) the cash flow in place and projected to be in place over the term of the investment and potential return; (vi) the appropriateness of the business plan and estimated costs associated with tenant buildout, repositioning or capital improvements; (vii) an internal and third-party valuation of a property, investment basis relative to the competitive set and the ability to liquidate an investment through a sale or refinancing; (viii) review of third-party reports including appraisals, engineering and environmental reports; (ix) physical inspections of properties and markets; (x) the overall legal structure of the investment, contractual implications and the lenders' rights; and (xi) the tax and accounting impact.

The following section describes the major CRE asset classes in which we may invest and actively manage to maximize value and to protect capital.

Loan Portfolio

Our loan portfolio consists of senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity interests, some of which have equity participation interests.

The following table provides a summary of our loan portfolio as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

				Weighted Average[1]			
Asset	**Count**	**Book value**	**Principal balance**	**Cash Coupon[2]**	**All-in unlevered yield[3]**	**Remaining term[4]**	**Extended remaining term[5]**
Senior loans[6][7]	50	$ 2,026,394	$ 2,041,235	6.2%	7.5%	1.8	3.7
Mezzanine loans[6][8]	18	437,789	526,380	6.7%	10.7%	1.8	3.2
Preferred equity[6][9]	8	298,500	242,974	9.9%	10.8%	7.1	7.5
Total / Weighted average	76	$ 2,762,683	$ 2,810,589	6.6%	8.3%	2.4	4.0

(1) Weighted average metrics weighted by book value at our share, except for cash coupon which is weighted by principal balance value at our share. Book and principal balances at share exclude $7.6 million of NCI. See the table located above in “Our Portfolio” for further information.
(2) Represents the stated coupon on loans; for floating rate loans, assumes USD 1-month London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), which was 2.50% as of December 31, 2018.
(3) In addition to cash coupon, all-in unlevered yield includes non-cash payment in kind interest income and the accrual of both extension and exit fees. All-in yield for the loan portfolio assumes the USD 1-month LIBOR rate as of December 31, 2018 for weighted average calculations.
(4) Represents the remaining term based on the current contractual maturity date of loans.
(5) Represents the remaining term based on a maximum maturity date assuming all extension options on loans are exercised by the borrower.
(6) Senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity include investments in joint ventures whose underlying investment is in a loan or preferred equity.
(7) Senior mortgage loans include junior participations in our originated senior mortgage loans for which we have syndicated the senior participations to other investors and retained the junior participations for our portfolio and contiguous mezzanine loans where we own both the senior and junior loan positions. We believe these investments are more similar to the senior mortgage loans we originate than other loan types given their credit quality and risk profile.
(8) Mezzanine loans include other subordinated loans.
(9) Preferred equity balances include $57.1 million of book value at our share attributable to related equity participation interests.

The following table details our loan portfolio by rate-type as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

					Weighted Average[1]			
	Number of loans	**Book value**	**Principal balance**	**Unfunded loan commitments**	**Spread to LIBOR**	**All-in unlevered yield[2]**	**Remaining term[3]**	**Extended remaining term[4]**
Floating rate loans	49	$ 1,787,011	$ 1,840,825	$ 123,968	4.3%	6.6%	1.7	3.6
Fixed rate loans[5]	27	975,672	969,764	35,050	—%	11.4%	3.5	4.7
Total/ Weighted average	76	$ 2,762,683	$ 2,810,589	$ 159,018	—%	8.3%	2.4	4.0

(1) Weighted average metrics weighted by book value at our share, except for spread to LIBOR which is weighted by principal balance value at our share. Book and principal balances at share exclude $7.6 million of NCI. See the table located above in “Our Portfolio” for further information.
(2) In addition to cash coupon, all-in unlevered yield includes the amortization of deferred origination fees, purchase price premium and discount, loan origination costs and accrual of both extension and exit fees. For weighted average calculations, all-in yield for the loan portfolio assumes the USD 1-month LIBOR as of December 31, 2018, which was 2.50%.
(3) Represents the remaining term in years based on the original maturity date or current extension maturity date of loans.
(4) Represents the remaining term in years based on a maximum maturity date assuming all extension options on loans are exercised by the borrower.
(5) Includes preferred equity investments.

The following table details the types of properties securing our loan portfolio and geographic distribution as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

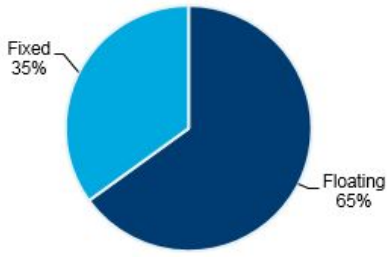
Collateral property type	Book value	% of total
Office	$ 763,419	27.6%
Multifamily	425,741	15.4%
Industrial	150,498	5.5%
Hotel	860,834	31.2%
Retail	337,245	12.2%
Other[1]	224,946	8.1%
Total	$ 2,762,683	100.0%

Region	Book value	% of total
West	$ 1,510,928	54.7%
Northeast	405,033	14.7%
Southwest	207,644	7.5%
Southeast	259,181	9.4%
Midwest	127,914	4.6%
Europe	231,630	8.4%
Other[2]	20,353	0.7%
Total	$ 2,762,683	100.0%

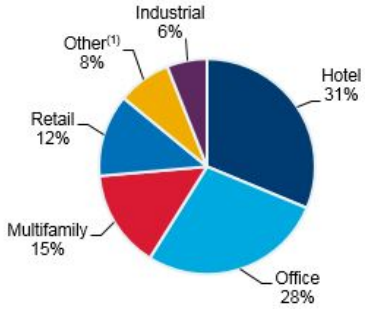
(1) Other includes manufactured housing communities and commercial and residential development and predevelopment assets.
(2) Other includes one non-U.S. collateral asset.

The following charts illustrate the diversification of our loan portfolio based on interest rate category, property type, and geography as of December 31, 2018 (percentages based on book value at our share, which represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset):

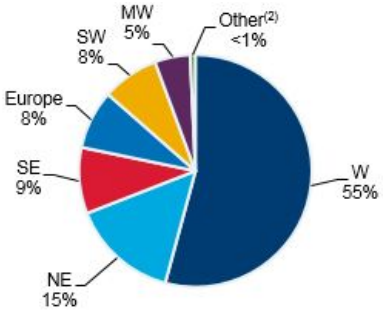
Interest Rate Category



Property Type



Geography



(1) Other includes manufactured housing communities and commercial and residential development and predevelopment assets.
(2) Other includes one non-U.S. collateral asset.

In March 2018, the borrower on our four NY hospitality loans failed to make all required interest payments. These four loans are secured by the same collateral. We placed the loans on non-accrual status and commenced discussions with the borrower to resolve the matter. Interest income was recognized on a cash basis. During the year, we recognized $3.4 million in interest income on the loans.

During the third quarter of 2018, discussions with the borrower did not progress as anticipated which led to us exploring additional options for resolution. We prepared a weighted average probability analysis of potential resolutions, which included a recapitalization and earlier than expected receipt and sale of collateral. Based on this analysis, we recorded a $35.1 million provision for loan loss on the four NY hospitality loans during the third quarter of 2018.

During the fourth quarter of 2018, the borrower entered into a listing agreement with a real estate brokerage firm and as a result, we believe sale of the underlying collateral and repayment of the four loans from the sales proceeds is the most likely outcome. As such, we recorded an additional $18.8 million of provision for loan loss on the four NY hospitality loans in 2018 to reflect the estimated proceeds to be received from the borrower following the sale.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, there was one mezzanine loan previously modified in a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") with carrying value before allowance for loan losses of $28.6 million. The loan had been modified in 2015. We also have three other loans with a combined carrying value before provision for loan losses of $108.5 million that are cross-collateralized with the TDR loan to the same borrower. Two loans matured in November 2017 and were in default at both December 31, 2018 and 2017, while the third loan matured in October 2018 and was in default at December 31, 2018. All four loans are cross-collateralized with 28 office, retail, multifamily and industrial properties.

In February 2018, the borrower entered into a forbearance agreement with us to allow both parties to review the exit strategy. The forbearance agreement was terminated by us in August 2018 when it became clear that the borrower would not complete its exit strategy. We commenced foreclosure proceedings under the mezzanine loan to take control of the 28 cross-collateralized properties, which was completed in January 2019. As such, we recorded a $31.7 million provision for loan loss on the four loans to reflect the estimated fair value of the collateral. We recorded an additional $5.1 million of provision for loan loss associated with a receivable for operating expenses paid by us on the borrower's behalf during the year ended December 31, 2018. To improve the operating performance of the 28 properties, we have engaged new property managers, working under the perpetual oversight of our asset management team.

During the fourth quarter of 2018, two separate borrowers on three of our regional mall loans with unpaid principal balances of $29.9 million, $26.5 million, and $7.0 million, respectively, notified us of the potential loss of anchor tenants. Following this notification, we concluded that foreclosure or sale of the underlying collateral and repayment for each of these loans is the most likely outcome. As such, we recorded a provision for loan loss of $8.0 million, $8.8 million and $7.0 million respectively, to reflect the estimated fair value of the collateral. We have commenced foreclosure proceedings on two of the three loans collateralized by one of the regional malls with unpaid principal balances totaling $36.9 million. We have been and are continuing to sweep all cash from the operations of the two regional malls.

CRE Debt Securities

The following table presents an overview of our CRE debt securities portfolio as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

			Weighted Average[1]			
CRE Debt Securities by ratings category[2]	Number of Securities	Book value	Cash coupon	Unlevered all-in yield	Remaining term	Ratings
Investment grade rated	39	$ 203,212	3.2%	6.3%	7.6	BBB-
Non-investment grade rated	4	24,972	3.3%	11.9%	6.2	BB / B
"B-pieces" of CMBS securitization pools	10	143,043	4.5%	7.5%	5.4	—
Total/Weighted Average	53	$ 371,227	3.8%	7.2%	6.6	—

(1) Weighted average metrics weighted by book value, except for cash coupon which is weighted by principal balance.
(2) As of December 31, 2018, all CRE debt securities consisted of CMBS.

Owned Real Estate

Our operating real estate investment strategy focuses on direct ownership in commercial real estate with an emphasis on properties with stable cash flow, which may be structurally senior to a third-party partner's equity. In addition, we may own operating real estate investments through joint ventures with one or more partners. As part of our real estate properties strategy, we explore a

variety of real estate investments including multi-tenant office, multifamily, student housing and industrial. These properties are typically well-located with strong operating partners and we believe offer both attractive cash flow and returns.

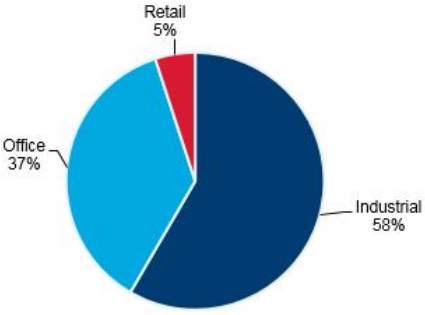
As of December 31, 2018, $2.1 billion, or 25.0%, of our assets were invested in real estate properties and our portfolio was 92.7% occupied. The following table presents our real estate property investments as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

Property Type	Book value	NCI	Book value at our share[1]	% of total	Number of Properties	Number of Buildings	Total Square Feet	Units	Weighted average % leased	Weighted average lease term[2]	Total annualized base rent[3]
Net lease											
Industrial	$ 774,850	$ 34,490	$ 740,360	38.0%	47	47	11,577,199	—	96%	9.9	$ 47,523
Office	463,097	—	463,097	24.0%	5	30	2,132,616	—	93%	9.2	27,036
Retail	63,367	—	63,367	3.0%	10	10	467,971	—	100%	5.5	5,398
Total net-lease	1,301,314	34,490	1,266,824	65.0%	62	87	14,177,786	—	95%	9.4	79,958
Other											
Office	421,921	50,832	371,089	19.0%	14	14	1,882,714	—	87%	4.3	32,163
Multifamily	252,475	57,019	195,456	10.0%	6	107	—	3,721	91%	n/a	22,867
Hotel	118,048	276	117,772	6.0%	3	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total other	792,444	108,127	684,317	35.0%	23	124	1,882,714	3,721	89%	4.3	55,030
Total	$ 2,093,758	$ 142,617	$ 1,951,141	100.0%	85	211	16,060,500	3,721	93%	7.6	$ 134,988

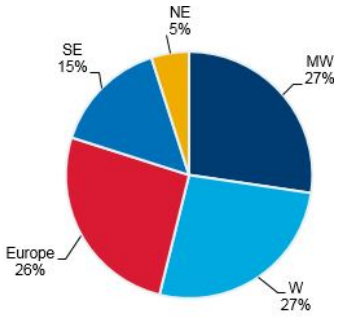
(1) Book value at our share represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset.
(2) The calculation of weighted average lease term is based on leases in-place (defined as occupied and paying leases) as of December 31, 2018; assumes that no renewal options are exercised and is weighted by book value at our share.
(3) Total annualized base rent is based on in-place leases at our share multiplied by 12, excluding straight-line adjustments and rent concessions as of December 31, 2018.

The following charts illustrate the concentration of our net lease real estate portfolio based on property type and geography as of December 31, 2018 (percentages based on book value at our share, which represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset):

Property Type

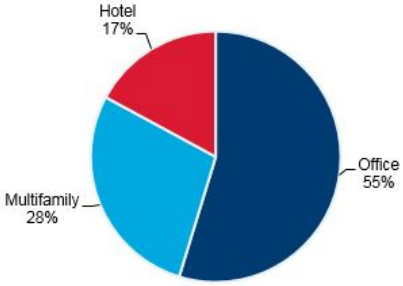


Geography

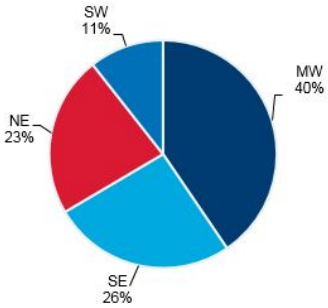


The following charts illustrate the diversification of our other real estate portfolio based on property type and geography as of December 31, 2018 (percentages based on book value at our share, which represents the proportionate book value based on our ownership by asset):

Property Type



Geography



Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that we distinguish ourselves from other CRE finance and investment companies in a number of ways, including the following:

Large diversified portfolio.

We are one of the largest publicly traded CRE credit/mortgage REITs. Our portfolio is composed of a diverse set of CRE assets across the capital stack, including senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities, net leased properties and other real estate equity investments, all of which have been underwritten and asset managed by Colony Capital (or its affiliates and predecessors). We believe that the scale of our portfolio gives us a competitive advantage by providing us with significant portfolio diversification, economies of scale and advantageous access to capital.

Nimble and differentiated investment strategy.

We focus on originating, acquiring, financing and managing CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities and net leased properties. Our investment strategy is dynamic and flexible, enabling us to adapt to shifts in economic, real estate and capital market conditions and to exploit market inefficiencies, as demonstrated by Colony Capital's 27-year history. This flexible investment strategy will allow us to employ a customized, solutions-oriented approach to investment, which we believe is attractive to our borrowers and tenants and which will allow us to deploy capital across a broader opportunity set.

Relationship with Colony Capital.

We believe that our affiliation with Colony Capital, through our Manager, provides us with a number of competitive advantages, including:

- ***Seasoned Management Team.*** Colony Capital's highly experienced senior management team consists of real estate professionals from diverse CRE backgrounds. The Colony Capital team works seamlessly with our senior management team, which is led by Kevin P. Traenkle and Neale W. Redington. Messrs. Traenkle and Redington, as well as other members of our management team, have significant CRE experience through multiple real estate cycles and have been extensively involved in the investment and management of our predecessors' portfolio of credit assets, including our initial portfolio.

- ***Colony Capital Has a Substantial Equity Stake In Us.*** Colony Capital owns approximately 37% of our common equity, on a fully diluted basis, evidencing a strong alignment of interests between Colony Capital and our stockholders. As a result, Colony Capital derives a substantial amount of value from its investment in us through our stock performance and the distributions that we expect to make.

- ***Extensive Sourcing Capabilities.*** Colony Capital has access to extensive relationships with borrowers and intermediaries, expertise in identifying, evaluating and structuring real estate investments across the capital stack in different market conditions, and real-time information on markets in which it owns and operates real estate assets. Colony Capital and its predecessors have a 27-year track record and have made over $100 billion of investments throughout economic cycles by focusing on opportunities that were often overlooked by or unavailable to other investors. This experience will help

us identify market trends and conditions to deploy capital successfully and provide us with access to proprietary investment opportunities.

- ***Disciplined Underwriting and Asset Selection.*** Colony Capital's fully integrated in-house operating platform has extensive experience underwriting, conducting due diligence and valuing real estate and real estate-related assets. The foundation of this underwriting platform is Colony Capital's credit-oriented culture and its in-depth, asset level evaluation of each investment opportunity using rigorous quantitative and qualitative analysis. We believe that these tools provide us with an advantage relative to many of our competitors and enable Colony Capital to better identify attractive investment opportunities and assess the performance, risk and returns that we should expect from any particular investment.

- ***Robust Asset Management Capabilities.*** Colony Capital maintains best-in-class asset management and risk management capabilities. We expect Colony Capital to maximize the value of our invested capital and create potential capital appreciation opportunities through active management of our portfolio. The senior personnel of Colony Capital and its affiliates are highly experienced in loan, securities and real estate asset management, and have been successful in formulating and executing various asset management strategies through a variety of economic cycles and in complex capital structures. We are able to draw on the experience of Colony Capital's dedicated asset management professionals, who, in collaboration with the investments team, will formulate a strategic plan to extract the maximum amount of value from each investment through, among other things, repositioning, restructuring, intensive management and, when appropriate, enforcing our rights and remedies.

- ***Public Company and REIT Management Experience.*** Colony Capital and its predecessors have a successful track record managing publicly registered investment platforms, including Colony Financial, which was an externally managed NYSE-listed commercial mortgage REIT with an investment strategy similar to ours, focused on high-yielding loan originations and acquisitions and real estate equity before consummating a business combination and management internalization transaction with Colony Capital, LLC in April 2015. In addition, Colony Capital currently manages other publicly traded REITs, non-traded REITs and registered investment companies, including NYSE-listed NorthStar Europe and previously managed NorthStar I and NorthStar II prior to the Combination. Through the management of these companies, Colony Capital has developed significant expertise in operating publicly registered companies, including public company reporting, internal controls and risk management, legal and regulatory compliance (including REIT and Investment Company Act compliance), stock exchange requirements, operations, financing and accessing the capital markets.

Our Financing Strategy

We have a multi-pronged financing strategy that includes an up to $560 million secured revolving credit facility, up to approximately $2.1 billion in secured revolving repurchase facilities, non-recourse securitization financing, commercial mortgages and other asset-level financing structures. In addition, we may use other forms of financing, including additional warehouse facilities, public and private secured and unsecured debt issuances and equity or equity-related securities issuances by us or our subsidiaries. We may also finance a portion of our investments through the syndication of one or more interests in a whole loan or securitization. We will seek to match the nature and duration of the financing with the underlying asset's cash flow, including through the use of hedges, as appropriate.

Leverage Policies

While we limit our use of leverage and believe we can achieve attractive yields on an unleveraged basis, we may use prudent amounts of leverage to increase potential returns to our stockholders and/or to finance future investments. Given current market conditions, to the extent that we use borrowings to finance our assets, we currently expect that such leverage would not exceed on a debt-to-equity basis, a 3-to-1 ratio for us as a whole. We consider these leverage ratios to be prudent for our target asset classes. Our decision to use leverage currently or in the future to finance our assets will be based on our Manager's assessment of a variety of factors, including, among others, the anticipated credit quality, liquidity and price volatility of the assets in our investment portfolio, the potential for losses and extension risk in our portfolio, the ability to raise additional equity to reduce leverage and create liquidity for future investments, the availability of credit at favorable prices or at all, the credit quality of our assets and our outlook for borrowing costs relative to the interest income earned on our assets. Our decision to use leverage in the future to finance our assets will be at the discretion of our Manager and will not be subject to the approval of our stockholders, and we are not restricted by our governing documents or otherwise in the amount of leverage that we may use. To the extent that we use leverage in the future, we may mitigate interest rate risk through utilization of hedging instruments, primarily interest rate swap and cap agreements, to serve as a hedge against future interest rate increases on our borrowings.

Investment Guidelines

We have no prescribed limitation on any particular investment type. However, the Company's board of directors ("Board of Directors") has adopted the following investment guidelines:

- no investment shall be made that would cause the Company to fail to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- no investment shall be made that would cause the Company or any subsidiary to be required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;
- until appropriate investments can be identified, the Manager may invest the proceeds of any future offerings of the Company in interest-bearing, short-term investments, including money market accounts and/or U.S. treasury securities, that are consistent with the Company's intention to qualify as a REIT and maintain its exemption from registration under the Investment Company Act;
- no investment shall require prior approval of the Board of Directors or a majority of the independent directors solely because such investment constitutes (1) a co-investment made by and between the Company or any subsidiary, on the one hand, and one or more investment vehicles formed, sponsored and managed by Colony Capital or any of its subsidiaries, on the other hand, regardless of when such co-investment is made, or (2) a transaction related to any such co-investment;
- any investment with a total net commitment by the OP of greater than 5% of the OP's net equity (computed using the most recently available publicly filed balance sheet) shall require the approval of the Board of Directors or a duly constituted committee of the Board of Directors (with total net commitment by the OP being the aggregate amount of funds directly or indirectly committed by the OP to such investment net of any upfront fees received by the Company or any subsidiary in connection with such investment); and
- any investment with a total net commitment by the OP of between 3% and 5% of the OP's net equity (computed using the most recently available publicly filed balance sheet) shall require the approval of the Board of Directors or a duly constituted committee of the Board of Directors (with total net commitment by the OP being the aggregate amount of funds directly or indirectly committed by the OP to such investment net of any upfront fees received by the Company or any subsidiary in connection with such investment), unless the investment falls within specific parameters approved by the Board of Directors and in effect at the time such commitment is made.

The investment guidelines can be amended or waived with the approval of the Board of Directors (which must include a majority of the independent directors) and the Manager.

Operating and Regulatory Structure

REIT Qualification

We intend to elect to be taxed as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 2018. As a REIT, we generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the "REIT taxable income" that we distribute annually to our stockholders.

Investment Company Act Matters

We and our subsidiaries conduct our operations so that we are not required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

We believe we are not an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act because we do not engage primarily, or hold ourselves out as being engaged primarily, in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. Rather, we, through our subsidiaries, are primarily engaged in non-investment company businesses related to real estate. In addition, we intend to conduct our operations so that we do not come within the definition of an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act because less than 40% of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis will consist of "investment securities." Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act defines an investment company as any issuer that is engaged or proposes to engage in the business of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities and that owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of the issuer's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items). Excluded from the term "investment securities" (as that term is defined in the Investment Company Act) are securities issued by majority-owned subsidiaries that are themselves not investment companies and are not relying on the exclusion from the definition of investment company set forth in Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, a subsidiary is majority-owned if a company owns 50% or more of its outstanding voting securities. To avoid the need to register as an investment company, the securities issued to us by any wholly-owned or majority-

owned subsidiaries that we may form in the future that are excluded from the definition of investment company under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, together with any other investment securities we may own, may not have a value in excess of 40% of the value of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis. We monitor our holdings to ensure ongoing compliance with this test.

We hold our assets primarily through direct or indirect wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, certain of which are excluded from the definition of investment company pursuant to Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act. To qualify for the exclusion pursuant to Section 3(c)(5)(C), based on positions set forth by the staff of the SEC, each such subsidiary generally is required to hold at least (i) 55% of its assets in "qualifying" real estate assets and (ii) at least 80% of its assets in "qualifying" real estate assets and real estate-related assets. For our subsidiaries that maintain this exclusion or another exclusion or exception under the Investment Company Act (other than Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof), our interests in these subsidiaries do not and will not constitute "investment securities." "Qualifying" real estate assets for this purpose include senior mortgage loans, certain B-notes and certain mezzanine loans that satisfy various conditions as set forth in Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") staff no-action letters and other guidance, and other assets that the SEC staff in various no-action letters and other guidance has determined are the functional equivalent of senior loans for the purposes of the Investment Company Act. We treat as real estate-related assets B-pieces and mezzanine loans that do not satisfy the conditions set forth in the relevant SEC staff no-action letters and other guidance, and debt and equity securities of companies primarily engaged in real estate businesses. Unless a relevant SEC no-action letter or other guidance applies, we expect to treat preferred equity interests as real estate-related assets. The SEC has not published guidance with respect to the treatment of CMBS for purposes of the Section 3(c)(5)(C) exclusion. Unless the SEC or its staff issues guidance with respect to CMBS, we intend to treat CMBS as a real estate-related asset. To the extent that the SEC staff publishes new or different guidance with respect to these matters, we may be required to adjust our strategy accordingly. For our subsidiaries that maintain this exclusion or another exclusion or exception under the Investment Company Act (other than Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof), our interests in these subsidiaries do not and will not constitute "investment securities."

If we were required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we would become subject to substantial regulation with respect to our capital structure (including our ability to use leverage), management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons (as defined in the Investment Company Act), portfolio composition, including restrictions with respect to diversification and industry concentration, and other matters.

As a consequence of our seeking to avoid the need to register under the Investment Company Act on an ongoing basis, we and/or our subsidiaries may be restricted from making certain investments or may structure investments in a manner that would be less advantageous to us than would be the case in the absence of such requirements. In particular, a change in the value of any of our assets could negatively affect our ability to avoid the need to register under the Investment Company Act and cause the need for a restructuring of our investment portfolio. For example, these restrictions may limit our and our subsidiaries' ability to invest directly in mortgage-backed securities that represent less than the entire ownership in a pool of senior loans, debt and equity tranches of securitizations and certain asset-backed securities, noncontrolling equity interests in real estate companies or in assets not related to real estate. In addition, seeking to avoid the need to register under the Investment Company Act may cause us and/or our subsidiaries to acquire or hold additional assets that we might not otherwise have acquired or held or dispose of investments that we and/or our subsidiaries might not have otherwise disposed of, which could result in higher costs or lower proceeds to us than we would have paid or received if we were not seeking to comply with such requirements. Thus, avoiding registration under the Investment Company Act may hinder our ability to operate solely on the basis of maximizing profits.

There can be no assurance that we and our subsidiaries will be able to successfully avoid operating as an unregistered investment company. If it were established that we were an unregistered investment company, there would be a risk that we would be subject to monetary penalties and injunctive relief in an action brought by the SEC, that we would be unable to enforce contracts with third parties, that third parties could seek to obtain rescission of transactions undertaken during the period it was established that we were an unregistered investment company, and that we would be subject to limitations on corporate leverage that would have an adverse impact on our investment returns.

Government Regulation Relating to the Environment

Our properties are subject to various federal, state and local environmental laws, statutes, ordinances and regulations. Such laws and other regulations relate to a variety of environmental hazards, including asbestos-containing materials ("ACM"), toxins or irritants, mold, regulated substances, emissions to the environment, fire codes and other hazardous or toxic substances, materials or wastes. These laws are subject to change and may be more stringent in the future. Under current laws, a current or previous owner or operator of real estate (including, in certain circumstances, a secured lender if it participates in management or succeeds to ownership or control of a property) may become liable for costs and liabilities related to contamination or other environmental issues at or with respect to the property, including in connection with the activities of a tenant. Such cleanup laws typically impose cleanup responsibility and liability without regard to whether the owner or operator party knew of or was responsible for the release or presence of such hazardous or toxic substances. In addition, parties may be liable for costs of remediating contamination at an off-site disposal or treatment facilities where they arrange for disposal or treatment of hazardous substances. These liabilities

and costs, including for investigation, remediation or removal of those substances or natural resource damages, third party tort claims resulting from personal injury or property damage, restrictions on the manner in which the property is used, liens in favor of the government for damages and costs the government incurs related to cleanup of contamination, and costs to properly manage or abate asbestos or mold may be substantial. Absent participating in management or succeeding to ownership, operation or other control of real property, a secured lender is not likely to be directly subject to any of these forms of environmental liability, although a borrower could be subject to these liabilities impacting its ability to make loan payments.

Prior to closing any property acquisition, we obtain environmental assessments in a manner we believe prudent in order to attempt to identify potential environmental concerns with respect to such properties. These assessments are carried out in accordance with an appropriate level of due diligence and generally include a physical site inspection, a review of relevant federal, state and local environmental and health agency database records, one or more interviews with appropriate site-related personnel, review of the property's chain of title and review of historic aerial photographs and other information on past uses of the property. We may also conduct limited subsurface investigations and test for substances of concern where the result of the first phase of the environmental assessments or other information indicates possible contamination or where our consultants recommend such procedures.

We are not currently aware of any environmental liabilities that could materially affect the Company. Refer to the risk factor "Environmental compliance costs and other environmental liabilities associated with our current or former properties or our CRE debt or real estate-related investments may materially impair the value of our investments and expose us to material liability" in the section entitled "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Our Investments" for more details regarding potential environmental liabilities and risk related to the Company.

Other Regulation

Our operations are subject, in certain instances, to supervision and regulation by state and federal governmental authorities and may be subject to various laws and judicial and administrative decisions imposing various requirements and restrictions, which, among other things: (1) regulate credit granting activities; (2) establish maximum interest rates, finance charges and other charges; (3) require disclosures to customers; (4) govern secured transactions; (5) set collection, foreclosure, repossession and claims handling procedures and other trade practices; and (6) regulate affordable housing rental activities. Although most states do not regulate commercial finance, certain states impose limitations on interest rates and other charges and on certain collection practices and creditor remedies, and require licensing of lenders and financiers and adequate disclosure of certain contract terms. We are also required to comply with certain provisions of the Equal Credit Opportunity Act that are applicable to commercial loans and the Fair Housing Act. We intend to conduct our business so that we comply with such laws and regulations.

Competition

We are engaged in a competitive business. In our lending and investing activities, we compete for opportunities with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including other REITs, specialty finance companies, public and private funds (including funds that Colony Capital or its affiliates may in the future sponsor, advise and/or manage), commercial and investment banks, commercial finance and insurance companies and other financial institutions. Several other REITs have raised, or are expected to raise, significant amounts of capital, and may have similar acquisition objectives that overlap with ours. These other REITs will increase competition for the available supply of mortgage assets suitable for purchase and origination. Furthermore, this competition in our target asset classes may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns.

Some of our competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us, such as the U.S. Government. Many of our competitors are not subject to the operating constraints associated with REIT rule compliance or maintenance of an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of loans and investments, offer more attractive pricing or other terms and establish more relationships than us.

Recently proposed changes in the financial regulatory regime could decrease the current restrictions on banks and other financial institutions and may allow them to compete with us for investment opportunities that were previously not available to them. If these legislations are enacted, it could increase competition with our business. In the face of this competition, we believe access to our Manager's and Colony Capital's professionals and their industry expertise and relationships provide us with competitive advantages in assessing risks and determining appropriate pricing for potential investments. We believe these relationships enable us to compete more effectively for attractive investment opportunities.

Employees

We do not have any employees. We are externally managed by our Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement between our Manager and us (the "Management Agreement"). Our executive officers are employees of our Manager or one or more of its affiliates.

Corporate Information

The Company was formed as a Maryland corporation on August 23, 2017. Our principal executive offices are located at 515 S. Flower Street, 44th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071, and our telephone number is (310) 282-8820. Our website is www.clncredit.com. We make available, free of charge, on our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after these forms are filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Our website address is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as a textual reference only and the information on the website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All of our reports, proxy and information statements filed with the SEC can also be obtained at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

The Company emphasizes the importance of professional business conduct and ethics through our corporate governance initiatives. Our board of directors consists of a majority of independent directors; the audit, compensation, and nominating and corporate governance committees of the board of directors are composed exclusively of independent directors. Additionally, the following documents relating to corporate governance are available on our website under "Shareholders—Corporate Governance":

- Corporate Governance Guidelines
- Code of Business Conduct and Ethics
- Code of Ethics for Principal Executive Officer and Senior Financial Officers
- Complaint Procedures for Accounting and Auditing Matters
- Audit Committee Charter
- Compensation Committee Charter
- Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter

These corporate governance documents are also available in print free of charge to any security holder who requests them in writing to: Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., Attention: Investor Relations, 515 South Flower Street, 44th Floor, Los Angeles, California, 90071. Within the time period required by the rules of the SEC and the NYSE, we will post on our website any amendment to such corporate governance documents.

Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report and such information should not be considered to be part of this report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The following risk factors and other information included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K should be carefully considered. Set forth below are the risks and uncertainties that we believe are material to stockholders but are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us that we currently deem immaterial or that generally apply to all businesses also may adversely impact our business. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition, operating results, cash flow and liquidity could be materially adversely affected. Some statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including statements in the following risk factors, constitute forward-looking statements. Please refer to the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" at the beginning of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Our Manager and Conflicts of Interests

We depend upon our Manager, Colony Capital and their key personnel for our success. The loss of or the inability to obtain key investment professionals at our Manager, Colony Capital or their affiliates, or limits on or the loss of Colony Capital's support to us or our Manager, could delay or hinder implementation of our investment strategy. We may not find a suitable replacement for our Manager if the Management Agreement is terminated.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives depends in substantial part upon the performance of our Manager in the origination, acquisition and management of our investments, including the determination of any financing arrangements, as well as the performance of the third-party servicers (including any affiliated Colony Capital servicer) of our real estate debt investments. Subject to investment, leverage and other guidelines or policies adopted by the Board of Directors, our Manager has discretion regarding the implementation of our investment and operating policies and strategies. Accordingly, we believe that our success will depend significantly upon the experience, skill, resources, relationships and contacts of the executive officers and key personnel of our Manager, Colony Capital and their affiliates. Executive officers and key personnel of our Manager and Colony Capital will evaluate, negotiate, close and monitor our investments; therefore, our success will depend on their continued service. We cannot assure stockholders that such key personnel will continue to be associated with our Manager, Colony Capital or their affiliates in the future. The departure of any of these persons could have a material adverse effect on our performance and we can provide no assurance that our Manager, Colony Capital or their affiliates could attract other highly skilled professionals.

Neither our Manager nor Colony Capital is obligated to dedicate any specific personnel exclusively to us, nor are they or their personnel obligated to dedicate any specific portion of their time to the management of our business. As a result, we cannot provide any assurances regarding the amount of time our Manager or Colony Capital will dedicate to the management of our business. Moreover, each of our officers and non-independent directors is also an employee of our Manager, Colony Capital or one of their affiliates, has significant responsibilities for other investment vehicles currently managed by Colony Capital or its affiliates, and may not always be able to devote sufficient time to the management of our business. Consequently, we may not receive the level of support and assistance that we otherwise might receive if we were internally managed.

Uncertainty regarding business events and operations at our Manager, Colony Capital and their affiliates may have an adverse effect on us. These uncertainties could disrupt our business, and cause clients and others that deal with us or our Manager to seek to change existing business relationships, cease doing business with us or our Manager or cause potential new clients to delay doing or elect not to do business with us.

In addition, we can offer no assurance that our Manager will remain our investment manager or that we will continue to have access to our Manager's and Colony Capital's officers and key personnel. The current term of the Management Agreement extends to January 31, 2021, the third anniversary of the completion of the Combination and will be automatically renewed for a one-year term each anniversary thereafter; provided, however, that our Manager may terminate the Management Agreement annually upon 180 days' prior notice following the expiration of the initial three-year term or any subsequent renewal term. If the Management Agreement is terminated and no suitable replacement manager is found to manage us, we may not be able to execute our business plan.

There are various conflicts of interest in our relationship with our Manager, Colony Capital and their affiliates, which could result in decisions which are not in the best interest of our stockholders.

We are subject to conflicts of interest arising out of our relationship with our Manager, Colony Capital and their affiliates. We rely on our Manager's or its affiliates' executive officers and investment professionals to identify suitable investment opportunities for our Company. These executive officers and investment professionals may also be executive officers, directors and managers of Colony Capital and its affiliates, including closed-end or open-end investment funds, vehicles (including public non-traded real estate investment trusts, registered investment companies and externally managed public companies), accounts, products and/or other similar arrangements sponsored, branded, advised and/or managed by Colony Capital or any of its affiliates, in existence or subsequently established (including any related successor funds, alternative vehicles, supplemental capital vehicles, co-investment vehicles and other entities formed and managed in connection with Colony Capital's investment management activities) (collectively, the "Managed Companies"). As a result, those executive officers and investment professionals owe duties to each

of these entities, their members and limited partners and investors, which duties may from time-to-time conflict with the duties that they owe to us and our stockholders.

The Manager and its affiliates, including Colony Capital, and their respective officers, directors, employees and personnel may engage in business opportunities that are the same or similar to our activities and provide investment advisory services to others with investment objectives or policies that are similar to ours, including advising Managed Companies. Therefore, many investment opportunities sourced by our Manager or its affiliates that are suitable for us may also be suitable for Colony Capital and/or other Managed Companies. In addition, the activities of other Managed Companies of Colony Capital or its affiliates could restrict our ability to pursue certain asset acquisitions or take other actions related to our business.

As of December 31, 2018, there were three other Managed Companies with investment objectives or guidelines that overlapped in part with ours and remain in their investment stage, with approximately $70 million of uncommitted capital availability in the aggregate as of December 31, 2018. These companies are not raising further investment capital.

Furthermore, our Manager's associated persons who are responsible for allocating investment opportunities among clients must ensure that allocations comply with the requirements of the investment allocation policy, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), and other applicable laws and regulations, any exemptive relief provided to our Manager or its affiliates or clients, and the terms of each relevant client operating agreement or constituent documents, offering materials and/or advisory agreements. A dedicated mandate may cause certain Managed Companies to have priority over other Managed Companies (including us) with respect to specific investment opportunities. A preference for such a dedicated mandate may result in fewer of such investment opportunities being made available to us to the extent they are within our investment strategy.

If it is determined that an investment is most suitable for a particular client, the investment will be allocated to such client. If it is determined that an investment is equally suitable for two or more clients, then our Manager may allocate the investment among such clients on a rotational basis. In general, a rotational allocation methodology means that if a client has been previously allocated an investment as a result of the rotational process, it may be skipped in the rotation until all other clients for which a particular investment is equally suitable have been allocated an investment. However, there is no guarantee that additional investment opportunities will become available in the future. Subject to regulatory restrictions, SEC guidance and any exemptive orders obtained by one or more Managed Companies (as applicable), our Manager may deem it appropriate for us and one or more other Managed Companies to co-invest in an investment opportunity (based on available capital, among other relevant factors, to the extent required). To the extent that a Managed Company has significant available capital, the likelihood that we may co-invest in a particular asset with such fund could increase significantly. In addition, because affiliates of Colony Capital also manage the Managed Companies, and fees payable to such affiliates by the Managed Companies may be more advantageous than fees payable to our Manager, our interests in such investments may conflict with the interests of the Managed Companies, and our Manager or its affiliates may take actions that may not be most favorable to us, including in the event of a default or restructuring of assets subject to co-investment rights.

The decision of how any potential investment should be allocated among clients in many cases may be a matter of highly subjective judgment, which will be made by our Manager in its sole discretion. Stockholders may not agree with the determination, and such determination could have an adverse effect on our investment strategy. Our right to participate in the investment allocation process described above will terminate once we are no longer advised by our Manager or its affiliates.

In addition, subject to compliance with the Advisers Act, and the rules promulgated thereunder, we may enter into principal transactions with our Manager or its affiliates or cross-transactions with other Managed Companies. For certain cross-transactions, our Manager may receive a fee from us or another Managed Company and conflicts may exist. There is no guarantee that any such transactions will be favorable to us. Because our interests and the interests of Colony Capital and our Manager may not be aligned, we may face conflicts of interest that result in action or inaction that is detrimental to us.

Further, there are conflicts of interest that arise when our Manager makes expense allocation determinations, as well as in connection with any fees payable between us and our Manager. These fees and allocation determinations are sometimes based on estimates or judgments, which may not be correct and could result in our Manager's failure to allocate certain fees and costs to us appropriately.

In addition, as certain Managed Companies are, and other co-investment funds managed by Colony Capital and its affiliates in the future likely will be, closed-end funds with finite lives, such funds are expected to dispose of substantially all of the assets in their respective portfolios prior to dissolution. As a result, prior to such dissolutions, we may need to sell our interests in the co-investment assets before we otherwise would in order to avoid a potential conflict. Our decision to sell such interests will depend, among other things, on our ability to sell the interests at favorable prices or at all. It is also possible that our Manager or its affiliates, who also manage such funds, may sell such co-investment assets at times or prices that are not in the best interests of us or our stockholders. In addition, to the extent that such funds dispose of co-investment assets that are qualifying assets, we may be required to purchase additional qualifying assets (subject to the availability of capital at favorable prices or at all) or sell non-qualifying assets at inopportune times or prices in order to maintain our qualification as a REIT and our exemption from registration

under the Investment Company Act. Even if our interests are not in conflict with those of funds with co-investment rights, we will not realize the full economic benefits of the investment. If any of the foregoing were to occur, our Manager's ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our business strategy could be hindered materially, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Our Manager and its affiliates receive fees in connection with the management of our investments regardless of their quality or performance. As a result, our Manager may be incentivized to allocate investments that have a greater cost to increase the amount of fees payable to them.

Our Manager and its affiliates receive fees in connection with the management of our investments regardless of their quality or performance or the services provided. Our Manager's entitlement to base management fees, which are not based upon performance metrics or goals, could reduce its incentive to devote its time and effort to seeking loans and investments that provide attractive risk-adjusted returns for our portfolio. Consequently, we are required to pay our Manager base management fees in a particular period despite experiencing a net loss or a decline in the value of our portfolio during that period.

These management fees could influence the advice given to us by the key personnel of our Manager and its affiliates, including our Manager's investment committee. Among other matters, these compensation arrangements could affect their judgment with respect to:

- the continuation, renewal or enforcement of our agreements with our Manager and its affiliates, including the Management Agreement; and

- whether we seek approval to internalize our management, which may entail acquiring assets from Colony Capital (such as office space, furnishings and technology costs) and employing our Manager or its affiliates' professionals performing services for us for consideration that would be negotiated at that time and may result in these investment professionals receiving more compensation from us than they currently receive from our Manager or its affiliates.

In addition, our Manager has the ability to earn incentive fees each quarter based on our earnings, which may create an incentive for our Manager to invest in assets with higher yield potential, which are generally riskier or more speculative, or sell an asset prematurely for a gain, in an effort to increase our short-term net income and thereby increase the incentive fees to which it is entitled. If our interests and those of our Manager are not aligned, the execution of our business plan and our results of operations could be adversely affected, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Payment of these fees may also result in the immediate dilution of the value of stockholders' investment and reduces the amount of cash available for investment or distribution to stockholders.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives and to pay distributions depends in substantial part upon the performance of our Manager and third-party servicers. Any adverse changes in our Manager and its affiliates' financial health, the public perception of our Manager, or our relationship with our Manager or its affiliates could hinder our operating performance and the return on stockholders' investment.

We depend on our Manager for the identification and origination or acquisition of investments and the management of our assets and operation of our day-to-day activities. If our Manager performs poorly and as a result is unable to originate and/or acquire our investments successfully, we may be unable to achieve our investment objectives or to pay distributions to stockholders at presently contemplated levels, if at all. Our Manager's platform may not be scalable if our business grows substantially, it may be unable to make significant investments on a timely basis or at reasonable costs, or its service providers may be strained by our growth, which could disrupt our business and operations. Similarly, if our third-party servicers (including any affiliated Colony Capital servicer) perform poorly, we may be unable to realize all cash flow associated with our real estate debt and debt-like investments.

Because Colony Capital is a publicly traded company, any negative reaction by the stock market reflected in its stock price or deterioration in the public perception of Colony Capital or other publicly traded Managed Companies, such as NorthStar Europe, could result in an adverse effect on our ability to acquire assets and obtain financing from third parties on favorable terms or at all. Any adverse changes in the financial condition of our Manager or its affiliates, including Colony Capital, or our relationship with them could hinder their ability to successfully manage our operations and our portfolio of investments.

Our Manager may not be successful, or there may be delays, in locating or allocating suitable investments, which could limit our ability to make distributions and lower the overall return on stockholders' investment.

Our Manager may not be successful in locating suitable investments on financially attractive terms. If we, through our Manager, are unable to find and allocate suitable investments promptly, we may hold the funds available for investment in an interest-bearing account or invest the proceeds in short-term assets. We expect that the income we earn on these temporary investments will not be substantial. In the event we are unable to timely locate suitable investments, we may be unable or limited in our ability to pay

distributions, and we may not be able to meet our investment objectives. Further, the more money we have available for investment, the more difficult it will be to invest the funds promptly and on attractive terms. If our Manager is able to identify suitable investments, it may not be successful in consummating the investment, resulting in increased costs and diversion in the investment professionals' time, or if consummated, the returns on the investments may be below expectations.

Our Manager manages our portfolio pursuant to investment guidelines and is not required to seek the approval of our Board of Directors for each investment, financing, asset allocation or hedging decision made by it (subject to the net commitment thresholds set forth in our investment guidelines), which may result in riskier loans and investments and which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our Manager is authorized to follow investment guidelines that provide it with broad discretion in investment, financing, asset allocation and hedging decisions to the extent, generally, that any such investment contemplates a total net commitment by the OP of less than 3% of the OP's net equity. Our investment guidelines may be changed at any time with the consent of our Board of Directors, but without the consent of our stockholders. Our Board of Directors will periodically review our investment guidelines and our loan and investment portfolio but is not required to review and approve in advance all of our proposed loans and investments or our Manager's financing, asset allocation or hedging decisions, subject to the net commitment thresholds set forth in our investment guidelines. Subject to maintaining our REIT qualification and our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act, our Manager has latitude within the investment guidelines in determining the types of loans and investments it makes for us and how such loans and investments are financed or hedged and there are no limits on geographic or industry concentration, which could result in investment returns that are substantially below expectations or that result in losses, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Colony Capital and/or our Manager may revise our investment allocation policy and may in the future change then-existing, or adopt additional, conflicts of interest resolution policies and procedures designed to support the fair and equitable allocation of investments and to prevent the preferential allocation of investment opportunities among entities with overlapping investment objectives. The result of such a revision to the investment allocation policy may, among other things, be to increase the number of parties who have the right to participate in investment opportunities sourced by our Manager and its affiliates and/or its partners, thereby reducing the number of investment opportunities available to us. The investment allocation policy may not be materially amended in any manner that is reasonably likely to be adverse to us unless such amendment has been approved by a majority of our independent directors. Material changes to the investment allocation policy will be disclosed to clients and in public filings with the SEC, as appropriate. Our independent directors will periodically review our Manager's and Colony Capital's compliance with these conflicts of interest and allocation provisions.

The Management Agreement with our Manager was negotiated among related parties and may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party and may be costly and difficult to terminate.

Certain of our executive officers and directors are executives of Colony Capital. The Management Agreement was negotiated among related parties and its terms, including the fees to be paid to our Manager and its affiliates for services they provide for us were not determined on an arm's length basis. Subject to certain limitations and exceptions, we also reimburse our Manager for both direct expenses as well as indirect costs, including our allocable share of personnel and employment costs of our Manager and its affiliates, which may include certain executive officers and non-investment personnel of our Manager and its affiliates, as well as expenses related to any office or office facilities, technology, travel and other general and administrative costs and expenses. As a result, the fees and reimbursements may be in excess of amounts that we would otherwise pay to third parties for such services.

Termination of the Management Agreement without cause will be difficult and costly. We may elect not to renew the Management Agreement upon the expiration of the initial three-year term or any subsequent renewal term by providing at least 180 days' prior written notice to our Manager only if there has been an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of our independent directors then serving on our Board of Directors that (i) there has been unsatisfactory performance by our Manager that is materially detrimental to us or (ii) the compensation we pay to our Manager, in the form of base management fees and incentive fees, or the amount thereof, is unfair to us, subject to our Manager's right to prevent any termination due to unfair fees by accepting a reduction of management and/or incentive fees agreed to by at least two-thirds of our independent directors. Upon such a termination, or if we materially breach the Management Agreement and our Manager terminates the Management Agreement, the Management Agreement provides that we will be required to pay our Manager a termination fee, which is equal to three (3) times the sum of (x) the average annual base management fee and (y) the average annual incentive fee, in each case earned by our Manager during the 24-month period immediately preceding the most recently completed calendar quarter prior to the date of termination. Additionally, upon termination of the Management Agreement for any reason, including for cause, we will be required to pay our Manager all accrued and unpaid fees and expense reimbursements earned prior to the date of termination.

To the extent permitted by law, our Manager maintains a contractual as opposed to a fiduciary relationship with us. Our Manager's liability is limited under the Management Agreement, and we have agreed to indemnify our Manager against certain liabilities.

Pursuant to the Management Agreement, our Manager will not assume any responsibility other than to render the services called for thereunder and will not be responsible for any action of our Board of Directors in following or declining to follow its advice or recommendations. To the extent permitted by law, our Manager maintains a contractual as opposed to a fiduciary relationship with us. Under the terms of the Management Agreement, our Manager and its affiliates, including their respective directors, members, officers, managers, employees, trustees, control persons, partners, stockholders and equityholders, will not be liable to us, any of our subsidiaries, our Board of Directors, our stockholders or any of our subsidiaries' stockholders, members or partners for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Management Agreement, unless such acts or omissions constitute gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of their duties under the Management Agreement. We have agreed to indemnify our Manager and its affiliates, including their respective directors, members, officers, managers, employees, trustees, control persons, partners, stockholders and equityholders from and against any and all expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims of any nature, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred in respect of, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted by any such person in good faith by or on our behalf pursuant to authority granted by the Management Agreement, except where found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be attributable to the gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct or bad faith by such person or the reckless disregard by such person of their duties under the Management Agreement. As a result, we could experience poor performance or losses for which our Manager would not be liable.

Risks Related to Our Company and Our Structure

We have limited operating history and may not be able to operate our business successfully or generate sufficient revenue to make or sustain distributions to our stockholders.

We were organized in August 2017 and began operations in February 2018, following the closing of the Combination. We cannot assure you that we will be able to operate our business successfully or implement our operating policies and strategies as described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results of our operations depend on several factors, including the availability of opportunities for the acquisition of our target assets, the level and volatility of interest rates, the availability of adequate short and long-term financing, conditions in the financial markets and economic conditions.

We may not realize the anticipated benefits of the Combination.

Our management will have to dedicate substantial effort to integrating the businesses of the CLNY OP Contributed Entities, the RED REIT Contributed Entities, NorthStar I and NorthStar II. These efforts may divert management's focus and resources from our business, corporate initiatives or strategic opportunities. In addition, the actual integration may result in additional and unforeseen expenses and delays and the anticipated benefits of the integration may not be realized. Actual growth and cost savings, if achieved, may be lower than what we expect and may take longer to achieve than anticipated. Difficulties associated with managing our large and complex portfolio could prevent us from realizing the anticipated benefits of the Combination and have a material adverse effect on our business. If we are not able to address integration challenges adequately, we may be unable to integrate successfully the operations of the CLNY OP Contributed Entities and the RED REIT Contributed Entities, NorthStar I and NorthStar II or to realize the anticipated benefits of the integration of the CLNY OP Contributed Entities, the RED REIT Contributed Entities, NorthStar I and NorthStar II.

We have not established a minimum distribution payment level, and we cannot assure you of our ability to pay distributions in the future.

We are generally required to distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our REIT taxable income each year for us to qualify as a REIT under the Code, which requirement we currently intend to satisfy through monthly distributions of all or substantially all of our REIT taxable income in such year, subject to certain adjustments. We have not established a minimum distribution payment level, and our ability to make distributions may be materially and adversely affected by a number of factors, including the risk factors described herein. Distributions to our stockholders, if any, will be authorized by our Board of Directors in its sole discretion and declared by us out of funds legally available therefore and will be dependent upon a number of factors, including our targeted distribution rate, access to cash in the capital markets and other financing sources, historical and projected results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, our view of our ability to realize gains in the future through appreciation in the value of our assets, general economic conditions and economic conditions that more specifically impact our business or prospects, our financing covenants, maintenance of our REIT qualification, applicable provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law (the "MGCL") and such other factors as our Board of Directors deems relevant.

We believe that a change in any one of the following factors could adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders:

- our ability to make attractive investments;
- margin calls or other expenses that reduce our cash flows;

- defaults or prepayments in our investment portfolio or decreases in the value of our investment portfolio; and

- the fact that anticipated operating expense levels may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates.

As a result, no assurance can be given that we will be able to make distributions to our stockholders at any time in the future or that the level of any distributions we do make to our stockholders will achieve a market yield or increase or even be maintained over time, any of which could materially and adversely affect us.

In addition, distributions out of our current earnings and profits that we make to our stockholders will generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary income. However, a portion of our distributions may be designated by us as (i) "capital gain dividends" to the extent that they are attributable to capital gain income recognized by us, (ii) "qualified dividend income," or (iii) may constitute a return of capital to the extent that they exceed our current earnings and profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A return of capital is not taxable, but has the effect of reducing the basis of a stockholder's investment in our Class A common stock.

Stockholders have limited control over changes in our policies and operations, which increases the uncertainty and risks they face as stockholders.

Our Board of Directors determines our major policies, including our policies regarding growth, REIT qualification and distributions. Our Board of Directors may amend or revise these and other policies without a vote of the stockholders. We may change our investment policies without stockholder notice or consent, which could result in investments that are riskier or different than our current investments. Our Board of Directors' broad discretion in setting policies and stockholders' inability to exert control over those policies increases the uncertainty and risks stockholders face.

Certain provisions of Maryland law may limit the ability of a third party to acquire control of us.

Certain provisions of the MGCL may have the effect of inhibiting a third party from acquiring our Company or of impeding a change of control under circumstances that otherwise could provide our Company's stockholders with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price of our Class A common stock, including:

- *"business combination"* provisions that, subject to limitations, prohibit certain business combinations between an "interested stockholder" (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of our Company's outstanding shares of voting stock or an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then-outstanding stock of the corporation) or an affiliate of any interested stockholder and our Company for five years after the most recent date on which the stockholder becomes an interested stockholder and thereafter imposes two super-majority stockholder voting requirements on these combinations; and

- *"control share"* provisions that provide that holders of "control shares" of our Company (defined as outstanding voting shares of stock that, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquiror or in respect of which the acquirer is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise one of three increasing ranges of voting power in electing directors) acquired in a "control share acquisition" (defined as the acquisition of issued and outstanding "control shares") have no voting rights except to the extent approved by the affirmative vote of the holders entitled to cast two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding all interested shares.

In accordance with Maryland Business Combination Act our Board of Directors has exempted any business combinations between us and any person, provided that any such business combination is first approved by our Board of Directors. Consequently, the five-year prohibition and the super-majority vote requirements will not apply to any future business combinations between us and any of our interested stockholders (or their affiliates) that are first approved by our Board of Directors, including any future business combination with the OP or any current or future affiliates of the OP. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting us from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act. There can be no assurance that these resolutions or exemptions will not be amended or eliminated at any time in the future.

Additionally, Title 3, Subtitle 8 of the MGCL permits our Board of Directors, without stockholder approval and regardless of what currently is provided in our charter and our bylaws, to implement certain takeover defenses, such as a classified board, some of which we do not have.

Ownership limitations may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in our control that might involve a premium price for our Class A common stock or otherwise be in the best interest of our stockholders.

In order for us to maintain our qualification as a REIT under the Code, not more than 50% of the value of the outstanding shares of our capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Code to include certain

entities) during the last half of a taxable year. Our charter, with certain exceptions, authorizes our Board of Directors to take the actions that are necessary or appropriate to preserve our qualification as a REIT. Unless exempted by our Board of Directors, no person may actually or constructively own more than 9.8% of the aggregate of the outstanding shares of our capital stock (as defined in our charter) by value or 9.8% of the aggregate of the outstanding shares of our common stock (as defined in our charter) by value or by number of shares, whichever is more restrictive. Our Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may exempt (prospectively or retroactively) a person from this limitation if it obtains such representations, covenants and undertakings as it deems appropriate to conclude that granting the exemption will not cause us to lose our status as a REIT. These ownership limitations in our charter are standard in REIT charters and are intended to provide added assurance of compliance with the tax law requirements, and to reduce administrative burdens. However, these ownership limits might also delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for our Class A common stock or otherwise be in the best interest of our stockholders or result in the transfer of shares acquired in excess of the ownership limits to a trust for the benefit of a charitable beneficiary and, as a result, the forfeiture by the acquirer of the benefits of owning the additional shares.

Our charter contains provisions that make removal of our directors difficult, which makes it more difficult for our stockholders to effect changes to our management and may prevent a change in control of our Company that is otherwise in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our charter provides that a director may be removed only for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors. Vacancies on our Board of Directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and directors elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred. These requirements make it more difficult for our stockholders to effect changes to our management by removing and replacing directors and may prevent a change in control of our company that is otherwise in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our charter permits our Board of Directors to issue stock with terms that may subordinate the rights of our Class A common stockholders or discourage a third party from acquiring us in a manner that could result in a premium price to stockholders.

Our Board of Directors may classify or reclassify any unissued shares of common stock, classify any unissued shares of our preferred stock, as applicable, and reclassify any previously classified but unissued shares of our preferred stock into other classes or series of stock and set the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption of any such stock. Thus, our Board of Directors could authorize the issuance of preferred stock with priority as to distributions and amounts payable upon liquidation over the rights of the holders of our Class A common stock. Such preferred stock could also have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us, including an extraordinary transaction (such as a merger, tender offer or sale of all or substantially all of our assets) that might provide a premium price to holders of our Class A common stock. Additionally, our Board of Directors may amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of stock or the number of authorized shares of any class or series of stock without stockholder approval.

Our umbrella partnership real estate investment trust, or UPREIT, structure may result in potential conflicts of interest with members of our operating company whose interests may not be aligned with those of stockholders.

Members of our operating company have the right to vote on certain amendments to the limited liability company agreement, as well as on certain other matters. Persons holding such voting rights may exercise them in a manner that conflicts with the interests of our stockholders. As managing member of our operating company, we are obligated to act in a manner that is in the best interest of our operating company. Circumstances may arise in the future when the interests of members in our operating company may conflict with the interests of our stockholders. These conflicts may be resolved in a manner stockholders do not believe are in their best interests.

Failure to obtain, maintain or renew required licenses and authorizations necessary to operate our mortgage-related activities may have a material adverse effect us.

We and our Manager are required to obtain, maintain or renew certain licenses and authorizations (including “doing business” authorizations and licenses to act as a commercial mortgage lender) from U.S. federal or state governmental authorities, government sponsored entities or similar bodies in connection with some or all of our mortgage-related activities. There is no assurance that we or our Manager will be able to obtain, maintain or renew any or all of the licenses and authorizations that we require or that we or our Manager will avoid experiencing significant delays in connection therewith. The failure of our Company or our Manager to obtain, maintain or renew licenses will restrict our options and ability to engage in desired activities, and could subject us to fines, suspensions, terminations and various other adverse actions if it is determined that we or our Manager have engaged without the requisite licenses or authorizations in activities that required a license or authorization, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

If we are unable to implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting in the future, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected.

As a public company, we will be required to maintain internal controls over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. The process of designing, implementing and testing the internal controls over financial reporting required to comply with this obligation is time consuming, costly and complicated. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner or to assert that our internal controls over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, and the market price of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected. We could also become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt our business and harm our results of operations.

Our business is highly dependent on communications and information systems of Colony Capital. We are dependent on the effectiveness of such information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities to protect our computer and telecommunications systems and the data that resides on or is transmitted through them. An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of contracts, reputational harm or legal liability.

We do not own the Colony Capital name, but have entered into a license agreement with an affiliate of Colony Capital granting us the right to use the Colony Capital name. Use of the name by other parties or the termination of our license agreement may harm our business.

Concurrently with the completion of the Combination, we entered into a license agreement pursuant to which we have a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name “Colony Capital.” Under this agreement, we have a right to use the “Colony Capital” name as long as our Manager is affiliated with Colony Capital. Colony Capital will retain the right to continue using the “Colony Capital” name. We will further be unable to preclude Colony Capital from licensing or transferring the ownership of the “Colony Capital” name to third parties, some of whom may compete against us. Consequently, we will be unable to prevent any damage to goodwill that may occur as a result of the activities of Colony Capital or others. Furthermore, in the event the license agreement is terminated, we will be required to change our name and cease using the “Colony Capital” name. Any of these events could disrupt our recognition in the marketplace, damage any goodwill we may have generated and otherwise harm our business.

Risks Related to Our Business and Our Investments

Our CRE debt, select equity and securities investments are subject to the risks typically associated with real estate.

Our CRE debt, select equity and securities investments are subject to the risks typically associated with real estate, including:

- tenant mix;
- real estate conditions, such as an oversupply of or a reduction in demand for real estate space in an area;
- lack of liquidity inherent in the nature of the assets;
- borrower/tenant/operator mix and the success of the borrower/tenant/operator business;
- success of tenant businesses;
- ability to collect interest/loan obligation/principal;
- property management decisions;
- property location, condition and design;
- competition from comparable types of properties;
- changes in laws that increase operating expenses or limit rents that may be charged;
- changes in national, regional or local economic conditions and/or specific industry segments, including the credit and securitization markets;

- declines in regional or local real estate values;
- declines in regional or local rental or occupancy rates;
- increases in interest rates, real estate tax rates and other operating expenses;
- compliance with environmental laws
- costs of remediation and liabilities associated with environmental conditions;
- the potential for uninsured or underinsured property losses;
- changes in governmental laws and regulations, including fiscal policies, zoning ordinances and environmental legislation and the related costs of compliance; and
- acts of God, terrorist attacks, social unrest and civil disturbances.

The value of each investment is affected significantly by its ability to generate cash flow and net income, which in turn depends on the amount of financing/interest payments, rental or other income that can be generated net of expenses required to be incurred with respect to the investment. Many expenses associated with properties (such as operating expenses and capital expenses) cannot be reduced when there is a reduction in income from the properties. Some of our CRE securities may be subject to the risk of first loss and therefore could be adversely affected by payment defaults, delinquencies and others of these risks.

These factors may have a material adverse effect on the value and the return that we can realize from our assets, as well as the ability of our borrowers to pay their loans and the ability of the borrowers on the underlying loans securing our securities to pay their loans.

The B-Notes that we may acquire may be subject to additional risks related to the privately negotiated structure and terms of the transaction, which may result in significant operating losses to us and may limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

We may acquire B-Notes. A B-Note is a mortgage loan typically (1) secured by a first mortgage on a single large commercial property or group of related properties (and therefore reflect the risks associated with significant concentration) and (2) subordinated to an A-Note secured by the same first mortgage on the same collateral. A privately negotiated intercreditor agreement between the holders of the A-Note and B-Note may restrict the rights of the B-Note holders. In particular, the intercreditor agreement may prohibit the B-Note holder from calling the loan, making modifications with respect to the loan or filing a bankruptcy petition without the consent of the A-Note holder. As a result, to the extent that we acquire B-Notes, the A-Note holder may take actions that we do not agree with and that are not in our stockholders' best interests.

In addition, because the rights of the B-Note holder are subordinated to the rights of the A-Note holder, the B-Note may be the first to incur loss if the loan does not perform and the collateral value diminishes. As a result, if a borrower defaults, there may not be sufficient funds remaining for B-Note holders after payment to the A-Note holders. If there are insufficient funds after payment to the A-Note holders, we could incur significant losses related to our B-Notes, which would result in operating losses for us and may limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

The mezzanine loan assets that we may acquire will involve greater risks of loss than senior loans secured by income-producing properties.

We may acquire mezzanine loans, which take the form of subordinated loans secured by second mortgages on the underlying property or loans secured by a pledge of the ownership interests of either the entity owning the property or a pledge of the ownership interests of the entity that owns the interest in the entity owning the property. These types of assets involve a higher degree of risk than long-term senior mortgage lending secured by income-producing real property, because the loan may become unsecured as a result of foreclosure by the senior lender. In addition, mezzanine loans may have higher loan-to-value ratios than conventional mortgage loans, resulting in less equity in the property and increasing the risk of loss of principal. If a borrower defaults on our mezzanine loan or debt senior to our loan, or in the event of a borrower bankruptcy, our mezzanine loan will be satisfied only after the senior debt is paid in full. Where debt senior to our loan exists, the presence of intercreditor arrangements between the holder of the mortgage loan and us, as the mezzanine lender, may limit our ability to amend our loan documents, assign our loans, accept prepayments, exercise our remedies and control decisions made in bankruptcy proceedings relating to borrowers. As a result, we may not recover some or all of our investment, which could result in losses. In addition, even if we are able to foreclose on the underlying collateral following a default on a mezzanine loan, we would be substituted for the defaulting borrower and, to the extent income generated on the underlying property is insufficient to meet outstanding debt obligations on the property, may need to commit substantial additional capital to stabilize the property and prevent additional defaults to lenders with existing liens on the property. Significant losses related to our mezzanine loans could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Participating interests may not be available and, even if obtained, may not be realized.

In connection with the origination or acquisition of certain structured finance assets, subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, we may obtain participating interests, or equity "kickers," in the owner of the property that entitle us to payments based upon a development's cash flow or profits or any increase in the value of the property that would be realized upon a refinancing or sale thereof. Competition for participating interests is dependent to a large degree upon market conditions. Participating interests are more difficult to obtain when real estate financing is available at relatively low interest rates. Participating interests are not insured or guaranteed by any governmental entity and are therefore subject to the general risks inherent in real estate investments. Therefore, even if we are successful in making investments that provide for participating interests, there can be no assurance that such interests will result in additional payments to us.

Any distressed loans or investments we make, or loans and investments that later become distressed, may subject us to losses and other risks relating to bankruptcy proceedings.

While our investment strategy focuses primarily on investments in "performing" real estate-related interests, our investment program may include making distressed investments from time to time (e.g., investments in defaulted, out-of-favor or distressed bank loans and debt securities) or may involve investments that become "non-performing" following our acquisition thereof. Certain of our investments may, therefore, include specific securities of companies that typically are highly leveraged, with significant burdens on cash flow and, therefore, involve a high degree of financial risk. During an economic downturn or recession, securities of financially troubled or operationally troubled issuers are more likely to go into default than securities of other issuers. Securities of financially troubled issuers and operationally troubled issuers are less liquid and more volatile than securities of companies not experiencing financial difficulties. The market prices of such securities are subject to erratic and abrupt market movements and the spread between bid and asked prices may be greater than normally expected. Investment in the securities of financially troubled issuers and operationally troubled issuers involves a high degree of credit and market risk.

In certain limited cases (e.g., in connection with a workout, restructuring and/or foreclosing proceedings involving one or more of our debt investments), the success of our investment strategy with respect thereto will depend, in part, on our ability to effectuate loan modifications and/or restructures. Identifying and implementing any such restructuring programs entails a high degree of uncertainty. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully identify and implement restructuring programs. Further, such modifications and/or restructuring may entail, among other things, a substantial reduction in the interest rate and a substantial writedown of the principal of such loan, debt securities or other interests. However, even if a restructuring were successfully accomplished, a risk exists that, upon maturity of such real estate loan, debt securities or other interests replacement "takeout" financing will not be available.

These financial difficulties may never be overcome and may cause borrowers to become subject to bankruptcy or other similar administrative proceedings. There is a possibility that we may incur substantial or total losses on our investments and in certain circumstances, become subject to certain additional potential liabilities that may exceed the value of our original investment therein. For example, under certain circumstances, a lender who has inappropriately exercised control over the management and policies of a debtor may have its claims subordinated or disallowed or may be found liable for damages suffered by parties as a result of such actions. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to our investments, we may lose our entire investment, may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than our original investment and/or may be required to accept payment over an extended period of time. In addition, under certain circumstances, payments to us and distributions by us to the stockholders may be reclaimed if any such payment or distribution is later determined to have been a fraudulent conveyance, preferential payment or similar transaction under applicable bankruptcy and insolvency laws. Furthermore, bankruptcy laws and similar laws applicable to administrative proceedings may delay our ability to realize on collateral for loan positions held by us or may adversely affect the priority of such loans through doctrines such as equitable subordination or may result in a restructure of the debt through principles such as the "cramdown" provisions of the bankruptcy laws.

Provisions for loan losses and impairment charges are difficult to estimate, particularly in a challenging economic environment and if they turn out to be incorrect, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely impacted.

In a challenging economic environment, we may experience an increase in provisions for loan losses and asset impairment charges, as borrowers may be unable to remain current in payments on loans and declining property values weaken our collateral. Our determination of provision for loan losses requires us to make certain estimates and judgments based on a number of factors, including projected cash flow from the collateral securing our CRE debt, structure, including the availability of reserves and recourse guarantees, likelihood of repayment in full at the maturity of a loan, potential for refinancing and expected market discount rates for varying property types, all of which remain uncertain and are subjective. Some of our investments have limited liquidity or are not publicly traded and so we estimate the fair value of these investments on a quarterly basis. Also, the analysis of the value or income-producing ability of commercial property is highly subjective. Our estimates and judgments may not be correct, particularly during challenging economic environments when market volatility may make it difficult to determine the fair value of certain of our assets and liabilities or the likelihood of repayment of loans we originate. Subsequent valuations and estimates,

in light of factors then prevailing, may result in decreases in the values of our assets resulting in impairment charges or increases in loan loss provisions and therefore our results of operations, financial condition and our ability to make distributions to stockholders could be materially and adversely impacted.

Prepayment rates may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of assets.

Generally, our borrowers may repay their loans prior to their stated final maturities. In periods of declining interest rates and/or credit spreads, prepayment rates on loans generally increase. If general interest rates or credit spreads decline at the same time, the proceeds of such prepayments received during such periods are likely to be reinvested by us in assets yielding less than the yields on the assets that were prepaid. In addition, the value of our assets may be affected by prepayment rates on loans. If we originate or acquire mortgage-related securities or a pool of mortgage securities, we anticipate that the underlying mortgages will prepay at a projected rate generating an expected yield. If we purchase assets at a premium to par value, when borrowers prepay their loans faster than expected, the corresponding prepayments on the mortgage-related securities may reduce the expected yield on such securities because we will have to amortize the related premium on an accelerated basis. Conversely, if we purchase assets at a discount to par value, when borrowers prepay their loans slower than expected, the decrease in corresponding prepayments on the mortgage-related securities may reduce the expected yield on such securities because we will not be able to accrete the related discount as quickly as originally anticipated. In addition, as a result of the risk of prepayment, the market value of the prepaid assets may benefit less than other fixed income securities from declining interest rates.

Prepayment rates on loans may be affected by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the then-current level of interest rates and credit spreads, fluctuations in asset values, the availability of mortgage credit, the relative economic vitality of the area in which the related properties are located, the servicing of the loans, possible changes in tax laws, other opportunities for investment, and other economic, social, geographic, demographic and legal factors and other factors beyond our control. Consequently, such prepayment rates cannot be predicted with certainty and no strategy can completely insulate us from prepayment or other such risks.

We invest in preferred equity interests, which involve a greater risk than conventional senior, junior or mezzanine debt financing.

Our preferred equity investments involve a higher degree of risk than conventional debt financing due to a variety of factors, including their non-collateralized nature and subordinated ranking to other loans and liabilities of the entity in which such preferred equity is held. Accordingly, if the issuer defaults on our investment, we would only be able to proceed against such entity in accordance with the terms of the preferred security, and not against any property owned by such entity. Furthermore, in the event of bankruptcy or foreclosure, we would only be able to recoup our investment after all lenders to, and other creditors of, such entity are paid in full. As a result, we may lose all or a significant part of our investment, which could result in significant losses, have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

We invest in commercial properties subject to net leases, which could subject us to losses.

We invest in commercial properties subject to net leases. Typically, net leases require the tenants to pay substantially all of the operating costs associated with the properties. As a result, the value of, and income from, investments in commercial properties subject to net leases will depend, in part, upon the ability of the applicable tenant to meet its obligations to maintain the property under the terms of the net lease. If a tenant fails or becomes unable to so maintain a property, we will be subject to all risks associated with owning the underlying real estate. Under many net leases, however, the owner of the property retains certain obligations with respect to the property, including, among other things, the responsibility for maintenance and repair of the property, to provide adequate parking, maintenance of common areas and compliance with other affirmative covenants in the lease. If we were to fail to meet any such obligations, the applicable tenant could abate rent or terminate the applicable lease, which could result in a loss of our capital invested in, and anticipated profits from, the property.

We expect that some commercial properties subject to net leases in which we invest generally will be occupied by a single tenant and, therefore, the success of these investments will be materially dependent on the financial stability of each such tenant. A default of any such tenant on its lease payments to us would cause us to lose the revenue from the property and cause us to have to find an alternative source of revenue to meet any mortgage payment and prevent a foreclosure if the property is subject to a mortgage. In the event of a default, we may experience delays in enforcing our rights as landlord and may incur substantial costs in protecting our investment and re-letting our property. If a lease is terminated, we may also incur significant losses to make the leased premises ready for another tenant and experience difficulty or a significant delay in re-leasing such property.

In addition, net leases typically have longer lease terms and, thus, there is an increased risk that contractual rental increases in future years will fail to result in fair market rental rates during those years.

We may acquire these investments through sale-leaseback transactions, which involve the purchase of a property and the leasing of such property back to the seller thereof. If we enter into a sale-leaseback transaction, our Manager will seek to structure any such sale-leaseback transaction such that the lease will be characterized as a “true lease” for U.S. federal income tax purposes,

thereby allowing us to be treated as the owner of the property for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, we cannot assure you that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will not challenge such characterization. In the event that any such sale-leaseback transaction is challenged and recharacterized as a financing transaction or loan for U.S. federal income tax purposes, deductions for depreciation and cost recovery relating to such property would be disallowed. If a sale-leaseback transaction were so recharacterized, we might fail to satisfy the REIT qualification "asset tests" or "income tests" and, consequently, lose our REIT status effective with the year of recharacterization. Alternatively, the amount of our REIT taxable income could be recalculated, which might also cause us to fail to meet the REIT distribution requirement for a taxable year.

We have investments in private equity real estate ("PE") funds, and there is no assurance these investments will achieve the returns expected upon initial execution of the respective investments.

The success of our PE investments in general is subject to a variety of risks, including, without limitation, risks related to: (i) the quality of the management of the portfolio funds in which we invest and the ability of such management to successfully select manage and dispose of investment opportunities; (ii) general economic conditions; and (iii) the ability of the portfolio funds and, if applicable, us, to liquidate investments on favorable terms or at all. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the possibility that: (a) the agreed upon net asset value ("NAV") does not necessarily reflect the fair value of the fund interests on such date and the current fair value could be materially different; (b) the actual amount of future capital commitments underlying all of the fund interests that will be called and funded by us could vary materially from our expectations; and (c) because, among other matters, the sponsors of the private equity funds, rather than us, will control the investments in those funds, we could lose some or all of our investment. Furthermore, the timing in which we will realize proceeds, if any, from our PE investments could differ materially from expectations and our actual yield could be substantially lower than our assumed yield. There can be no assurance that the management team of a portfolio fund or any successor will be able to operate the portfolio fund in accordance with our expectations or that we will be able to recover on our investments. In addition, investments in a real estate private equity fund generally will be illiquid and entail the payment of certain expenses, plus management fees and carried interest to the general partner or investment manager of the fund, which are in addition to the fees and expenses incurred directly by us. In certain cases, the general partner or investment manager of the fund may be Colony Capital. Such fees and expenses reduce our returns. Furthermore, we have and may continue to acquire PE investments as co-investments with Colony Capital or other Managed Companies, which increases the likelihood that our Manager could have conflicts of interest with that company.

We invest in CRE securities, including CMBS and collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), which entail certain heightened risks and are subject to losses.

We invest in a variety of CRE securities, including CMBS, CDOs and other subordinate securities. The market for CRE securities is dependent upon liquidity for refinancing and may be negatively impacted by a slowdown in new issuance. For example, the equity interests of CDOs are illiquid and often must be held by a REIT. CRE securities such as CMBS may be subject to particular risks, including lack of standardized terms and payment of all or substantially all of the principal only at maturity rather than regular amortization of principal. The value of CRE securities may change due to interest rates, credit spreads, as well as shifts in the market's perception of issuers and regulatory or tax changes adversely affecting the CRE debt market as a whole. The exercise of remedies and successful realization of liquidation proceeds relating to CRE securities may be highly dependent upon the performance of the servicer or special servicer. Ratings for CRE securities can also adversely affect their value. Moreover, some CRE securities, such as CDO notes, generally do not qualify as real estate assets for purposes of the gross asset and income requirements that apply to REITs, which could adversely affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a REIT.

Our investments in CMBS and CDOs are also subject to losses. In general, losses on a mortgaged property securing a mortgage loan included in a securitization will be borne first by the equity holder of the property, then by a cash reserve fund or letter of credit, if any, then by the holder of a mezzanine loan or B-Note, if any, then by the "first loss" subordinated security holder (generally, the "B-Piece" buyer) and then by the holder of a higher-rated security. In the event of default and the exhaustion of any equity support, reserve fund, letter of credit, mezzanine loans or B-Notes, and any classes of securities junior to those in which we invest, we will not be able to recover all of our investment in the securities we purchase. In addition, if the underlying mortgage portfolio has been overvalued by the originator, or if the values subsequently decline and, as a result, less collateral is available to satisfy interest and principal payments due on the related CMBS or CDO, there would be an increased risk of loss. The prices of lower credit quality securities are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than more highly rated investments, but more sensitive to adverse economic downturns or individual issuer developments.

Adverse changes in general economic conditions could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is also closely tied to general economic conditions of the areas where our investments are located and in the real estate industry generally. As a result, our economic performance, the value of our CRE debt and debt-like investments, real estate and real estate related investments, and our ability to implement our business strategies may be significantly and adversely affected

by changes in economic conditions in the United States where a substantial number of our investments are located and in international geographic areas, as applicable. The condition of the real estate markets in which we operate is cyclical and depends on the condition of the economy in the United States, Europe, China and elsewhere as a whole and to the perceptions of investors of the overall economic outlook. Rising interest rates, declining employment levels, declining demand for real estate, declining real estate values or periods of general economic slowdown or recession, increasing political instability or uncertainty, or the perception that any of these events may occur have negatively impacted the real estate market in the past and may in the future negatively impact our operating performance. Declining real estate values could reduce our level of new loan originations and make borrowers less likely to service the principal and interest on our CRE debt investments. Slower than expected economic growth pressured by a strained labor market, could result in lower occupancy rates and lower lease rates across many property types, which could create obstacles for us to achieve our business plans. In addition, the economic condition of each local market where we operate may depend on one or more key industries within that market, which, in turn, makes our business sensitive to the performance of those industries.

Adverse changes in general economic conditions may also disrupt the debt and equity capital markets and lack of access to capital or prohibitively high costs of obtaining or replacing capital may materially and adversely affect our business.

We have only a limited ability to change our portfolio promptly in response to economic or other conditions. Certain significant expenditures, such as debt service costs, real estate taxes, and operating and maintenance costs, are generally not reduced when market conditions are poor. These factors impede us from responding quickly to changes in the performance of our investments and could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to significant competition, and we may not be able to compete successfully for investments, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to significant competition for attractive investment opportunities from other financing institutions and investors, including those focused primarily on real estate and real estate-related investment activities, some of which have greater financial resources than we do, including publicly traded REITs, non-traded REITs, insurance companies, commercial and investment banking firms, private institutional funds, hedge funds, private equity funds and other investors (including other funds managed by Colony Capital). Several of our competitors, including other REITs, have recently raised, or are expected to raise, significant amounts of capital, and may have investment objectives that overlap with our investment objectives, which may create additional competition for lending and other investment opportunities. Some of our competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that may not be available to us or are only available to us on substantially less attractive terms. Many of our competitors are not subject to the operating constraints associated with REIT tax compliance or maintenance of an exclusion or exemption from the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more lending relationships than we can. If we pay higher prices for investments or originate loans on less advantageous terms to us, our returns may be lower and the value of our assets may not increase or may decrease significantly below the amount we paid for such assets. As we reinvest capital, we may not realize risk adjusted returns that are as attractive as those we have realized in the past. In addition, further changes in the financial regulatory regime could decrease the current restrictions on banks and other financial institutions and allow them to compete with us for investment opportunities that were previously not available to them. For example, amendments to the Dodd-Frank Act to diminish or eliminate risk retention requirements, among other things could increase competition with our business.

As a result of this competition, desirable loans and investments in our target assets may be limited in the future, and we may not be able to take advantage of attractive lending and investment opportunities from time to time. In addition, reduced CRE transaction volume could increase competition for available investment opportunities. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to identify and originate loans or make investments that are consistent with our investment objectives. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not have control over certain of our loans and investments.

Our ability to manage our portfolio of loans and investments may be limited by the form in which they are made. In certain situations, we may:

- acquire investments subject to rights of senior classes, special servicers or collateral managers under intercreditor, servicing agreements or securitization documents;
- pledge our investments as collateral for financing arrangements;
- acquire only a minority and/or a noncontrolling participation in an underlying investment;

- co-invest with others through partnerships, joint ventures or other entities, thereby acquiring non-controlling interests; or

- rely on independent third-party management or servicing with respect to the management of an asset.

Therefore, we may not be able to exercise control over all aspects of our loans or investments. Such financial assets may involve risks not present in investments where senior creditors, junior creditors, servicers or third parties controlling investors are not involved. Our rights to control the process following a borrower default may be subject to the rights of senior or junior creditors or servicers whose interests may not be aligned with ours. A partner or co-venturer may have financial difficulties resulting in a negative impact on such asset, may have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with ours, or may be in a position to take action contrary to our investment objectives. In addition, we may, in certain circumstances, be liable for the actions of our partners or co-venturers.

Most of the commercial mortgage loans that we originate or acquire are non-recourse loans.

Except for customary non-recourse carve-outs for certain actions and environmental liability, most commercial mortgage loans are effectively non-recourse obligations of the sponsor and borrower, meaning that there is no recourse against the assets of the borrower or sponsor other than the underlying collateral. In the event of any default under a commercial mortgage loan held directly by us, we will bear a risk of loss to the extent of any deficiency between the value of the collateral and the principal of and accrued interest on the mortgage loan, which could materially and adversely affect us. There can be no assurance that the value of the assets securing our commercial mortgage loans will not deteriorate over time due to factors beyond our control, as was the case during the credit crisis and the economic recession that began in 2008. Even if a commercial mortgage loan is recourse to the borrower (or if a non-recourse carve-out to the borrower applies), in most cases, the borrower's assets are limited primarily to its interest in the related mortgaged property. Further, although a commercial mortgage loan may provide for limited recourse to a principal or affiliate of the related borrower, there is no assurance that any recovery from such principal or affiliate will be made or that such principal's or affiliate's assets would be sufficient to pay any otherwise recoverable claim. In the event of the bankruptcy of a borrower, the loan to such borrower will be deemed to be secured only to the extent of the value of the underlying collateral at the time of bankruptcy (as determined by the bankruptcy court), and the lien securing the loan will be subject to the avoidance powers of the bankruptcy trustee or debtor-in-possession to the extent the lien is unenforceable under state law.

We may be subject to risks associated with future advance or capital expenditure obligations, such as declining real estate values and operating performance.

Our CRE debt investments may require us to advance future funds. We may also need to fund capital expenditures and other significant expenses for our real estate property investments. Future funding obligations subject us to significant risks, such as a decline in value of the property, cost overruns and the borrower or tenant may be unable to generate enough cash flow and execute its business plan, or sell or refinance the property, in order to repay its obligations to us. We could determine that we need to fund more money than we originally anticipated in order to maximize the value of our investment even though there is no assurance additional funding would be the best course of action. Further, future funding obligations may require us to maintain higher liquidity than we might otherwise maintain and this could reduce the overall return on our investments. We could also find ourselves in a position with insufficient liquidity to fund future obligations.

We may be unable to restructure our investments in a manner that we believe maximizes value, particularly if we are one of multiple creditors in a large capital structure.

In order to maximize value, we may be more likely to extend and work out an investment rather than pursue other remedies such as taking title to collateral. However, in situations where there are multiple creditors in large capital structures, it can be particularly difficult to assess the most likely course of action that a lender group or the borrower may take and it may also be difficult to achieve consensus among the lender group as to major decisions. Consequently, there could be a wide range of potential principal recovery outcomes, the timing of which can be unpredictable, based on the strategy pursued by a lender group or other applicable parties. These multiple creditor situations tend to be associated with larger loans. If we are one of a group of lenders, we may not independently control the decision-making. Consequently, we may be unable to restructure an investment in a manner that we believe would maximize value.

We may make investments in assets with lower credit quality, which will increase our risk of losses and may reduce distributions to stockholders and may adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

We may invest in unrated or non-investment grade CRE securities, enter into leases with unrated tenants or participate in subordinate, unrated or distressed mortgage loans. The non-investment grade ratings for these assets typically result from the overall leverage of the loans, the lack of a strong operating history for the borrower owners or the properties underlying the loans or securities, the borrowers' credit history, the properties' underlying cash flow or other factors. Because the ability of obligors of properties and mortgages, including mortgage loans underlying CMBS, to make rent or principal and interest payments may be impaired during

an economic downturn, prices of lower credit quality investments and CRE securities may decline. As a result, these investments may have a higher risk of default and loss than investment grade rated assets. The existing credit support in the securitization structure may be insufficient to protect us against loss of our principal on these investments. Any loss we incur may be significant, reduce distributions to stockholders and adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

Insurance may not cover all potential losses on CRE investments, which may impair the value of our assets.

We generally require that each of the borrowers under our CRE debt investments obtain comprehensive insurance covering the collateral, including liability, fire and extended coverage. We also generally obtain insurance directly on any property we acquire. However, there are certain types of losses, generally of a catastrophic nature, such as earthquakes, floods and hurricanes that may be uninsurable or not economically insurable. We may not obtain, or require borrowers to obtain, certain types of insurance if it is deemed commercially unreasonable. Inflation, changes in building codes and ordinances, environmental considerations and other factors also might make it infeasible to use insurance proceeds to replace a property if it is damaged or destroyed. Further, it is possible that our borrowers could breach their obligations to us and not maintain sufficient insurance coverage. Under such circumstances, the insurance proceeds, if any, might not be adequate to restore the economic value of the property, which might decrease the value of the property and in turn impair our investment.

We depend on borrowers and tenants for a substantial portion of our revenue and, accordingly, our revenue and our ability to make distributions to stockholders will be dependent upon the success and economic viability of such borrowers and tenants.

The success of our origination or acquisition of investments significantly depends on the financial stability of the borrowers and tenants underlying such investments. Before making a loan to a borrower, we assess the strength and skills of an entity's management and other factors that we believe are material to the performance of the investment. In making the assessment and otherwise conducting customary due diligence, we rely on the resources available to us and, in some cases, an investigation by third parties. There can be no assurance that our due diligence processes will uncover all relevant facts or that any investment will be successful. The inability of a single major borrower or tenant, or a number of smaller borrowers or tenants, to meet their payment obligations could result in reduced revenue or losses.

The leases at the properties underlying CRE debt investments or the properties held by us may not be relet or renewed on favorable terms, or at all, which may result in a reduction in our net income, and as a result we may be required to reduce or eliminate cash distributions to stockholders.

Our investments in real estate will be pressured if economic conditions and rental markets continue to be challenging. For instance, upon expiration or early termination of leases for space located at our properties, the space may not be relet or, if relet, the terms of the renewal or reletting (including the cost of required renovations or concessions to tenants) may be less favorable than current lease terms. We may be receiving above market rental rates which will decrease upon renewal, which will adversely impact our income and could harm our ability to service our debt and operate successfully. Weak economic conditions would likely reduce tenants' ability to make rent payments in accordance with the contractual terms of their leases and lead to early termination of leases. Furthermore, commercial space needs may contract, resulting in lower lease renewal rates and longer releasing periods when leases are not renewed. Any of these situations may result in extended periods where there is a significant decline in revenues or no revenues generated by a property. Additionally, to the extent that market rental rates are reduced, property-level cash flow would likely be negatively affected as existing leases renew at lower rates. If we are unable to relet or renew leases for all or substantially all of the space at these properties, if the rental rates upon such renewal or reletting are significantly lower than expected, or if our reserves for these purposes prove inadequate, we will experience a reduction in net income and may be required to reduce or eliminate cash distributions to stockholders.

Because real estate investments are relatively illiquid, we may not be able to vary our portfolio in response to changes in economic and other conditions, which may result in losses to us.

Many of our investments are illiquid. A variety of factors could make it difficult for us to dispose of any of our assets on acceptable terms even if a disposition is in the best interests of stockholders. We cannot predict whether we will be able to sell any property for the price or on the terms set by us or whether any price or other terms offered by a prospective purchaser would be acceptable to us. We also cannot predict the length of time needed to find a willing purchaser and to close the sale of a property. Certain properties may also be subject to transfer restrictions that materially restrict us from selling that property for a period of time or impose other restrictions, such as a limitation on the amount of financing that can be placed or repaid on that property. We may be required to expend cash to correct defects or to make improvements before a property can be sold, and we cannot provide assurance that we will have cash available to correct those defects or to make those improvements. The Code also places limits on our ability as a REIT to sell certain properties held for fewer than two years.

Borrowers under certain of our CRE debt investments may give their tenants or other persons similar rights with respect to the collateral. Similarly, we may also determine to give our tenants a right of first refusal or similar options. Such rights could negatively affect the residual value or marketability of the property and impede our ability to sell the collateral or the property.

As a result, our ability to sell investments in response to changes in economic and other conditions could be limited. To the extent we are unable to sell any property for its book value or at all, we may be required to take a non-cash impairment charge or loss on the sale, either of which would reduce our earnings. Limitations on our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our investments may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to make distributions to stockholders.

Environmental compliance costs and other potential environmental liabilities associated with our current or former properties or our CRE debt or real estate-related investments could materially impair the value of our investments and expose us to material liability.

Under various federal, state and local environmental laws, statutes, ordinances and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, a current or previous owner or operator of real property, such as us, our borrowers and our tenants, may be liable in certain circumstances for the costs of investigation, removal or remediation of contamination, or related to hazardous or toxic substances, materials or wastes, including petroleum and materials containing asbestos or, mold, present or released at, under, on, or from such property. In addition, we also may be liable for costs of remediating contamination at off-site disposal or treatment facilities where we arranged for disposal or treatment of hazardous substances at such facilities. Potential liabilities relating to the forgoing also include government fines and penalties, natural resource damages, and damages for injuries to persons and property. In addition, some environmental laws can create a lien on the contaminated site in favor of the government for damages and the costs it incurs in connection with the contamination. These laws often impose liability without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of, or was responsible for, the presence, release or disposal of such substances, may be joint and several, and may be imposed on the current or former owner or operator of a property in connection with the activities of a tenant or a prior owner or operator at the property. The presence of contamination or the failure to remediate contamination may adversely affect our or our tenants' ability to sell, develop, operate or lease real estate, or to borrow using the real estate as collateral, which, in turn, could reduce our revenues. As an owner or operator of a site, including if we take ownership through foreclosure, we also can be liable under common law to third parties for damages and injuries resulting from environmental contamination at or emanating from the site (e.g., for cleanup costs, natural resource damages, bodily injury or property damage). Some of our properties are or have been used for commercial or industrial purposes involving the use or presence of hazardous substances, materials or waste, which could have resulted in environmental impacts at or from these properties, including contamination of which we are not presently aware.

We are also subject to federal, state and local environmental, health and safety laws and regulations and zoning requirements, including those regarding the handling of regulated substances and wastes, emissions to the environment and fire codes. If we, or our tenants or borrowers, fail to comply with these various laws and requirements, we might incur costs and liabilities, including governmental fines and penalties. Moreover, we do not know whether existing laws and requirements will change or, if they do, whether future laws and requirements will require us to make significant unanticipated expenditures that could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our tenants are subject to the same environmental, health and safety and zoning laws and also may be liable for cleanup or remediation of contamination. Such liability could affect a tenant's ability to make rental payments to us.

Some of our properties may contain, or may have contained, asbestos-containing building materials. Environmental, health and safety laws require that owners or operators of or employers in buildings with asbestos-containing materials ("ACM") properly manage and maintain these materials, adequately inform or train those who may come into contact with ACM and undertake special precautions, including removal or other abatement, in the event that ACM is disturbed during building maintenance, renovation or demolition. These laws may impose fines and penalties on employers or, building owners or operators for failure to comply with these requirements. In addition, third parties may seek recovery from employers, owners or operators for personal injury associated with exposure to asbestos.

When excessive moisture accumulates in buildings or on building materials, mold growth may occur, particularly if the moisture problem remains undiscovered or is not addressed over a period of time. Some molds may produce airborne toxins or irritants. Indoor air quality issues also can stem from inadequate ventilation, chemical contamination from indoor or outdoor sources and other biological contaminants such as pollen, viruses and bacteria. Indoor exposure to airborne toxins or irritants above certain levels can be alleged to cause a variety of adverse health effects and symptoms, including allergic or other reactions. As a result, the presence of significant mold or other airborne contaminants at any of our properties could require us to undertake a remediation program to contain or remove the mold or other airborne contaminants from the affected property or increase indoor ventilation. In addition, the presence of significant mold or other airborne contaminants could expose us to liability from our tenants and others if property damage or personal injury occurs.

These costs and liabilities, including for any required investigation, remediation, removal, fines, penalties, costs to comply with environmental law or personal or property injury or damages and our or our tenants' or borrowers' liability could significantly exceed the value of the property without any limits.

The scope of any indemnification our tenants or borrowers have agreed to provide us for environmental liabilities may be limited. For instance, some of our agreements with our tenants or borrowers do not require them to indemnify us for environmental liabilities arising before such tenant or borrower took possession of the premises. Further, we cannot assure stockholders that any such tenant or borrower would be able to fulfill its indemnification obligations. If we were deemed liable for any such environmental liabilities and were unable to seek recovery against our tenant or borrower, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, we may invest in real estate, or CRE debt secured by real estate or subordinate interests, with environmental impacts or issues that materially impair the value of the real estate. Even as a lender, if we participate in management or take title to collateral with environmental problems or if other circumstances arise, we could be subject to environmental liability. There are substantial risks associated with such an investment.

Laws, regulations or other issues related to climate change could have a material adverse effect on us.

If we, or other companies with which we do business, particularly utilities that provide our facilities with electricity, become subject to laws or regulations related to climate change, it could have a material adverse effect on us. The United States may enact new laws, regulations and interpretations relating to climate change, including potential cap-and-trade systems, carbon taxes and other requirements relating to reduction of carbon footprints and/or greenhouse gas emissions. Other countries have enacted climate change laws and regulations, and the United States has been involved in discussions and agreements regarding international climate change treaties. The federal government and some of the states and localities in which we operate have enacted certain climate change laws and regulations and/or have begun regulating carbon footprints and greenhouse gas emissions. Although these laws and regulations have not had any known material adverse effect on us to date, they could limit our ability to develop properties or result in substantial costs, including compliance costs, retrofit costs and construction costs, monitoring and reporting costs and capital expenditures for environmental control facilities and other new equipment. In addition, these laws and regulations could lead to increased costs for the electricity that our tenant’s require to conduct operations. Furthermore, our reputation could be damaged if we violate climate change laws or regulations. We cannot predict how future laws and regulations, or future interpretations of current laws and regulations, related to climate change will affect our business, results of operations, liquidity and financial condition. Lastly, the potential physical impacts of climate change on our operations are highly uncertain, and would be particular to the geographic circumstances in areas in which we operate. These may include changes in rainfall and storm patterns and intensities, water shortages, changing sea levels and changing temperatures. Any of these matters could have a material adverse effect on us.

Our joint venture partners could take actions that decrease the value of an investment to us and lower our overall return.

We currently have, and may in the future enter into, joint ventures with third parties, affiliates of our Manager and other Managed Companies to make investments. We may also make investments in partnerships or other co-ownership arrangements or participations. Such investments may involve risks not otherwise present with other methods of investment, including, for instance, the following risks:

- our joint venture partner in an investment could become insolvent or bankrupt;
- fraud or other misconduct by our joint venture partners;
- we may share decision-making authority with our joint venture partners regarding certain major decisions affecting the ownership of the joint venture and the joint venture investment, such as the management of the CRE debt, sale of the property or the making of additional capital contributions for the benefit of the loan or property, which may prevent us from taking actions that are opposed by our joint venture partner;
- such joint venture partner may at any time have economic or business interests or goals that are or that become in conflict with our business interests or goals, including for example the management of the CRE debt or operation of the properties;
- such joint venture partner may be in a position to take action contrary to our instructions or requests or contrary to our policies or objectives;
- our joint venture partners may be structured differently than us for tax purposes and this could create conflicts of interest and risk to our REIT status;
- we may rely upon our joint venture partners to manage the day-to-day operations of the joint venture and underlying loans or assets, as well as to prepare financial information for the joint venture and any failure to perform these obligations may have a negative impact our performance and results of operations;
- our joint venture partner may experience a change of control, which could result in new management of our joint venture partner with less experience or conflicting interests to ours and be disruptive to our business;

- the terms of our joint ventures could restrict our ability to sell or transfer our interest to a third party when we desire on advantageous terms, which could result in reduced liquidity;

- our joint venture partners may not have sufficient personnel or appropriate levels of expertise to adequately support our initiatives; and

- to the extent we partner with other Managed Companies, our Manager and Colony Capital may have conflicts of interest that may not be resolved in our favor.

Any of the above might subject us to liabilities and thus reduce our returns on our investment with that joint venture partner. In addition, disagreements or disputes between us and our joint venture partner could result in litigation, which could increase our expenses and potentially limit the time and effort our officers and directors are able to devote to our business.

Further, in some instances, we and/or our partner may have the right to trigger a buy-sell arrangement, which could cause us to sell our interest, or acquire our partner's interest, at a time when we otherwise would not have initiated such a transaction. Our ability to acquire our partner's interest may be limited if we do not have sufficient cash, available borrowing capacity or other capital resources. In such event, we may be forced to sell our interest in the joint venture when we would otherwise prefer to retain it.

Our investments that are not denominated in U.S. dollars subject us to currency rate exposure and may adversely impact our status as a REIT.

We have investments in triple net leases, other real estate investments and loans that are denominated in euros and the Norwegian kroner, and may in the future have investments denominated in other foreign currencies, which expose us to foreign currency risk due to potential fluctuations in exchange rates between foreign currencies and the U.S. dollar. A change in foreign currency exchange rates may have an adverse impact on the valuation of our equity in foreign investments and loans denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. We may not be able to successfully hedge the foreign currency exposure and may incur losses on these investments as a result of exchange rate fluctuations.

In addition, changes in foreign currency exchange rates used to value a REIT's foreign assets may be considered changes in the value of the REIT's assets. These changes may adversely affect our status as a REIT. Further, bank accounts in foreign currency which are not considered cash or cash equivalents may adversely affect our status as a REIT.

We are subject to additional risks from our international investments.

We may purchase real estate investments located internationally or make loans secured by real estate located internationally. These investments may be affected by factors particular to the laws and business practices of the jurisdictions in which the properties are located. These laws and business practices may expose us to risks that are different from and in addition to those commonly found in the United States. Foreign investments are subject to risk, including the following risks:

- the burden of complying with multiple and potentially conflicting foreign laws;

- changing governmental rules and policies, including changes in land use and zoning laws, more stringent environmental laws or changes in such environmental laws;

- existing or new laws relating to the foreign ownership of real property or loans and laws restricting the ability of foreign persons or companies to remove profits earned from activities within the country to the person's or company's country of origin;

- the potential for expropriation;

- possible currency transfer restrictions;

- imposition of adverse or confiscatory taxes;

- our REIT tax status not being respected under foreign laws, in which case any income or gains from foreign sources could be subject to foreign taxes and withholding taxes;

- changes in real estate and other tax rates and changes in other operating expenses in particular countries;

- possible challenges to the anticipated tax treatment of the structures that allow us to acquire and hold investments;

- adverse market conditions caused by terrorism, civil unrest and changes in national or local governmental or economic conditions;

- the willingness of domestic or foreign lenders to make loans in certain countries and changes in the availability, cost and terms of loan funds resulting from varying national economic policies;

- general political and economic instability in certain regions; and

- the potential difficulty of enforcing our contractual rights, including in perfecting our security interests, collecting accounts receivable, foreclosing on secured assets and protecting our interests as a creditor in bankruptcies in certain geographic regions.

Each of these risks might adversely affect our performance and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders required to qualify and remain qualified as a REIT. In addition, there is generally less publicly available information about foreign companies and a lack of uniform financial accounting standards and practices (including the availability of information in accordance with U.S. GAAP) which could impair our ability to analyze transactions and receive timely and accurate financial information from our investments necessary to meet our reporting obligations to financial institutions or governmental or regulatory agencies.

Concerns persist regarding the debt burden of certain Eurozone countries and their ability to meet future financial obligations, the overall stability of the euro and the suitability of the euro as a single currency, given the diverse economic and political circumstances in individual Eurozone countries and in recent declines and volatility in the value of the euro. These concerns could lead to the re-introduction of individual currencies in one or more Eurozone countries, or, in more extreme circumstances, the possible dissolution of the euro currency entirely. Should the euro dissolve entirely, the legal and contractual consequences for holders of euro-denominated obligations would be uncertain. Such uncertainty would extend to among other things, whether obligations previously expressed to be owed and payable in euros would be re-denominated in a new currency, what laws would govern and the courts of which country would have jurisdiction. These potential developments, or market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could materially adversely affect the value of our euro-denominated assets and obligations.

In addition, there is increased uncertainty in the wake of the “Brexit” referendum in the United Kingdom in June 2016, in which the majority of voters voted in favor of an exit from the European Union. The announcement of Brexit caused significant volatility in global stock markets and currency exchange rate fluctuations that resulted in the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the U.K. Pound Sterling. Any impact of the Brexit vote depends on the terms of the United Kingdom’s withdrawal from the European Union, which remains under negotiation between the parties despite the upcoming March 29, 2019 deadline. Failure to obtain parliamentary approval of an agreed withdrawal agreement would, absent a revocation of the United Kingdom’s notification to withdraw or some other delay, mean that the United Kingdom would leave the European Union on March 29, 2019, likely with no agreement (a so-called “hard Brexit”). Current discussions between the United Kingdom and the European Union may result in any number of outcomes including an extension or delay of the United Kingdom’s withdrawal from the European Union. The consequences for the economies of the European Union member states as a result of the United Kingdom’s withdrawal from the European Union are unknown and unpredictable, especially in the case of a hard Brexit. Uncertainty about global or regional economic conditions poses a risk as consumers and businesses may postpone spending in response to tighter credit, negative financial news, and declines in income or asset values, which could adversely affect the availability of financing, our business and our results of operations.

Inflation in foreign countries, along with government measures to curb inflation, may have an adverse effect on our investments.

Certain countries have in the past experienced extremely high rates of inflation. Inflation, along with governmental measures to curb inflation, coupled with public speculation about possible future governmental measures to be adopted, has had significant negative effects on these international economies in the past and this could occur again in the future. The introduction of governmental policies to curb inflation can have an adverse effect on our business. High inflation in the countries in which we purchase real estate or make other investments could increase our expenses and we may not be able to pass these increased costs on to our tenants.

Risks Related to Our Financing Strategy

Our indebtedness may subject us to increased risk of loss and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We use a variety of structures to finance the origination and acquisition of our investments, including our credit facilities, securitization financing transactions and other term borrowings, including repurchase agreements. Subject to market conditions and availability, we may incur a significant amount of debt through bank credit facilities (including term loans and revolving facilities), warehouse facilities and structured financing arrangements, public and private debt issuances and derivative instruments, in addition to transaction or asset-specific funding arrangements and additional repurchase agreements. We may also issue debt or equity securities to fund our growth. The type and percentage of leverage we employ will vary depending on our available capital, our ability to obtain and access financing arrangements with lenders, the type of asset we are funding, whether the financing is recourse or nonrecourse, debt restrictions contained in those financing arrangements and the lenders’ and rating agencies’ estimate

of the stability of our investment portfolio's cash flow. We may significantly increase the amount of leverage we utilize at any time without approval of our Board of Directors. In addition, we may leverage individual assets at substantially higher levels. We may be unable to obtain necessary additional financing on favorable terms or, with respect to our investments, on terms that parallel the maturities of the debt originated or acquired, if we are unable to obtain additional financing at all. If our strategy is not viable, we will have to find alternative forms of long-term financing for our assets, as secured revolving credit facilities and repurchase agreements may not accommodate long-term financing. If we do obtain additional debt or financing, the substantial debt could subject us to many risks that, if realized, would materially and adversely affect us, including the risk that:

- our cash flow from operations may be insufficient to make required payments of principal of and interest on our debt or we may fail to comply with covenants contained in our debt agreements, which is likely to result in (1) acceleration of such debt (and any other debt containing a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision), which we then may be unable to repay from internal funds or to refinance on favorable terms, or at all, (2) our inability to borrow undrawn amounts under our financing arrangements, even if we are current in payments on borrowings under those arrangements, which would result in a decrease in our liquidity, and/or (3) the loss of some or all of our collateral assets to foreclosure or sale;

- our debt may increase our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions with no assurance that investment yields will increase in an amount sufficient to offset the higher financing costs;

- we may be required to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our debt, thereby reducing funds available for operations, future business opportunities, stockholder distributions or other purposes;

- we may not be able to refinance any debt that matures prior to the maturity (or realization) of an underlying investment it was used to finance on favorable terms or at all; and

- we will have increased exposure to risks if the counterparties of our debt obligations are impacted by credit market turmoil or exposure to financial or other pressures.

There can be no assurance that a leveraging strategy will be successful and may subject us to increased risk of loss, harm our liquidity and could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our master repurchase agreements impose, and additional lending facilities may impose, restrictive covenants, which would restrict our flexibility to determine our operating policies and investment strategy and to conduct our business.

We borrow funds under master repurchase agreements with various counterparties. The documents that govern these master repurchase agreements and the related guarantees contain, and additional lending facilities may contain, customary affirmative and negative covenants, including financial covenants applicable to us that may restrict our ability to further incur borrowings, restrict our distributions to stockholders prohibit us from discontinuing insurance coverage, replacing our Manager and restrict our flexibility to determine our operating policies and investment strategy. In particular, our master repurchase agreements require us to maintain a certain amount of cash or set aside assets sufficient to maintain a specified liquidity position that would allow us to satisfy our collateral obligations. As a result, we may not be able to leverage our assets as fully as we would otherwise choose, which could reduce our return on assets. If we fail to meet or satisfy any of these covenants, we would be in default under these agreements, and our lenders could elect to declare outstanding amounts due and payable, terminate their commitments, require the posting of additional collateral and enforce their interests against existing collateral. We may also be subject to cross-default and acceleration rights in our other debt facilities. Further, this could also make it difficult for us to satisfy the requirements necessary to maintain our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes or to maintain our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act. In addition, in the event that the lender files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, our loans may become subject to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, thus depriving us, at least temporarily, of the benefit of these assets. Such an event could restrict our access to bank credit facilities and increase our cost of capital. Our master repurchase agreements also grant certain consent rights to the lenders thereunder, which give them the right to consent to certain modifications to the pledged collateral. This could limit our ability to manage a pledged investment in a way that we think would provide the best outcome for our stockholders.

These types of financing arrangements also involve the risk that the market value of the assets pledged or sold by us to the provider of the financing may decline in value, in which case the lender or counterparty may require us to provide additional collateral or lead to margin calls that may require us to repay all or a portion of the funds advanced. We may not have the funds available to repay our debt at that time, which would likely result in defaults unless we are able to raise the funds from alternative sources including by selling assets at a time when we might not otherwise choose to do so, which we may not be able to achieve on favorable terms or at all.

Posting additional collateral would reduce our cash available to make other, higher yielding investments (thereby decreasing our return on equity). If we cannot meet these requirements, the lender or counterparty could accelerate our indebtedness, increase the interest rate on advanced funds and terminate our ability to borrow funds from it, which could materially and adversely affect

our financial condition and ability to implement our investment strategy. In the case of repurchase transactions, if the value of the underlying security has declined as of the end of that term, or if we default on our obligations under the repurchase agreement, we will likely incur a loss on our repurchase transactions.

Interest rate fluctuations could reduce our ability to generate income on our investments and may cause losses.

Our financial performance is influenced by changes in interest rates, in particular, as such changes may affect our CRE securities, floating-rate borrowings and CRE debt to the extent such debt does not float as a result of floors or otherwise. Changes in interest rates affect our net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income we earn on our interest-earning investments and the interest expense we incur in financing these investments. Changes in the level of interest rates also may affect our ability to originate and acquire assets, the value of our assets and our ability to realize gains from the disposition of assets. Changes in interest rates may also affect borrower default rates. In a period of rising interest rates, our interest expense could increase, while the interest we earn on our fixed-rate debt investments would not change, adversely affecting our profitability. Our operating results depend in large part on differences between the income from our assets, net of credit losses, and our financing costs. We anticipate that for any period during which our assets are not match-funded (when we match maturities and interest rates of our liabilities with our assets to manage risks of being forced to refinance), the income from such assets will respond more slowly to interest rate fluctuations than the cost of our borrowings. We may fail to appropriately employ a match-funded structure on favorable terms or at all. Consequently, changes in interest rates particularly short term interest rates may significantly influence our net income. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political conditions and other factors beyond our control. Interest rate fluctuations resulting in our interest expense exceeding interest income would result in operating losses for us.

Hedging against interest rate and currency exposure may adversely affect our earnings, limit our gains or result in losses, which could adversely affect cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

We may enter into swap, cap or floor agreements or pursue other interest rate or currency hedging strategies. Our hedging activity will vary in scope based on interest rate levels, currency exposure, the type of investments held and other changing market conditions. Interest rate and/or currency hedging may fail to protect or could adversely affect us because, among other things:

- interest rate and/or currency hedging can be expensive, particularly during periods of rising and volatile interest rates;
- available interest rate and/or currency hedging may not correspond directly with the interest rate risk for which protection is sought;
- the duration of the hedge may not match the duration of the related liability or asset;
- our hedging opportunities may be limited by the treatment of income from hedging transactions under the rules determining REIT qualification;
- the credit quality of the party owing money on the hedge may be downgraded to such an extent that it impairs our ability to sell or assign our side of the hedging transaction;
- the counterparties with which we trade may cease making markets and quoting prices in such instruments, which may render us unable to enter into an offsetting transaction with respect to an open position;
- the party owing money in the hedging transaction may default on its obligation to pay;
- we may purchase a hedge that turns out not to be necessary (i.e., a hedge that is out of the money); and
- we may enter into hedging arrangements that would require us to fund cash payments in certain circumstances (such as the early termination of the hedging instrument caused by an event of default or other early termination event, or the decision by a counterparty to request margin securities it is contractually owed under the terms of the hedging instrument).

Any hedging activity we engage in may adversely affect our earnings, which could adversely affect cash available for distribution to stockholders. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce interest rate and/or currency risks, unanticipated changes in interest rates or exchange rates may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged or liabilities being hedged may vary materially. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not be able to establish a perfect correlation between hedging instruments and the investments being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. We may also be exposed to liquidity issues as a result of margin calls or settlement of derivative hedges. Our hedging activities, if not undertaken in compliance with certain U.S. federal income tax requirements, could also adversely affect our ability to qualify for taxation as a REIT. In addition, hedging instruments involve risk since they often are not traded on regulated

exchanges, guaranteed by an exchange or its clearing house, or regulated by any U.S. or foreign governmental authorities. Consequently, there are no regulatory or statutory requirements with respect to record keeping, financial responsibility or segregation of customer funds and positions. Furthermore, the enforceability of agreements underlying derivative transactions may depend on compliance with applicable statutory, commodity and other regulatory requirements and, depending on the identity of the counterparty, applicable international requirements.

There can be no assurance that our existing hedging arrangements will continue to use LIBOR as a reference rate or that LIBOR will continue as a viable or appropriate reference rate.

Our floating-rate debt and hedging arrangements determine the applicable interest rate or payment amount by reference to a benchmark rate, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), or to another financial metric. In the event any such benchmark rate or other referenced financial metric is significantly changed, replaced or discontinued, or ceases to be recognized as an acceptable market benchmark rate or financial metric, there may be uncertainty or differences in the calculation of the applicable interest rate or payment amount depending on the terms of the governing instrument, and there may be significant work required to transition to any new benchmark rate or other financial metric.

In July 2017, the Chief Executive of the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority (“FCA”) announced that the FCA intends to stop persuading or compelling banks to submit rates for the calculation of LIBOR after 2021. This announcement indicates that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis cannot and will not be guaranteed after 2021. In response to concerns regarding the reliability and robustness of commonly used reference rates, in particular LIBOR, the Financial Stability Oversight Council and Financial Stability Board called for the development of alternative interest rate benchmarks. In April 2018, the New York Federal Reserve commenced publishing an alternative reference rate, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”), proposed by a group of major market participants convened by the U.S. Federal Reserve with participation by SEC Staff and other regulators, the Alternative Reference Rates Committee ("ARRC"). SOFR is based on transactions in the more robust U.S. Treasury repurchase market and has been proposed as the alternative to LIBOR for use in derivatives and other financial contracts that currently rely on LIBOR as a reference rate. ARRC has proposed a paced market transition plan to SOFR from LIBOR and organizations are currently working on industry wide and company specific transition plans as it relates to derivatives and cash markets exposed to LIBOR. It is impossible to predict whether and to what extent banks will continue to provide LIBOR submissions to the administrator of LIBOR, whether LIBOR rates will cease to be published or supported before or after 2021 or whether any additional reforms to LIBOR may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. At this time, no consensus exists as to what rate or rates may become accepted alternatives to LIBOR, including for purposes of hedging arrangements such as those we currently have in place. Furthermore, the transition from LIBOR to one or more replacement rates could cause uncertainty in what reference rates apply to existing hedging and other arrangements. Additionally, there is some possibility that LIBOR continues to be published, but that the quantity of loans used to calculate LIBOR diminishes significantly enough to reduce the appropriateness of the rate as a reference rate. We can provide no assurance regarding the future of LIBOR, whether our current hedging arrangements will continue to use USD-LIBOR as a reference rate or whether any reliance on such rate will be appropriate. Confusion as to the relevant benchmark reference rate for our hedging instruments could hinder our ability to establish effective hedges.

Despite progress made to date by regulators and industry participants to prepare for the anticipated discontinuation of LIBOR, significant uncertainties still remain. Such uncertainties relate to, for example, whether LIBOR will continue to be viewed as an acceptable market benchmark rate, what rate or rates may become accepted alternatives to LIBOR (various characteristics of SOFR make it uncertain whether it would be viewed by market participants as an appropriate alternative to LIBOR for certain purposes), how any replacement would be implemented across the industry, and the effect of any changes in industry views or movement to alternative benchmarks would have on the markets for LIBOR-linked financial instruments.

The discontinuation of a benchmark rate or other financial metric, changes in a benchmark rate or other financial metric, or changes in market perceptions of the acceptability of a benchmark rate or other financial metric, including LIBOR, could, among other things result in increased interest payments, changes to our risk exposures, or require renegotiation of previous transactions. In addition, any such discontinuation or changes, whether actual or anticipated, could result in market volatility, adverse tax or accounting effects, increased compliance, legal and operational costs, and risks associated with contract negotiations.

We use short-term borrowings to finance our investments, and we may need to use such borrowings for extended periods of time to the extent we are unable to access long-term financing. This may expose us to increased risks associated with decreases in the fair value of the underlying collateral, which could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

While we have and may continue to seek non-recourse, non-mark-to-market, matched-term, long-term financing through securitization financing transactions or other structures, such financing may be unavailable to us on favorable terms or at all. Consequently, we may be dependent on short-term financing arrangements that are not matched in duration to our financial assets. Short-term borrowing through repurchase arrangements, credit facilities and other types of borrowings may put our assets and financial condition at risk. Repurchase agreements economically resemble short-term, floating rate financing and usually require

the maintenance of specific loan-to-collateral value ratios. Posting additional collateral to support our financing arrangements could significantly reduce our liquidity and limit our ability to leverage our assets. Furthermore, the cost of borrowings may increase substantially if lenders view us as having increased credit risk during periods of market distress. Any such short-term financing may also be recourse to us, which will increase the risk of our investments.

In addition, the value of assets underlying any such short-term financing may be marked-to-market periodically by the lender, including on a daily basis. To the extent these financing arrangements contain mark-to-market provisions, if the market value of the investments pledged by us declines due to credit quality deterioration, we may be required by our lenders to provide additional collateral or pay down a portion of our borrowings. In a weakening economic environment, we would generally expect credit quality and the value of the investment that serves as collateral for our financing arrangements to decline, and in such a scenario, it is likely that the terms of our financing arrangements would require partial repayment from us, which could be substantial.

These facilities may also be restricted to financing certain types of assets, such as first mortgage loans, which could impact our asset allocation. In addition, such short-term borrowing facilities may limit the length of time that any given asset may be used as eligible collateral. As a result, we may not be able to leverage our assets as fully as we would choose, which could reduce our return on assets. Further, such borrowings may require us to maintain a certain amount of cash reserves or to set aside unleveraged assets sufficient to maintain a specified liquidity position that would allow us to satisfy our collateral obligations. In the event that we are unable to meet the collateral obligations for our short-term borrowings, our financial condition could deteriorate rapidly.

We are subject to risks associated with obtaining mortgage financing on our real estate, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to make distributions to stockholders.

As of December 31, 2018, our portfolio had $1.2 billion of total mortgage financing. We are subject to risks normally associated with financing, including the risks that our cash flow is insufficient to make timely payments of interest or principal, that we may be unable to refinance existing borrowings or support collateral obligations and that the terms of refinancing may not be as favorable as the terms of existing borrowing. If we are unable to refinance or extend principal payments due at maturity or pay them with proceeds from other capital transactions or the sale of the underlying property, our cash flow may not be sufficient in all years to make distributions to stockholders and to repay all maturing borrowings. Furthermore, if prevailing interest rates or other factors at the time of refinancing result in higher interest rates upon refinancing, the interest expense relating to that refinanced borrowing would increase, which could reduce our profitability, result in losses and negatively impact the amount of distributions we are able to pay to stockholders. Moreover, additional financing increases the amount of our leverage, which could negatively affect our ability to obtain additional financing in the future or make us more vulnerable in a downturn in our results of operations or the economy generally.

Any warehouse facilities that we may obtain in the future may limit our ability to acquire assets, and we may incur losses if the collateral is liquidated.

In the event that securitization financings become available, we may utilize, if available, warehouse facilities pursuant to which we would accumulate mortgage loans in anticipation of a securitization financing, which assets would be pledged as collateral for such facilities until the securitization transaction is consummated. In order to borrow funds to acquire assets under any future warehouse facilities, we expect that our lenders thereunder would have the right to review the potential assets for which we are seeking financing. We may be unable to obtain the consent of a lender to acquire assets that we believe would be beneficial to us, and we may be unable to obtain alternate financing for such assets. In addition, no assurance can be given that a securitization structure would be consummated with respect to the assets being warehoused. If the securitization is not consummated, the lender could liquidate the warehoused collateral and we would then have to pay any amount by which the original purchase price of the collateral assets exceeds its sale price, subject to negotiated caps, if any, on our exposure. In addition, regardless of whether the securitization is consummated, if any of the warehoused collateral is sold before the consummation, we would have to bear any resulting loss on the sale. Currently, we have no warehouse facilities in place, and no assurance can be given that we will be able to obtain one or more warehouse facilities on favorable terms, or at all.

Risks Related to Regulatory Matters

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, changes in the interpretation thereof or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flow or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, subject us to increased competition or otherwise adversely affect our business.

The laws and regulations governing our operations, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws and regulations may be enacted. For example, from time to time the market for real estate debt transactions has been adversely affected by a decrease in the availability of senior and subordinated financing for transactions, in part in response to regulatory pressures on providers of financing to reduce or eliminate their exposure to such transactions. Furthermore, if regulatory capital requirements-whether under the Dodd-Frank Act, Basel III (voluntary minimum requirements for internationally active banks) or

other regulatory action-are imposed on private lenders that provide us with funds, or were to be imposed on us, they or we may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to us or that we provide to others. Among other things, this could potentially increase our financing costs, reduce our ability to originate or acquire loans and reduce our liquidity or require us to sell assets at an inopportune time or price.

There has been increasing commentary amongst regulators and intergovernmental institutions on the role of nonbank institutions in providing credit and, particularly, so-called "shadow banking," a term generally referring to credit intermediation involving entities and activities outside the regulated banking system and increased oversight and regulation of such entities. In the United States, the Dodd-Frank Act established the Financial Stability Oversight Council (the "FSOC"), which is comprised of representatives of all the major U.S. financial regulators, to act as the financial system's systemic risk regulator. The FSOC has the authority to review the activities of non-bank financial companies predominantly engaged in financial activities and designate those companies as "systemically important" for supervision by the Federal Reserve. On April 18, 2016, the FSOC released an update on its multi-year review of asset management products and activities and created an interagency working group to assess potential risks associated with certain leveraged funds. While it cannot be known at this time whether any regulation will be implemented or what form any new law or regulation or amendment will take, compliance with any increased regulation of non-bank credit extension could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition or impose additional costs on us.

The loss of our Investment Company Act exclusion could require us to register as an investment company or substantially change the way we conduct our business, either of which may have an adverse effect on us and the value of our Class A common stock.

On August 31, 2011, the SEC published a concept release (Release No. 29778, File No. S7-34-11, Companies Engaged in the Business of Acquiring Mortgages and Mortgage Related Instruments), pursuant to which it is reviewing whether certain companies that invest in mortgage-backed securities and rely on the exclusion from registration under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act, such as us, should continue to be allowed to rely on such an exclusion from registration. If the SEC or its staff takes action with respect to this exclusion, these changes could mean that certain of our subsidiaries could no longer rely on the Section 3(c)(5)(C) exclusion, and would have to rely on Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7), which would mean that our investment in those subsidiaries would be investment securities. This could result in our failure to maintain our exclusion from registration as an investment company. If we fail to maintain an exclusion from registration as an investment company, either because of SEC interpretational changes or otherwise, we could, among other things, be required either: (i) to substantially change the manner in which we conduct our operations to avoid being required to register as an investment company; or (ii) to register as an investment company, either of which could have an adverse effect on us and the value of our Class A common stock. If we are required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we would become subject to substantial regulation with respect to our capital structure (including our ability to use leverage), management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons (as defined in the Investment Company Act), portfolio composition, including restrictions with respect to diversification and industry concentration and other matters.

Our Manager is subject to extensive regulation, including as an investment adviser in the United States, which could adversely affect its ability to manage our business.

Certain of Colony Capital's affiliates, including our Manager, are subject to regulation as investment advisers and/or fund managers by various regulatory authorities that are charged with protecting our interests. Instances of criminal activity and fraud by participants in the investment management industry and disclosures of trading and other abuses by participants in the financial services industry have led the U.S. government and regulators in foreign jurisdictions to consider increasing the rules and regulations governing, and oversight of, the financial system. This activity is expected to result in continued changes to the laws and regulations governing the investment management industry and more aggressive enforcement of the existing laws and regulations. Our Manager could be subject to civil liability, criminal liability, or sanction, including revocation of its registration as an investment adviser in the United States, revocation of the licenses of its employees, censures, fines or temporary suspension or permanent bar from conducting business if it is found to have violated any of these laws or regulations. Any such liability or sanction could adversely affect its ability to manage our business.

Our Manager must continually address conflicts between its interests and those of its Managed Companies, and us. In addition, the SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts of interest. However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and difficult and if our Manager fails, or appears to fail, to deal appropriately with conflicts of interest, it could face litigation or regulatory proceedings or penalties, any of which could adversely affect its ability to manage our business.

Risks Related to Taxation

Our qualification as a REIT involves complying with highly technical and complex provisions of the Code.

We elected to be taxed as a REIT under the U.S. federal income tax laws commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Our qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") for which only limited judicial and administrative authorities exist. Even a technical or inadvertent violation could jeopardize our REIT qualification. New legislation, court decisions or administrative guidance, in each case possibly with retroactive effect, may make it more difficult or impossible for us to qualify as a REIT.

Our qualification as a REIT depends on our satisfaction of certain asset, income, organizational, distribution, stockholder ownership and other requirements on a continuing basis:

- With respect to the gross income and asset tests, our compliance depends upon our analysis of the characterization and fair market values of our assets, some of which are not susceptible to a precise determination, and for which we will not obtain independent appraisals. Moreover, we invest in certain assets with respect to which the rules applicable to REITs are particularly difficult to interpret or to apply, including, but not limited to, the rules applicable to financing arrangements that are structured as sale and repurchase agreements; mezzanine loans; and investments in real estate mortgage loans that are acquired at a discount, subject to work-outs or modifications, or reasonably expected to be in default at the time of acquisition. If the IRS challenged our treatment of these assets as real estate assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests, and if such a challenge were sustained, we could fail to meet the asset tests applicable to REITs and thus fail to qualify as a REIT.

- The fact that we own direct or indirect interests in a number of entities that have elected to be taxed as REITs under the U.S. federal income tax laws (a "Subsidiary REIT"), further complicates the application of the REIT requirements for us. Each Subsidiary REIT is subject to the various REIT qualification requirements that are applicable to us. If a Subsidiary REIT were to fail to qualify as a REIT, then (i) that Subsidiary REIT would become subject to regular U.S. federal corporate income tax, (ii) our interest in such Subsidiary REIT would cease to be a qualifying asset for purposes of the REIT asset tests, and (iii) it is possible that we would fail certain of the REIT asset tests, in which event we also would fail to qualify as a REIT unless we could avail ourselves of certain relief provisions.

- Our ability to satisfy the distribution and other requirements to qualify as a REIT depends in part on the actions of third parties over which we have no control or only limited influence, including in cases where we own limited partner or non-managing member interests in partnerships and limited liability companies that are joint ventures or funds.

If we were to fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, we would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates, and dividends paid to our stockholders would not be deductible by us in computing our taxable income. Any resulting corporate tax liability could be substantial and would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders, which in turn could have an adverse impact on the value of our Class A common stock. In addition, we would no longer be required to make distributions to stockholders. Unless we were entitled to relief under certain Code provisions, we also would be disqualified from taxation as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year in which we failed to qualify as a REIT.

We may incur adverse tax consequences if NorthStar I or NorthStar II were to have failed to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes prior to the Mergers.

In connection with the closing of the Mergers, we received an opinion of counsel to each of NorthStar I and NorthStar II to the effect that it qualified as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the Code through the time of the Mergers. Neither NorthStar I nor NorthStar II, however, requested a ruling from the IRS that it qualified as a REIT. If, notwithstanding these opinions, NorthStar I's or NorthStar II's REIT status for periods prior to the Mergers were successfully challenged, we would face serious adverse tax consequences that would substantially reduce our core funds from operations, and cash available for distribution, including cash available to pay dividends to our stockholders, because:

- NorthStar I or NorthStar II, as applicable, would be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax on its net income at regular corporate rates for the years it did not qualify as a REIT (and, for such years, would not be allowed a deduction for dividends paid to stockholders in computing its taxable income) and we would succeed to the liability for such taxes;

- if we were considered to be a "successor" of such entity, we would not be eligible to elect REIT status until the fifth taxable year following the year during which such entity was disqualified, unless it were entitled to relief under applicable statutory provisions;

- even if we were eligible to elect REIT status, we would be subject to tax (at the highest corporate rate in effect at the date of the sale) on the built-in gain on each asset of NorthStar I or NorthStar II, as applicable, existing at the time of the Mergers if we were to dispose of such asset for up to five years following the Mergers; and

- we would succeed to any earnings and profits accumulated by NorthStar I or NorthStar II, as applicable, for tax periods that such entity did not qualify as a REIT and we would have to pay a special dividend and/or employ applicable deficiency dividend procedures (including interest payments to the IRS) to eliminate such earnings and profits to maintain our REIT qualification.

As a result of these factors, NorthStar I's or NorthStar II's failure to qualify as a REIT prior to the Mergers could impair our ability to expand our business and raise capital and could materially adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock. In addition, even if they qualified as REITs for the duration of their existence, if there is an adjustment to NorthStar I's or NorthStar II's taxable income or dividends-paid deductions for periods prior to the Mergers, we could be required to elect to use the deficiency dividend procedure to maintain NorthStar I's or NorthStar II's, as applicable, REIT status for periods prior to the Mergers. That deficiency dividend procedure could require us to make significant distributions to our stockholders and to pay significant interest to the IRS.

Dividends payable by REITs do not qualify for the preferential tax rates available for some dividends.

The maximum rate applicable to "qualified dividend income" paid by non-REIT "C" corporations to U.S. stockholders that are individuals, trusts and estates generally is 20%. Dividends payable by REITs to those U.S. stockholders, however, generally are not eligible for the current reduced rate, except to the extent that certain holding requirements have been met and a REIT's dividends are attributable to dividends received by a REIT from taxable corporations (such as a taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS")), to income that was subject to tax at the REIT/corporate level, or to dividends properly designated by the REIT as "capital gains dividends." Effective for taxable years before January 1, 2026, those U.S. stockholders may deduct 20% of their dividends from REITs (excluding qualified dividend income and capital gains dividends). For those U.S. stockholders in the top marginal tax bracket of 37%, the deduction for REIT dividends yields an effective income tax rate of 29.6% on REIT dividends, which is higher than the 20% tax rate on qualified dividend income paid by non-REIT "C" corporations, but still lower than the effective rate that applied prior to 2018, which is the first year that this special deduction for REIT dividends is available. Although the reduced rates applicable to dividend income from non-REIT "C" corporations do not adversely affect the taxation of REITs or dividends payable by REITs, it could cause investors who are non-corporate taxpayers to perceive investments in REITs to be relatively less attractive than investments in the shares of non-REIT "C" corporations that pay dividends, which could adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

REIT distribution requirements could adversely affect our ability to execute our business plan.

We generally must distribute annually at least 90% of our "REIT taxable income" (subject to certain adjustments and excluding any net capital gain), in order to qualify as a REIT, and any REIT taxable income that we do not distribute will be subject to U.S. corporate income tax at regular rates. In addition, from time to time, we may generate taxable income greater than our income for financial reporting purposes prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, "U.S. GAAP," or differences in timing between the recognition of taxable income and the actual receipt of cash may occur. For example,

- we may be required to accrue income from mortgage loans, mortgage-backed securities, and other types of debt securities or interests in debt securities before we receive any payments of interest or principal on such assets;

- we may acquire distressed debt investments that are subsequently modified by agreement with the borrower, which could cause us to have to recognize gain in certain circumstances;

- we may recognize substantial amounts of "cancellation of debt" income for U.S. federal income tax purposes (but not for U.S. GAAP purposes) due to discount repurchases of our liabilities, which could cause our REIT taxable income to exceed our U.S. GAAP income;

- we or our TRSs may recognize taxable "phantom income" as a result of modifications, pursuant to agreements with borrowers, of debt instruments that we acquire if the amendments to the outstanding debt are "significant modifications" under the applicable Treasury regulations. In addition, our TRSs may be treated as a "dealer" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in which case the TRS would be required to mark-to-market its assets at the end of each taxable year and recognize taxable gain or loss on those assets even though there has been no actual sale of those assets;

- we may deduct our capital losses only to the extent of our capital gains and not against our ordinary income, in computing our REIT taxable income for a given taxable year;

- certain of our assets and liabilities are marked-to-market for U.S. GAAP purposes but not for tax purposes, which could result in losses for U.S. GAAP purposes that are not recognized in computing our REIT taxable income; and

- under the "Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017" (the "TCJA"), we generally must accrue income for U.S. federal income tax purposes no later than when such income is taken into account as revenue in our financial statements, which could create additional differences between REIT taxable income and the receipt of cash attributable to such income.

As a result of both the requirement to distribute 90% of our income each year (and to pay tax on any income that we do not distribute) and the fact that our taxable income may well exceed our cash income due to the factors mentioned above as well as other factors, we may find it difficult to meet the REIT distribution requirements in certain circumstances while also having adequate cash resources to execute our business plan. In particular, where we experience differences in timing between the recognition of taxable income and the actual receipt of cash, the requirement to distribute a substantial portion of our taxable income could cause us to: (i) sell assets in adverse market conditions, (ii) borrow on unfavorable terms, (iii) distribute amounts that would otherwise be invested in future acquisitions, capital expenditures or repayment of debt or (iv) make a taxable distribution of our shares of Class A common stock as part of a distribution in which stockholders may elect to receive shares of Class A common stock or (subject to a limit measured as a percentage of the total distribution) cash, in order to comply with REIT requirements. These alternatives could increase our costs, reduce our equity, and/or result in stockholders being taxed on distributions of shares of stock without receiving cash sufficient to pay the resulting taxes. Thus, compliance with the REIT distribution requirements may hinder our ability to grow, which could adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

Even if we continue to qualify as a REIT, we may face other tax liabilities that reduce our cash available for distribution to stockholders.

Even if we qualify for taxation as a REIT, we may be subject to certain U.S. federal, state and local taxes on our income and assets, including taxes on any undistributed income, tax on income from some activities conducted as a result of a foreclosure, and state or local income, property and transfer taxes, such as mortgage recording taxes. We also are subject to U.S. federal and state income tax (and any applicable non-U.S. taxes) on the net income earned by our TRSs. In addition, we have substantial operations and assets outside of the U.S. that are subject to tax in those countries - those taxes, unless incurred by a TRS, are not likely to generate an offsetting credit for taxes in the U.S. In addition, if we have net income from "prohibited transactions," that income will be subject to a 100% tax. In general, "prohibited transactions" are sales or other dispositions of property, other than foreclosure property, but including mortgage loans, held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. We might be subject to this tax if we were to dispose of or securitize loans in a manner that was treated as a sale of the loans for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is subject to the prohibited transactions tax. In order to avoid the prohibited transactions tax, we may choose not to engage in certain sales of loans at the REIT-level, and may limit the structures we utilize for our securitization transactions, even though such sales or structures might otherwise be beneficial to us. Finally, we could, in certain circumstances, be required to pay an excise or penalty tax (which could be significant in amount) in order to utilize one or more relief provisions under the Code to maintain our qualification as a REIT. Any of these taxes would decrease cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

Complying with REIT requirements may force us to forgo and/or liquidate otherwise attractive investment opportunities.

To qualify as a REIT, we must ensure that we meet the REIT gross income tests annually and that at the end of each calendar quarter, at least 75% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash items, government securities and qualified REIT real estate assets, including certain mortgage loans and certain kinds of MBS. The remainder of our investment in securities (other than qualified 75% asset test assets) generally cannot include more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of any one issuer or more than 10% of the total value of the outstanding securities of any one issuer. In addition, in general, no more than 5% of the value of our assets (other than qualified 75% asset test assets) can consist of the securities of any one issuer, and no more than 20% of the value of our total assets can be represented by stock or securities of one or more TRSs. Debt instruments issued by "publicly offered REITs," to the extent not secured by real property or interests in real property, qualify for the 75% asset test but the value of such debt instruments cannot exceed 25% of the value of our total assets. The compliance with these limitations, particularly given the nature of some of our investments, may hinder our ability to make, and, in certain cases, maintain ownership of certain attractive investments that might not qualify for the 75% asset test. If we fail to comply with the REIT asset tests requirements at the end of any calendar quarter, we must correct the failure within 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter or qualify for certain statutory relief provisions to avoid losing our REIT qualification and suffering adverse tax consequences. As a result, we may be required to liquidate from our portfolio, or contribute to a TRS, otherwise attractive investments in order to maintain our qualification as a REIT. These actions could have the effect of reducing our income, increasing our income tax liability, and reducing amounts available for distribution to our stockholders. In addition, we may be required to make distributions to stockholders at disadvantageous times or when we do not have funds readily available for distribution, and may be unable to pursue investments (or, in some cases, forego the sale of such investments) that would be otherwise advantageous to us in order to satisfy the source-of-income or asset-diversification requirements for qualifying as a REIT.

The "taxable mortgage pool" rules may increase the taxes that we or our stockholders may incur, and may limit the manner in which we effect future securitizations.

Securitizations by us or our subsidiaries could result in the creation of taxable mortgage pools for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, we could have "excess inclusion income." In general, dividend income that a tax-exempt entity receives from us should not constitute unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"), as defined in Section 512 of the Code. If, however, we realize excess inclusion income and allocate it to stockholders, then this income would be fully taxable as UBTI to a tax-exempt entity under Section 512 of the Code. A foreign stockholder would generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding on this excess inclusion income without reduction pursuant to any otherwise applicable income tax treaty. U.S. stockholders would not be able to offset such income with their net operating losses.

Although the law is not entirely clear, the IRS has taken the position that we are subject to tax at the highest corporate rate on the portion of our excess inclusion income equal to the percentage of our stock held in record name by "disqualified organizations" (generally tax-exempt investors, such as certain state pension plans and charitable remainder trusts, that are not subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income). To the extent that our stock owned by "disqualified organizations" is held in street name by a broker-dealer or other nominee, the broker-dealer or nominee would be liable for a tax at the highest corporate rate on the portion of our excess inclusion income allocable to the stock held on behalf of the "disqualified organizations." A regulated investment company or other pass-through entity owning our stock may also be subject to tax at the highest corporate tax rate on any excess inclusion income allocated to their record name owners that are "disqualified organizations."

Excess inclusion income could result if a REIT held a residual interest in a real estate mortgage investment conduit ("REMIC"). In addition, excess inclusion income also may be generated if a REIT issues debt with two or more maturities and the terms of the payments of those debt instruments bear a relationship to the payments that the REIT received on mortgage loans or mortgage-backed securities securing those liabilities. If any portion of our dividends is attributable to excess inclusion income, then the tax liability of tax-exempt stockholders, non-U.S. stockholders, stockholders with net operating losses, regulated investment companies and other pass-through entities whose record name owners are disqualified organizations and brokers-dealers and other nominees who hold stock on behalf of disqualified organizations will very likely increase.

Complying with REIT requirements may limit our ability to hedge effectively and may cause us to incur tax liabilities.

The REIT provisions of the Code limit our ability to hedge certain of our liabilities. Under these provisions, any income from a hedging transaction that we enter into to manage risk of interest rate changes with respect to borrowings made or to be made to acquire or carry real estate assets, or to manage the risk of certain currency fluctuations, and that is properly identified under applicable Treasury Regulations, does not constitute "gross income" for purposes of the 75% or 95% gross income tests. To the extent that we enter into other types of hedging transactions, the income from those transactions is likely to be treated as non-qualifying income for purposes of the REIT gross income tests. As a result of these rules, we intend to limit our use of advantageous hedging techniques that do not qualify for the exclusion from the REIT gross income tests or implement those hedges through a TRS. This could increase the cost of our hedging activities because our TRS would be subject to tax on gains or expose us to greater risks associated with changes in interest rates than we would otherwise want to bear. In addition, losses in our TRS will generally not provide any tax benefit, except for being carried forward against future taxable income in the TRS.

There is a risk of changes in the tax law applicable to REITs.

The IRS, the United States Treasury Department and Congress frequently review U.S. federal income tax legislation, regulations and other guidance. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent new U.S. federal tax laws, regulations, interpretations or rulings will be adopted. Any legislative action may prospectively or retroactively modify our tax treatment and, therefore, may adversely affect our taxation or our stockholders. We urge you to consult with your tax advisor with respect to the status of legislative, regulatory or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our shares. Although REITs generally receive certain tax advantages compared to entities taxed as C corporations, it is possible that future legislation would result in a REIT having fewer tax advantages, and it could become more advantageous for a company that invests in real estate to elect to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a C corporation.

Our ownership of assets and conduct of operations through our TRSs is limited and involves certain risks for us.

We use our TRSs to hold assets and earn income that would not be qualifying assets or income if held or earned directly by us. Apart from the fact that income from those TRSs may be subject to U.S. federal, foreign, state and local income tax on their taxable income and only their after-tax net income is available for distribution to us, our use of the TRS for this purpose is subject to certain costs, risks and limitations:

- No more than 20% of the value of our gross assets may consist of stock or securities of one or more TRSs.

- The TRS rules limit the deductibility of interest paid or accrued by a TRS to its parent REIT to assure that the TRS is subject to an appropriate level of corporate taxation. The rules also impose a 100% excise tax on certain transactions between a TRS and its parent REIT that are not conducted on an arm's-length basis.

- We treat income that we earn from certain foreign TRSs, including issuers in CDO transactions, as qualifying dividend income for purposes of the REIT income tests, based on several private letter rulings that the IRS has issued to other taxpayers (which technically may be relied upon only by those taxpayers), but there can be no assurance that the IRS might not successfully challenge our treatment of such income as qualifying income, in which event we might not satisfy the REIT 95% gross income test, and we either could be subject to a penalty tax with respect to some or all of that income we could fail to continue to qualify as a REIT.

- We generally structure our foreign TRSs with the intent that their income and operations will not be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax. If the IRS successfully challenged that tax treatment, it would reduce the amount that those foreign TRSs would have available to pay to their creditors and to distribute to us.

We are mindful of all of these limitations and analyze and structure the income and operations of our TRSs to mitigate these costs and risks to us to the extent practicable, but we may not always be successful in all cases.

We are restricted in our ability to transfer cash from the OP to the Company within two years following the Mergers without incurring adverse tax consequences.

Under the "disguised sale" rules that apply when a member transfers property to a limited liability company and the limited liability company transfers cash to the partner within two years of that transfer, we are restricted in our ability to transfer cash from the OP to the Company within two years following the Mergers, unless that transfer can qualify for an exception provided for the applicable regulations or was not contemplated at the time of the Mergers, without incurring adverse tax consequences. We do not anticipate that these rules will limit our ability to pay regular dividends from the operating cash flow of the OP, but they could restrict our ability to make repurchases of our Class A common stock pursuant to our previously announced stock repurchase program. We believe that we will have the capacity to make substantial repurchases, but we may not have the flexibility to repurchase as much stock as we would otherwise elect, depending upon future market conditions.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Our Class A common stock may not be actively traded, which could cause our Class A common stock to trade at a discount and make it difficult for holders of our Class A common stock to sell their shares.

Our shares of Class A common stock are newly issued securities that have recently been listed on the NYSE. There can be no assurance that an active trading market for our Class A common stock will develop in the near term, or if one develops, be maintained. If an active trading market does not develop and the value of those shares might be materially impaired. No assurance can be given as to the ability of our stockholders to sell their shares of our common stock or the price that our stockholders may obtain for their shares.

Some of the factors that could negatively affect the market price of our Class A common stock include:

- our actual or projected operating results, financial condition, cash flows and liquidity, or changes in business strategy or prospects;

- actual or perceived conflicts of interest with our Manager, Colony Capital or their affiliates and individuals, including our executives;

- equity issuances by us, or resales of our shares by our stockholders, or the perception that such issuances or resales may occur;

- loss of a major funding source;

- actual or anticipated accounting problems;

- publication of research reports about us or the real estate industry;

- changes in market valuations of similar companies;

- adverse market reaction to the level of leverage we employ;

- additions to or departures of our Manager's and/or Colony Capital's key personnel or adverse effects on the business or operations of our Manager, Colony Capital or their affiliates;

- speculation in the press or investment community;
- our failure to meet, or the lowering of, our earnings estimates or those of any securities analysts;
- increases in market interest rates, which may lead investors to demand a higher distribution yield for our Class A common stock and would result in increased interest expenses on our debt;
- a compression of the yield on our investments and an increase in the cost of our liabilities;
- failure to operate in a manner consistent with our intention to qualify as a REIT or exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- general market and economic conditions and trends including inflationary concerns, and the current state of the credit and capital markets;
- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of publicly traded REITs or other companies in our sector, which is not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- changes in law, regulatory policies or tax guidelines, or interpretations thereof, particularly with respect to REITs;
- changes in the value of our portfolio;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- short-selling pressure with respect to shares of our Class A common stock or REITs generally; and
- uncertainty surrounding the strength of the U.S. economic recovery, particularly in light of the recent debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns, and other U.S. and international political and economic affairs.

Any of the foregoing factors could negatively affect our stock price or result in fluctuations in the price or trading volume of our Class A common stock.

Future offerings of debt or equity securities, which would rank senior to our Class A common stock, may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

If we decide to issue debt or equity securities in the future, which would rank senior to our Class A common stock, it is likely that they will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Additionally, any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our Class A common stock and may result in dilution to owners of our Class A common stock. We and, indirectly, our stockholders, will bear the cost of issuing and servicing such securities. Because our decision to issue debt or equity securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings. Thus holders of our Class A common stock will bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the market price of our Class A common stock and diluting the value of their stock holdings in us.

We may issue additional equity securities, which may dilute your interest in us.

Stockholders do not have preemptive rights to any shares we issue in the future. Our charter authorizes us to issue a total of 1,000,000,000 shares of capital stock, of which 950,000,000 shares are classified as common stock and 50,000,000 shares are classified as preferred stock. Our Board of Directors, with the approval of a majority of our entire Board of Directors and without stockholder approval, may amend our charter to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of capital stock or the number of shares of capital stock of any class or series that we are authorized to issue. Our Board of Directors may elect to: (i) sell additional shares in one or more future public offerings; (ii) issue equity interests in private offerings; (iii) issue shares to our Manager, or its successors or assigns, in payment of an outstanding fee obligation; (iv) issue shares of our common stock to sellers of assets we acquire in connection with an exchange of limited partnership interests of our operating company; or (v) issue shares of our common stock to pay distributions to existing stockholders. If we issue and sell additional shares of our Class A common stock, the ownership interests of our existing stockholders will be diluted to the extent they do not participate in the offering.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Information regarding our investment properties at December 31, 2018 are included in “Item 1. Business-Our Portfolio” and “Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules—Schedule III. Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation” of this Annual Report.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Neither the Company nor our Manager is currently subject to any material legal proceedings. We anticipate that we may from time to time be involved in legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, the outcome of which we would not expect to have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or cash flow.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our Class A common stock began trading on the New York Stock Exchange on February 1, 2018 under the symbol "CLNC." Prior to February 1, 2018, our Class A common stock was not listed on a national securities exchange and there was no established public trading market for such shares. Our Class B-3 common stock was not listed on a national securities exchange and there was no established public trading market for such shares. On February 1, 2019, each outstanding share of Class B-3 common stock automatically converted to one share of our Class A common stock in accordance with its terms.

As of February 26, 2019, the closing price of our Class A common stock was $17.70 and we had approximately 127.8 million shares of Class A common stock outstanding held by a total of 4,803 holders of record. This figure does not reflect the beneficial ownership of shares held in nominee name.

Distributions

Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive distributions if and when the board of directors authorizes and declares distribution. The board of directors has not established any minimum distribution level. In order to maintain our qualification as a REIT, we intend to pay dividends to our stockholders that, on an annual basis, will represent at least 90% of our taxable income (which may not necessarily equal net income as calculated in accordance with GAAP), determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains.

We did not make any distributions on either our Class A common stock or Class B-3 common stock in 2017. On February 26, 2018, our Board of Directors declared its initial monthly cash dividend of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock for the monthly period ended February 28, 2018. Our Board of Directors declared 11 monthly cash dividends of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock in 2018. These distributions represent an annualized dividend of $1.74 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company paid a dividend of $1.45 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock. On a per share basis, the tax treatment of these dividends are $1.08 of ordinary income and $0.37 of return of capital.

The credit agreement governing our $560 million revolving credit facility limits our ability to make dividends and other payments with respect to our shares of common stock. The credit agreement prohibits us from making distributions in excess of the amount required to maintain our status as a REIT unless we are in compliance with the financial covenants in the credit agreement after giving pro forma effect to such distribution. The credit agreement also generally provides that if a default occurs and is continuing, we will be precluded from making distributions on our common stock (other than those required to allow the Company to qualify and maintain its status as a REIT, so long as such default does not arise from a payment default or event of insolvency).

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

There were no sales of unregistered securities of our Company during the year ended December 31, 2018, other than those previously disclosed in filings with the SEC.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

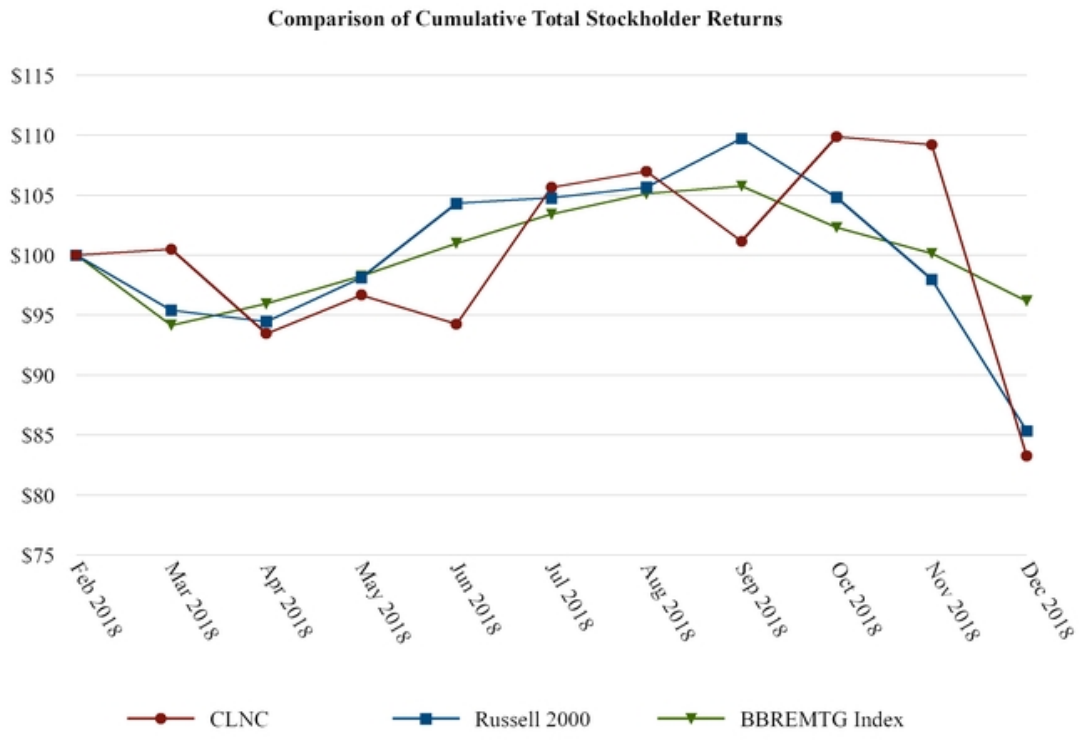
The following table presents information related to our purchase of our Class A common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2018.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased[1]	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Numbers of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program	Maximum Approximate Dollar Value that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program
October 1, 2018 to October 31, 2018	—	$ —	—	$ —
November 1, 2018 to November 30, 2018	—	—	—	—
December 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018	42,239	15.60	—	—
Total	42,239	$ 15.60	—	$ —

(1) The numbers of shares purchased represents shares of Class A common stock surrendered by certain of our employees to satisfy their federal and state tax obligations associated with the vesting of restricted common stock. With respect to these shares, the price paid per share is based on the closing price of our Class A common stock as of the date of the determination of the federal income tax.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total return on our class A common stock with the cumulative total returns on the Russell 2000 Index (the "Russell 2000") and the Bloomberg REIT Mortgage Index (the "BBREMTG Index"), a published industry index from February 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018. The cumulative total return on our class A common stock as presented is not necessarily indicative of future performance of our class A common stock.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Selected Historical Financial Information of the Company

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the selected financial data is derived from our audited consolidated financial statements, other than non-GAAP financial measures and selected quarterly financial information, which are unaudited, and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in "Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report. The financial condition and results of operations as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the financial condition and results of operations that may be expected for any future periods.

Selected Historical Financial Information of CLNY Investment Entities

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the following tables set forth selected historical combined financial information of the investment entities in which CLNY OP owned interests ranging from 38% to 100%, which includes the CLNY OP Contributed Entities that were contributed to the OP and the RED REIT Contributed Entities. The selected historical combined financial information also includes certain intercompany balances between those entities and CLNY OP or its subsidiaries. These entities and balances are collectively referred to as the "CLNY Investment Entities." The assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interests of the CLNY Investment Entities have been carved out of the books and records of Colony Capital at their historical carrying amounts. The remaining interests in the CLNY Investment Entities that are owned by Colony Capital-sponsored investment vehicles or third parties were not contributed to the Company. Colony Capital's interests in the respective underlying assets and liabilities of the CLNY Investment Entities are presented as "CLNY Owner" and the remaining interests are presented as "Other Owners."

The following selected combined financial information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is derived from the audited combined financial statements of the CLNY Investment Entities.

Selected Annual Financial Information

	Year Ended December 31,			
(In thousands, except per share data)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Statements of Operations Data:				
Interest income	$ 295,024	$ 140,214	$ 140,529	$ 112,326
Property operating income	178,339	23,750	1,138	99
Total revenues	477,014	164,755	142,203	112,712
Interest expense	179,485	21,019	26,031	18,949
Property operating expense	73,616	7,978	905	67
Interest expense on real estate	43,437	5,095	—	—
Net income (loss)	(177,353)	127,880	109,021	81,608
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	(168,498)	88,504	76,051	58,079
Per Share Data:				
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders per share - basic and diluted	$ (1.41)	$ 1.86	$ 1.60	$ 1.22
Dividends declared per share of common stock	$ 1.60	$ —	$ —	$ —
Balance Sheet Data - at Year End:				
Total assets	$ 8,660,730	$ 1,839,402	$ 1,802,192	$ 2,056,974
Total debt	5,594,245	389,661	502,413	826,132
Total liabilities	5,815,528	431,832	566,628	939,160
Total equity attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	2,706,905	1,079,808	884,716	817,774
Total equity	2,845,202	1,407,570	1,235,564	1,117,814

Selected Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following tables present selected quarterly financial information for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	Three Months Ended			
(In thousands, except per share data)	**December 31,**	**September 30,**	**June 30,**	**March 31,**
2018:				
Total revenue	$ 136,461	$ 133,337	$ 116,150	$ 91,066
Net income (loss)	(132,160)	(58,666)	15,874	(2,401)
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	(127,089)	(52,703)	16,008	(4,714)
Net income (loss) per share of common stock, basic/diluted[1][2][3][4]	$ (1.00)	$ (0.42)	$ 0.12	$ (0.05)
2017:				
Total revenue	$ 38,447	$ 42,801	$ 43,056	$ 40,451
Net income	32,051	31,482	32,324	32,023
Net income attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	21,417	21,252	22,949	22,886
Net income per share of common stock, basic/diluted[1][2][3][4]	$ 0.45	$ 0.45	$ 0.48	$ 0.47

(1) Annual earnings per share ("EPS") may not equal the sum of each quarter's EPS due to rounding and other computational factors.
(2) For EPS for 2017, the Company allocated the OP's share of net income as if the OP held 3,075,623 CLNC OP Units during the period for comparative purposes. The CLNC OP Units were not issued until January 31, 2018.
(3) For EPS, the Company assumes 44.4 million shares of Class B-3 common stock were outstanding prior to January 31, 2018 to reflect the standalone pre-merger financial information of the CLNY Investment Entities, the Company's predecessor for accounting purposes.
(4) Excludes 3,075,623 CLNC OP Units, which are redeemable for cash, or at the Company's option, shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, and therefore would not be dilutive.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion of our results of operations and financial condition in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes,"Risk Factors," "Selected Financial Data," and "Business" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. The forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates, assumptions and projections about our industry, business and future financial results. Our actual results could differ materially from the results contemplated by these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those discussed in the sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K entitled "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements."

Introduction

We are a CRE credit REIT focused on originating, acquiring, financing and managing a diversified portfolio consisting primarily of CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities and net leased properties predominantly in the United States. CRE debt investments include senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, and participations in such loans and preferred equity interests. CRE debt securities primarily consist of CMBS (including "B-pieces" of a CMBS securitization pool) or CRE CLOs (collateralized by pools of CRE debt investments). Net leased properties consist of CRE properties with long-term leases to tenants on a net-lease basis, where such tenants generally will be responsible for property operating expenses such as insurance, utilities, maintenance capital expenditures and real estate taxes.

We were organized in the state of Maryland on August 23, 2017. On September 15, 2017, Colony Capital, a publicly traded REIT listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "CLNY," made an initial capital contribution of $1,000 to us. We intend to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 2018. We conduct all of our activities and hold substantially all of our assets and liabilities through our operating subsidiary, Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "OP"). At December 31, 2018, we owned 97.6% of the OP, as its sole managing member. The remaining 2.4% is owned primarily by our affiliate as noncontrolling interests.

We are externally managed by a subsidiary of Colony Capital, a NYSE-listed global real estate and investment management firm with over $22 billion of total consolidated assets and over $43 billion of assets under management. As of December 31, 2018, Colony Capital owned approximately 37% of our common equity on a fully diluted basis, evidencing a strong alignment of interests between Colony Capital and our other stockholders.

Combination

On January 31, 2018, the Combination among the CLNY Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, and NorthStar II was completed in an all-stock exchange.

The Combination created a prominent publicly traded CRE credit REIT. Our senior executives include Kevin P. Traenkle as the Chief Executive Officer and Neale W. Redington as the Chief Financial Officer. Our board of directors consists of seven directors, four of whom are independent.

Refer to Note 3, "Business Combinations" to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 15 of this Annual Report for further information related to the Combination.

Significant Developments

During 2018 and through February 26, 2019, significant developments affecting our business and results of operations included the following:

- Completed the Combination of the CLNY Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II on January 31, 2018 in an all-stock transaction;
- Publicly listed on the NYSE under the ticker "CLNC" on February 1, 2018;
- Added to U.S. Small-cap Russell 2000 Index, effective June 25, 2018;
- 2018 gross capital allocation of over $2.0 billion through 37 new investments, including the following:
  - Originated 13 senior mortgage loans with a total commitment of $868.7 million;
  - Originated one mezzanine loan and one preferred equity investment with total commitments of $76.0 million as well as the upsize of an existing mezzanine loan investment by $43.1 million;
  - Acquired at par a preferred equity investment totaling $89.1 million and a mezzanine loan totaling $20.0 million from affiliates of our Manager;
  - Entered into two joint ventures with affiliates of our Manager to invest in two separate development projects in Dublin, Ireland for a total commitment of $231.7 million;
  - Purchased two net lease portfolios for a total of $618.9 million;
  - Purchased 14 CMBS investments with an aggregate face value of $72.6 million at a 19.2% discount;

- Secured a $400.0 million corporate revolving credit facility with five relationship banks, and subsequently:
  - Upsized the revolving credit facility from $400.0 million to $525.0 million in December 2018;
  - Completed an amendment that allows for the ability to borrow in foreign currencies, and;
  - On February 4, 2019, increased the revolving credit facility commitment by $35.0 million to $560.0 million;
- Increased master repurchase facility by $1.0 billion from $1.1 billion to $2.1 billion;
- Recorded $113.9 million of provision for loan losses on eleven loans;
- Recorded impairments of operating real estate of $31.8 million, $29.4 million of which resulted from reductions in the estimated holding periods, rent reductions, tenant vacancies of properties; the remaining $2.4 million was the result of the sale of a $177.0 million multi-tenant office portfolio in October 2018;
- Declared and paid a monthly dividend of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock from February through December, representing an annualized dividend of $1.74 per share;
- On February 1, 2019, converted all Class B-3 common stock to Class A common stock; and
- Subsequent to December 31, 2018, declared a monthly cash dividend of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock for January and February, as well as Class B common stock for January.

Factors Impacting Our Operating Results

Overview

Our results of operations are affected by a number of factors and depend primarily on, among other things, the ability of the borrowers of our assets to service our debt as it is due and payable, the ability of our tenants to pay rent and other amounts due under their leases, our ability to actively and effectively service any sub-performing and non-performing loans and other assets we may have from time to time in our portfolio, the market value of our assets and the supply of, and demand for, CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities, net leased properties and our other assets, and the level of our net operating income. Our net interest income, which includes the amortization of purchase premiums and the accretion of purchase discounts, varies primarily as a result of changes in market interest rates, prepayment rates on our CRE loans, prepayment speeds and the ability of our borrowers to make scheduled interest payments. Interest rates and prepayment rates vary according to the type of investment, conditions in the financial markets, credit-worthiness of our borrowers, competition and other factors, none of which can be predicted with any certainty. Our operating results also may be impacted by credit losses in excess of initial anticipations or unanticipated credit events experienced by borrowers whose mortgage loans are held directly by us or that are included in our CMBS. Our net property operating income depends on our ability to maintain the historical occupancy rates of our real estate equity investments, lease currently available space and continue to attract new tenants.

Changes in fair value of our assets

It is our business strategy to hold our target assets as long-term investments. As a result, we do not expect that changes in the market value of the assets will normally impact our operating results. However, at least on a quarterly basis, we assess both our ability and intent to continue to hold such assets as long-term investments. As part of this process, we monitor our target assets for “other-than-temporary” impairment. A change in our ability and/or intent to continue to hold any of our assets could result in our recognizing an impairment charge or realizing losses upon the sale of such securities.

Changes in market interest rates

With respect to our proposed business operations, increases in interest rates, in general, may over time cause:

- the value of fixed-rate investments to decrease;
- prepayments on certain assets in our portfolio to slow, thereby slowing the amortization of our purchase premiums and the accretion of our purchase discounts;
- coupons on our floating and adjustable-rate mortgage loans and CMBS to reset, although on a delayed basis, to higher interest rates;
- to the extent we use leverage to finance our assets, the interest expense associated with our borrowings to increase; and
- to the extent we enter into interest rate swap agreements as part of our hedging strategy, the value of these agreements to increase.

Conversely, decreases in interest rates, in general, may over time cause:

- the value of the fixed-rate assets in our portfolio to increase;
- prepayments on certain assets in our portfolio to increase, thereby accelerating the amortization of our purchase premiums and the accretion of our purchase discounts;
- to the extent we enter into interest rate swap agreements as part of our hedging strategy, the value of these agreements to decrease;
- coupons on our floating and adjustable-rate mortgage loans and CMBS to reset, although on a delayed basis, to lower interest rates;
- to the extent we use leverage to finance our assets, the interest expense associated with our borrowings to decrease; and
- to the extent we enter into interest rate swap agreements as part of our hedging strategy, the value of these agreements to decrease.

Credit risk

One objective of our strategy is to minimize credit losses. However, we are subject to varying degrees of credit risk in connection with our target assets. Our Manager seeks to mitigate this risk by seeking to acquire high quality assets, at appropriate prices given anticipated and unanticipated losses and by deploying a comprehensive review and asset selection process and by careful ongoing

monitoring of acquired assets. Nevertheless, unanticipated credit losses could occur, which could adversely impact our operating results.

Size of investment portfolio

The size of our portfolio, as measured by the aggregate principal balance of our commercial mortgage loans, other commercial real estate-related debt investments and the other assets we own, is also a key revenue driver. Generally, as the size of our portfolio grows, the amount of interest income we earn increases. However, a larger portfolio may result in increased expenses to the extent that we incur additional interest expense to finance our assets.

Market conditions

We believe that market conditions impact our operating results and will cause us to adjust our investment and financing strategies over time as new opportunities emerge and risk profiles of our business change. In addition, changes in government programs could impact our ability to acquire our target assets. Except as set forth above, we are not aware of any material trends or uncertainties, other than national economic conditions affecting mortgage loans, mortgage-backed securities and real estate, generally, that may reasonably be expected to have a material impact, favorable or unfavorable, on revenues or income from the acquisition of real estate-related assets, other than those referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Results of Operations

As a result of the Combination, comparisons of our period to period financial information as set forth herein may not be meaningful. The historical financial information included herein as of any date, or for any periods, on or prior to January 31, 2018, represents the pre-merger financial information of the CLNY Investment Entities, our accounting predecessor, on a stand-alone basis. The CLNY Investment Entities represent only a portion of our business following the Combination and therefore do not represent the results of operations we would have had for any period prior to the Combination. As of February 1, 2018, our results of operations reflect our operation following the Combination of our accounting predecessor, the CLNY Investment Entities, and NorthStar I and NorthStar II. The results of operations of NorthStar I and NorthStar II are incorporated into ours effective from February 1, 2018.

The following table summarizes our results of operations for years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 (Dollars in Thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018 compared to 2017	2017 compared to 2016
Net interest income					
Interest income	$ 151,653	$ 140,214	$ 140,529	$ 11,439	$ (315)
Interest expense	(47,074)	(21,019)	(26,031)	(26,055)	5,012
Interest income on mortgage loans held in securitization trusts	143,371	—	—	143,371	—
Interest expense on mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts	(132,411)	—	—	(132,411)	—
Net interest income	115,539	119,195	114,498	(3,656)	4,697
Property and other income					
Property operating income	178,339	23,750	1,138	154,589	22,612
Other income	3,651	791	536	2,860	255
Total property and other income	181,990	24,541	1,674	157,449	22,867
Expenses					
Management fee expense	43,190	—	—	43,190	—
Property operating expense	73,616	7,978	905	65,638	7,073
Transaction, investment and servicing expense	36,800	2,570	1,767	34,230	803
Interest expense on real estate	43,437	5,095	—	38,342	5,095
Depreciation and amortization	90,986	9,137	146	81,849	8,991
Provision for loan losses	113,911	518	3,386	113,393	(2,868)
Impairment of operating real estate	31,813	—	—	31,813	—
Administrative expense (including $1,822, $0 and $0 of equity-based compensation expense)	26,634	12,669	15,437	13,965	(2,768)
Total expenses	460,387	37,967	21,641	422,420	16,326
Other income (loss)					
Unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	5,003	—	—	5,003	—
Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	(3,447)	—	—	(3,447)	—
Other loss, net	(2,766)	(390)	(56)	(2,376)	(334)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures and income taxes	(164,068)	105,379	94,475	(269,447)	10,904
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated ventures	23,774	24,709	16,067	(935)	8,642
Income tax expense	(37,059)	(2,208)	(1,521)	(34,851)	(687)
Net income (loss)	$ (177,353)	$ 127,880	$ 109,021	$ (305,233)	$ 18,859

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

Net Interest Income

Interest income

Interest income increased by $11.4 million to $151.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of an increase of $80.4 million related to the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II loans, preferred equity, and CMBS and an increase of $26.4 million related to originations and acquisitions in 2018, partially offset by a decrease of $83.8 million in the CLNY Investment Entities as a result of the deconsolidation of certain investment entities and the repayment of loan investments, as well as a decrease of $11.5 million due to placing the four NY hospitality loans on non-accrual status.

Interest expense

Interest expense increased by $26.1 million to $47.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to a $28.1 million increase as a result of the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II, a $7.6 million increase related to borrowings on our master repurchase and CMBS credit facilities in 2018, and a $5.5 million increase related to the revolving credit facility entered into on February 1, 2018, partially offset by a decrease of $16.8 million in the CLNY Investment Entities as a result of the deconsolidation of certain investment entities and the repayment of securitization bonds payable.

Interest income on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net

Interest income on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net of $11.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 is attributable to our investment in the subordinate tranches of the consolidated securitization trusts acquired as a result of the Combination.

Property and other income

Property operating income

Property operating income increased by $154.6 million to $178.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of the operating real estate properties acquired in connection with the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II of $120.7 million, two net lease portfolios acquired during the third quarter of 2018 of $18.0 million and the two real estate properties acquired through the legal foreclosure process of $14.9 million.

Expenses

Management fee expense

Management fee expense represents fees paid to our Manager in accordance with the Management Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2018, management fee expense was $43.2 million. We entered into the Management Agreement on January 31, 2018 and therefore did not incur any management fee expenses prior to this date.

Property operating expense

Property operating expense increased by $65.6 million to $73.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of the operating real estate properties acquired in connection with the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II of $49.4 million and the two real estate properties acquired through the legal foreclosure process of $11.7 million.

Transaction, investment and servicing expense

Transaction, investment and servicing expense represents costs such as professional fees associated with new investments and transactions. Transaction, investment and servicing expense increased by $34.2 million to $36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of $31.9 million of transaction costs associated with the Combination.

Interest expense on real estate

Interest expense on real estate increased by $38.3 million to $43.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of the operating real estate properties acquired in connection with the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II of $30.7 million and the two net lease portfolios acquired during the third quarter of 2018 of $7.4 million.

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense increased by $81.8 million to $91.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of the operating real estate properties acquired in connection with the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II of $72.4 million, the two net lease portfolios acquired during the third quarter of 2018 of $8.2 million and the two hotels acquired through the legal foreclosure process of $2.2 million.

Provision for loan losses

Provision for loan losses increased by $113.4 million to $113.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to provisions for loan losses recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 on our four NY hospitality loans of $53.8 million, four loans collateralized with 28 office, retail, multifamily and industrial properties of $36.8 million, two loans collateralized by retail properties of $15.0 million and one loan collateralized by a retail property of $8.8 million. See Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, “Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, net” for further detail.

Impairment of operating real estate

Impairment of operating real estate of $31.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 is attributable to certain retail and student housing properties in our operating real estate portfolio, as well as the multi-tenant office portfolio sold in October 2018. See Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements, “Real Estate, net” and Note 15, “Fair Value” for further detail.

Administrative expense

Administrative expense increased by $14.0 million to $26.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to additional reimbursable expenses allocated to us by our Manager as a result of the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II in the Combination. See Note 11 to the consolidated financial statements, “Related Party Arrangements,” for further information on reimbursement of expenses.

Other income (loss)

Unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded an unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net of $5.0 million which represents the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities of the securitization trusts consolidated as a result of our investment in the subordinate tranches of these securitization trusts acquired in the Combination.

Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded a realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net of $3.4 million which represents a loss incurred from lower than expected future cash flows on a subordinate tranche of a securitization trust.

Other loss, net

Other loss, net increased by $2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of an unrealized loss on non-designated interest rate contracts of $6.0 million, partially offset by an unrealized gain on non-designated foreign exchange contracts of $2.8 million.

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures decreased by $0.9 million to $23.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to a net loss of $33.5 million related to our PE Investments. This is partially offset by an increase of $20.3 million related to equity method investments acquired as a result of the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II, an increase of $8.1 million related to investments in unconsolidated joint ventures originated in 2018 and an increase of $5.8 million in the CLNY Investment Entities as a result of the deconsolidation of certain investment entities.

Income tax expense

Income tax expense increased by $34.9 million to $37.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to a tax valuation adjustment recorded in 2018 following an analysis that determined it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset related to its PE Investments will not be realized. This conclusion was reached following the gross $55.2 million unrealized loss recorded during the year on PE Investments, in addition to future income projections. We are currently exploring the potential disposition of our PE Investments.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Net Interest Income

Interest income

Interest income decreased by $0.3 million to $140.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Interest income from the loan portfolio existing prior to the tri-party merger among Colony Capital, NorthStar Asset Management Group Inc. and NorthStar Realty Finance ("NRF"), which closed on January 10, 2017 (the "CLNY Merger") decreased $15.2 million primarily due to loan sales and repayments, which more than offset the $14.6 million of incremental interest income from $177.2 million of loans receivable acquired from NRF through the CLNY Merger and additional interest income from draws on development loans in 2017.

Interest expense

Interest expense decreased by $5.0 million to $21.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to the payoff of warehouse facilities in 2017 with proceeds from sales of loan and paydown of securitization bonds through resolutions of underlying loans, partially offset by interest expense incurred on a secured financing transaction in 2017.

Property and other income

Property operating income, property operating expense and depreciation and amortization

These amounts increased significantly in the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily as a result of Colony Capital's acquisition of 13 net lease properties from NRF through the CLNY Merger totaling $205.4 million. Prior to the CLNY Merger, the CLNY Investment Entities did not hold any real estate except for two properties comprised of two medical office buildings acquired through foreclosure in October 2015 and sold in March 2017 and a hotel acquired through foreclosure in January 2017.

Other income

Other income increased by $0.3 million to $0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to higher recovery of expenses from borrowers and other recoveries from resolution of our loan investments.

Expenses

Transaction, investment and servicing expense

Transaction, investment and servicing expense represents costs such as professional fees associated with new investments and transactions. Transaction, investment and servicing expense increased by $0.8 million to $2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to increased legal costs incurred in connection with the sales of loans in 2017.

Interest expense on real estate

Interest expense on real estate was $5.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as a result of the operating real estate properties acquired in connection with the CLNY Merger as compared, to the year ended December 31, 2016, when we did not hold any mortgage notes.

Provision for loan losses

Provision for loan losses decreased by $2.9 million to $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Provision for loan loss in 2017 was attributed to a mortgage loan that went into maturity default in November 2017, while the provision for loan loss in 2016 was attributed to a decrease in collateral value of a mortgage loan secured by a hotel which was subsequently foreclosed in January 2017.

Administrative expense

Administrative expense decreased by $2.8 million to $12.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Prior to the Combination, administrative expenses primarily consisted of corporate-level costs that are either incurred specifically on behalf of the CLNY Investment Entities or an allocation of costs estimated to be applicable to the CLNY Investment Entities, largely based on the relative assets under management of the CLNY Investment Entities to the total assets under management of Colony Capital. The allocated administrative cost was $12.1 million for the year ended

December 31, 2017, as compared to $15.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease reflects a combination of a lower percentage of costs allocated to the CLNY Investment Entities as a result of the CLNY Merger which increased Colony Capital's total assets under management and synergies from the CLNY Merger which resulted in overall cost savings to Colony Capital.

Other income (loss)

Other loss, net

Other loss, net increased by $0.3 million to $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, due to an unrealized loss on non-designated interest rate contracts.

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures increased by $8.6 million to $24.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to a $7.2 million increase in 2017 driven by additional draws and sales of land under development by one of the equity method investees and a $1.4 million increase due to net earnings from two private real estate funds acquired through the CLNY Merger.

Income tax expense

Income tax expense increased by $0.7 million to $2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to increased earnings from investments in private real estate funds acquired in the CLNY Merger.

Non-GAAP Supplemental Financial Measures

Core Earnings

We present Core Earnings, which is a non-GAAP supplemental financial measure of our performance. We believe that Core Earnings provides meaningful information to consider in addition to our net income and cash flow from operating activities determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. This supplemental financial measure helps us to evaluate our performance excluding the effects of certain transactions and U.S GAAP adjustments that we believe are not necessarily indicative of our current portfolio and operations. We also use Core Earnings to determine the incentive fees we pay to our Manager. For information on the fees we pay our Manager, see Note 11, "Related Party Arrangements" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. In addition, we believe that our investors also use Core Earnings or a comparable supplemental performance measure to evaluate and compare the performance of us and our peers, and as such, we believe that the disclosure of Core Earnings is useful to our investors.

We define Core Earnings as U.S. GAAP net income (loss) attributable to our common stockholders (or, without duplication, the owners of the common equity of our direct subsidiaries, such as our OP) and excluding (i) non-cash equity compensation expense, (ii) the expenses incurred in connection with our formation, (iii) the incentive fee, (iv) acquisition costs from successful acquisitions, (v) depreciation and amortization, (vi) any unrealized gains or losses or other similar non-cash items that are included in net income for the current quarter, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, or in net income, (vii) one-time events pursuant to changes in U.S. GAAP and (viii) certain material non-cash income or expense items that in the judgment of management should not be included in Core Earnings. For clauses (vii) and (viii), such exclusions shall only be applied after discussions between our Manager and our independent directors and after approval by a majority of our independent directors. Core Earnings reflects adjustments to U.S. GAAP net income to exclude impairment of real estate and provision for loan losses. Such impairment and losses may ultimately be realized, in part or full, upon a sale or monetization of the related investments and such realized losses would be reflected in Core Earnings.

Core Earnings does not represent net income or cash generated from operating activities and should not be considered as an alternative to U.S. GAAP net income or an indication of our cash flows from operating activities determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, a measure of our liquidity, or an indication of funds available to fund our cash needs, including our ability to make cash distributions. In addition, our methodology for calculating Core Earnings may differ from methodologies employed by other companies to calculate the same or similar non-GAAP supplemental financial measures, and accordingly, our reported Core Earnings may not be comparable to the Core Earnings reported by other companies.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) attributable to our common stockholders to Core Earnings attributable to our common stockholders and noncontrolling interest of the Operating Partnership (dollars and share amounts in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	$ (168,498)	$ 88,504	$ 76,051
Adjustments:			
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest of the Operating Partnership	(4,084)	—	—
Non-cash equity compensation expense	7,113	—	—
Transaction costs	31,882	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	93,272	9,297	146
Net unrealized loss:			
Provision for loan losses	114,428	—	—
Impairment of operating real estate	31,813	—	—
Other unrealized loss	1,568	—	—
Depreciation, amortization and impairment previously adjusted for Core Earnings (loss) on real estate sold	(9,491)	—	—
Adjustments related to noncontrolling interests in investment entities	(11,891)	—	—
Core Earnings attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders and noncontrolling interest of the Operating Partnership	$ 86,112	$ 97,801	$ 76,197
Core Earnings per share[(1)]	$ 0.70	$ 2.06	$ 1.60
Weighted average number of common shares and OP units[(1)]	123,752	47,475	47,475

(1) We calculate core earnings per share, a non-GAAP financial measure, based on a weighted-average number of common shares and OP units (held by members other than us or our subsidiaries). For Core Earnings per share, we assume the 44.4 million shares of Class B-3 common stock and the 3.1 million OP units (held by members other than us or our subsidiaries) were outstanding prior to January 31, 2018 to reflect the standalone pre-merger financial information of the accounting acquirer. Following January 31, 2018, we assume approximately 131.0 million of shares of Class A common stock, Class B-3 common stock and OP units (held by members other than us or our subsidiaries) were outstanding. This results in a weighted average share count for the year ended December 31, 2018 of approximately 123.8 million shares.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Our primary liquidity needs include commitments to repay borrowings, finance our assets and operations, meet future funding obligations, make distributions to our stockholders, repurchase our shares and fund other general business needs. We use significant cash to make additional investments, repay the principal of and interest on our borrowings and pay other financing costs, make distributions to our stockholders and fund our operations, which includes making payments to our Manager in accordance with the management agreement.

Our primary sources of liquidity include cash on hand, cash generated from our operating activities and cash generated from asset sales and investment maturities. However, subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT and our Investment Company Act exclusion, we may use a number of sources to finance our business, including bank credit facilities (including term loans and revolving facilities), master repurchase facilities and securitizations, as described below. In addition to our current sources of liquidity, we have access to liquidity through public offerings of debt and equity securities. We also expect to invest in a number of our assets through co-investments with other investment vehicles managed by affiliates of our Manager and/or other third parties, which may allow us to pool capital to access larger transactions and diversify investment exposure.

Financing Strategy

We have a multi-pronged financing strategy that includes an up to $560 million secured revolving credit facility, up to approximately $2.1 billion in secured revolving repurchase facilities, non-recourse securitization financing, commercial mortgages and other asset-level financing structures. In addition, we may use other forms of financing, including additional warehouse facilities, public and private secured and unsecured debt issuances and equity or equity-related securities issuances by us or our subsidiaries. We may also finance a portion of our investments through the syndication of one or more interests in a whole loan or securitization. We will seek to match the nature and duration of the financing with the underlying asset’s cash flow, including through the use of hedges, as appropriate.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio

The following table presents our debt-to-equity ratio:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Debt-to-equity ratio[(1)]	0.9x	0.3x

(1) Represents (i) total outstanding secured debt less cash to (ii) total equity, in each case, at period end.

The following table presents our total sources of liquidity as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

Total Sources of Corporate Liquidity		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	77,317
Bank credit facility availability		230,000
Total sources of corporate liquidity	$	307,317

Potential Sources of Liquidity

Bank Credit Facilities

We use bank credit facilities (including term loans and revolving facilities) to finance our business. These financings may be collateralized or non-collateralized and may involve one or more lenders. Credit facilities typically have maturities ranging from two to five years and may accrue interest at either fixed or floating rates.

On February 1, 2018, the OP (together with certain subsidiaries of the OP from time to time party thereto as borrowers, collectively, the "Borrowers") entered into a credit agreement (the "Bank Credit Facility") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the several lenders from time to time party thereto (the "Lenders"), pursuant to which the Lenders agreed to provide a revolving credit facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to $400.0 million. On December 17, 2018, the aggregate amount of revolving commitments was increased to $525.0 million. On February 4, 2019, the aggregate amount of revolving commitments was increased to $560.0 million.

Advances under the Bank Credit Facility accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the applicable Borrower's election, either a LIBOR rate plus a margin of 2.25%, or a base rate determined according to a prime rate or federal funds rate plus a margin of 1.25%. An unused commitment fee at a rate of 0.25% or 0.35%, per annum, depending on the amount of facility utilization, applies to un-utilized borrowing capacity under the Bank Credit Facility. Amounts owing under the Bank Credit Facility may be prepaid at any time without premium or penalty, subject to customary breakage costs in the case of borrowings with respect to which a LIBOR rate election is in effect.

The maximum amount available for borrowing at any time under the Bank Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base valuation of certain investment assets, with the valuation of such investment assets generally determined according to a percentage of adjusted net book value. As of the date hereof, the borrowing base valuation is sufficient to support the outstanding borrowings. The Bank Credit Facility will mature on February 1, 2022, unless the OP elects to exercise the extension options for up to two (2) additional terms of six (6) months each, subject to the terms and conditions in the Bank Credit Facility, resulting in a latest maturity date of February 1, 2023.

The obligations of the Borrowers under the Bank Credit Facility are guaranteed by substantially all material wholly owned subsidiaries of the OP pursuant to a Guarantee and Collateral Agreement with the OP and certain subsidiaries of the OP in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "Guarantee and Collateral Agreement") and, subject to certain exceptions, secured by a pledge of substantially all equity interests owned by the Borrowers and the guarantors, as well as by a security interest in deposit accounts of the Borrowers and the Guarantors (as such terms are defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) in which the proceeds of investment asset distributions are maintained.

The Bank Credit Facility contains various affirmative and negative covenants, including, among other things, the obligation of the Company to maintain REIT status and be listed on the NYSE, and limitations on debt, liens and restricted payments. In addition, the Bank Credit Facility includes the following financial covenants applicable to the OP and its consolidated subsidiaries: (a) consolidated tangible net worth of the OP must be greater than or equal to the sum of (i) $2.105 billion and (ii) 50% of the proceeds received by the OP from any offering of its common equity and of the proceeds from any offering by the Company of its common equity to the extent such proceeds are contributed to the OP, excluding any such proceeds that are contributed to the OP within ninety (90) days of receipt and applied to acquire capital stock of the OP; (b) the OP's earnings before interest, income tax, depreciation, and amortization plus lease expenses to fixed charges for any period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters must be not less than 1.50 to 1.00; (c) the OP's interest coverage ratio must be not less than 3.00 to 1.00; and (d) the OP's ratio of

consolidated total debt to consolidated total assets must be not more than 0.70 to 1.00. The Bank Credit Facility also includes customary events of default, including, among other things, failure to make payments when due, breach of covenants or representations, cross default to material indebtedness or material judgment defaults, bankruptcy matters involving any Borrower or any Guarantor and certain change of control events. The occurrence of an event of default will limit the ability of the OP and its subsidiaries to make distributions and may result in the termination of the credit facility, acceleration of repayment obligations and the exercise of remedies by the Lenders with respect to the collateral.

Master Repurchase Facilities and CMBS Credit Facilities

Currently, our primary source of financing is our master repurchase facilities, which we use to finance the origination of senior loans, and CMBS credit facilities, which we use to finance the purchase of securities. Repurchase agreements effectively allow us to borrow against loans, participations and securities that we own in an amount generally equal to (i) the market value of such loans, participations and/or securities multiplied by (ii) the applicable advance rate. Under these agreements, we sell our loans, participations and securities to a counterparty and agree to repurchase the same loans and securities from the counterparty at a price equal to the original sales price plus an interest factor. During the term of a repurchase agreement, we receive the principal and interest on the related loans, participations and securities and pay interest to the lender under the master repurchase agreement. We intend to maintain formal relationships with multiple counterparties to obtain master repurchase financing on favorable terms.

The following table presents a summary of our master repurchase facilities as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Maximum Facility Size	Current Borrowings	Weighted Average Final Maturity (Years)	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Master Repurchase Facilities				
Bank 1	$ 300,000	$ 143,400	4.3	LIBOR + 2.00%
Bank 2	200,000	22,750	3.8	LIBOR + 2.50%
Bank 3	500,000	352,108	2.3	LIBOR + 2.32%
Bank 7	500,000	308,434	3.3	LIBOR + 1.89%
Bank 8	250,000	53,596	2.5	LIBOR + 2.00%
Bank 9	300,000	—	4.8	—
Total Master Repurchase Facilities	2,050,000	880,288		
CMBS Credit Facilities				
Bank 1	35,779	35,779	(1)	LIBOR + 1.10%
Bank 6	154,851	154,851	(1)	LIBOR + 1.20%
Bank 3	—	—	—	—
Bank 4	—	—	—	—
Bank 5	—	—	—	—
Total CMBS Credit Facilities	190,630	190,630		
Bank Credit Facility	525,000	295,000	4.1	LIBOR + 2.25%
Total Facilities	$ 2,765,630	$ 1,365,918		

(1) The maturity dates on CMBS Credit Facilities are dependent upon asset type and will typically range from one to two months.

Securitizations

We may seek to utilize non-recourse long-term securitizations of our investments in mortgage loans, especially loan originations, to the extent consistent with the maintenance of our REIT qualification and exclusion from the Investment Company Act in order to generate cash for funding new investments. This would involve conveying a pool of assets to a special purpose vehicle (or the issuing entity), which would issue one or more classes of non-recourse notes pursuant to the terms of an indenture. The notes would be secured by the pool of assets. In exchange for the transfer of assets to the issuing entity, we would receive the cash proceeds on the sale of non-recourse notes and a 100% interest in the equity of the issuing entity. The securitization of our portfolio investments might magnify our exposure to losses on those portfolio investments because any equity interest we retain in the issuing entity would be subordinate to the notes issued to investors and we would, therefore, absorb all of the losses sustained with respect to a securitized pool of assets before the owners of the notes experience any losses.

Other potential sources of financing

In the future, we may also use other sources of financing to fund the acquisition of our target assets, including secured and unsecured forms of borrowing and selective wind-down and dispositions of assets. We may also seek to raise equity capital or issue debt securities in order to fund our future investments.

Cash Flows

The following presents a summary of our consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
Cash flow provided by (used in):	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Operating activities	$ 100,722	$ 106,982	$ 88,508
Investing activities	(467,705)	439,269	199,372
Financing activities	487,517	(551,658)	(319,718)

Operating Activities

Cash inflows from operating activities are generated primarily through interest received from loans receivable and securities, property operating income from our real estate portfolio, and distributions of earnings received from unconsolidated ventures. This is partially offset by payment of interest expenses for credit facilities and mortgage payable, and operating expenses supporting our various lines of business, including property management and operations, loan servicing and workout of loans in default, investment transaction costs, as well as general administrative costs.

Our operating activities generated cash flows of $100.7 million, $107.0 million and $88.5 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities decreased $6.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, primarily as a result of transaction costs paid in connection with the Combination offset by additional cash inflows related to the acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II. Net cash provided by operating activities increased by $18.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily as a result of additional cash inflows generated by properties acquired in the CLNY Merger.

We believe cash flows from operations, available cash balances and our ability to generate cash through short- and long-term borrowings are sufficient to fund our operating liquidity needs.

Investing Activities

Investing activities include cash outlays for acquisition of real estate, disbursements on new and/or existing loans, and contributions to unconsolidated ventures, which are partially offset by repayments and sales of loan receivables, distributions of capital received from unconsolidated ventures, proceeds from sale of real estate, as well as proceeds from maturity or sale of securities.

Investing activities in 2018 used net cash outflow of $467.7 million, resulting from acquisition, origination and funding of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net of $919.5 million, acquisition of and additions to real estate, related intangibles and leasing commissions of $415.1 million, investment in unconsolidated ventures of $239.7 million, acquisition of real estate securities, available for sale of $58.7 million, and deposit on investments of $29.4 million, partially offset by repayment on loans and preferred equity held for investment of $626.6 million, cash received in the Combination of $328.5 million, proceeds from sale of real estate of $167.9 million, and distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated ventures of $98.5 million.

Investing activities in 2017 generated net cash inflow of $439.3 million, resulting from repayment on loans and preferred equity held for investment of $537.5 million, distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated ventures of $55.1 million, cash received in excess of accretion on purchased credit impaired loans of $52.4 million, proceeds from sale of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net of $17.5 million and proceeds from sale of real estate of $8.9 million, partially offset by acquisition, origination and funding of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net of $200.2 million and investment in unconsolidated ventures of $16.3 million.

Investing activities in 2016 generated net cash inflow of $199.4 million, resulting from repayment on loans and preferred equity held for investment of $357.0 million, proceeds from sale of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net of $141.5 million and cash received in excess of accretion on purchased credit impaired loans of $18.1 million, partially offset by acquisition, origination and funding of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net of $257.6 million and investment in unconsolidated ventures of $21.4 million.

Financing Activities

We finance our investing activities largely through borrowings secured by our investments along with capital from third party or affiliated coinvestors. We also have the ability to raise capital in the public markets through issuances of common stock, as well as draw upon our corporate credit facility, to finance our investing and operating activities. Accordingly, we incur cash outlays for payments on third party debt, dividends to our common stockholders as well as distributions to our noncontrolling interests.

Financing activities in 2018 generated net cash inflow of $487.5 million, resulting from borrowings from credit facilities in the amount of $1.7 billion and borrowings from mortgage notes in the amount of $246.4 million, partially offset by repayment of credit facilities in the amount of $999.3 million, distributions paid on common stock in the amount of $189.8 million, repayment of securitization bonds in the amount of $108.2 million, and repayment of mortgage notes in the amount of $141.8 million.

Financing activities in 2017 used net cash outflow of $551.7 million, resulting from repayment of mortgage notes in the amount of $342.9 million, distributions paid to CLNY owners in the amount of $299.3 million and distribution paid to noncontrolling interest in the amount of $113.0 million, partially offset by contributions from CLNY owners in the amount of $81.5 million, borrowings from mortgage notes in the amount of $72.2 million and contributions from noncontrolling interest in the amount of $50.5 million.

Financing activities in 2016 used net cash outflow of $319.7 million, resulting from repayment of mortgage notes in the amount of $407.3 million, distributions paid to CLNY owners in the amount of $122.1 million and distribution paid to noncontrolling interest in the amount of $77.8 million, partially offset by contributions from CLNY owners in the amount of $113.0 million, contributions from noncontrolling interest in the amount of $95.6 million and borrowings from mortgage notes in the amount of $81.1 million.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies of the Company

The following table sets forth the known contractual obligations of the Company on an undiscounted basis. This table excludes obligations of the Company that are not fixed and determinable, including the Management Agreement (dollars in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	2019	2020-2021	2022-2023	2024 and Thereafter
Bank credit facility[1]	$ 340,543	$ 14,750	$ 29,500	$ 296,293	$ —
Secured debt[2]	2,705,141	505,946	723,802	385,208	1,090,185
Securitization bonds payable[3]	83,070	83,070	—	—	—
Ground lease obligations[4]	24,712	2,821	5,623	3,270	12,998
	3,153,466	$ 606,587	$ 758,925	$ 684,771	$ 1,103,183
Lending commitments[5]	156,440				
Total	$ 3,309,906				

(1) Future interest payments were estimated based on the applicable index at December 31, 2018 and unused commitment fee of 0.25% per annum, assuming principal is repaid on the current maturity date of February 2022.
(2) Amounts include minimum principal and interest obligations through the initial maturity date of the collateral assets. Interest on floating rate debt was determined based on the applicable index at December 31, 2018.
(3) The timing of future principal payments was estimated based on expected future cash flows of underlying collateral loans. Repayments are estimated to be earlier than contractual maturity only if proceeds from underlying loans are repaid by the borrowers.
(4) The Company assumed noncancellable operating ground leases as lessee or sublessee in connection with net lease properties acquired through the CLNY Contributions. The amounts represent minimum future base rent commitments through initial expiration dates of the respective leases, excluding any contingent rent payments. Rents paid under ground leases are recoverable from tenants.
(5) Future lending commitments may be subject to certain conditions that borrowers must meet to qualify for such fundings. Commitment amount assumes future fundings meet the terms to qualify for such fundings.

Guarantees and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2018, we are not dependent on the use of any off-balance sheet financing arrangements for liquidity. We have made investments in unconsolidated ventures. Refer to Note 5, “Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures” in Item 15. “Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules” for a discussion of such unconsolidated ventures in our consolidated financial statements. In each case, our exposure to loss is limited to the carrying value of our investment.

Underwriting, Asset and Risk Management

Our Manager closely monitors our portfolio and actively manages risks associated with, among other things, our assets and interest rates. Prior to investing in any particular asset, our Manager’s underwriting team, in conjunction with third party providers, undertakes a rigorous asset-level due diligence process, involving intensive data collection and analysis, to ensure that we

understand fully the state of the market and the risk-reward profile of the asset. Prior to making a final investment decision, our Manager focuses on portfolio diversification to determine whether a target asset will cause our portfolio to be too heavily concentrated with, or cause too much risk exposure to, any one borrower, real estate sector, geographic region, source of cash flow for payment or other geopolitical issues. If our Manager determines that a proposed acquisition presents excessive concentration risk, it may determine not to acquire an otherwise attractive asset.

For each asset that we acquire, our Manager's asset management team engages in active management of the asset, the intensity of which depends on the attendant risks. The asset manager works collaboratively with the underwriting team to formulate a strategic plan for the particular asset, which includes evaluating the underlying collateral and updating valuation assumptions to reflect changes in the real estate market and the general economy. This plan also generally outlines several strategies for the asset to extract the maximum amount of value from each asset under a variety of market conditions. Such strategies may vary depending on the type of asset, the availability of refinancing options, recourse and maturity, but may include, among others, the restructuring of non-performing or sub-performing loans, the negotiation of discounted pay-offs or other modification of the terms governing a loan, and the foreclosure and management of assets underlying non-performing loans in order to reposition them for profitable disposition. Our Manager and its affiliates will continuously track the progress of an asset against the original business plan to ensure that the attendant risks of continuing to own the asset do not outweigh the associated rewards. Under these circumstances, certain assets will require intensified asset management in order to achieve optimal value realization.

Our Manager's asset management team engages in a proactive and comprehensive on-going review of the credit quality of each asset it manages. In particular for debt investments, on at least an annual basis, the asset management team will evaluate the financial wherewithal of individual borrowers to meet contractual obligations as well as review the financial stability of the assets securing such debt investments. Further, there is ongoing review of borrower covenant compliance including the ability of borrowers to meet certain negotiated debt service coverage ratios and debt yield tests. For equity investments, the asset management team, with the assistance of third party property managers, monitors and reviews key metrics such as occupancy, same store sales, tenant payment rates, property budgets and capital expenditures. If through this analysis of credit quality, the asset management team encounters declines in credit not in accord with the original business plan, the team evaluates the risks and determine what changes, if any, are required to the business plan to ensure that the attendant risks of continuing to hold the investment do not outweigh the associated rewards.

In addition, the audit committee of our board of directors, in consultation with management, periodically reviews our policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, including key risks to which we are subject, including credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk, and the steps that management has taken to monitor and control such risks.

Inflation

Virtually all of our assets and liabilities are interest rate sensitive in nature. As a result, interest rates and other factors influence our performance significantly more than inflation does. A change in interest rates may correlate with the inflation rate. Substantially all of the leases at our multifamily and student housing properties allow for monthly or annual rent increases which provide us with the opportunity to achieve increases, where justified by the market, as each lease matures. Such types of leases generally minimize the risks of inflation on our multifamily and student housing properties.

Refer to Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for additional details.

Critical Accounting Policies

Preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires the use of estimates and assumptions that involve the exercise of judgment and that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Certain accounting policies are considered to be critical accounting policies. Critical accounting policies are those that are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require subjective and complex judgments, and for which the impact of changes in estimates and assumptions could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Principles of Consolidation

We consolidate entities in which we have a controlling financial interest by first considering if an entity meets the definition of a VIE for which we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary, or if we have the power to control an entity through a majority of voting interest or through other arrangements.

Variable Interest Entities-A VIE is an entity that either (i) lacks sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties; (ii) whose equity holders lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest; or (iii) is established with non-substantive voting rights. A VIE is consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is defined as the party that has a controlling financial interest in the VIE through (a) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance, and (b) the obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits of the VIE that could be significant to the VIE. We also consider interests held by our related parties, including de facto agents. We assess whether we are members of a related party group that collectively meets the power and benefits criteria and, if so, whether we are most closely associated with the VIE. In performing the related party analysis, we consider both qualitative and quantitative factors, including, but not limited to: the amount and characteristics of their investment relative to the related party; our ability and the related party's ability to control or significantly influence key decisions of the VIE including consideration of involvement by de facto agents; the obligation or likelihood for us or the related party to fund operating losses of the VIE; and the similarity and significance of the VIE's business to our activities and to those of the related party. The determination of whether an entity is a VIE, and whether we are the primary beneficiary, may involve significant judgment, including the determination of which activities most significantly affect the entities' performance, and estimates about the current and future fair values and performance of assets held by the VIE.

Voting Interest Entities-Unlike VIEs, voting interest entities have sufficient equity to finance their activities and equity investors exhibit the characteristics of a controlling financial interest through their voting rights. We consolidate such entities when we have the power to control these entities through ownership of a majority of the entities' voting interests or through other arrangements.

At each reporting period, we reassess whether changes in facts and circumstances cause a change in the status of an entity as a VIE or voting interest entity, and/or a change in our consolidation assessment. Changes in consolidation status are applied prospectively. An entity may be consolidated as a result of this reassessment, in which case, the assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interest in the entity are recorded at fair value upon initial consolidation. Any existing equity interest we hold in the entity prior to us obtaining control will be remeasured at fair value, which may result in a gain or loss recognized upon initial consolidation. However, if the consolidation represents an asset acquisition of a voting interest entity, our existing interest in the acquired assets, if any, is not remeasured to fair value but continues to be carried at historical cost. We may also deconsolidate a subsidiary as a result of this reassessment, which may result in a gain or loss recognized upon deconsolidation depending on the carrying values of deconsolidated assets and liabilities compared to the fair value of any interests retained.

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is based on an exit price, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Where appropriate, we make adjustments to estimated fair values are made to appropriately reflect counterparty credit risk as well as our own credit-worthiness.

The estimated fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities are categorized into a three-tier hierarchy, prioritized based on the level of transparency in inputs used in the valuation techniques, as follows:

Level 1-Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2-Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in non-active markets, or valuation techniques utilizing inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable data directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.

Level 3-At least one assumption or input is unobservable and it is significant to the fair value measurement, requiring significant management judgment or estimate.

Where the inputs used to measure the fair value of a financial instrument fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the financial instrument is categorized within the hierarchy based on the lowest level of input that is significant to its fair value measurement.

Business Combinations

We evaluate each purchase transaction to determine whether the acquired assets meet the definition of a business. If substantially all of the fair value of gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, then the set of transferred assets and activities is not a business. If not, for an acquisition to be considered a business, it would have to include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs (i.e., there is a continuation of revenue before and after the transaction). A substantive process is not ancillary or minor, cannot be replaced without significant cost, effort or delay or is otherwise considered unique or scarce. To qualify as a business without outputs, the acquired assets would require an organized workforce with the necessary skills, knowledge and experience to perform a substantive process.

Net cash paid to acquire a business or assets is classified as investing activities on the accompanying statements of cash flows.

Business combinations are accounted for by applying the acquisition method. Transaction costs related to acquisition of a business are expensed as incurred and excluded from the fair value of consideration transferred. The identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests in acquired entity are recognized and measured at their estimated fair values. The excess of the fair value of consideration transferred over the fair values of identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests in an acquired entity, net of fair value of any previously held interest in the acquired entity, is recorded as goodwill. Such valuations require significant estimates and assumptions.

For acquisitions that are not deemed to be businesses, the assets acquired are recognized based on their cost to us as the acquirer, and no gain or loss is recognized unless the fair value of non-cash assets given as consideration differs from the carrying amount of the assets acquired. The cost of assets acquired in a group is allocated to individual assets within the group based on their relative fair values and does not give rise to goodwill. Transaction costs related to acquisition of assets are included in the cost basis of the assets acquired.

The acquisitions of NorthStar I and NorthStar II were each accounted for under the acquisition method for a business combination. See Note 3, “Business Combinations”, to Part IV, Item 15, “Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules” for further detail.

Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment

We originate and purchase loans and preferred equity held for investment. The accounting framework for loans receivable depends on our strategy whether to hold or sell the loan, whether the loan was credit-impaired at the time of acquisition, or whether the lending arrangement is an Acquisition, Development and Construction (“ADC”) loan.

Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment

Loans and preferred equity that we have the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future are classified as held for investment. Originated loans and preferred equity are recorded at amortized cost, or outstanding unpaid principal balance plus exit fees less net deferred loan fees. Net deferred loan fees include unamortized origination and other fees charged to the borrower less direct incremental loan origination costs incurred by us. Purchased loans are recorded at amortized cost, or unpaid principal balance plus purchase premium or less unamortized discount. Costs to purchase loans and preferred equity are expensed as incurred.

Interest Income-Interest income is recognized based upon contractual interest rate and unpaid principal balance of the loans. Net deferred loan fees on originated loans are deferred and amortized as adjustments to interest income over the expected life of the loans using the effective yield method. Premium or discount on purchased loans are amortized as adjustments to interest income over the expected life of the loans using the effective yield method. For revolving loans, net deferred loan fees, premium or discount are amortized to interest income using the straight-line method. When a loan is prepaid, prepayment fees and any excess of proceeds over the carrying amount of the loan are recognized as additional interest income.

Nonaccrual-Accrual of interest income is suspended on nonaccrual loans and preferred equity investments. Loans and preferred equity that are past due 90 days or more as to principal or interest, or where reasonable doubt exists as to timely collection, are generally considered nonperforming and placed on nonaccrual. Interest receivable is reversed against interest income when loans are placed on nonaccrual status. Interest collected is recognized on a cash basis by crediting income when received; or if ultimate collectability of loan and preferred equity principal is uncertain, interest collected is recognized using a cost recovery method by applying interest collected as a reduction to loan and preferred equity carrying value. Loans and preferred equity investments may be restored to accrual status when all principal and interest are current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest are reasonably assured.

Impairment and Allowance for Loan Losses-On a periodic basis, we analyze the extent and effect of any credit migration from underwriting and the initial investment review associated with the performance of a loan and preferred equity investment and/or value of its underlying collateral, financial and operating capability of the borrower or sponsor, as well as amount and status of any senior loan, where applicable. Specifically, operating results of collateral properties and any cash reserves are analyzed and

used to assess whether cash from operations are sufficient to cover debt service requirements currently and into the future, ability of the borrower to refinance the loan or preferred equity investment, liquidation value of collateral properties, and financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors, as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the collateral properties. Such analysis is performed at least quarterly, or more often as needed when impairment indicators are present. During the year of 2018, we recorded a $113.9 million provision for loan loss. See Note 4, "Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, net" to Part IV, Item 15, "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" for further detail.

Loans and preferred equity investments are considered to be impaired when it is probable that we will not be able to collect all amounts due in accordance with contractual terms of the loans and preferred equity investments, including consideration of underlying collateral value. Allowance for loan losses represents the estimated probable credit losses inherent in loans and preferred equity held for investment at balance sheet date. Changes in allowance for loan and preferred equity losses are recorded in the provision for loan losses on the statement of operations. Allowance for loan losses generally exclude interest receivable as accrued interest receivable is reversed when a loan or preferred equity investment is placed on nonaccrual status. Allowance for loan losses is generally measured as the difference between the carrying value of the loan or preferred equity investment and either the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, discounted at the original effective interest rate of the loan or preferred equity investment or an observable market price for the loan or preferred equity investment. Subsequent changes in impairment are recorded as adjustments to the provision for loan losses. Loans and preferred equity investments are charged off against allowance for loan losses when all or a portion of the principal amount is determined to be uncollectible. A loan or preferred equity investment is considered to be collateral-dependent when repayment of the loan or preferred equity investment is expected to be provided solely by the underlying collateral. Impaired collateral-dependent loans and preferred equity investments are written down to the fair value of the collateral less disposal cost, first through a charge-off against allowance for loan losses, if any, then recorded as impairment loss.

Troubled Debt Restructuring-A loan with contractual terms modified in a manner that grants concession to the borrower who is experiencing financial difficulty is classified as a TDR. Concessions could include term extensions, payment deferrals, interest rate reductions, principal forgiveness, forbearance, or other actions designed to maximize our collection on the loan. As a TDR is generally considered to be an impaired loan, it is measured for impairment based on our allowance for loan losses methodology.

Loans Held for Sale

Loans that we intend to sell or liquidate in the foreseeable future are classified as held for sale. Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value less disposal cost, with valuation changes recognized as impairment loss. Loans held for sale are not subject to allowance for loan losses. Net deferred loan origination fees and loan purchase premiums or discounts are deferred and capitalized as part of the carrying value of the held for sale loan until the loan is sold and are therefore included in the periodic valuation adjustments based on lower of cost or fair value less disposal cost.

ADC Arrangements

We provide loans to third party developers for the acquisition, development and construction of real estate. Under an ADC arrangement, we participate in the expected residual profits of the project through the sale, refinancing or other use of the property. We evaluate the characteristics of each ADC arrangement, including its risks and rewards, to determine whether they are more similar to those associated with a loan or an investment in real estate. ADC arrangements with characteristics implying loan classification are presented as loans held for investment and result in the recognition of interest income. ADC arrangements with characteristics implying real estate joint ventures are presented as investments in unconsolidated joint ventures and are accounted for using the equity method. The classification of each ADC arrangement as either loan receivable or real estate joint venture involves significant judgment and relies on various factors, including market conditions, amount and timing of expected residual profits, credit enhancements in the form of guaranties, estimated fair value of the collateral, and significance of borrower equity in the project, among others. The classification of ADC arrangements is performed at inception, and periodically reassessed when significant changes occur in the circumstances or conditions described above.

Operating real estate

Real estate acquisitions-Real estate acquired in acquisitions that are deemed to be business combinations is recorded at the fair values of the acquired components at the time of acquisition, allocated among land, buildings, improvements, equipment and lease-related tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities, including foregone leasing costs, in-place lease values and above-or below-market lease values. Real estate acquired in acquisitions that are deemed to be asset acquisitions is recorded at the total value of consideration transferred, including transaction costs, allocated to the acquired components based upon relative fair value. The estimated fair value of acquired land is derived from recent comparable sales of land and listings within the same local region based on available market data. The estimated fair value of acquired buildings and building improvements is derived from comparable sales, discounted cash flow analysis using market-based assumptions, or replacement cost, as appropriate. The fair value of site and tenant improvements is estimated based upon current market replacement costs and other relevant market rate information

Real Estate Held for Investment

Real estate held for investment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Costs Capitalized or Expensed-Expenditures for ordinary repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred, while expenditures for significant renovations that improve or extend the useful life of the asset are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

Depreciation-Real estate held for investment, other than land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Real Estate Assets	**Term**
Building (fee interest)	19 to 48 years
Building leasehold interests	Lesser of remaining term of the lease or remaining life of the building
Building improvements	Lesser of the useful life or remaining life of the building
Land improvements	6 to 15 years
Tenant improvements	Lesser of the useful life or remaining term of the lease
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	2 to 8 years

Real Estate Held for Investment

Impairment-We evaluate our real estate held for investment for impairment periodically or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. We evaluate real estate for impairment generally on an individual property basis. If an impairment indicator exists, we evaluate the undiscounted future net cash flows that are expected to be generated by the property, including any estimated proceeds from the eventual disposition of the property. If multiple outcomes are under consideration, we may apply a probability-weighted approach to the impairment analysis. Based upon the analysis, if the carrying value of a property exceeds its undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess of the carrying value of the property over the estimated fair value of the property. In evaluating and/or measuring impairment, we consider, among other things, current and estimated future cash flows associated with each property, market information for each sub-market, including, where applicable, competition levels, foreclosure levels, leasing trends, occupancy trends, lease or room rates, and the market prices of similar properties recently sold or currently being offered for sale, and other quantitative and qualitative factors. Another key consideration in this assessment is our assumption about the highest and best use of our real estate investments and our intent and ability to hold them for a reasonable period that would allow for the recovery of their carrying values. If such assumptions change and we shorten its expected hold period, this may result in the recognition of impairment losses. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded a $31.8 million impairment loss on our operating real estate portfolio. See Note 7, “Real Estate, net” and Note 15, “Fair Value,” to Part IV, Item 15, “Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules” for further detail.

Real estate held for sale

Classification as held for sale-Real estate is classified as held for sale in the period when (i) management approves a plan to sell the asset, (ii) the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to usual and customary terms, (iii) a program is initiated to locate a buyer and actively market the asset for sale at a reasonable price, and (iv) completion of the sale is probable within one year. Real estate held for sale is stated at the lower of its carrying amount or estimated fair value less disposal cost, with any write-down to fair value less disposal cost recorded as an impairment loss. For any increase in fair value less disposal cost subsequent to classification as held for sale, the impairment loss may be reversed, but only up to the amount of cumulative loss previously recognized. Depreciation is not recorded on assets classified as held for sale.

If circumstances arise that were previously considered unlikely and, as a result, we decide not to sell the real estate asset previously classified as held for sale, the real estate asset is reclassified as held for investment. Upon reclassification, the real estate asset is measured at the lower of (i) its carrying amount prior to classification as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation expense that would have been recognized had the real estate been continuously classified as held for investment, and (ii) its estimated fair value at the time we decide not to sell.

Real estate sales-We evaluate if real estate sale transactions qualify for recognition under the full accrual method, considering whether, among other criteria, the buyer's initial and continuing investments are adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay, any receivable due to us is not subject to future subordination, we have transferred to the buyer the usual risks and rewards of ownership and we do not have a substantial continuing involvement with the sold real estate. At the time the sale is consummated, a gain or loss is recognized as the difference between the sale price less disposal cost and the carrying value of the real estate.

Foreclosed properties

We receive foreclosed properties in full or partial settlement of loans receivable by taking legal title or physical possession of the properties. Foreclosed properties are recognized, generally, at the time the real estate is received at foreclosure sale or upon execution of a deed in lieu of foreclosure. Foreclosed properties are initially measured at fair value. Deficiencies compared to the carrying value of the loan, after reversing any previously recognized loss provision on the loan, are recorded as impairment loss. We periodically evaluate foreclosed properties for subsequent decrease in fair value, which is recorded as additional impairment loss. Fair value of foreclosed properties is generally based on third party appraisals, broker price opinions, comparable sales or a combination thereof.

Real Estate Securities

We classify our CRE securities investments as available for sale on the acquisition date, which are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains (losses) are recorded as a component of accumulated OCI in the consolidated statements of equity. However, we have elected the fair value option for the assets and liabilities of our investments in securitization financing entities ("Investing VIEs"), and as a result, any unrealized gains (losses) on the consolidated Investing VIEs are recorded in unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net in the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2018, we held subordinate tranches of three securitization trusts, which represent our retained interest in the securitization trusts, which we consolidate under U.S. GAAP. Refer to Note 6, "Real Estate Securities, Available for Sale" to Part IV, Item 15, "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" for further detail.

Interest Income-Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method with any premium or discount amortized or accreted through earnings based on expected cash flow through the expected maturity date of the security. Changes to expected cash flow may result in a change to the yield which is then applied retrospectively for high-credit quality securities that cannot be prepaid or otherwise settled in such a way that the holder would not recover substantially all of the investment or prospectively for all other securities to recognize interest income.

Impairment-CRE securities for which the fair value option is elected are not evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") as any change in fair value is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Realized losses on such securities are reclassified to realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trust, net as losses occur.

CRE securities for which the fair value option is not elected are evaluated for OTTI quarterly. Impairment of a security is considered to be other-than-temporary when: (i) the holder has the intent to sell the impaired security; (ii) it is more likely than not the holder will be required to sell the security; or (iii) the holder does not expect to recover the entire amortized cost of the security. When a CRE security has been deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired due to (i) or (ii), the security is written down to its fair value and an OTTI is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. In the case of (iii), the security is written down to its fair value and the amount of OTTI is then bifurcated into: (a) the amount related to expected credit losses; and (b) the amount related to fair value adjustments in excess of expected credit losses. The portion of OTTI related to expected credit losses is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. The remaining OTTI related to the valuation adjustment is recognized as a component of accumulated OCI in the consolidated statements of equity. CRE securities which are not high-credit quality are considered to have an OTTI if the security has an unrealized loss and there has been an adverse change in expected cash flow. The amount of OTTI is then bifurcated as discussed above. As of December 31, 2018, we did not have any OTTI recorded on our CRE securities.

Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures

A noncontrolling, unconsolidated ownership interest in an entity may be accounted for using one of (i) equity method where applicable; (ii) fair value option if elected; (iii) fair value through earnings if fair value is readily determinable, including election of NAV practical expedient where applicable; or (iv) for equity investments without readily determinable fair values, the measurement alternative to measure at cost adjusted for any impairment and observable price changes, as applicable.

Fair value changes of equity method investments under the fair value option are recorded in earnings from investments in unconsolidated ventures. Fair value changes of other equity investments, including adjustments for observable price changes under the measurement alternative, are recorded in other gain (loss).

Equity Method Investments

We account for investments under the equity method of accounting if they have the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of an entity, but do not have a controlling financial interest. The equity method investment is initially recorded at cost and adjusted each period for capital contributions, distributions and our share of the entity's net income or loss as well as other comprehensive income or loss. Our share of net income or loss may differ from the stated ownership percentage interest in an entity if the governing documents prescribe a substantive non-proportionate earnings allocation formula or a preferred return to certain investors. For certain equity method investments, we record our proportionate share of income on a one to three month lag. Distributions of operating profits from equity method investments are reported as operating activities, while distributions in excess of operating profits while distributions in excess of operating profits are reported as investing activities in the statement of cash flows under the cumulative earnings approach.

At December 31, 2018, our investments in unconsolidated joint ventures consisted of investments in PE Investments, senior loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity held in joint ventures, as well as ADC loan arrangements accounted for as equity method investments. At December 31, 2017, our investments in unconsolidated ventures consisted of investments in PE Investments and ADC loan arrangements accounted for as equity method investments.

Impairment

Evaluation of impairment applies to equity method investments and equity investments under the measurement alternative. If indicators of impairment exist, we will first estimate the fair value of its investment. In assessing fair value, we generally consider, among others, the estimated enterprise value of the investee or fair value of the investee's underlying net assets, including net cash flows to be generated by the investee as applicable.

For investments under the measurement alternative, if carrying value of the investment exceeds its fair value, an impairment is deemed to have occurred.

For equity method investments, further consideration is made if a decrease in value of the investment is other-than-temporary to determine if impairment loss should be recognized. Assessment of other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") involves management judgment, including, but not limited to, consideration of the investee's financial condition, operating results, business prospects and creditworthiness, our ability and intent to hold the investment until recovery of its carrying value, or a significant and prolonged decline in traded price of the investee's equity security. If management is unable to reasonably assert that an impairment is temporary or believes that we may not fully recover the carrying value of its investment, then the impairment is considered to be other-than-temporary.

Investments that are other-than-temporarily impaired are written down to their estimated fair value. Impairment loss is recorded in earnings from investments in unconsolidated ventures for equity method investments and in other gain (loss) for investments under the measurement alternative.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Sale accounting for transfers of financial assets is limited to the transfer of an entire financial asset, a group of financial assets in their entirety, or a component of a financial asset that meets the definition of a participating interest by having characteristics that are similar to the original financial asset.

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. If we have any continuing involvement, rights or obligations with the transferred financial asset (outside of standard representations and warranties), sale accounting would require that the transfer meets the following conditions: (1) the transferred asset has been legally isolated; (2) the transferee has the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred asset; and (3) we do not maintain effective control over the transferred asset through an agreement that provides for (a) both an entitlement and an obligation by us to repurchase or redeem the asset before its maturity, (b) our unilateral ability to reclaim the asset and a more than trivial benefit attributable to that ability, or (c) the transferee requiring us to repurchase the asset at a price so favorable to the transferee that it is probable the repurchase will occur.

If the criteria for sale accounting are met, the transferred financial asset is removed from the balance sheet and a net gain or loss is recognized upon sale, taking into account any retained interests. Transfers of financial assets that do not meet the criteria for sale are accounted for as financing transactions.

Recent Accounting Updates

Recent accounting updates are included in Note 2, “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” to Part IV, Item 15, “Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules” in this Annual Report Form 10-K.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary market risks are interest rate risk, prepayment risk, extension risk, credit risk, real estate market risk, capital market risk and foreign currency risk, either directly through the assets held or indirectly through investments in unconsolidated ventures.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk relates to the risk that the future cash flow of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Interest rate risk is highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental, monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations and other factors beyond our control. Credit curve spread risk is highly sensitive to the dynamics of the markets for loans and securities we hold. Excessive supply of these assets combined with reduced demand will cause the market to require a higher yield. This demand for higher yield will cause the market to use a higher spread over the U.S. Treasury securities yield curve, or other benchmark interest rates, to value these assets.

As U.S. Treasury securities are priced to a higher yield and/or the spread to U.S. Treasuries used to price the assets increases, the price at which we could sell some of our fixed rate financial assets may decline. Conversely, as U.S. Treasury securities are priced to a lower yield and/or the spread to U.S. Treasuries used to price the assets decreases, the value of our fixed rate financial assets may increase. Fluctuations in LIBOR may affect the amount of interest income we earn on our floating rate borrowings and interest expense we incur on borrowings indexed to LIBOR, including under credit facilities and investment-level financing.

We utilize a variety of financial instruments on some of our investments, including interest rate swaps, caps, floors and other interest rate exchange contracts, in order to limit the effects of fluctuations in interest rates on their operations. The use of these types of derivatives to hedge interest-earning assets and/or interest-bearing liabilities carries certain risks, including the risk that losses on a hedge position will reduce the funds available for distribution and that such losses may exceed the amount invested in such instruments. A hedge may not perform its intended purpose of offsetting losses of rising interest rates. Moreover, with respect to certain of the instruments used as hedges, there is exposure to the risk that the counterparties may cease making markets and quoting prices in such instruments, which may inhibit the ability to enter into an offsetting transaction with respect to an open position. Our profitability may be adversely affected during any period as a result of changing interest rates.

As of December 31, 2018, a hypothetical 100 basis point increase in the applicable interest rate benchmark on our loan portfolio would increase interest income by $7.1 million annually, net of interest expense.

Prepayment risk

Prepayment risk is the risk that principal will be repaid at a different rate than anticipated, resulting in a less than expected return on an investment. As prepayments of principal are received, any premiums paid on such assets are amortized against interest income, while any discounts on such assets are accreted into interest income. Therefore, an increase in prepayment rates has the following impact: (i) accelerates amortization of purchase premiums, which reduces interest income earned on the assets; and conversely, (ii) accelerates accretion of purchase discounts, which increases interest income earned on the assets.

Extension risk

The weighted average life of assets is projected based on assumptions regarding the rate at which borrowers will prepay or extend their mortgages. If prepayment rates decrease or extension options are exercised by borrowers at a rate that deviates significantly from projections, the life of fixed rate assets could extend beyond the term of the secured debt agreements. This in turn could negatively impact liquidity to the extent that assets may have to be sold and losses may be incurred as a result.

Credit risk

Investment in loans held for investment is subject to a high degree of credit risk through exposure to loss from loan defaults. Default rates are subject to a wide variety of factors, including, but not limited to, borrower financial condition, property performance, property management, supply/demand factors, construction trends, consumer behavior, regional economics, interest rates, the strength of the U.S. economy and other factors beyond our control. All loans are subject to a certain probability of default. We manage credit risk through the underwriting process, acquiring investments at the appropriate discount to face value, if any, and establishing loss assumptions. Performance of the loans is carefully monitored, including those held through joint venture investments, as well as external factors that may affect their value.

We are also subject to the credit risk of the tenants in our properties. We seek to undertake a rigorous credit evaluation of the tenants prior to acquiring properties. This analysis includes an extensive due diligence investigation of the tenants’ businesses, as

well as an assessment of the strategic importance of the underlying real estate to the respective tenants' core business operations. Where appropriate, we may seek to augment the tenants' commitment to the properties by structuring various credit enhancement mechanisms into the underlying leases. These mechanisms could include security deposit requirements or guarantees from entities that are deemed credit worthy.

Real estate market risk

We are exposed to the risks generally associated with the commercial real estate market. The market values of commercial real estate are subject to volatility and may be affected adversely by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, national, regional and local economic conditions, as well as changes or weakness in specific industry segments, and other macroeconomic factors beyond our control, which could affect occupancy rates, capitalization rates and absorption rates. This in turn could impact the performance of tenants and borrowers. We seek to manage these risks through their underwriting due diligence and asset management processes.

Capital markets risk

We are exposed to risks related to the debt capital markets, specifically the ability to finance our business through borrowings under secured revolving repurchase facilities, secured and unsecured warehouse facilities or other debt instruments. We seek to mitigate these risks by monitoring the debt capital markets to inform their decisions on the amount, timing and terms of their borrowings.

Foreign Currency Risk

We have foreign currency rate exposures related to our foreign currency-denominated investments held by our foreign subsidiaries. Changes in foreign currency rates can adversely affect the fair values and earning of our non-U.S. holdings. We generally mitigate this foreign currency risk by utilizing currency instruments to hedge our net investments in our foreign subsidiaries. The type of hedging instruments that we employ on our foreign subsidiary investments are forwards.

At December 31, 2018, we had approximately NOK 906.6 million and €202.4 million or a total of $336.1 million, in net investments in our European subsidiaries. A 1.0% change in these foreign currency rates would result in a $3.4 million increase or decrease in translation gain or loss included in other comprehensive income in connection with our European subsidiaries.

A summary of the foreign exchange contracts in place at December 31, 2018, including notional amount and key terms, is included in Note 16, "Derivatives," to Part IV, Item 15, "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules." The maturity dates of these instruments approximate the projected dates of related cash flows for specific investments. Termination or maturity of currency hedging instruments may result in an obligation for payment to or from the counterparty to the hedging agreement. We are exposed to credit loss in the event of non-performance by counterparties for these contracts. To manage this risk, we select major international banks and financial institutions as counterparties and perform a quarterly review of the financial health and stability of our trading counterparties. Based on our review at December 31, 2018, we do not expect any counterparty to default on its obligations.

Item 8. Financial Statements

The financial statements and the supplementary financial data required by this item appear in Item 6 and Item 15 of this Annual Report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act, our management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of December 31, 2018, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at providing reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms.

Management Report or Attestation Report Regarding Internal Control

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, we evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting using the criteria set forth in the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) (2013 framework). Our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and our board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered accounting firm, has audited our financial statements included in this Annual Report and has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, which is included in this Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the most recent fiscal quarter that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes and schedules listed in the Index at Item 15 and our report dated February 28, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
New York, New York
February 28, 2019

Item 9B. Other Information

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.'s ("Colony Credit") qualification and taxation as a REIT and the acquisition, holding, and disposition of our Class A common stock (for purposes of this section only "stock"). As used in this section, references to Colony Credit means only Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. and not its subsidiaries or other lower-tier entities, except as otherwise indicated. This summary is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code), the regulations promulgated by the U.S. Treasury Department ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings and other administrative interpretations and practices of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") (including administrative interpretations and practices expressed in private letter rulings which are binding on the IRS only with respect to the particular taxpayers who requested and received those rulings), and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect, and all of which are subject to differing interpretations or to change, possibly with retroactive effect. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences described below. Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "Operating Partnership") has not sought and will not seek an advance ruling from the IRS regarding any matter discussed in this section. The summary is also based upon the assumption that Colony Credit has operated and will operate the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries and affiliated entities in accordance with their applicable organizational documents and various statements made in that section as to Colony Credit's intended method of operation. This summary is for general information only, and does not purport to discuss all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be important to a particular investor in light of its investment or tax circumstances, or to investors subject to special tax rules, including:

- insurance companies;
- tax-exempt organizations (except to the extent discussed in "Considerations Relating to Colony Credit's Class A Common Stock-Taxation of Holders of Class A Common Stock-Taxation of Tax-Exempt Holders" below);
- financial institutions or broker-dealers;
- non-U.S. individuals and non-U.S. corporations (except to the extent discussed in "Considerations Relating to Colony Credit's Class A Common Stock-Taxation of Holders of Class A Common Stock-Taxation of Non-U.S. Holders" below);
- U.S. expatriates;
- persons who mark-to-market our stock;
- subchapter S corporations;
- U.S. holders, as defined below, whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- regulated investment companies;
- REITs;
- trusts and estates;
- holders who receive our stock through the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation;
- persons holding our stock as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion transaction," "synthetic security" or other integrated investment;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax provisions of the Code;
- persons holding our stock through a partnership or similar pass-through entity or arrangement; and
- persons holding a 10% or more (by vote or value) beneficial interest in our stock.

This summary assumes that holders hold shares of our stock as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which generally means property held for investment.

The statements in this section are based on the current U.S. federal income tax laws, are for general information purposes only and are not tax advice. Colony Credit cannot assure you that new laws, interpretations of law or court decisions, any of which may take effect retroactively, will not cause any statement in this section to be inaccurate.

THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF COLONY CREDIT AS A REIT AND OF YOU AS A HOLDER OF OUR STOCK DEPENDS IN SOME INSTANCES ON DETERMINATIONS OF FACT AND INTERPRETATIONS OF COMPLEX PROVISIONS OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAW FOR WHICH NO CLEAR PRECEDENT OR AUTHORITY MAY BE AVAILABLE. IN ADDITION, THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO ANY PARTICULAR HOLDER OF OUR STOCK WILL DEPEND ON SUCH HOLDER'S PARTICULAR TAX CIRCUMSTANCES.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES TO YOU OF THE OWNERSHIP AND SALE OF OUR STOCK AND OF ITS INTENDED ELECTION TO BE TAXED AS A REIT. SPECIFICALLY, YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH OWNERSHIP, SALE AND ELECTION, AND REGARDING POTENTIAL CHANGES IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS.

U.S. Holders and Non-U.S. Holders

For purposes of this discussion, a ''U.S. holder'' is a beneficial holder of stock who is:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S. or a political subdivision thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of such trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (2) it has a valid election in place to be treated as a U.S. person.

For purposes of this discussion, a ''non-U.S. holder'' is a beneficial holder of stock who is neither a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) nor a U.S. holder.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner generally will depend upon the status of the partner as a U.S. holder or non-U.S. holder and the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding stock should consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the partner of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of stock by the partnership.

CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO COLONY CREDIT'S CLASS A COMMON STOCK

Taxation of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.

Colony Credit intends to elect to be taxed as a REIT under the U.S. federal income tax laws commencing with its taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Colony Credit believes that it is organized and has operated, and it intends to continue to operate, in a manner so as to qualify for taxation as a REIT under the Code. This section discusses the laws governing the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a REIT and its holders. These laws are highly technical and complex.

Qualification and taxation as a REIT depends on our ability to meet on a continuing basis, through actual operating results, distribution levels, and diversity of ownership by holders of our securities and asset ownership, and various other qualification requirements imposed upon REITs by the Code. In addition, Colony Credit's ability to qualify as a REIT may depend in part upon the operating results, organizational structure and entity classification for U.S. federal income tax purposes of certain entities or arrangements in which it invests. Colony Credit's ability to qualify as a REIT also requires that it satisfy certain asset tests, some of which depend upon the fair market values of assets that it owns directly or indirectly. Such values may not be susceptible to a precise determination, whether for past, current, or future periods, and based upon the types of assets that Colony Credit owns and intends to own, such values can vary rapidly, significantly and unpredictably. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the actual results of our operations for any taxable year will satisfy such requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT. Similarly, the income Colony Credit earns from its assets may not be earned when or in the proportions anticipated. For example, Colony Credit may encounter situations in which a relatively small investment generates a higher than expected return in a particular year (or vice versa). A discussion of the tax consequences of the failure to qualify as a REIT and certain alternatives is included below in the section entitled "-Failure to Qualify."

As indicated above, Colony Credit's qualification and taxation as a REIT depends upon our ability to meet, on a continuing basis, various qualification requirements imposed upon REITs by the Code. The material qualification requirements are summarized below under "-Requirements for Qualification." While Colony Credit intends to operate so that it qualifies as a REIT, no assurance can be given that the IRS will not challenge its qualification, or that is has been or will be able to operate in accordance with the REIT requirements in the future. See "-Requirements for Qualification-Failure to Qualify."

New Tax Reform Legislation Enacted December 22, 2017

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law H.R. 1, which generally took effect for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. This legislation made many changes to the U.S. federal income tax laws that significantly impact the taxation of individuals, corporations (both non-REIT C corporations as well as corporations that have elected to be taxed as REITs), and the taxation of taxpayers with overseas assets and operations. These changes are generally effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. However, a number of changes that reduced the tax rates applicable to non-corporate taxpayers (including a new 20% deduction for qualified REIT dividends that reduces the effective rate of regular income tax on such income), and also limit the ability of such taxpayers to claim certain deductions, will expire for taxable years beginning after 2025, unless Congress acts to extend them.

These changes impact Colony Credit and our holders in various ways, some of which are adverse relative to prior law, and this summary of material U.S. federal income tax considerations incorporates these changes where material. To date, the IRS has issued only limited guidance with respect to certain provisions of the new law. There are numerous interpretive issues and ambiguities that still require guidance and that are not clearly addressed in the legislative history that accompanied H.R. 1 and additional technical corrections legislation is still needed to clarify certain of the new provisions and give proper effect to Congressional intent. There can be no assurance, however, that technical clarifications or other legislative changes that may be needed to prevent unintended or unforeseen tax consequences will be enacted by Congress anytime soon.

Taxation of REITs in General

Provided that Colony Credit qualifies as a REIT, it will be entitled at the REIT level to a deduction from its taxable income for dividends that it pays and, therefore, will not be subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax at the REIT level on our taxable income that is currently distributed to holders of our securities. This treatment substantially eliminates the “double taxation” at the corporate and holder levels that generally results from an investment in a non-REIT C corporation. A non-REIT C corporation is a corporation that generally is required to pay tax at the corporate level. Double taxation means taxation once at the corporate level when income is earned and once again at the holder level when the income is distributed. In general, the income that it generates is taxed only at the holder level upon a distribution of dividends to our holders.

U.S. holders generally will be subject to taxation on dividends distributed by Colony Credit (other than designated capital gain dividends and “qualified dividend income”) at rates applicable to ordinary income, instead of at lower capital gain rates. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2026, generally, U.S. holders that are individuals, trusts or estates may deduct 20% of the aggregate amount of ordinary dividends distributed by Colony Credit, subject to certain limitations. Capital gain dividends and qualified dividend income will continue to be subject to a maximum 20% rate. See “-Taxation of Holders of Class A Common Stock--Taxation of Taxable U.S. Holders-Taxation of U.S. Holders on Distributions of Our Stock.”

Any net operating losses, foreign tax credits and other tax attributes of a REIT generally do not pass through to holders, subject to special rules for certain items such as the capital gains that Colony Credit recognizes. See “-Taxation of Holders of Class A Common Stock--Taxation of Taxable U.S. Holders.”

Even if Colony Credit qualifies for taxation as a REIT, Colony Credit will be subject to U.S. federal tax in the following circumstances:

- Colony Credit will pay U.S. federal income tax on any taxable income, including net capital gain, that it does not distribute to holders during, or within a specified time period after, the calendar year in which the income is earned.
- Colony Credit will pay income tax at the highest corporate rate on:
    - net income from the sale or other disposition of property acquired through foreclosure, or foreclosure property, that it holds primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business; and
    - other non-qualifying income from foreclosure property.
- Colony Credit will pay a 100% tax on net income earned from sales or other dispositions of property, other than foreclosure property, by an entity other than a taxable REIT subsidiary, or a TRS, if such property is held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business.
- if Colony Credit fails to satisfy one or both of the 75% gross income test or the 95% gross income test, as described below in the section entitled “-Requirements for Qualification-Gross Income Tests,” and nonetheless continues to qualify as a REIT because it meets other requirements, it will pay a 100% tax on: the greater of the amount by which it fails the 75% gross income test or the 95% gross income test, multiplied, in either case, by
    - a fraction intended to reflect its profitability.

- if Colony Credit fails any of the asset tests (other than a de minimis failure of the 5% asset test or the 10% vote or value test, as described below in the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Asset Tests"), as long as the failure was due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, Colony Credit files a description of each asset that caused such failure with the IRS, and Colony Credit disposes of the assets or otherwise complies with the asset tests within six months after the last day of the quarter in which it identifies such failure, it will pay a tax equal to the greater of $50,000 or the highest U.S. federal income tax rate then applicable to U.S. corporations (currently 21%) on the net income from the non-qualifying assets during the period in which it failed to satisfy the asset tests in order to remain qualified as a REIT.
- if Colony Credit fails to satisfy one or more requirements for REIT qualification, other than the gross income tests and the asset tests, and such failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, it will be required to pay a penalty of $50,000 for each such failure in order to remain qualified as a REIT.
- if Colony Credit fails to distribute during a calendar year at least the sum of: (i) 85% of its REIT ordinary income for the year; (ii) 95% of its REIT capital gain net income for the year; and (iii) any undistributed taxable income required to be distributed from earlier periods, Colony Credit will pay a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the excess of the required distribution over the amount it actually distributed, plus any retained amounts on which income tax has been paid at the corporate level.
- Colony Credit may elect to retain and pay income tax on its net long-term capital gain. In that case, to the extent that Colony Credit made a timely designation of such gain, a U.S. holder would be taxed on its proportionate share of Colony Credit's undistributed long-term capital gain and would receive a credit or refund for its proportionate share of the tax Colony Credit paid.
- Colony Credit will be subject to a 100% excise tax on transactions with a TRS that are not conducted on an arm's-length basis.
- if Colony Credit acquires any asset from a non-REIT C corporation in a merger or other transaction in which Colony Credit acquires a basis in the asset that is determined by reference either to the non-REIT C corporation's basis in the asset or to another asset, Colony Credit will pay tax at the highest regular corporate rate applicable if it recognizes gain on the sale or disposition of the asset during the five-year period after it acquires the asset, provided no election is made for the transaction to be taxable on a current basis. This tax will generally apply to gain recognized with respect to assets that Colony Credit holds as of the effective date of its REIT election if such gain is recognized during the five-year period following such effective date or it may apply if Colony Credit were to engage in (or, potentially, become a successor to an entity that had engaged in) a tax-free spin-off transaction under Section 355 of the Code within 5 years of such effective date. The amount of gain on which Colony Credit would pay tax in the foregoing circumstances is the lesser of:
    - the amount of gain that Colony Credit recognizes at the time of the sale or disposition (or would have recognized if, at the time of a spin-off transaction described above, Colony Credit had disposed of the applicable asset); and
    - the amount of gain that Colony Credit would have recognized if it had sold the asset at the time Colony Credit acquired it, assuming that the non-REIT C corporation will not elect in lieu of this treatment an immediate tax when the asset is acquired.
- Colony Credit may be required to pay monetary penalties to the IRS in certain circumstances, including if it fails to meet recordkeeping requirements intended to monitor its compliance with rules relating to the composition of a REIT's holders, as described below in the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Recordkeeping Requirements."
- the earnings of Colony Credit's lower-tier entities that are subchapter C corporations, excluding any qualified REIT subsidiaries, or QRSs, but including domestic TRSs, are subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax.
- if Colony Credit owns a residual interest in a real estate mortgage investment conduit, or a REMIC, it will be taxable at the highest corporate rate on the portion of any excess inclusion income that it derives from the REMIC residual interests equal to the percentage of our stock that is held in record name by "disqualified organizations." Although the law is unclear, IRS guidance indicates that similar rules may apply to a REIT that owns an equity interest in a taxable mortgage pool. To the extent that Colony Credit owns a REMIC residual interest or a taxable mortgage pool through a TRS, it will not be subject to this tax. For a discussion of "excess inclusion income," refer below to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Taxable Mortgage Pools." A "disqualified organization" includes:
    - the United States;
    - any state or political subdivision of the United States;

- any foreign government;
- any international organization;
- any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing;
- any other tax-exempt organization, other than a farmer's cooperative described in Section 521 of the Code, that is exempt both from income taxation and from taxation under the unrelated business taxable income provisions of the Code; and
- any rural electrical or telephone cooperative.

In addition, Colony Credit and its subsidiaries may be subject to a variety of taxes, including payroll taxes and state, local and non-U.S. income, property and other taxes on its assets and operations. Colony Credit could also be subject to tax in situations and on transactions not presently contemplated. Moreover, as described further below, Colony Credit's TRSs will be subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income tax on their taxable income.

Requirements for Qualification

A REIT is a corporation, trust or association that meets each of the following requirements:

1. It is managed by one or more trustees or directors.
2. Its beneficial ownership is evidenced by transferable shares or by transferable certificates of beneficial interest.
3. It would be taxable as a domestic corporation but for the REIT provisions of the U.S. federal income tax laws.
4. It is neither a financial institution nor an insurance company subject to special provisions of the U.S. federal income tax laws.
5. At least 100 persons are beneficial owners of its shares or ownership certificates.
6. Not more than 50% in value of its outstanding shares or ownership certificates is owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals, which the Code defines to include certain entities, during the last half of any taxable year.
7. It elects to be a REIT, or has made such election for a previous taxable year, and satisfies all relevant filing and other administrative requirements established by the IRS that must be met to elect and maintain REIT status.
8. It meets certain other qualification tests, described below, regarding the nature of its income and assets and the amount of its distributions to holders.
9. It uses a calendar year for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Colony Credit must meet requirements 1 through 4, 8 and 9 during its entire taxable year and must meet requirement 5 during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months, or during a proportionate part of a taxable year of less than 12 months. Requirements 5 and 6 will begin applying to Colony Credit with its 2019 taxable year. If Colony Credit complies with all the requirements for ascertaining the ownership of its outstanding shares in a taxable year and has no reason to know that it violated requirement 6, it will be deemed to have satisfied requirement 6 for that taxable year. For purposes of determining share ownership under requirement 6, an "individual" generally includes a supplemental unemployment compensation benefits plan, a private foundation or a portion of a trust permanently set aside or used exclusively for charitable purposes. An "individual," however, generally does not include a trust that is a qualified employee pension or profit-sharing trust under the U.S. federal income tax laws, and beneficiaries of such a trust will be treated as holding our stock in proportion to their actuarial interests in the trust for purposes of requirement 6. Colony Credit believes that it has issued sufficient stock with sufficient diversity of ownership to satisfy requirements 5 and 6. In addition, Colony Credit's charter restricts the ownership and transfer of our stock so that it should continue to satisfy these requirements. To monitor compliance with the stock ownership requirements, Colony Credit is generally required to maintain records regarding the actual ownership of Colony Credit's stock. To do so, Colony Credit must demand written statements each year from the record holders of significant percentages of its stock pursuant to which the record holders must disclose the actual owners of the stock (i.e., the persons required to include in gross income the dividends paid by Colony Credit). Colony Credit must maintain a list of those persons failing or refusing to comply with this demand as part of its records. Colony Credit could be subject to monetary penalties if it fails to comply with these record-keeping requirements. A holder that fails or refuses to comply with the demand is required by Treasury Regulations to submit a statement with its tax return disclosing the actual ownership of Colony Credit's stock and other information. For purposes of requirement 9, Colony Credit has adopted December 31 as its year end, and thereby satisfies this requirement.

Relief from Violations; Reasonable Cause

The Code provides relief from violations of the REIT gross income requirements, as described below under "-Requirements for Qualification-Gross Income Tests," in cases where a violation is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, and other requirements are met, including the payment of a penalty tax that is based upon the magnitude of the violation. In addition, certain Code provisions extend similar relief in the case of certain violations of the REIT asset requirements (see "-Requirements for Qualification-Asset Tests" below) and other REIT requirements, again provided that the violation is due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect, and other conditions are met, including the payment of a penalty tax. If Colony Credit did not have reasonable cause for a failure, Colony Credit would fail to qualify as a REIT. Whether Colony Credit would have reasonable cause for any such failure cannot be known with certainty because the determination of whether reasonable cause exists depends on the facts and circumstances at the time and Colony Credit cannot provide any assurance that Colony Credit in fact would have reasonable cause for a particular failure or that the IRS would not successfully challenge our view that a failure was due to reasonable cause. Moreover, Colony Credit may be unable to actually rectify a failure and restore asset test compliance within the required timeframe due to the inability to transfer or otherwise dispose of assets, including as a result of restrictions on transfer imposed by our lenders or undertakings with our co-investors and/or the inability to acquire additional qualifying assets due to transaction risks, access to additional capital or other considerations. If Colony Credit fails to satisfy any of the various REIT requirements, there can be no assurance that these relief provisions would be available to enable Colony Credit to maintain our qualification as a REIT, and, if such relief provisions are available, the amount of any resultant penalty tax could be substantial.

Effect of Subsidiary Entities

Qualified REIT Subsidiaries. A corporation that is a QRS is not treated as a corporation separate from its parent REIT. All assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of a QRS are treated as assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of the REIT. A QRS is a corporation, other than a TRS, all the stock of which is owned by the REIT. Thus, in applying the requirements described herein, any QRS that Colony Credit owns will be ignored, and all assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of such subsidiary will be treated as Colony Credit's assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit.

Other Disregarded Entities and Partnerships. An unincorporated domestic entity, such as a partnership or limited liability company, that has a single owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes generally is not treated as an entity separate from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes. An unincorporated domestic entity with two or more owners is generally treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the case of a REIT that is a partner in a partnership that has other partners, the REIT is treated as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the partnership and as earning its allocable share of the gross income of the partnership for purposes of the applicable REIT qualification tests. Thus, Colony Credit's proportionate share of the assets, liabilities and items of income of the Operating Partnership, and any other partnership, joint venture or limited liability company that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes in which it has acquired or will acquire an interest, directly or indirectly, or a subsidiary partnership, will be treated as its assets and gross income for purposes of applying the various REIT qualification requirements. For purposes of the 10% value test (described in the section entitled "-Asset Tests"), Colony Credit's proportionate share is based on its proportionate interest in the equity interests and certain debt securities issued by the partnership. For all of the other asset and income tests, Colony Credit's proportionate share is based on its proportionate interest in the capital of the partnership.

Colony Credit, through its Operating Partnership, holds and expects to acquire limited partner or non-managing member interests in partnerships and limited liability companies that are joint ventures or investment funds. If a partnership or limited liability company in which Colony Credit owns a direct or indirect interest takes or expects to take actions that could jeopardize its qualification as a REIT or require it to pay tax, Colony Credit may be forced to dispose of its interest in such entity. In addition, it is possible that a partnership or limited liability company could take an action which could cause Colony Credit to fail a REIT gross income or asset test, and that Colony Credit would not become aware of such action in time to dispose of its interest in the partnership or limited liability company or take other corrective action on a timely basis. In that case, Colony Credit could fail to qualify as a REIT unless it was able to qualify for a statutory REIT "savings" provision, which may require it to pay a significant penalty tax to maintain its REIT qualification.

Taxable REIT Subsidiaries. A REIT may own up to 100% of the stock of one or more TRSs. A TRS is a fully taxable corporation that may earn income that would not be qualifying income if earned directly by its parent REIT or through a disregarded or partnership subsidiary. The subsidiary corporation and the REIT must jointly elect to treat the subsidiary as a TRS. Any corporation of which a TRS directly or indirectly owns more than 35% of the voting power or value of the stock will automatically be treated as a TRS.

A REIT is not treated as holding the assets of a TRS or as receiving any income that the TRS earns. Rather, the stock issued by the TRS is an asset in the hands of the parent REIT and the REIT recognizes as income the dividends, if any, that it receives from the TRS. This treatment can affect the income and asset test calculations that apply to the REIT. Because a parent REIT does not

include the assets and income of such TRSs in determining the parent REIT's compliance with the REIT requirements, TRSs may be used by the parent REIT to undertake indirectly activities that the REIT rules might otherwise preclude it from doing directly or through pass-through subsidiaries (for example, activities that give rise to certain categories of income such as management fees). Other than activities relating to the operation or management of lodging and healthcare facilities, a TRS may generally engage in any business, including the provision of customary or non-customary services to tenants without causing the parent REIT to receive impermissible tenant service income under the REIT gross income tests.

Domestic TRSs are subject to U.S. federal income tax, and state and local income tax, where applicable, on their taxable income. To the extent that a domestic TRS is required to pay taxes, it will have less cash available for distribution to Colony Credit. If dividends are paid to Colony Credit by its domestic TRSs, then the dividends it pays to our holders who are taxed at individual rates, up to the amount of dividends it receives from its domestic TRSs, will generally be eligible to be taxed at the reduced 20% rate applicable to qualified dividend income.

The TRS rules limit the deductibility of interest paid or accrued by a TRS to its parent REIT to assure that the TRS is subject to an appropriate level of corporate taxation. Further, the rules impose a 100% excise tax on transactions between a TRS and its parent REIT or the REIT's tenants that are not conducted on an arm's-length basis. See "-New Interest Deduction Limitation Enacted by H.R. 1."

Colony Credit is subject to the limitation that securities in TRSs may not represent more than 20% of the value of Colony Credit's total assets. There can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with the 20% limitation.

In general, Colony Credit intends that any loans that are originated or acquired with an intention of selling such loans in a manner that might expose it to a 100% tax on "prohibited transactions" if originated or acquired by Colony Credit directly, will instead be originated or acquired by a TRS. Refer to the section entitled "-Gross Income Tests-Prohibited Transactions." It is possible that such a TRS through which sales of securities are made may be treated as a "dealer" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a dealer, a TRS would generally mark all the securities it holds on the last day of each taxable year to their market value, and will recognize ordinary income or loss on such securities with respect to such taxable year as if they had been sold for that value on that day. In addition, a TRS may further elect to be subject to the mark-to-market regime described above in the event that the TRS is properly classified as a "trader" as opposed to a "dealer" for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Subsidiary REITs. Colony Credit owns interests (directly or indirectly) in one or more entities that qualify as REITs. Colony Credit believes that each such REIT has operated, and will continue to operate, in a manner to permit Colony Credit to qualify for taxation as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that stock in any such REIT will thus be a qualifying asset for purposes of the 75% asset test. However, if any such REIT fails to qualify as a REIT then (i) the entity would become subject to regular corporate income tax, as described herein (refer below to the section entitled "-Failure to Qualify") and (ii) Colony Credit's equity interest in such entity would cease to be a qualifying real estate asset for purposes of the 75% asset test and, if our protective TRS elections were ineffective, would become subject to the 5% asset test and the 10% vote or value test generally applicable to Colony Credit's ownership in corporations other than REITs, QRSs or TRSs (refer below to the section entitled "-Asset Tests"). If such an entity failed to qualify as a REIT, it is possible that Colony Credit would not meet the 75% asset test, the 5% asset test, and/or the 10% vote or value test with respect to its interest in such entity, in which event Colony Credit would fail to qualify as a REIT, unless Colony Credit qualifies for certain relief provisions.

Taxable Mortgage Pools. An entity, or a portion of an entity, may be classified as a taxable mortgage pool, or a TMP under the Code if:

- substantially all of its assets consist of debt obligations or interests in debt obligations;
- more than 50% of those debt obligations are real estate mortgages or interests in real estate mortgages as of specified testing dates;
- the entity has issued debt obligations that have two or more maturities; and
- the payments required to be made by the entity on its debt obligations "bear a relationship" to the payments to be received by the entity on the debt obligations that it holds as assets.

Under the Treasury Regulations, if less than 80% of the assets of an entity (or a portion of an entity) consists of debt obligations, these debt obligations are considered not to comprise "substantially all" of its assets and therefore the entity would not be treated as a TMP. Financing arrangements entered into, directly or indirectly, by Colony Credit may give rise to TMPs, with the consequences described in the next paragraph.

A TMP generally is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, special rules apply to a REIT, a portion of a REIT, or a QRS that is a TMP. If a REIT owns directly, or indirectly through one or more QRSs or other entities that are disregarded as separate entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, 100% of the equity interests in the TMP, the TMP will be a

QRS and, therefore, ignored as an entity separate from the REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes and would not generally affect the tax qualification of the REIT.

If Colony Credit has an investment in an arrangement that is classified as a TMP, that TMP arrangement will be subject to tax as a separate corporation unless Colony Credit owns 100% of the equity in such TMP arrangement so that it is treated as a QRS, as discussed above. Whether an arrangement is or is not a TMP may not be susceptible to precise determination. If an investment in which Colony Credit owns an interest is characterized as a TMP and thus as a separate corporation, Colony Credit will satisfy the 100% ownership requirement only so long as it owns all classes of securities that for tax purposes are characterized as equity, which is often an uncertain factual issue and in any event is unlikely in Colony Credit's case given that it generally holds its assets through Colony Credit's Operating Partnership. Accordingly, if an investment in which Colony Credit owns an interest is characterized as a TMP that does not qualify as a QRS, Colony Credit may be unable to comply with the REIT asset tests that restrict its ability to own most corporations. In addition, a portion of the REIT's income from a TMP arrangement that is not taxed as a separate corporation, which might be non-cash accrued income, could be treated as "excess inclusion income." The manner in which excess inclusion income is calculated is not clear under current law. However, as required by IRS guidance, Colony Credit intends to make such determinations based on what it believes to be a reasonable method. Under the IRS guidance, a REIT's excess inclusion income, including any excess inclusion income from a residual interest in a REMIC, must be allocated among its holders in proportion to dividends paid. A REIT is required to notify holders of the amount of "excess inclusion income" allocated to them. A holder's share of excess inclusion income:

- cannot be offset by any net operating losses otherwise available to the holder;
- in the case of a holder that is a REIT, a regulated investment company or a common trust fund or other pass-through entity, is considered excess inclusion income of such entity;
- is subject to tax as unrelated business taxable income in the hands of most types of holders that are otherwise generally exempt from U.S. federal income tax;
- results in the application of U.S. federal income tax withholding at the maximum rate (30%), without reduction for any otherwise applicable income tax treaty or other exemption, to the extent allocable to most types of non-U.S. holders; and
- is taxable (at the highest corporate tax rate, currently 21%) to the REIT, rather than its holders, to the extent allocable to the REIT's stock held in record name by holders that are disqualified organizations (generally, tax-exempt entities not subject to unrelated business income tax, including governmental organizations), in which case such disqualified organization could be obligated to reimburse Colony Credit for that tax.

Tax-exempt investors, regulated investment company or REIT investors, non-U.S. investors and taxpayers with net operating losses should carefully consider the tax consequences described above, and are urged to consult their tax advisors.

Gross Income Tests

Colony Credit must satisfy two gross income tests annually to qualify as a REIT. First, at least 75% of Colony Credit's gross income for each taxable year must consist of defined types of income that it derives, directly or indirectly, from investments relating to real property or mortgages on real property or qualified temporary investment income. Qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test generally includes:

- rents from real property;
- interest on debt secured by mortgages on real property or on interests in real property (including certain types of mortgage backed securities);
- dividends or other distributions on, and gain from the sale of, shares in other REITs;
- gain from the sale of real estate assets;
- income and gain derived from foreclosure property;
- income derived from a REMIC in proportion to the real estate assets held by the REMIC, unless at least 95% of the REMIC's assets are real estate assets, in which case all of the income derived from the REMIC; and
- income derived from the temporary investment of new capital that is attributable to the issuance of our stock or a public offering of our debt with a maturity date of at least five years that is received during the one-year period beginning on the date on which Colony Credit received such new capital.

Although a debt instrument issued by a "publicly offered REIT" (i.e., a REIT that is required to file annual and periodic reports with the SEC under the Exchange Act) is treated as a "real estate asset" for purposes of the asset tests, the interest income and gain from the sale of such debt instruments is not treated as qualifying income for the 75% gross income test unless the debt instrument is secured by real property or an interest in real property.

Second, in general, at least 95% of Colony Credit's gross income for each taxable year must consist of income that is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, other types of interest and dividends, gain from the sale or disposition of stock or securities or any combination of these. For purposes of the 95% gross income test, gain from the sale of securities includes gain from the sale of a debt instrument issued by a "publicly offered REIT" even if not secured by real property or an interest in real property. Gross income from the sale of property that Colony Credit holds primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business and cancellation of indebtedness, or COD income is excluded from both the numerator and the denominator in both income tests. Income and gain from "qualified hedging transactions," as defined below in "-Hedging Transactions," that are clearly and timely identified as such are excluded from both the numerator and the denominator for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests. In addition, certain foreign currency gains are excluded from gross income for purposes of one or both of the gross income tests. Refer below to the section entitled "-Foreign Currency Gain." The following paragraphs discuss the specific application of the gross income tests to Colony Credit.

Rents from Real Property

Rent that Colony Credit receives from its real property will qualify as "rents from real property" which is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests, only if the following conditions are met:

- First, the rent must not be based, in whole or in part, on the income or profits of any person. However, an amount received or accrued generally will not be excluded from rents from real property solely by reason of being based on fixed percentages of receipts or sales.
- Second, rents Colony Credit receives from a "related party tenant" will not qualify as rents from real property in satisfying the gross income tests unless the tenant is a TRS, and either: (i) at least 90% of the property is leased to unrelated tenants and the rent paid by the TRS is substantially comparable to the rent paid by the unrelated tenants for comparable space; or (ii) the TRS leases a qualified lodging facility or qualified health care property and engages an eligible independent contractor, as defined above in "-Taxable REIT Subsidiaries," to operate such facility or property on its behalf. A tenant is a related party tenant if the REIT, or an actual or constructive owner of 10% or more of the REIT, actually or constructively owns 10% or more of the tenant.
- Third, if rent attributable to personal property leased in connection with a lease of real property is 15% or less of the total rent received under the lease, then the rent attributable to personal property will qualify as rents from real property. However, if the 15% threshold is exceeded, the rent attributable to personal property will not qualify as rents from real property.
- Fourth, Colony Credit generally must not operate or manage its real property or furnish or render services to its tenants, other than through an "independent contractor" who is adequately compensated and from whom Colony Credit does not derive revenue. However, Colony Credit may provide services directly to tenants if the services are "usually or customarily rendered" in connection with the rental of space for occupancy only and are not considered to be provided for the tenants' convenience. In addition, Colony Credit may directly provide a minimal amount of "noncustomary" services to the tenants of a property as long as its income from the services (valued at not less than 150% of Colony Credit's direct cost of performing such services) does not exceed 1% of its income from the related property in which case only the amounts for noncustomary services are not treated as rents from real property. If, however, the gross income from such noncustomary services exceeds this 1% threshold, none of the gross income derived from the relevant property will qualify as rents from real property. Furthermore, Colony Credit may own up to 100% of the stock of a TRS that provides customary and noncustomary services to its tenants without tainting the rental income for the related properties. Refer to the section entitled "-Taxable REIT Subsidiaries."

Unless Colony Credit determines that the resulting non-qualifying income under any of the following circumstances, taken together with all other non-qualifying income earned by it in the taxable year, will not jeopardize its qualification as a REIT, Colony Credit does not intend to:

- derive rental income attributable to personal property other than personal property leased in connection with the lease of real property, the amount of which is less than 15% of the total rent received under the lease;
- rent any property to a related party tenant, including, except with respect to qualified health care properties and qualified lodging facilities, a TRS;

- charge rent for any property that is based in whole or in part on the income or profits of any person, except by reason of being based on a fixed percentage or percentages of receipts or sales, as described above; or
- directly or indirectly perform services considered to be noncustomary or provided for the tenant's convenience other than through a TRS or independent contractor.

Interest

The term "interest," as defined for purposes of both gross income tests, generally excludes any amount that is based, in whole or in part, on the income or profits of any person. However, interest generally includes the following:

- an amount that is based on a fixed percentage or percentages of receipts or sales; and
- an amount that is based on the income or profits of a debtor, as long as the debtor derives substantially all of its income from the real property securing the debt from leasing substantially all of its interest in the property and only to the extent that the amounts received by the debtor would be qualifying "rents from real property" if received directly by a REIT.

If a loan contains a provision that entitles a REIT to a percentage of the borrower's gain upon the sale of the real property securing the loan or a percentage of the appreciation in the property's value as of a specific date, income attributable to that loan provision will be treated as gain from the sale of the property securing the loan, which generally is qualifying income for purposes of both gross income tests, provided that the property is not inventory or dealer property in the hands of the borrower or the REIT.

Interest on debt secured by mortgages on real property or on interests in real property (including, in the case of a loan secured by real property and personal property, such personal property to the extent that it does not exceed 15% of the total fair market value of all such property securing the loan), including, for this purpose, prepayment penalties, loan assumption fees and late payment charges that are not compensation for services, generally is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. In general, under applicable Treasury Regulations, if a loan is secured by real property and other property and the highest principal amount of the loan outstanding during a taxable year exceeds the fair market value of the real property securing the loan determined as of: (i) the date Colony Credit agreed to acquire or originate the loan; or (ii) as discussed further below, in the event of a "significant modification," the date Colony Credit modified the loan, then a portion of the interest income from such loan will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, but will be qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test. The portion of the interest income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test will be equal to the portion of the principal amount of the loan that is not secured by real property-that is, the amount by which the loan exceeds the value of the real property that is security for the loan. As discussed further below, IRS guidance provides that Colony Credit does not need to redetermine fair market value of the real property securing the loan in connection with a loan modification that is occasioned by a borrower default or made at a time when Colony Credit reasonably believes that the modification to the loan will substantially reduce a significant risk of default on the loan.

Colony Credit invests in loans secured by real property that is under construction or being significantly improved, in which case the value of the real estate that is security for the loan will be the fair market value of the land plus the reasonably estimated cost of the improvements or developments (including, in the case of a loan secured by real property and personal property, such personal property to the extent that it does not exceed 15% of the total fair market value of all such property securing the loan) which will secure the loans and which are to be constructed from proceeds of the loan.

Colony Credit holds certain mezzanine loans and may originate or acquire other mezzanine loans. Mezzanine loans are loans secured by equity interests in an entity that directly or indirectly owns real property, rather than by a direct mortgage of the real property. In Revenue Procedure 2003-65, the IRS established a safe harbor under which loans secured by a first priority security interest in ownership interests in a partnership or limited liability company owning real property will be treated as real estate assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests described below, and interest derived from those loans will be treated as qualifying income for both the 75% and 95% gross income tests, provided several requirements are satisfied.

Although Revenue Procedure 2003-65 provides a safe harbor on which taxpayers may rely, it does not prescribe rules of substantive tax law. Moreover, Colony Credit expects that some of its mezzanine loans may not meet all of the requirements for reliance on the safe harbor. To the extent any mezzanine loans that Colony Credit originates or acquires do not qualify for the safe harbor described above, the interest income from the loans will be qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test, but there is a risk that such interest income will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. Colony Credit believes that it currently invests in mezzanine loans, and intends to continue to invest in mezzanine loans, in a manner that will enable it to satisfy the REIT gross income and asset tests.

Colony Credit and its subsidiaries hold certain participation interests, or subordinated mortgage interests, in mortgage loans and mezzanine loans originated by other lenders. A subordinated mortgage interest is an interest created in an underlying loan by virtue of a participation or similar agreement, to which the originator of the loan is a party, along with one or more participants. The

borrower on the underlying loan is typically not a party to the participation agreement. The performance of a participant's investment depends upon the performance of the underlying loan and if the underlying borrower defaults, the participant typically has no recourse against the originator of the loan. The originator often retains a senior position in the underlying loan and grants junior participations, which will be a first loss position in the event of a default by the borrower. Colony Credit expects that its (and its subsidiaries') participation interests generally will qualify as real estate assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests described below and that interest derived from such investments generally will be treated as qualifying interest for purposes of the 75% gross income test. The appropriate treatment of participation interests for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not entirely certain, however, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not challenge Colony Credit's treatment of its participation interests.

Many of the terms of the mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and subordinated mortgage interests and the loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities that Colony Credit holds or expects to acquire have been modified and may in the future be modified. Under the Code, if the terms of a loan are modified in a manner constituting a "significant modification," such modification triggers a deemed exchange of the original loan for the modified loan. Revenue Procedure 2014-51 provides a safe harbor pursuant to which Colony Credit will not be required to redetermine the fair market value of the real property securing a loan for purposes of the gross income and asset tests in connection with a loan modification that is: (i) occasioned by a borrower default; or (ii) made at a time when Colony Credit reasonably believes that the modification to the loan will substantially reduce a significant risk of default on the original loan. No assurance can be provided that all of Colony Credit's loan modifications will qualify for the safe harbor in Revenue Procedure 2014-51. To the extent Colony Credit significantly modifies loans in a manner that does not qualify for that safe harbor, it will be required to redetermine the value of the real property securing the loan at the time it was significantly modified. In determining the value of the real property securing such a loan, Colony Credit generally will not obtain third-party appraisals but rather will rely on internal valuations. No assurance can be provided that the IRS will not successfully challenge Colony Credit's internal valuations. If the terms of Colony Credit's mortgage loans, mezzanine loans and subordinated mortgage interests and loans supporting its mortgage-backed securities are significantly modified in a manner that does not qualify for the safe harbor in Revenue Procedure 2014-51 and the fair market value of the real property securing such loans has decreased significantly, Colony Credit could fail the 75% gross income test, the 75% asset test and/or the 10% value test.

Colony Credit and its subsidiaries also hold, and may in the future, acquire distressed mortgage loans. Revenue Procedure 2014-51 provides that the IRS will treat distressed mortgage loans acquired by a REIT that are secured by real property and other property as producing in part non-qualifying income for the 75% gross income test. Specifically, Revenue Procedure 2014-51 indicates that interest income on such a distressed mortgage loan will be treated as qualifying income based on the ratio of: (i) the fair market value of the real property securing the debt determined as of the date the REIT committed to acquire the loan; and (ii) the face amount of the loan (and not the purchase price or current value of the debt). The face amount of a distressed mortgage loan will typically exceed the fair market value of the real property securing the mortgage loan on the date the REIT commits to acquire the loan. It is unclear how the safe harbor in Revenue Procedure 2014-51 is affected by the recent legislative changes regarding the treatment of personal property securing a mortgage loan. Colony Credit intends to invest in distressed mortgage loans in a manner that consistent with qualifying as a REIT.

Colony Credit and its subsidiaries have entered into certain sale and repurchase agreements under which it nominally sells certain mortgage assets to a counterparty and simultaneously enters into an agreement to repurchase the sold assets. Based on positions the IRS has taken in analogous situations, Colony Credit believes that it will be treated for purposes of the REIT gross income and asset tests (refer below to the section entitled "-Asset Tests") as the owner of the mortgage assets that are the subject of any such agreement notwithstanding that record ownership of the assets is transferred to the counterparty during the term of the agreement. It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert that Colony Credit does not own the mortgage assets during the term of the sale and repurchase agreement, in which case its ability to qualify as a REIT could be adversely affected.

Colony Credit may invest in other agency securities that are pass-through certificates. Colony Credit expects that any such agency securities will be treated as either interests in a grantor trust or as interests in a REMIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that all interest income from such agency securities will be qualifying income for the 95% gross income test. In the case of agency securities treated as interests in grantor trusts, Colony Credit would be treated as owning an undivided beneficial ownership interest in the mortgage loans held by the grantor trust. The interest on such mortgage loans would be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test to the extent that such loan is secured by real property, as discussed above. In the case of agency securities treated as interests in a REMIC, income derived from such REMIC interests generally will be treated as qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. As discussed above, however, if less than 95% of the assets of the REMIC are real estate assets then only a proportionate part of the income derived from Colony Credit's interest in the REMIC will qualify for purposes of the 75% gross income tests. To the extent that a REMIC interest includes an imbedded interest swap or cap contract or other derivative instrument, such derivative instrument could produce non-qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. Colony Credit expects that substantially all of its income from agency securities will be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests.

Dividends; Subpart F Income

Colony Credit's share of any dividends received from any corporation (including any TRS, but excluding any REIT) in which it owns an equity interest will qualify for purposes of the 95% gross income test but not for purposes of the 75% gross income test. Colony Credit's share of any dividends received from any other REIT in which it owns an equity interest, including any subsidiary REIT, will be qualifying income for purposes of both gross income tests.

In addition, Colony Credit may be required to include in gross income its share of "Subpart F income" of one or more foreign (non-U.S.) corporations in which it invests, including its foreign TRSs, regardless of whether it receives distributions from such corporations. Pursuant to Revenue Procedure 2018-48, Colony Credit will treat certain income inclusions received with respect to equity investments in foreign TRSs as qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test but not the 75% gross income test.

Fee Income

Colony Credit expects to receive various fees in connection with its operations. Fee income will be qualifying income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% gross income tests if it is received in consideration for entering into an agreement to make a loan secured by mortgages on or interests in real property, and the fees are not determined by the income and profits of any person. Other fees, such as origination and servicing fees, fees for acting as a broker-dealer and fees for managing investments for third parties, are not qualifying income for purposes of either gross income test. Any fees earned by a TRS are not included for purposes of the gross income tests.

Hedging Transactions

From time to time, Colony Credit and its subsidiaries expect to enter into hedging transactions with respect to one or more of its assets or liabilities. Colony Credit's hedging activities may include entering into interest rate swaps, caps and floors, options to purchase such items and futures and forward contracts. Income and gain from "qualified hedging transactions" are excluded from gross income for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests. A "qualified hedging transaction" includes: (i) any transaction entered into in the normal course of Colony Credit's trade or business primarily to manage the risk of interest rate, price changes or currency fluctuations with respect to borrowings made or to be made, or ordinary obligations incurred or to be incurred, to acquire or carry real estate assets; (ii) any transaction entered into primarily to manage the risk of currency fluctuations with respect to any item of income or gain that would be qualifying income under the 75% or 95% gross income test (or any property which generates such income or gain); and (iii) any transaction entered into to "offset" a transaction described in (i) or (ii) if a portion of the hedged indebtedness is extinguished or the related property disposed of. Colony Credit will be required to clearly identify any such hedging transaction before the close of the day on which it was acquired, originated or entered into and to satisfy other identification requirements in order to be treated as a qualified hedging transaction. Colony Credit intends to structure any hedging transactions in a manner that does not jeopardize its qualification as a REIT.

COD Income

From time to time, Colony Credit and its subsidiaries may recognize COD income, in connection with repurchasing debt at a discount. COD income is excluded from gross income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% gross income tests.

Foreign Currency Gain

Certain foreign currency gain is excluded from gross income for purposes of one or both of the gross income tests. "Real estate foreign exchange gain" is excluded from gross income for purposes of the 75% gross income test. Real estate foreign exchange gain generally includes foreign currency gain attributable to any item of income or gain that is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, foreign currency gain attributable to the acquisition or ownership of (or becoming or being the obligor under) obligations and certain foreign currency gain attributable to certain "qualified business units" of a REIT. "Passive foreign exchange gain" is excluded from gross income for purposes of the 95% gross income test. Passive foreign exchange gain generally includes real estate foreign exchange gain as described above and also includes foreign currency gain attributable to any item of income or gain that is qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test and foreign currency gain attributable to the acquisition or ownership of (or becoming or being the obligor under) obligations secured by mortgages on real property or on interests in real property. Because passive foreign exchange gain includes real estate foreign exchange gain, real estate foreign exchange gain is excluded from gross income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% gross income tests. These exclusions for real estate foreign exchange gain and passive foreign exchange gain do not apply to certain foreign currency gain derived from dealing, or engaging in substantial and regular trading, in securities, which is treated as non-qualifying income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% gross income tests.

Prohibited Transactions

A REIT will incur a 100% tax on the net income derived from any sale or other disposition of property, other than foreclosure property, that the REIT holds primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business. Colony Credit believes that none of its assets are held or will be held primarily for sale to customers and that a sale of any of its assets has not been, and will not be, in the ordinary course of its business. Whether a REIT holds an asset "primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business" depends, however, on the facts and circumstances in effect from time to time, including those related to a particular asset. A safe harbor to the characterization of the sale of property by a REIT as a prohibited transaction and the 100% prohibited transaction tax is available if the following requirements are met:

- the REIT has held the property for not less than two years;
- the aggregate expenditures made by the REIT, or any partner of the REIT, during the two-year period preceding the date of the sale that are includable in the basis of the property do not exceed 30% of the net selling price of the property;
- either: (i) during the year in question, the REIT did not make more than seven sales of property other than foreclosure property or sales to which Section 1031 or 1033 of the Code applies; (ii) the aggregate adjusted bases of all such properties sold by the REIT during the year did not exceed 10% of the aggregate bases of all of the assets of the REIT at the beginning of the year; (iii) the aggregate fair market value of all such properties sold by the REIT during the year did not exceed 10% of the aggregate fair market value of all of the assets of the REIT at the beginning of the year; (iv)(A) the aggregate adjusted tax bases of all such properties sold by the REIT during the year did not exceed 20% of the aggregate adjusted bases of all property of the REIT at the beginning of the year and (B) the three-year average percentage of properties sold by the REIT compared to all the REIT's properties (measured by adjusted bases) taking into account the current and two prior years did not exceed 10%; or (v)(A) the aggregate fair market value of all such properties sold by the REIT during the year did not exceed 20% of the aggregate fair market value of all property of the REIT at the beginning of the year and (B) the three-year average percentage of properties sold by the REIT compared to all the REIT's properties (measured by fair market value) taking into account the current and two prior years did not exceed 10%;
- in the case of property not acquired through foreclosure or lease termination, the REIT has held the property for at least two years for the production of rental income; and
- if the REIT has made more than seven sales of non-foreclosure property during the taxable year, substantially all of the marketing and development expenditures with respect to the property were made through an independent contractor from whom the REIT derives no income or a TRS.

No assurance can be given that any property that Colony Credit sells will not be treated as property held "primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business" or that Colony Credit will be able to comply with the safe harbor when disposing of assets. The 100% tax will not apply to gains from the sale of property that is held through a TRS or other taxable corporation, although such income will be taxed to the corporation at regular corporate income tax rates. Colony Credit intends to structure its activities to avoid transactions that would result in a material amount of prohibited transaction tax.

Foreclosure Property

Colony Credit will be subject to tax at the maximum corporate rate on any income from foreclosure property, which includes certain foreign currency gains and related deductions recognized, other than income that otherwise would be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, less expenses directly connected with the production of that income. However, gross income from foreclosure property will qualify under the 75% and 95% gross income tests. Foreclosure property is any real property, including interests in real property, and any personal property incident to such real property:

- that is acquired by a REIT as the result of the REIT having bid on such property at foreclosure or having otherwise reduced such property to ownership or possession by agreement or process of law, after there was a default or default was imminent on a lease of such property or on indebtedness that such property secured;
- for which the related loan was acquired by the REIT at a time when the default was not imminent or anticipated; and
- for which the REIT makes a proper election to treat the property as foreclosure property.

A REIT will not be considered to have foreclosed on a property where the REIT takes control of the property as a mortgagee-in-possession and cannot receive any profit or sustain any loss except as a creditor of the mortgagor. Property generally ceases to be foreclosure property at the end of the third taxable year following the taxable year in which the REIT acquired the property or longer if an extension is granted by the Secretary of the Treasury. However, this grace period terminates and foreclosure property ceases to be foreclosure property on the first day:

- on which a lease is entered into for the property that, by its terms, will give rise to income that does not qualify for purposes of the 75% gross income test, or any amount is received or accrued, directly or indirectly, pursuant to a lease entered into on or after such day that will give rise to income that does not qualify for purposes of the 75% gross income test;
- on which any construction takes place on the property, other than completion of a building or any other improvement, where more than 10% of the construction was completed before default became imminent; or
- which is more than 90 days after the day on which the REIT acquired the property and the property is used in a trade or business which is conducted by the REIT, other than through an independent contractor from whom the REIT itself does not derive or receive any income or a TRS.

Colony Credit may acquire properties as a result of foreclosure or otherwise reducing the property to ownership when default has occurred or is imminent and may make foreclosure property elections with respect to some or all of those properties if such election is available (which may not be the case with respect to acquired "distressed loans").

Cash/Income Differences/Phantom Income

Due to the nature of the assets in which Colony Credit invests, Colony Credit may be required to recognize taxable income from those assets in advance of its receipt of cash flow on or proceeds from disposition of such assets, and may be required to report taxable income in early periods that exceeds the economic income ultimately realized on such assets.

Colony Credit may acquire debt instruments in the secondary market for less than their face amount. The amount of such discount generally will be treated as "market discount" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Colony Credit may elect to include in taxable income accrued market discount as it accrues rather than as it is realized for economic purposes, resulting in phantom income. Principal payments on certain loans are made monthly, and consequently accrued market discount may have to be included in income each month as if the debt instrument were assured of ultimately being collected in full. If Colony Credit collects less on the debt instrument than its purchase price plus the market discount it had previously reported as income, it may not be able to benefit from any offsetting loss deductions.

Colony Credit may acquire mortgage-backed securities that have been issued with original issue discount. In general, Colony Credit will be required to accrue original issue discount based on the constant yield to maturity of the mortgage-backed security, and to treat it as taxable income in accordance with applicable U.S. federal income tax rules even though smaller or no cash payments are received on such debt instrument. As in the case of the market discount discussed in the preceding paragraph, the constant yield in question will be determined and Colony Credit will be taxed based on the assumption that all future payments due on the mortgage-backed security in question will be made. If all payments on the mortgage-backed securities are not made, Colony Credit may not be able to benefit from any offsetting loss deductions.

In addition, pursuant to its investment strategy, Colony Credit may acquire distressed debt instruments and subsequently modify such instruments by agreement with the borrower. If the amendments to the outstanding debt are "significant modifications" under the applicable Treasury Regulations, the modified debt may be considered to have been reissued to Colony Credit in a debt-for-debt exchange with the borrower. In that event, Colony Credit may be required to recognize income to the extent the principal amount of the modified debt exceeds its adjusted tax basis in the unmodified debt, and would hold the modified loan with a cost basis equal to its principal amount for U.S. federal tax purposes. To the extent that such modifications are made with respect to a debt instrument held by a TRS treated as a dealer, as described above, such a TRS would be required at the end of each taxable year, including the taxable year in which such modification was made, to mark the modified debt instrument to its fair market value as if the debt instrument were sold. In that case, the TRS generally would recognize a loss at the end of the taxable year in which the modifications were made to the extent the fair market value of such debt instrument were less than its principal amount after the modification.

In addition, in the event that any debt instruments or mortgage-backed securities acquired by Colony Credit are delinquent as to mandatory principal and interest payments, or in the event payments with respect to a particular debt instrument are not made when due, Colony Credit may nonetheless be required to continue to recognize the unpaid interest as taxable income. Similarly, Colony Credit may be required to accrue interest income with respect to subordinate mortgage-backed securities at the stated rate regardless of whether corresponding cash payments are received.

Colony Credit may also be required under the terms of indebtedness that it incurs to private lenders or otherwise to use cash received from interest payments to make principal payments on that indebtedness, with the effect of recognizing income but not having a corresponding amount of cash available for distribution to holders of its securities.

Due to each of these potential timing differences between income recognition or expense deduction and cash receipts or disbursements, there is a significant risk that Colony Credit may have substantial taxable income in excess of cash available for

distribution. In that event, Colony Credit may need to borrow funds or take other action to satisfy the REIT distribution requirements for the taxable year in which this "phantom income" is recognized. Refer below to the section entitled "-Distribution Requirements."

Failure to Satisfy the Gross Income Tests

If Colony Credit fails to satisfy one or both of the gross income tests for any taxable year, it nevertheless may qualify as a REIT for that year if it qualifies for relief under certain provisions of the U.S. federal income tax laws. Those relief provisions are available if:

- Colony Credit's failure to meet those tests is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect; and
- following such failure for any taxable year, Colony Credit files a schedule of the sources of its income with the IRS.

Colony Credit cannot predict, however, whether in all circumstances it would qualify for the relief provisions. In addition, as discussed above in the section entitled "-Taxation of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc." even if the relief provisions apply, Colony Credit would incur a 100% tax on the gross income attributable to the greater of the amount by which it fails the 75% or 95% gross income test, in each case, multiplied by a fraction intended to reflect its profitability.

Asset Tests

To qualify as a REIT, Colony Credit also must satisfy the following asset tests at the end of each quarter of each taxable year. First, at least 75% of the value of its total assets must consist of:

- cash or cash items, including certain receivables and money market funds;
- government securities;
- interests in real property, including leaseholds, options to acquire real property and leaseholds, and personal property to the extent such personal property is leased in connection with real property and rents attributable to such personal property are treated as "rents from real property";
- interests in mortgage loans secured by real property;
- stock in other REITs and debt instruments issued by "publicly offered REITs";
- investments in stock or debt instruments during the one-year period following Colony Credit's receipt of new capital that it raises through equity offerings or public offerings of debt with at least a five-year term; and
- regular or residual interests in a REMIC. However, if less than 95% of the assets of a REMIC consist of assets that are qualifying real estate-related assets under the U.S. federal income tax laws, determined as if Colony Credit held such assets, Colony Credit will be treated as holding directly its proportionate share of the assets of such REMIC.

Second, of Colony Credit's investments not included in the 75% asset class, the value of its interest in any one issuer's securities may not exceed 5% of the value of its total assets, or the 5% asset test.

Third, of Colony Credit's investments not included in the 75% asset class, it may not own more than 10% of the voting power or value of any one issuer's outstanding securities, or the 10% vote or value test.

Fourth, no more than 20% of the value of Colony Credit's total assets may consist of the securities of one or more TRSs.

Fifth, no more than 25% of the value of Colony Credit's total assets may consist of securities that are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% asset test described above, or the 25% securities test.

Sixth, no more than 25% of the value of Colony Credit's total assets may consist of debt instruments issued by "publicly offered REITs" to the extent such debt instruments are not secured by real property or interests in real property.

For purposes of the 5% asset test, the 10% vote or value test and the 25% securities test, the term "securities" does not include stock in another REIT, debt of a "publicly offered REIT," equity or debt securities of a QRS or, in the case of the 5% asset test and 10% vote or value test, TRS debt or equity, mortgage loans or mortgage-backed securities that constitute real estate assets, or equity interests in a partnership. The term "securities," however, generally includes debt securities issued by a partnership or another REIT (other than a "publicly offered REIT"), except, for purposes of the 10% value test, the term "securities" does not include:

- "Straight debt" securities, which is defined as a written unconditional promise to pay on demand or on a specified date a sum certain in money if: (i) the debt is not convertible, directly or indirectly, into equity; and (ii) the interest rate and interest payment dates are not contingent on profits, the borrower's discretion, or similar factors. "Straight debt" securities

do not include any securities issued by a partnership or a corporation in which Colony Credit or any TRS in which Colony Credit owns more than 50% of the voting power or value of the shares hold non-"straight debt" securities that have an aggregate value of more than 1% of the issuer's outstanding securities. However, "straight debt" securities include debt subject to the following contingencies:

  - a contingency relating to the time of payment of interest or principal, as long as either: (i) there is no change to the effective yield of the debt obligation, other than a change to the annual yield that does not exceed the greater of 0.25% or 5% of the annual yield; or (ii) neither the aggregate issue price nor the aggregate face amount of the issuer's debt obligations held by Colony Credit exceeds $1 million and no more than 12 months of unaccrued interest on the debt obligations can be required to be prepaid; and
  - a contingency relating to the time or amount of payment upon a default or prepayment of a debt obligation, as long as the contingency is consistent with customary commercial practice.

- Any loan to an individual or an estate;
- Any "section 467 rental agreement" other than an agreement with a related party tenant;
- Any obligation to pay "rents from real property";
- Certain securities issued by governmental entities;
- Any security issued by a REIT;
- Any debt instrument issued by an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes in which Colony Credit is a partner to the extent of its proportionate interest in the equity and debt securities of the partnership; and
- Any debt instrument issued by an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes not described in the preceding bullet points if at least 75% of the partnership's gross income, excluding income from prohibited transactions, is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test described above in the section entitled "-Gross Income Tests."

For purposes of the 10% value test, Colony Credit's proportionate share of the assets of a partnership is its proportionate interest in any securities issued by the partnership, without regard to the securities described in the last two bullet points above.

Colony Credit's holdings of securities and other assets have complied, and will continue to comply, with the foregoing asset tests, and Colony Credit intends to monitor its compliance on an ongoing basis. However, independent appraisals have not been obtained to support Colony Credit's conclusions as to the value of its assets or the value of any particular security or securities. Moreover, values of some assets, including instruments issued in collateralized debt obligation transactions, may not be susceptible to a precise determination, and values are subject to change in the future.

Furthermore, the proper classification of an instrument as debt or equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be uncertain in some circumstances, which could affect the application of the asset tests. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not contend that Colony Credit's interests in its subsidiaries or in the securities of other issuers will not cause a violation of the asset tests.

As described above, Revenue Procedure 2003-65 provides a safe harbor pursuant to which certain mezzanine loans secured by a first priority security interest in ownership interests in a partnership or limited liability company will be treated as qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% asset test (and therefore, are not subject to the 5% asset test and the 10% vote or value test). Refer to the section entitled "-Gross Income Tests." Colony Credit expects that some of its mezzanine loans may not qualify for that safe harbor. To the extent that Colony Credit determines that a mezzanine loan likely would not qualify for the safe harbor and also would not be excluded from the definition of securities for purposes of the 10% vote or value test or could cause Colony Credit not to satisfy the 75% or 5% assets tests, it would hold that mezzanine loan through a TRS.

Colony Credit owns stock in several REITS and expects to invest in the stock of other entities that intend to qualify as REITs in the future. Colony Credit believes that any stock that it has acquired or will acquire in other REITs has been, or will be, qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% asset test. If a REIT in which Colony Credit owns stock fails to qualify as a REIT in any year, however, the stock in such REIT will not be a qualifying asset for purposes of the 75% asset test. Instead, Colony Credit would be subject to the 5% asset test, the 10% vote or value test and the 25% securities test described above with respect to its investment in such a disqualified REIT. Consequently, if a REIT in which Colony Credit owns stock fails to qualify as a REIT, Colony Credit could fail one or more of the asset tests described above. To the extent Colony Credit invests in other REITs, it intends to do so in a manner that will enable it to continue to satisfy the REIT asset tests.

As discussed above in the section entitled "-Gross Income Tests," Colony Credit and its subsidiaries may invest in distressed mortgage loans. In general, under the applicable Treasury Regulations, if a loan is secured by real property and other property and the highest principal amount of the loan outstanding during a taxable year exceeds the fair market value of the real property securing the loan as of: (i) the date Colony Credit agreed to acquire or originate the loan; or (ii) in the event of a significant modification, the date Colony Credit modified the loan, then a portion of the interest income from such a loan will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test but will be qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test. Although the law is not entirely clear, a portion of the loan will also likely be a non-qualifying asset for purposes of the 75% asset test. The non-qualifying portion of such a loan would be subject to, among other requirements, the 10% vote or value test. IRS Revenue Procedure 2014-51 provides a safe harbor under which the IRS has stated that it will not challenge a REIT's treatment of a loan as being, in part, a qualifying real estate asset in an amount equal to the lesser of: (i) the fair market value of the loan on the relevant quarterly REIT asset testing date; or (ii) the greater of (A) the fair market value of the real property securing the loan on the relevant quarterly REIT asset testing date or (B) the fair market value of the real property securing the loan determined as of the date the REIT committed to originate or acquire the loan. It is unclear how the safe harbor in Revenue Procedure 2014-51 is affected by the recent legislative changes regarding the treatment of loans secured by both real property and personal property where the fair market value of the personal property does not exceed 15% of the sum of the fair market values of the real property and the personal property securing the loan. There can be no assurance that later interpretations of or any clarifications to this Revenue Procedure will be consistent with how Colony Credit currently is applying it to its REIT compliance analysis. Colony Credit intends to invest in distressed mortgage loans in a manner consistent with qualifying as a REIT.

Also as discussed above, Colony Credit intends to invest in agency securities that are pass-through certificates. Colony Credit expects that the agency securities will be treated either as interests in grantor trusts or as interests in REMICs for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the case of agency securities treated as interests in grantor trusts, Colony Credit would be treated as owning an undivided beneficial ownership interest in the mortgage loans held by the grantor trust. Such mortgage loans generally will qualify as real estate assets to the extent that they are secured by real property. Colony Credit expects that substantially all of its agency securities treated as interests in a grantor trust will qualify as real estate assets. In the case of agency securities treated as interests in a REMIC, such interests generally will qualify as real estate assets. If less than 95% of the assets of a REMIC are real estate assets, however, then only a proportionate part of Colony Credit's interest in the REMIC will qualify as a real estate asset. To the extent that Colony Credit holds mortgage participations or mortgage-backed securities that do not represent interests in a grantor trust or REMIC interests, such assets may not qualify as real estate assets depending upon the circumstances and the specific structure of the investment.

Failure to Satisfy the Asset Tests

Colony Credit has monitored, and will continue to monitor, the status of its assets for purposes of the various asset tests. If Colony Credit fails to satisfy the asset tests at the end of a calendar quarter, it will not lose its REIT qualification if:

- Colony Credit satisfied the asset tests at the end of the preceding calendar quarter; and
- the discrepancy between the value of Colony Credit's assets and the asset test requirements arose from changes in the market values of its assets and was not wholly or partly caused by the acquisition of one or more non-qualifying assets.

If Colony Credit does not satisfy the condition described in the second item, above, it still could avoid disqualification by eliminating any discrepancy within 30 days after the close of the calendar quarter in which it arose.

If at the end of any calendar quarter Colony Credit violates the 5% asset test or the 10% vote or value test described above, it will not lose its REIT qualification if: (i) the failure is de minimis (up to the lesser of 1% of its assets or $10 million); and (ii) it disposes of assets causing the failure or otherwise complies with the asset tests within six months after the last day of the quarter in which it identifies such failure. In the event of a failure of any of the asset tests (other than de minimis failures described in the preceding sentence), as long as the failure was due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, Colony Credit will not lose its REIT status if it: (i) disposes of assets or otherwise complies with the asset tests within six months after the last day of the quarter in which it identifies the failure; (ii) it files a description of each asset causing the failure with the IRS; and (iii) pays a tax equal to the greater of $50,000 or 35% of the net income from the non-qualifying assets during the period in which Colony Credit failed to satisfy the asset tests.

Distribution Requirements

Each taxable year, Colony Credit must distribute dividends, other than capital gain dividends and deemed distributions of retained capital gain, to our holders in an aggregate amount at least equal to the sum of:

- 90% of its "REIT taxable income," computed without regard to the dividends paid deduction and its net capital gain or loss; and

- 90% of its after-tax net income, if any, from foreclosure property; minus
- the sum of certain items of non-cash income.

Generally, Colony Credit must pay such distributions in the taxable year to which they relate, or in the following taxable year if: (i) Colony Credit declares the distribution before it timely files its U.S. federal income tax return for the year and pays the distribution on or before the first regular dividend payment date after such declaration; or (ii) Colony Credit declares the distribution in October, November or December of the taxable year, payable to holders of record on a specified day in any such month, and it actually pays the dividend before the end of January of the following year. The distributions under clause (i) are taxable to the holders in the year in which paid and the distributions in clause (ii) are treated as paid on December 31 of the prior taxable year in which they were declared. In both instances, these distributions relate to Colony Credit's prior taxable year for purposes of the 90% distribution requirement.

Unless Colony Credit qualifies as a "publicly offered REIT," in order for its distributions to be counted as satisfying the annual distribution requirement for REITs and to provide it with the REIT-level tax deduction, such distributions must not have been "preferential dividends." A dividend is not a preferential dividend if that distribution is: (i) pro rata among all outstanding shares within a particular class; and (ii) in accordance with the preferences among different classes of stock as set forth in Colony Credit's organizational documents. Colony Credit believes that it qualifies as "publicly offered REIT," and so long as it qualifies as a "publicly offered REIT," the preferential dividend rule will not apply to it.

Colony Credit will pay U.S. federal income tax on taxable income, including net capital gain, that it does not distribute to holders. Furthermore, if Colony Credit fails to distribute during a calendar year, or by the end of January following the calendar year in the case of distributions with declaration and record dates falling in the last three months of the calendar year, at least the sum of:

- 85% of its REIT ordinary income for such year;
- 95% of its REIT capital gain income for such year; and
- any undistributed taxable income from prior periods,

Colony Credit will incur a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the excess of such required distribution over the amounts it actually distributes and the amounts of income retained on which Colony Credit has paid corporate income tax.

Colony Credit may elect to retain and pay income tax on the net long-term capital gain it receives in a taxable year. If Colony Credit so elects, it will be treated as having distributed any such retained amount for purposes of the 4% nondeductible excise tax described above. Colony Credit intends to make timely distributions sufficient to satisfy the annual distribution requirements and to avoid corporate income tax and the 4% nondeductible excise tax.

It is possible that, from time to time, Colony Credit may experience timing differences between the actual receipt of income and/or payment of deductible expenses and the inclusion of that income or deduction in arriving at its REIT taxable income. Refer to, for example, the discussion of excess inclusion income above in the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Taxable Mortgage Pools." Other potential sources of non-cash taxable income include gain recognized on the deemed exchange of distressed debt that has been modified, real estate and securities that have been financed through securitization structures, such as the collateralized debt obligation structure, which require some or all of available cash flow to be used to service borrowings, loans or mortgage-backed securities that Colony Credit holds that have been issued at a discount and require the accrual of taxable economic interest in advance of its receipt in cash and distressed loans on which Colony Credit may be required to accrue taxable interest income even though the borrower is unable to make current servicing payments in cash. Furthermore, under amendments to Section 451 of the Code made by H.R. 1, subject to certain exceptions, Colony Credit must accrue income for U.S. federal income tax purposes no later than when such income is taken into account as revenue in our financial statements, which could create additional differences between REIT taxable income and the receipt of cash attributable to such income. In addition, Section 162(m) of the Code places a per-employee limit of $1 million on the amount of compensation that a publicly held corporation may deduct in any one year with respect to its chief executive officer and certain other highly compensated executive officers. Recent changes to Section 162(m) made by H.R. 1 eliminated an exception that formerly permitted certain performance-based compensation to be deducted even if in excess of $1 million, which may have the effect of increasing our REIT taxable income. In the event that such timing differences occur, it might be necessary to arrange borrowings or other means of raising capital to meet the distribution requirements. Additionally, Colony Credit may, if possible, pay taxable dividends of our stock or debt to meet the distribution requirements.

The IRS recently issued Revenue Procedure 2017-45, authorizing elective stock dividends to be made by public REITs. Pursuant to this revenue procedure, effective for distributions declared on or after August 11, 2017, the IRS will treat the distribution of stock pursuant to an elective stock dividend as a distribution of property under Section 301 of the Code (i.e., as a dividend to the

extent of our earnings and profits), as long as at least 20% of the total dividend is available in cash and certain other requirements outlined in the revenue procedure are met.

Under certain circumstances, Colony Credit may be able to correct a failure to meet the distribution requirement for a year by paying "deficiency dividends" to our holders in a later year. Colony Credit may include such deficiency dividends in its deduction for dividends paid for the earlier year. Although Colony Credit may be able to avoid income tax on amounts distributed as deficiency dividends, it will be required to pay interest to the IRS based upon the amount of any deduction it takes for deficiency dividends.

In addition, a REIT is required to distribute all accumulated earnings and profits attributable to non-REIT years by the close of its first taxable year in which it has non-REIT earnings and profits to distribute.

New Interest Deduction Limitation Enacted by H.R. 1

Commencing in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, Section 163(j) of the Code, as amended by H.R. 1, limits the deductibility of net interest expense paid or accrued on debt properly allocable to a trade or business to 30% of "adjusted taxable income," subject to certain exceptions. Any deduction in excess of the limitation is carried forward and may be used in a subsequent year, subject to the 30% limitation. Adjusted taxable income is determined without regard to certain deductions, including those for net interest expense, net operating loss carryforwards and, for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2022, depreciation, amortization and depletion. Provided the taxpayer makes a timely election (which is irrevocable), the 30% limitation does not apply to a trade or business involving real property development, redevelopment, construction, reconstruction, rental, operation, acquisition, conversion, disposition, management, leasing or brokerage, within the meaning of Section 469(c)(7)(C) of the Code. If this election is made, depreciable real property (including certain improvements) held by the relevant trade or business must be depreciated under the alternative depreciation system under the Code, which is generally less favorable than the generally applicable system of depreciation under the Code. If Colony Credit does not make the election or if the election is determined not to be available with respect to all or certain of our business activities, the new interest deduction limitation could result in us having more REIT taxable income and thus increase the amount of distributions Colony Credit must make to comply with the REIT requirements and avoid incurring corporate level tax. Similarly, the limitation could cause Colony Credit's TRSs to have greater taxable income and thus potentially greater corporate tax liability.

Recordkeeping Requirements

Colony Credit is required to maintain certain records under the REIT rules. In addition, to avoid a monetary penalty, Colony Credit must request on an annual basis information from our holders designed to disclose the actual ownership of its outstanding shares of beneficial interest. Colony Credit intends to continue to comply with these requirements.

Foreign Investments

Colony Credit and its subsidiaries have acquired, and expect to acquire in the future, investments in foreign countries that will require it to pay taxes to foreign countries. Taxes that Colony Credit pays in foreign jurisdictions may not be passed through to, or used by, our holders as a foreign tax credit or otherwise. Colony Credit could be subject to U.S. federal income tax rules intended to prevent or minimize the value of the deferral of the recognition by it of passive-type income of foreign entities in which it owns a direct or indirect interest. As a result, Colony Credit could be required to recognize taxable income for U.S. federal income tax purposes prior to receiving cash distributions with respect to that income or, in certain circumstances, pay an interest charge on U.S. federal income tax that it is deemed to have deferred. Colony Credit's foreign investments might also generate foreign currency gains and losses. Certain foreign currency gains may be excluded from gross income for purposes of one or both of the gross income tests, as discussed above. Refer above to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Gross Income Tests."

Failure to Qualify

If Colony Credit fails to satisfy one or more requirements for REIT qualification, other than the gross income tests and the asset tests, it could avoid disqualification if its failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect and Colony Credit pays a penalty of $50,000 for each such failure. In addition, there are relief provisions for a failure of the gross income tests and asset tests, as described in the sections entitled "-Gross Income Tests-Failure to Satisfy the Gross Income Tests" and "-Asset Tests-Failure to Satisfy the Asset Tests."

If Colony Credit fails to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, and no relief provision applies, it would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on its taxable income at regular corporate rates. In calculating its taxable income in a year in which it fails to qualify as a REIT, Colony Credit would not be able to deduct amounts paid out to holders. In fact, Colony Credit would not be required to distribute any amounts to holders in that year. In such event, to the extent of Colony Credit's current and accumulated earnings and profits, distributions to most holders taxed at individual rates would generally be taxable at capital gains tax rates. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2026, generally U.S. holders that are individuals, trusts or estates may deduct 20% of the aggregate amount of ordinary dividends distributed by us, subject to certain limitations. Alternatively,

such dividends paid to U.S. holders that are individuals, trusts and estates may be taxable at the preferential income tax rates (i.e., the 20% maximum U.S. federal rate) for qualified dividends. In addition, subject to the limitations of the Code, corporate distributees may be eligible for the dividends-received deduction.

Unless Colony Credit qualified for relief under specific statutory provisions, it also would be disqualified from taxation as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year during which it ceased to qualify as a REIT. Colony Credit cannot predict whether in all circumstances it would qualify for such statutory relief.

Taxation of Holders of Class A Common Stock

Taxation of Taxable U.S. Holders.

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations related to the ownership and disposition of stock applicable to U.S. holders**.**

Taxation of U.S. Holders on Distributions on Our Stock

As long as Colony Credit qualifies as a REIT, a taxable U.S. holder must generally take into account as ordinary income distributions made out of Colony Credit's current or accumulated earnings and profits that Colony Credit does not designate as capital gain dividends or retained long-term capital gain. However, for tax years prior to 2026, generally U.S. holders that are individuals, trusts or estates may deduct 20% of the aggregate amount of ordinary dividends distributed by Colony Credit, subject to certain limitations. For purposes of determining whether a distribution is made out of its current or accumulated earnings and profits, Colony Credit's earnings and profits will be allocated first to its preferred stock dividends and then to its common stock dividends.

Dividends paid to U.S. holders will not qualify for the dividends-received deduction generally available to corporations. In addition, dividends paid to a U.S. holder generally will not qualify for the 20% tax rate for qualified dividend income. The maximum tax rate for qualified dividend income is 20%. Qualified dividend income generally includes dividends paid to U.S. holders taxed at individual rates by domestic C corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations. Because Colony Credit will not generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its REIT taxable income distributed to Colony Credit's holders (refer above to the section entitled "-Taxation of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc."), its dividends generally will not be eligible for the 20% rate on qualified dividend income. As a result, Colony Credit's ordinary REIT dividends will be taxed at the higher tax rate applicable to ordinary income, which is currently a maximum rate of 37%. However, the 20% tax rate for qualified dividend income will apply to Colony Credit's ordinary REIT dividends to the extent attributable: (i) to income retained by it in a prior non-REIT taxable year in which it or a predecessor was subject to corporate income tax (less the amount of tax); (ii) to dividends received by it from non-REIT corporations, such as domestic TRSs; and (iii) to the extent attributable to income upon which it has paid corporate income tax (e.g., to the extent that Colony Credit distributes less than 100% of its net taxable income). In general, to qualify for the reduced tax rate on qualified dividend income, a holder must hold Colony Credit's stock for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning on the date that is 60 days before the date on which Colony Credit's stock becomes ex-dividend. In addition, dividends paid to certain individuals, trusts and estates whose income exceeds certain thresholds are subject to a 3.8% Medicare tax.

A U.S. holder generally will take into account as long-term capital gain any distributions that Colony Credit designates as capital gain dividends without regard to the period for which the U.S. holder has held Colony Credit's stock. Colony Credit generally will designate its capital gain dividends as either 20% or 25% rate distributions. Refer below to the section entitled "-Capital Gains and Losses." A corporate U.S. holder, however, may be required to treat up to 20% of certain capital gain dividends as ordinary income.

Colony Credit may elect to retain and pay income tax on the net long-term capital gain that it receives in a taxable year. In that case, to the extent that Colony Credit designates such amount in a timely notice to such holder, a U.S. holder would be treated as receiving its proportionate share of Colony Credit's undistributed long-term capital gain and would receive a credit for its proportionate share of the tax Colony Credit paid. The U.S. holder would increase the basis in its stock by the amount of its proportionate share of Colony Credit's undistributed long-term capital gain, minus its share of the tax Colony Credit paid.

To the extent that Colony Credit makes a distribution in excess of its current and accumulated earnings and profits, such distribution will not be taxable to a U.S. holder to the extent that it does not exceed the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. holder's stock. Instead, such distribution will reduce the adjusted tax basis of such stock. To the extent that Colony Credit makes a distribution in excess of both its current and accumulated earnings and profits and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in its stock, such holder will recognize long-term capital gain or short-term capital gain if the stock has been held for one year or less, assuming the stock is a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. holder. In addition, if Colony Credit declares a distribution in October, November or December of any year that is payable to a U.S. holder of record on a specified date in any such month, such distribution shall be treated as both paid by Colony Credit and received by the U.S. holder on December 31 of such year, provided that Colony Credit actually pays the distribution during January of the following calendar year.

Holders may not include in their individual income tax returns any of Colony Credit's net operating losses or capital losses. Instead, Colony Credit would carry over such losses for potential offset against Colony Credit's future income. Under amendments made by H.R. 1 to Section 172 of the Code, Colony Credit's deduction for any net operating loss carryforwards arising from losses it sustains in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, is limited to 80% of its REIT taxable income (determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid), and any unused portion of losses arising in taxable years ending after December 31, 2017, may not be carried back, but may be carried forward indefinitely.

Taxable distributions from Colony Credit and gain from the disposition of Colony Credit's stock will not be treated as passive activity income, and, therefore, holders generally will not be able to apply any "passive activity losses," such as losses from certain types of limited partnerships in which the holder is a limited partner, against such income. In addition, taxable distributions from Colony Credit and gain from the disposition of Colony Credit's stock generally may be treated as investment income for purposes of the investment interest limitations (although any capital gains so treated will not qualify for the lower 20% tax rate applicable to capital gains of U.S. holders taxed at individual rates). Colony Credit will notify holders after the close of Colony Credit's taxable year as to the portions of its distributions attributable to that year that constitute ordinary income, return of capital and capital gain.

If excess inclusion income from a TMP or REMIC residual interest is allocated to any U.S. holder, that income will be taxable in the hands of the U.S. holder and would not be offset by any net operating losses of the U.S. holder that would otherwise be available. Refer to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Taxable Mortgage Pools." As required by IRS guidance, Colony Credit intends to notify its U.S. holders if a portion of a dividend paid by it is attributable to excess inclusion income.

Taxation of U.S. Holders on the Disposition of Colony Credit's Stock

In general, a U.S. holder will realize gain or loss upon the sale, redemption or other taxable disposition of Colony Credit's stock in an amount equal to the difference between the sum of the fair market value of any property and the amount of cash received in such disposition and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock at the time of the disposition. In general, a U.S. holder who is not a dealer in securities must treat any gain or loss realized upon a taxable disposition of Colony Credit's stock as long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder has held the stock for more than one year and otherwise as short-term capital gain or loss. However, a U.S. holder must treat any loss upon a sale or exchange of stock held by such holder for six months or less as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any actual or deemed distributions from Colony Credit that such U.S. holder previously has characterized as long-term capital gain. All or a portion of any loss that a U.S. holder realizes upon a taxable disposition of the stock may be disallowed if the U.S. holder purchases other substantially identical shares of Colony Credit's stock within 30 days before or after the disposition (in which case, the basis of the shares acquired would be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss).

Capital Gains and Losses

A taxpayer generally must hold a capital asset for more than one year for gain or loss derived from its sale or exchange to be treated as long-term capital gain or loss. The highest marginal individual income tax rate is currently 37%. However, the maximum tax rate on long-term capital gain applicable to U.S. holders taxed at individual rates is 20%. The maximum tax rate on long-term capital gain from the sale or exchange of "Section 1250 property," or depreciable real property, is 25% computed on the lesser of the total amount of the gain or the accumulated Section 1250 depreciation. In addition, capital gains recognized by certain individuals, trusts and estates whose income exceeds certain thresholds are subject to a 3.8% Medicare tax. With respect to distributions that Colony Credit designates as capital gain dividends and any retained capital gain that it is deemed to distribute, Colony Credit generally may designate whether such a distribution is taxable to its U.S. holders taxed at individual rates at a 20% or 25% rate. Thus, the tax rate differential between capital gain and ordinary income for those taxpayers may be significant. In addition, the characterization of income as capital gain or ordinary income may affect the deductibility of capital losses. A non-corporate taxpayer may deduct capital losses not offset by capital gains against its ordinary income only up to a maximum annual amount of $3,000. A non-corporate taxpayer may carry forward unused capital losses indefinitely. A corporate taxpayer must pay tax on its net capital gain at ordinary corporate rates. A corporate taxpayer may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, with unused losses being carried back three years and forward five years.

Expansion of Medicare Tax

The Health Care and Reconciliation Act of 2010 requires that, in certain circumstances, certain U.S. holders that are individuals, estates, and trusts pay a 3.8% tax on "net investment income," which includes, among other things, dividends on and gains from the sale or other disposition of REIT shares. The temporary 20% deduction allowed by Section 199A of the Code, as added by H.R. 1, with respect to ordinary REIT dividends received by non-corporate taxpayers is allowed only for purposes of Chapter 1 of the Code and thus is apparently not allowed as a deduction allocable to such dividends for purposes of determining the amount of net investment income subject to the 3.8% Medicare tax, which is imposed under Chapter 2A of the Code. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding this legislation.

Taxation of Tax-Exempt Holders

Tax-exempt entities, including qualified employee pension and profit-sharing trusts and individual retirement accounts and annuities, generally are exempt from U.S. federal income taxation. However, they are subject to taxation on their unrelated business taxable income, or UBTI. While many investments in real estate generate UBTI, the IRS has issued a published ruling that dividend distributions from a REIT to an exempt employee pension trust do not constitute UBTI, provided that the exempt employee pension trust does not otherwise use the shares of the REIT in an unrelated trade or business of the pension trust. Based on that ruling, amounts that Colony Credit distributes to tax-exempt holders generally should not constitute UBTI. However, if a tax-exempt holder were to finance its investment in Colony Credit's stock with debt, a portion of the income that it receives from Colony Credit would constitute UBTI pursuant to the "debt-financed property" rules. In addition, Colony Credit's dividends that are attributable to excess inclusion income will constitute UBTI in the hands of most tax-exempt holders. Refer to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Taxable Mortgage Pools." Furthermore, social clubs, voluntary employee benefit associations, supplemental unemployment benefit trusts and qualified group legal services plans that are exempt from taxation under special provisions of the U.S. federal income tax laws are subject to different UBTI rules, which generally will require them to characterize distributions that they receive from Colony Credit as UBTI. Finally, in certain circumstances, a qualified employee pension or profit-sharing trust that owns more than 10% of Colony Credit's stock is required to treat a percentage of the dividends that it receives from Colony Credit as UBTI if Colony Credit is a "pension-held REIT." Such percentage is equal to the gross income that Colony Credit derives from an unrelated trade or business, determined as if Colony Credit were a pension trust, divided by Colony Credit's total gross income for the year in which Colony Credit pays the dividends. That rule applies to a pension trust holding more than 10% of Colony Credit's stock only if:

- the percentage of Colony Credit's dividends that the tax-exempt trust would be required to treat as UBTI is at least 5%;
- Colony Credit qualifies as a REIT by reason of the modification of the rule requiring that no more than 50% of Colony Credit's stock be owned by five or fewer individuals that allows the beneficiaries of the pension trust to be treated as holding Colony Credit's stock in proportion to its actuarial interests in the pension trust (refer to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification"); and
- either: (i) one pension trust owns more than 25% of the value of Colony Credit's stock; or (ii) a group of pension trusts individually holding more than 10% of the value of Colony Credit's stock collectively owns more than 50% of the value of Colony Credit's stock.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Holders

The rules governing U.S. federal income taxation of non-U.S. holders of stock are complex. This section is only a summary of such rules. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors to determine the impact of U.S. federal, state, local and foreign income tax laws on the ownership of Colony Credit's stock, including any reporting requirements.

A non-U.S. holder that receives a distribution that is not attributable to gain from Colony Credit's sale or exchange of a USRPI, and that Colony Credit does not designate as a capital gain dividend or retained capital gain, will recognize ordinary income to the extent that Colony Credit pays such distribution out of its current or accumulated earnings and profits. A withholding tax equal to 30% of the gross amount of the distribution ordinarily will apply to such distribution unless an applicable tax treaty reduces or eliminates the tax. Colony Credit's dividends that are attributable to excess inclusion income will be subject to the 30% withholding tax, without reduction for any otherwise applicable income tax treaty. Refer to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Taxable Mortgage Pools." If a distribution is treated as effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business, the non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the distribution at graduated rates, in the same manner as U.S. holders are taxed with respect to such distribution, and a non-U.S. holder that is a corporation also may be subject to the 30% branch profits tax with respect to the distribution. Colony Credit plans to withhold U.S. income tax at the rate of 30% on the gross amount of any such distribution paid to a non-U.S. holder unless either:

- a lower treaty rate applies and the non-U.S. holder provides an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E to Colony Credit evidencing eligibility for that reduced rate; or
- the non-U.S. holder files an IRS Form W-8ECI with Colony Credit claiming that the distribution is effectively connected income.

A non-U.S. holder will not incur tax on a distribution in excess of Colony Credit's current and accumulated earnings and profits if the excess portion of such distribution does not exceed the holder's adjusted basis of its stock. Instead, the excess portion of such distribution will reduce the adjusted basis of such stock. A non-U.S. holder will be subject to tax on a distribution that exceeds both Colony Credit's current and accumulated earnings and profits and the holder's adjusted basis of its stock, if the non-U.S. holder otherwise would be subject to tax on gain from the sale or disposition of its stock, as described below. Because Colony Credit generally cannot determine at the time it makes a distribution whether the distribution will exceed its current and accumulated

earnings and profits, Colony Credit normally will withhold tax on the entire amount of any distribution at the same rate as it would withhold on a dividend. However, a non-U.S. holder may claim a refund of amounts that Colony Credit withholds if Colony Credit later determines that a distribution in fact exceeded Colony Credit's current and accumulated earnings and profits.

If Colony Credit is treated as a "United States real property holding corporation," as described below, it will be required to withhold 15% of any distribution that exceeds its current and accumulated earnings and profits. Consequently, although Colony Credit intends to withhold at a rate of 30% on the entire amount of any distribution, to the extent that it does not do so, Colony Credit may withhold at a rate of 15% on any portion of a distribution not subject to withholding at a rate of 30%.

For any year in which Colony Credit qualifies as a REIT, a non-U.S. holder will incur tax on distributions that are attributable to gain from Colony Credit's sale or exchange of a USRPI under FIRPTA. A USRPI includes certain interests in real property and stock in "United States real property holding corporations," which are corporations at least 50% of whose assets consist of interests in real property. Under FIRPTA, a non-U.S. holder is taxed on distributions attributable to gain from sales of USRPIs as if such gain were effectively connected with a U.S. business of the non-U.S. holder. A non-U.S. holder thus would be taxed on such a distribution at the normal capital gains rates applicable to U.S. holders, subject to applicable alternative minimum tax and a special alternative minimum tax in the case of a nonresident alien individual. A non-U.S. corporate holder not entitled to treaty relief or an exemption also may be subject to the 30% branch profits tax on such a distribution. Colony Credit must withhold 21% of any distribution that it could designate as a capital gain dividend. A non-U.S. holder may receive a credit against its tax liability for the amount Colony Credit withholds.

Capital gain distributions to a non-U.S. holder that are attributable to Colony Credit's sale of real property will be treated as ordinary dividends rather than as gain from the sale of a USRPI, as long as: (i)(A) such class of Colony Credit's stock is "regularly traded" on an established securities market in the United States; and (B) the non-U.S. holder did not own more than 10% of the applicable class of Colony Credit's stock at any time during the one-year period prior to the distribution; or (ii) the non-U.S. holder was treated as a "qualified shareholder" as discussed below. As a result, non-U.S. holders owning 10% or less of the applicable class of Colony Credit's stock that is "regularly traded" generally will be subject to withholding tax on such capital gain distributions in the same manner as they are subject to withholding tax on ordinary dividends. If a class of Colony Credit's stock is not regularly traded on an established securities market in the United States or the non-U.S. holder owned more than 10% of Colony Credit's stock at any time during the one-year period prior to the distribution, capital gain distributions that are attributable to Colony Credit's sale of real property would be subject to tax under FIRPTA, as described in the preceding paragraph. Moreover, if a non-U.S. holder disposes of Colony Credit's stock during the 30-day period preceding a dividend payment, and such non-U.S. holder (or a person related to such non-U.S. holder) acquires or enters into a contract or option to acquire Colony Credit's stock within 61 days of the first day of the 30-day period described above, and any portion of such dividend payment would, but for the disposition, be treated as a USRPI capital gain to such non-U.S. holder, then such non-U.S. holder shall be treated as having USRPI capital gain in an amount that, but for the disposition, would have been treated as USRPI capital gain.

Although the law is not clear on the matter, it appears that amounts Colony Credit designates as retained capital gains in respect of the stock held by U.S. holders generally should be treated with respect to non-U.S. holders in the same manner as actual distributions by Colony Credit of capital gain dividends. Under this approach, a non-U.S. holder would be able to offset as a credit against its U.S. federal income tax liability its proportionate share of the tax paid by Colony Credit on such retained capital gains, and to receive from the IRS a refund to the extent the non-U.S. holder's proportionate share of such tax paid by Colony Credit exceeds its actual U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the non-U.S. holder furnishes required information to the IRS on a timely basis, which may require the filing of a tax return with the IRS.

A non-U.S. holder generally will not incur tax under FIRPTA with respect to gain realized upon a disposition of Colony Credit's stock as long as Colony Credit: (i) is not a "United States real property holding corporation" during a specified testing period; or (ii) is a domestically controlled qualified investment entity. A domestically controlled qualified investment entity includes a REIT, less than 50% of the value of which is held directly or indirectly by foreign persons at all times during a specified testing period. Colony Credit believes that it will be a domestically controlled qualified investment entity, but because Colony Credit's stock will be publicly traded, it cannot assure you that it in fact will be a domestically controlled qualified investment entity. However, even if Colony Credit were a "United States real property holding corporation" and it were not a domestically controlled qualified investment entity, a non-U.S. holder that owned, actually or constructively, 10% or less of the applicable class of Colony Credit's stock at all times during a specified testing period would not incur tax under FIRPTA if that class of Colony Credit's stock is "regularly traded" on an established securities market. Because Colony Credit's common and preferred stock will be regularly traded on an established securities market, a non-U.S. holder will not incur tax under FIRPTA with respect to any such gain unless it owns, actually or constructively, more than 10% of the applicable class of Colony Credit's stock. If the gain on the sale of Colony Credit's stock were taxed under FIRPTA, a non-U.S. holder would be taxed in the same manner as U.S. holders with respect to such gain, subject to applicable alternative minimum tax or a special alternative minimum tax in the case of nonresident alien individuals. Furthermore, a non-U.S. holder will incur tax on gain not subject to FIRPTA if: (i) the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's U.S. trade or business, in which case the non-U.S. holder will be subject to the same treatment as U.S.

holders with respect to such gain; or (ii) the non-U.S. holder is a nonresident alien individual who was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year and has a "tax home" in the United States, in which case the non-U.S. holder will incur a 30% tax on his capital gains.

Qualified Shareholders

Subject to the exception discussed below, any distribution to a "qualified shareholder," as defined below, who holds Colony Credit's stock directly or indirectly (through one or more partnerships) will not be subject to U.S. tax as income effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business and thus will not be subject to special withholding rules under FIRPTA. While a "qualified shareholder" will not be subject to FIRPTA withholding on REIT distributions, certain investors of a "qualified shareholder" (i.e., non-U.S. persons who hold interests in the "qualified shareholder" (other than interests solely as a creditor), and hold more than 10% of Colony Credit's stock (whether or not by reason of the investor's ownership in the "qualified shareholder")) may be subject to FIRPTA withholding.

In addition, a sale of Colony Credit's stock by a "qualified shareholder" who holds such stock directly or indirectly (through one or more partnerships) will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation under FIRPTA. As with distributions, certain investors of a "qualified shareholder" (i.e., non-U.S. persons who hold interests in the "qualified shareholder" (other than interests solely as a creditor), and hold more than 10% of Colony Credit's stock (whether or not by reason of the investor's ownership in the "qualified shareholder")) may be subject to FIRPTA withholding on a sale of Colony Credit's stock.

A "qualified shareholder" is a foreign person that: (i) either is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty which includes an exchange of information program and whose principal class of interests is listed and regularly traded on one or more recognized stock exchanges (as defined in such comprehensive income tax treaty), or is a foreign partnership that is created or organized under foreign law as a limited partnership in a jurisdiction that has an agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes with the United States and has a class of limited partnership units representing greater than 50% of the value of all the partnership units that are regularly traded on the NYSE or NASDAQ markets; (ii) is a qualified collective investment vehicle, as defined below; and (iii) maintains records on the identity of each person who, at any time during the foreign person's taxable year, is the direct owner of 5% or more of the class of interests or units, as applicable, described in (i), above.

A qualified collective investment vehicle is a foreign person that: (i) would be eligible for a reduced rate of withholding under the comprehensive income tax treaty described above, even if such entity holds more than 10% of the stock of such REIT; (ii) is publicly traded, is treated as a partnership under the Code, is a withholding foreign partnership, and would be treated as a "United States real property holding corporation" if it were a domestic corporation; or (iii) is designated as such by the Secretary of the Treasury and is either (A) fiscally transparent within the meaning of Section 894 of the Code or (B) required to include dividends in its gross income, but is entitled to a deduction for distributions to its investors.

Qualified Foreign Pension Funds

Any distribution to a "qualified foreign pension fund" (or an entity all of the interests of which are held by a "qualified foreign pension fund") who holds Colony Credit's stock directly or indirectly (through one or more partnerships) will not be subject to U.S. tax as income effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business and thus will not be subject to special withholding rules under FIRPTA. In addition, a sale of Colony Credit's stock by a "qualified foreign pension fund" that holds such stock directly or indirectly (through one or more partnerships) will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation under FIRPTA.

A qualified foreign pension fund is any trust, corporation or other organization or arrangement: (i) which is created or organized under the law of a country other than the United States; (ii) which is established to provide retirement or pension benefits to participants or beneficiaries that are current or former employees (or persons designated by such employees) of one or more employers in consideration for services rendered; (iii) which does not have a single participant or beneficiary with a right to more than 5% of its assets or income; (iv) which is subject to government regulation and provides annual information reporting about its beneficiaries to the relevant tax authorities in the country in which it is established or operates; and (v) with respect to which, under the laws of the country in which it is established or operates, (A) contributions to such organization or arrangement that would otherwise be subject to tax under such laws are deductible or excluded from the gross income of such entity or taxed at a reduced rate or (B) taxation of any investment income of such organization or arrangement is deferred or such income is taxed at a reduced rate.

FATCA Withholding

Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA, a U.S. withholding tax at a 30% rate will be imposed on dividends paid on Colony Credit's stock received by certain non-U.S. holders if certain disclosure requirements related to U.S. accounts or ownership are not satisfied. In addition, if those disclosure requirements are not satisfied, a U.S. withholding tax at a 30% rate will be imposed on proceeds from the sale of Colony Credit's stock received after December 31, 2018 by certain non-U.S. holders. If payment of withholding taxes is required, non-U.S. holders that are otherwise eligible for an exemption from, or reduction of,

U.S. withholding taxes with respect to such dividends and proceeds will be required to seek a refund from the IRS to obtain the benefit of such exemption or reduction. Colony Credit will not pay any additional amounts in respect of any amounts withheld.

Information Reporting Requirements and Backup Withholding; Shares Held Offshore

Colony Credit will report to its holders and to the IRS the amount of distributions it pays during each calendar year, and the amount of tax it withholds, if any. Under the backup withholding rules, a holder may be subject to backup withholding at a rate of 28% with respect to distributions unless the holder:

- is a corporation or qualifies for certain other exempt categories and, when required, demonstrates this fact; or
- provides a taxpayer identification number, certifies as to no loss of exemption from backup withholding, and otherwise complies with the applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules.

A holder who does not provide Colony Credit with its correct taxpayer identification number also may be subject to penalties imposed by the IRS. Any amount paid as backup withholding will be creditable against the holder's income tax liability. In addition, Colony Credit may be required to withhold a portion of capital gain distributions to any U.S. holders who fail to certify their non-foreign status to Colony Credit.

Backup withholding will generally not apply to payments of dividends made by Colony Credit or its paying agents, in their capacities as such, to a non-U.S. holder, provided that the non-U.S. holder furnishes to Colony Credit or its paying agent the required certification as to its non-U.S. status, such as providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI, or certain other requirements are met. Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding may apply if either Colony Credit or its paying agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is a U.S. person that is not an exempt recipient. Payments of the net proceeds from a disposition or a redemption effected outside the United States by a non-U.S. holder made by or through a foreign office of a broker generally will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding. However, information reporting (but not backup withholding) generally will apply to such a payment if the broker has certain connections with the U.S. unless the broker has documentary evidence in its records that the beneficial owner is a non-U.S. holder and specified conditions are met or an exemption is otherwise established. Payment of the net proceeds from a disposition by a non-U.S. holder of Colony Credit's stock made by or through the U.S. office of a broker is generally subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless the non-U.S. holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person and satisfies certain other requirements or otherwise establishes an exemption from information reporting and backup withholding.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability if certain required information is furnished to the IRS. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding application of backup withholding to them and the availability of, and procedure for obtaining an exemption from, backup withholding.

Under FATCA, a U.S. withholding tax at a 30% rate will be imposed on dividends paid on Colony Credit's stock received by U.S. holders who own their stock through foreign accounts or foreign intermediaries if certain disclosure requirements related to U.S. accounts or ownership are not satisfied. In addition, if those disclosure requirements are not satisfied, a U.S. withholding tax at a 30% rate will be imposed on proceeds from the sale of Colony Credit's stock received after December 31, 2018 by U.S. holders who own their shares through foreign accounts or foreign intermediaries. Colony Credit will not pay any additional amounts in respect of any amounts withheld.

Other Tax Consequences

Tax Aspects of Colony Credit's Investments in the Operating Partnership and the Subsidiary Partnerships

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to Colony Credit's direct or indirect investments in Colony Credit's Operating Partnership and any subsidiary partnerships or limited liability companies that Colony Credit forms or acquires interests in and that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (individually, "Partnership" and, collectively, as the "Partnerships"). The discussion does not cover state or local tax laws or any U.S. federal tax laws other than income tax laws. Colony Credit will include in its income its proportionate share of Partnership items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for purposes of the REIT income tests, and will include Colony Credit's proportionate share of assets held by the Partnerships based on Colony Credit's capital interest in such partnerships (other than for purposes of the 10% value test, for which the determination of Colony Credit's interest in partnership assets will be based on Colony Credit's proportionate interest in any securities issued by the partnership, other than certain securities specifically excluded under the Code). Consequently, to the extent that Colony Credit holds an equity interest in a Partnership, the Partnership's assets and operations may affect Colony Credit's ability to qualify as a REIT, even though Colony Credit may have no control, or have only limited influence, over the Partnership.

Classification as Partnerships. Colony Credit is entitled to include in its income its distributive share of each Partnership's income and to deduct its distributive share of each Partnership's losses only if such Partnership is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership (or an entity that is disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes if the entity has only one owner or member) rather than as a corporation or an association taxable as a corporation. An unincorporated domestic entity with at least two owners or members will be classified as a partnership, rather than as a corporation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes if it:

- is treated as a partnership under the Treasury Regulations relating to entity classification or the check-the-box regulations, as described below; and
- is not a "publicly traded" partnership, as defined below.

Under the check-the-box regulations, an unincorporated domestic entity with at least two owners or members may elect to be classified either as an association taxable as a corporation or as a partnership. If such an entity fails to make an election, it generally will be treated as a partnership (or as an entity that is disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes if the entity has only one owner or member) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Each Partnership intends to be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and no Partnership will elect to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation under the check-the-box regulations.

A publicly traded partnership is a partnership whose interests are traded on an established securities market or are readily tradable on a secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof. A publicly traded partnership will not, however, be treated as a corporation for any taxable year if, for each taxable year beginning after December 31, 1987 in which it was classified as a publicly traded partnership, 90% or more of the partnership's gross income for such year consists of certain passive-type income, including real property rents, gains from the sale or other disposition of real property, interest and dividends, or the 90% passive income exception. Treasury Regulations provide additional limited safe harbors from the definition of a publicly traded partnership. Pursuant to the private placement exclusion safe harbor, interests in a partnership will not be treated as readily tradable on a secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof if: (i) all interests in the partnership were issued in a transaction or transactions that were not required to be registered under the Securities Act; and (ii) the partnership does not have more than 100 partners at any time during the partnership's taxable year. In determining the number of partners in a partnership, a person owning an interest in a partnership, grantor trust or S corporation that owns an interest in the partnership is treated as a partner in such partnership only if: (i) substantially all of the value of the owner's interest in the entity is attributable to the entity's direct or indirect interest in the partnership; and (ii) a principal purpose of the use of the entity is to permit the partnership to satisfy the 100-partner limitation. Each Partnership is expected to qualify for treatment as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes pursuant to the 90% passive income exception or the private placement safe harbor. Colony Credit has not requested, and does not intend to request, a ruling from the IRS that the Partnerships will be classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If, for any reason, a Partnership in which Colony Credit owned more than 10% of the equity were taxable as a corporation, rather than as a partnership, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, Colony Credit likely would not be able to qualify as a REIT unless it qualified for certain relief provisions. Refer to the sections entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Gross Income Tests" and "-Requirements for Qualification-Asset Tests." In addition, any change in a Partnership's status for tax purposes might be treated as a taxable event, in which case Colony Credit might incur tax liability without any related cash distribution. Refer to the section entitled "-Requirements for Qualification-Distribution Requirements." Further, items of income and deduction of such Partnership would not pass through to its partners, and its partners would be treated as holders for tax purposes. Consequently, such Partnership would be required to pay income tax at corporate rates on its net income and distributions to its partners would constitute dividends that would not be deductible in computing such Partnership's taxable income.

Income Taxation of the Partnerships and their Partners

Partners, Not the Partnerships, Subject to Tax. A partnership generally is not a taxable entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Rather, Colony Credit is required to take into account its allocable share of each Partnership's income, gains, losses, deductions and credits for any taxable year of such Partnership ending within or with Colony Credit's taxable year, without regard to whether Colony Credit has received or will receive any distribution from such Partnership. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, however, the tax liability for adjustments to a Partnership's tax returns made as a result of an audit by the IRS will be imposed on the Partnership itself in certain circumstances absent an election to the contrary.

Partnership Allocations. Although a partnership agreement generally will determine the allocation of income and losses among partners, such allocations will be disregarded for tax purposes if they do not comply with the provisions of the U.S. federal income tax laws governing partnership allocations. If an allocation is not recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the item subject to the allocation will be reallocated in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, which will be determined by taking into account all of the facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangement of the partners with respect to such item.

Each Partnership's allocations of taxable income, gain and loss are intended to comply with the requirements of the U.S. federal income tax laws governing partnership allocations.

Tax Allocations With Respect to Contributed Properties. Income, gain, loss and deduction attributable to appreciated or depreciated property that is contributed to a partnership in a tax-deferred transaction or contributed property in exchange for an interest in the partnership must be allocated in a manner such that the contributing partner is charged with, or benefits from, respectively, the unrealized gain or unrealized loss associated with the property at the time of the contribution. The amount of such unrealized gain or unrealized loss, or built-in gain or built-in loss, respectively, is generally equal to the difference between the fair market value of the contributed property at the time of contribution and the adjusted tax basis of such property at the time of contribution, or a book-tax difference. Such allocations are solely for U.S. federal income tax purposes and do not affect the book capital accounts or other economic or legal arrangements among the partners. The U.S. Treasury Department has issued regulations requiring partnerships to use a "reasonable method" for allocating items with respect to which there is a book-tax difference and outlining several reasonable allocation methods.

Basis in Partnership Interest. Colony Credit's adjusted tax basis in any Partnership generally is equal to:

- the amount of cash and the basis of any other property contributed by Colony Credit to the Partnership;
- increased by Colony Credit's allocable share of the Partnership's income and its allocable share of indebtedness of the Partnership; and
- reduced, but not below zero, by Colony Credit's allocable share of the Partnership's loss and the amount of cash distributed to Colony Credit and by constructive distributions resulting from a reduction in Colony Credit's share of indebtedness of the Partnership.

If the allocation of Colony Credit's distributive share of the Partnership's loss would reduce the adjusted tax basis of Colony Credit's partnership interest below zero, the recognition of such loss will be deferred until such time as the recognition of such loss would not reduce Colony Credit's adjusted tax basis below zero. To the extent that the Partnership's distributions or any decrease in Colony Credit's share of the indebtedness of the Partnership, which is considered a constructive cash distribution to the partners, would reduce Colony Credit's adjusted tax basis below zero, such distributions or decreases will constitute taxable income to Colony Credit. Such distributions and constructive distributions normally will be characterized as long-term capital gain.

Depreciation Deductions Available to Partnerships. The initial tax basis of property is the amount of cash and the basis of property given as consideration for the property. The Partnership's initial basis in contributed properties acquired in exchange for units of the Partnership should be the same as the transferor's basis in such properties on the date of acquisition. Although the law is not entirely clear, the Partnership generally will depreciate such property for U.S. federal income tax purposes over the same remaining useful lives and under the same methods used by the transferors. The Partnership's tax depreciation deductions will be allocated among the partners in accordance with their respective interests in the Partnership, except to the extent that the Partnership is required under the U.S. federal income tax laws governing partnership allocations to use another method for allocating tax depreciation deductions attributable to contributed or revalued properties, which could result in Colony Credit receiving a disproportionate share of such deductions.

Legislative or Other Actions Affecting REITs

The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the IRS and the U.S. Treasury Department. Colony Credit cannot give you any assurances as to whether, or in what form, any proposals affecting REITs or their holders will be enacted. Changes to the U.S. federal tax laws and interpretations thereof could adversely affect an investment in Colony Credit's stock. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the effect of potential changes to the U.S. federal tax laws and on an investment in Colony Credit's stock.

State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Colony Credit and/or you may be subject to taxation by various states, localities and foreign jurisdictions, including those in which Colony Credit or a holder transacts business, owns property or resides. The state, local and foreign tax treatment may differ from the U.S. federal income tax treatment described above. Consequently, you are urged to consult your tax advisors regarding the effect of state, local and foreign tax laws upon an investment in Colony Credit's stock.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a)(1) and (2). Financial Statement and Schedules of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable, or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(a)(3) Exhibits

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes and financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 28, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

New York, New York
February 28, 2019

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 77,317	$ 25,204
Restricted cash	110,146	41,901
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	2,020,497	1,300,784
Real estate securities, available for sale, at fair value	228,185	—
Real estate, net	1,959,690	219,740
Investments in unconsolidated ventures ($160,851 and $24,417 at fair value, respectively)	903,037	203,720
Receivables, net	48,806	35,512
Deferred leasing costs and intangible assets, net	134,068	11,014
Other assets	62,006	1,527
Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value	3,116,978	—
Total assets	$ 8,660,730	$ 1,839,402
Liabilities		
Securitization bonds payable, net	$ 81,372	$ 108,679
Mortgage and other notes payable, net	1,173,019	280,982
Credit facilities	1,365,918	—
Due to related party (Note 11)	15,019	—
Accrued and other liabilities	106,187	5,175
Intangible liabilities, net	15,096	36
Escrow deposits payable	65,995	36,960
Dividends payable	18,986	—
Mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value	2,973,936	—
Total liabilities	5,815,528	431,832
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18)		
Equity		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share		
Class A, 905,000,000 shares authorized, 83,410,376 and 100 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively	834	—
Class B-3, 45,000,000 shares authorized, 44,399,444 and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively	444	—
Additional paid-in capital	2,899,353	821,031
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(193,327)	258,777
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(399)	—
Total stockholders' equity	2,706,905	1,079,808
Noncontrolling interests in investment entities	72,683	327,762
Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership	65,614	—
Total equity	2,845,202	1,407,570
Total liabilities and equity	$ 8,660,730	$ 1,839,402

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in Thousands)

The following table presents assets and liabilities of securitization trusts and certain real estate properties that have noncontrolling interests as variable interest entities for which the Company is determined to be the primary beneficiary.

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 12,561	$ 1,320
Restricted cash	18,464	24,928
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	167,219	379,305
Real estate, net	547,444	8,073
Receivables, net	17,811	11,994
Deferred leasing costs and intangible assets, net	38,681	—
Other assets	1,698	38
Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value	3,116,978	—
Total assets	$ 3,920,856	$ 425,658
Liabilities		
Securitization bonds payable, net	$ 43,870	$ 108,679
Mortgage and other notes payable, net	325,187	—
Accrued and other liabilities	32,452	3,764
Intangible liabilities, net	11,993	—
Escrow deposits payable	9,603	24,928
Mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value	2,973,936	—
Total liabilities	$ 3,397,041	$ 137,371

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in Thousands, Except Per Share Data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Net interest income			
Interest income	$ 151,653	$ 140,214	$ 140,529
Interest expense	(47,074)	(21,019)	(26,031)
Interest income on mortgage loans held in securitization trusts	143,371	—	—
Interest expense on mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts	(132,411)	—	—
Net interest income	115,539	119,195	114,498
Property and other income			
Property operating income	178,339	23,750	1,138
Other income	3,651	791	536
Total property and other income	181,990	24,541	1,674
Expenses			
Management fee expense	43,190	—	—
Property operating expense	73,616	7,978	905
Transaction, investment and servicing expense	36,800	2,570	1,767
Interest expense on real estate	43,437	5,095	—
Depreciation and amortization	90,986	9,137	146
Provision for loan losses	113,911	518	3,386
Impairment of operating real estate	31,813	—	—
Administrative expense (including $7,113, $0, and $0 of equity-based compensation expense, respectively)	26,634	12,669	15,437
Total expenses	460,387	37,967	21,641
Other income (loss)			
Unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	5,003	—	—
Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	(3,447)	—	—
Other loss, net	(2,766)	(390)	(56)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures and income taxes	(164,068)	105,379	94,475
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures	23,774	24,709	16,067
Income tax expense	(37,059)	(2,208)	(1,521)
Net income (loss)	(177,353)	127,880	109,021
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:			
Investment entities	4,771	(39,376)	(32,970)
Operating Partnership	4,084	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	$ (168,498)	$ 88,504	$ 76,051
Net income (loss) per common share - basic and diluted (Note 20)	$ (1.41)	$ 1.86	$ 1.60
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding - basic and diluted (Note 20)	120,677	44,399	44,399

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in Thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Net income (loss)	$ (177,353)	$ 127,880	$ 109,021
Other comprehensive income (loss)			
Unrealized loss on real estate securities, available for sale	(1,327)	—	—
Change in fair value of net investment hedges	11,305	—	—
Foreign currency translation loss	(10,387)	—	—
Total other comprehensive income	(409)	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss)	(177,762)	127,880	109,021
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:			
Investment entities	4,771	(39,376)	(32,970)
Operating Partnership	4,094	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (168,897)	$ 88,504	$ 76,051

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(in Thousands)

	Common Stock										
	Class A		Class B-3		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Total Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interests in Investment Entities	Noncontrolling Interests in the Operating Partnership	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount							
Balance as of December 31, 2015	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ 723,552	$ 94,222	$ —	$ 817,774	$ 300,040	$ —	$ 1,117,814
Contributions	—	—	—	—	113,024	—	—	113,024	95,618	—	208,642
Distributions	—	—	—	—	(122,133)	—	—	(122,133)	(77,780)	—	(199,913)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	76,051	—	76,051	32,970	—	109,021
Balance as of December 31, 2016	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ 714,443	$ 170,273	$ —	$ 884,716	$ 350,848	$ —	$ 1,235,564
Equity contribution from the Combination	—	—	—	—	324,358	—	—	324,358	—	—	324,358
Contributions	—	—	—	—	81,549	—	—	81,549	50,503	—	132,052
Distributions	—	—	—	—	(299,319)	—	—	(299,319)	(112,965)	—	(412,284)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	88,504	—	88,504	39,376	—	127,880
Balance as of December 31, 2017	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ 821,031	$ 258,777	$ —	$ 1,079,808	$ 327,762	$ —	$ 1,407,570
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	290	—	290
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(20,104)	—	(20,104)
Adjustments related to the Combination	82,484	825	44,399	444	2,072,865	(79,774)	—	1,994,360	(230,494)	73,626	1,837,492
Issuance and amortization of equity-based compensation	968	10	—	—	7,103	—	—	7,113	—	—	7,113
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(399)	(399)	—	(10)	(409)
Dividends and distributions declared ($1.60 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(203,832)	—	(203,832)	—	(4,905)	(208,737)
Shares canceled for tax withholding on vested stock awards	(42)	(1)	—	—	(659)	—	—	(660)	—	—	(660)
Reallocation of equity	—	—	—	—	(987)	—	—	(987)	—	987	—
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(168,498)	—	(168,498)	(4,771)	(4,084)	(177,353)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	83,410	$ 834	44,399	$ 444	$ 2,899,353	$ (193,327)	$ (399)	$ 2,706,905	$ 72,683	$ 65,614	$ 2,845,202

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in Thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	$ (177,353)	$ 127,880	$ 109,021
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures	(23,774)	(24,709)	(16,067)
Depreciation and amortization	90,986	9,137	146
Straight-line rental income	(6,520)	—	—
Amortization of above/below market lease values, net	(44)	—	—
Amortization of premium/accretion of discount and fees on investments and borrowings, net	(7,907)	(8,551)	(8,112)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	4,794	3,637	5,975
Paid-in-kind interest	(5,837)	(1,802)	(7,884)
Distributions of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated ventures	43,481	7,563	1,058
Unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	(5,003)	—	—
Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	3,447	—	—
Provision for loan losses	113,911	518	3,386
Impairment of operating real estate	31,813	—	—
Amortization of equity-based compensation	7,113	—	—
Mortgage notes above/below market value amortization	(576)	—	—
Deferred income tax expense	28,354	1,744	—
Other loss	114	—	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	11,062	—	—
Deferred costs and other assets	(27,931)	(7,743)	671
Due to related party	5,710	—	—
Other liabilities	14,882	(692)	314
Net cash provided by operating activities	100,722	106,982	88,508
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition, origination and funding of loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	(919,461)	(200,203)	(257,641)
Repayment on loans and preferred equity held for investment	626,622	537,532	357,043
Proceeds from sale of loans and preferred equity held for investment	—	17,509	141,500
Cash and restricted cash received in the Combination	328,454	—	—
Cash and restricted cash received through the CLNY Merger	—	6,203	—
Cash and restricted cash related to the deconsolidation of certain CLNY Contributed Portfolio investments	(26,112)	—	—
Cash received related to foreclosure of loans held for investment	4,900	—	—
Proceeds from sale of real estate	167,877	8,872	—
Acquisition of and additions to real estate, related intangibles and leasing commissions	(415,117)	(312)	(67)
Investments in unconsolidated ventures	(239,663)	(16,333)	(21,433)
Distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated ventures	98,501	55,107	1,331
Acquisition of real estate securities, available for sale	(58,665)	—	—
Cash received in excess of accretion on purchased credit impaired loans	—	52,435	18,121
Deposit on investments	(29,423)	—	—
Change in escrow deposits	(5,618)	(21,541)	(39,482)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(467,705)	439,269	199,372
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Distributions paid on common stock	(185,291)	—	—
Distributions paid on common stock to noncontrolling interests	(4,460)	—	—
Shares canceled for tax withholding on vested stock awards	(659)	—	—
Borrowings from mortgage notes	246,365	72,189	81,077
Repayment of mortgage notes	(141,818)	(342,898)	(407,282)
Borrowings from credit facilities	1,716,362	—	—
Repayment of credit facilities	(999,312)	(717)	(2,242)
Repayment of securitization bonds	(108,246)	—	—
Payment of deferred financing costs	(15,610)	—	—
Contributions from CLNY owners	—	81,549	113,024
Distributions to CLNY owners	—	(299,319)	(122,133)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	290	50,503	95,618
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(20,104)	(112,965)	(77,780)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	487,517	(551,658)	(319,718)
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(176)	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	120,358	(5,407)	(31,838)

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - beginning of period	67,105	72,512	104,350
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - end of period	$ 187,463	$ 67,105	$ 72,512

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)
(in Thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash to consolidated balance sheets			
Beginning of the period			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,204	$ 13,982	$ 6,338
Restricted cash	41,901	58,530	98,012
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	$ 67,105	$ 72,512	$ 104,350
End of the period			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 77,317	$ 25,204	$ 13,982
Restricted cash	110,146	41,901	58,530
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 187,463	$ 67,105	$ 72,512

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 81,683	$ 22,885	$ 20,134
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 27,178	$ 10,497	$ 1,292
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Assets acquired in the Combination (Note 3)	$ 6,651,614	$ —	$ —
Liabilities assumed in the Combination (Note 3)	4,821,133	—	—
Noncontrolling interests assumed in the Combination (Note 3)	82,542	—	—
Common stock issued for acquisition of NorthStar I and NorthStar II (Note 3)	2,021,373	—	—
Deconsolidation of certain CLNY Contributed Portfolio investments (Note 2)	287,021	—	—
Secured Financing (Note 4)	50,314	—	—
Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership	73,626	—	—
Consolidation of securitization trust (VIE asset / liability)	211,778	—	—
Accrual of distribution payable	18,986	—	—
Foreclosure of loans held for investment	117,878	20,204	—
Assets acquired through the CLNY Merger (Note 2)	—	485,891	—
Liabilities assumed through the CLNY Merger (Note 2)	—	161,533	—
Debt assumed related to acquisition of real estate	200,153	—	—
Deferred tax liabilities assumed related to acquisition of real estate	35,958	—	—
Loans held for investment payoff held by servicer	10,201	9,720	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Business and Organization

Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company") is a commercial real estate ("CRE") credit real estate investment trust ("REIT") focused on originating, acquiring, financing and managing a diversified portfolio consisting primarily of CRE senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, debt securities and net leased properties predominantly in the United States. CRE debt investments include senior mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, and participations in such loans and preferred equity interests. CRE debt securities consist of commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") (including "B-pieces" of a CMBS securitization pool). Net leased properties consist of CRE properties with long-term leases to tenants on a net-lease basis, where such tenants generally will be responsible for property operating expenses such as insurance, utilities, maintenance capital expenditures and real estate taxes.

The Company was organized in the state of Maryland on August 23, 2017. On September 15, 2017, Colony Capital, Inc., formerly Colony NorthStar, Inc. ("Colony Capital"), a publicly traded REIT listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the ticker symbol "CLNY," made an initial capital contribution of $1,000 to the Company. On January 31, 2018, the Company completed the transactions contemplated by that certain Master Combination Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2017, as amended and restated on November 20, 2017 (the "Combination Agreement," as further discussed below). The Company intends to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), beginning with its taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Effective June 25, 2018, the Company changed its name from Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc. to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. Also on June 25, 2018, Colony NorthStar, Inc. changed its name to Colony Capital, Inc. The Company conducts all of its activities and holds substantially all of its assets and liabilities through its operating subsidiary, Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "Operating Partnership" or "OP"). At December 31, 2018, the Company owned 97.6% of the OP, as its sole managing member. The remaining 2.4% is owned by an affiliate of the Company as noncontrolling interests.

The Company is externally managed and has no employees. The Company is managed by CLNC Manager, LLC (the "Manager"), a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly-owned and indirect subsidiary of Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC ("CLNY OP"), a Delaware limited liability company and the operating company of Colony Capital. Colony Capital manages capital on behalf of its stockholders, as well as institutional and retail investors in private funds, non-traded and traded REITs and registered investment companies.

The Combination

Pursuant to the Combination Agreement, (i) CLNY OP contributed and conveyed to the Company a select portfolio of assets and liabilities (the "CLNY OP Contributed Portfolio") of CLNY OP (the "CLNY OP Contribution"), (ii) NRF RED REIT Corp., a Maryland corporation and indirect subsidiary of CLNY OP ("RED REIT") contributed and conveyed to the OP a select portfolio of assets and liabilities (the "RED REIT Contributed Portfolio" and, together with the CLNY OP Contributed Portfolio, the "CLNY Contributed Portfolio") of RED REIT (the "RED REIT Contribution" and, together with the CLNY OP Contribution, the "CLNY Contributions"), (iii) NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. ("NorthStar I"), a publicly registered non-traded REIT sponsored and managed by a subsidiary of Colony Capital, merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger (the "NorthStar I Merger"), (iv) NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc. ("NorthStar II"), a publicly registered non-traded REIT sponsored and managed by a subsidiary of Colony Capital, merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger (the "NorthStar II Merger" and, together with the NorthStar I Merger, the "Mergers"), and (v) immediately following the Mergers, the Company contributed and conveyed to the OP the CLNY OP Contributed Portfolio and the equity interests of each of NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar I, and NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar II, then-owned by the Company in exchange for units of membership interest in the OP (the "Company Contribution" and, collectively with the Mergers and the CLNY Contributions, the "Combination").

On January 18, 2018, the Combination was approved by the stockholders of NorthStar I and NorthStar II. The Combination closed on January 31, 2018 (the "Closing Date") and the Company's Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Class A common stock"), began trading on the NYSE on February 1, 2018 under the symbol "CLNC."

The Combination is accounted for under the acquisition method for business combinations pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, with the Company as the accounting acquirer.

Details of the Combination are described more fully in Note 3, "Business Combinations" and the accounting treatment thereof in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies of the Company are described below. The accounting policies of the Company's unconsolidated ventures are substantially similar to those of the Company.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the results of operations of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. and certain consolidated investment entities contributed by CLNY (the "CLNY Investment Entities") for periods on or prior to the closing of the Combination on January 31, 2018 and the combined operations of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., NorthStar I and NorthStar II beginning February 1, 2018, following the closing of the Combination.

The assets and liabilities contributed by CLNY to the Company consisted of its ownership interests in the CLNY Investment Entities, ranging from 38% to 100%. The remaining interests in the CLNY Investment Entities are owned by investment vehicles sponsored by Colony Capital or third parties and were not contributed to the Company.

The CLNY Contributions were accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control, since both the Company and the CLNY Investment Entities were under common control of Colony Capital at the time the contributions were made. Accordingly, the contributed assets and liabilities were recorded at carryover basis and the Company's financial statements for prior periods were recast to reflect the consolidation of the CLNY Investment Entities as if the contribution had occurred on the date of the earliest period presented. The assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interests of the CLNY Investment Entities in the consolidated financial statements for periods prior to the Combination were carved out of the books and records of Colony Capital at their historical carrying amounts. Accordingly, the historical consolidated financial statements were prepared giving consideration to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and related guidance provided by the SEC Staff with respect to carve-out financial statements and reflect allocations of certain corporate costs from Colony Capital. These charges were based on either specifically identifiable costs incurred on behalf of the CLNY Investment Entities or an allocation of costs estimated to be applicable to the CLNY Investment Entities, primarily based on the relative assets under management of the CLNY Investment Entities to Colony Capital's total assets under management. Such costs do not necessarily reflect what the actual costs would have been if the Company had been operating as a separate stand-alone public entity for periods prior to the Combination.

Following the Combination, the Company reconsidered whether it was the primary beneficiary of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs"), which resulted in the deconsolidation of certain of the CLNY Investment Entities and the consolidation of certain securitization trusts in which NorthStar I or NorthStar II held an interest, as more fully described below. Accordingly, comparisons of financial information for periods prior to the Combination with subsequent periods may not be meaningful.

The Combination

The Combination is accounted for under the acquisition method for business combinations pursuant to ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. In the Combination, the Company was considered to be the accounting acquirer so all of its assets and liabilities immediately prior to the closing of the Combination are reflected at their historical carrying values. The consideration transferred by the Company established a new accounting basis for the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests of NorthStar I and NorthStar II, which were measured at their respective fair values on the Closing Date.

Formation of Colony Capital

Colony Capital was formed through a tri-party merger (the "CLNY Merger") among Colony Capital, NorthStar Asset Management Group Inc. and NorthStar Realty Finance Corp. ("NRF"), which closed on January 10, 2017 (the "CLNY Merger Closing Date"). Colony Capital was determined to be the accounting acquirer in the CLNY Merger. Accordingly, the combined financial information of the CLNY Investment Entities included herein as of any date or for any periods on or prior to the CLNY Merger Closing Date represent the CLNY Investment Entities from Colony Capital. On the CLNY Merger Closing Date, the CLNY Investment Entities were reflected by Colony Capital at their pre-CLNY Merger carrying values, while the CLNY Investment Entities from NRF were reflected by Colony Capital at their CLNY Merger fair values. The results of operations of the CLNY Investment Entities from NRF are included in these pre-Combination financial statements effective from January 11, 2017.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. The portions of the equity, net income and other comprehensive income of consolidated subsidiaries that are not attributable to the parent are presented separately as amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company consolidates entities in which it has a controlling financial interest by first considering if an entity meets the definition of a VIE for which the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary, or if the Company has the power to control an entity through a majority of voting interest or through other arrangements.

Variable Interest Entities

Variable Interest Entities—A VIE is an entity that either (i) lacks sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties; (ii) whose equity holders lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest; or (iii) is established with non-substantive voting rights. A VIE is consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE through (a) power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance, and (b) obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits of the VIE that could be significant to the VIE. The Company also considers interests held by its related parties, including de facto agents. The Company assesses whether it is a member of a related party group that collectively meets the power and benefits criteria and, if so, whether the Company is most closely associated with the VIE. In performing the related party analysis, the Company considers both qualitative and quantitative factors, including, but not limited to: the amount and characteristics of its investment relative to the related party; the Company's and the related party's ability to control or significantly influence key decisions of the VIE including consideration of involvement by de facto agents; the obligation or likelihood for the Company or the related party to fund operating losses of the VIE; and the similarity and significance of the VIE's business activities to those of the Company and the related party. The determination of whether an entity is a VIE, and whether the Company is the primary beneficiary, may involve significant judgment, including the determination of which activities most significantly affect the entities' performance, and estimates about the current and future fair values and performance of assets held by the VIE.

Voting Interest Entities—Unlike VIEs, voting interest entities have sufficient equity to finance their activities and equity investors exhibit the characteristics of a controlling financial interest through their voting rights. The Company consolidates such entities when it has the power to control these entities through ownership of a majority of the entities' voting interests or through other arrangements.

At each reporting period, the Company reassesses whether changes in facts and circumstances cause a change in the status of an entity as a VIE or voting interest entity, and/or a change in the Company's consolidation assessment.

Changes in consolidation status are applied prospectively. An entity may be consolidated as a result of this reassessment, in which case, the assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interest in the entity are recorded at fair value upon initial consolidation. Any existing equity interest held by the Company in the entity prior to the Company obtaining control will be remeasured at fair value, which may result in a gain or loss recognized upon initial consolidation. However, if the consolidation represents an asset acquisition of a voting interest entity, the Company's existing interest in the acquired assets, if any, is not remeasured to fair value but continues to be carried at historical cost. The Company may also deconsolidate a subsidiary as a result of this reassessment, which may result in a gain or loss recognized upon deconsolidation depending on the carrying values of deconsolidated assets and liabilities compared to the fair value of any interests retained.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company has identified certain consolidated and unconsolidated VIEs. Assets of each of the VIEs, other than the OP, may only be used to settle obligations of the respective VIE. Creditors of each of the VIEs have no recourse to the general credit of the Company.

Consolidated VIEs

The Company's operating subsidiary, the OP, is a limited liability company that has governing provisions that are the functional equivalent of a limited partnership. The Company holds the majority of membership interest in the OP, is the managing member of the OP and exercises full responsibility, discretion and control over the day-to-day management of the OP. The noncontrolling interests in the OP do not have substantive liquidation rights, substantive kick-out rights without cause, or substantive participating rights that could be exercised by a simple majority of noncontrolling interest members (including by such a member unilaterally). The absence of such rights, which represent voting rights in a limited partnership equivalent structure, would render the OP to be a VIE. The Company, as managing member, has the power to direct the core activities of the OP that most significantly affect the OP's performance, and through its majority interest in the OP, has both the right to receive benefits from and the obligation to absorb losses of the OP. Accordingly, the Company is the primary beneficiary of the OP and consolidates the OP. As the Company

conducts its business and holds its assets and liabilities through the OP, the total assets and liabilities of the OP represent substantially all of the total consolidated assets and liabilities of the Company.

Other consolidated VIEs include the Investing VIEs (as defined and discussed below) and certain operating real estate properties that have noncontrolling interests. The noncontrolling interests in the operating real estate properties represent third party joint venture partners with ownership ranging from 5.0% to 20.0%. These noncontrolling interests do not have substantive kick-out nor participating rights.

Investing VIEs

The Company's investments in securitization financing entities ("Investing VIEs") include subordinate first-loss tranches of securitization trusts, which represent interests in such VIEs. Investing VIEs are structured as pass through entities that receive principal and interest payments from the underlying debt collateral assets and distribute those payments to the securitization trust's certificate holders, including the most subordinate tranches of the securitization trust. Generally, a securitization trust designates the most junior subordinate tranche outstanding as the controlling class, which entitles the holder of the controlling class to unilaterally appoint and remove the special servicer for the trust, and as such may qualify as the primary beneficiary of the trust.

If it is determined that the Company is the primary beneficiary of an Investing VIE as a result of acquiring the subordinate first-loss tranches of the securitization trust, the Company would consolidate the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the entire Investing VIE. The assets held by an Investing VIE are restricted and can only be used to fulfill its own obligations. The obligations of an Investing VIE have neither any recourse to the general credit of the Company as the consolidating parent entity of an Investing VIE, nor to any of the Company's other consolidated entities.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company held subordinate tranches of securitization trusts in three Investing VIEs for which the Company has determined it is the primary beneficiary because it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the securitization trusts. The Company's subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts, which represent the retained interest and related interest income, are eliminated in consolidation. As a result, all of the assets, liabilities (obligations to the certificate holders of the securitization trusts, less the Company's retained interest from the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts), income and expenses of the Investing VIEs are presented in the consolidated financial statements of the Company although the Company legally owns the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts only. Regardless of the presentation, the Company's consolidated financial statements of operations ultimately reflect the net income attributable to its retained interest in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts. Refer to Note 6, "Real Estate Securities, Available for Sale" for further discussion.

The Company elected the fair value option for the initial recognition of the assets and liabilities of its consolidated Investing VIEs. Interest income and interest expense associated with the Investing VIEs are presented separately on the consolidated statements of operations, and the assets and liabilities of the Investing VIEs are separately presented as "Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value" and "Mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value," respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets. Refer to Note 15, "Fair Value" for further discussion.

The Company has adopted guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), allowing the Company to measure both the financial assets and liabilities of a qualifying collateralized financing entity ("CFE"), such as its Investing VIEs, using the fair value of either the CFE's financial assets or financial liabilities, whichever is more observable. A CFE is a VIE that holds financial assets, issues beneficial interests in those assets and has no more than nominal equity, and the beneficial interests have contractual recourse only to the related assets of the CFE. As the liabilities of the Company's Investing VIEs are marketable securities with observable trade data, their fair value is more observable and is referenced to determine fair value of the assets of its Investing VIEs. Refer to Note 15, "Fair Value" for further discussion.

Unconsolidated VIEs

As of December 31, 2018, the Company identified unconsolidated VIEs related to its securities investments, indirect interests in real estate through real estate private equity funds ("PE Investments") and CRE debt investments. Based on management's analysis, the Company determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of the above VIEs. Accordingly, the VIEs are not consolidated in the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2018.

Assets of each of the VIEs may only be used to settle obligations of the respective VIE. Creditors of each of the VIEs have no recourse to the general credit of the Company.

The following table presents the Company's classification, carrying value and maximum exposure of unconsolidated VIEs as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Carrying Value	Maximum Exposure to Loss
Real estate securities, available for sale	$ 228,185	$ 229,512
Investments in unconsolidated ventures	561,754	583,160
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	225,691	225,691
Total assets	$ 1,015,630	$ 1,038,363

The Company did not provide financial support to the unconsolidated VIEs during the year ended December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, there were no explicit arrangements or implicit variable interests that could require the Company to provide financial support to the unconsolidated VIEs. The maximum exposure to loss of real estate securities, available for sale was determined as the amortized cost, which represents the purchase price of the investments adjusted by any unamortized premiums or discounts as of the reporting date. The maximum exposure to loss of investments in unconsolidated ventures and loans and preferred equity held for investment, net was determined as the carrying value plus any future funding commitments. Refer to Note 4, "Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, net" and Note 18, "Commitments and Contingencies" for further discussion.

Deconsolidation of the CLNY Investment Entities

Certain CLNY Investment Entities were joint ventures between Colony Capital and private funds or other investment vehicles managed by Colony Capital (the "Co-Investment Funds"). Colony Capital consolidated such CLNY Investment Entities as it was deemed to have a controlling financial interest in these CLNY Investment Entities. After assuming Colony Capital's ownership interests in these CLNY Investment Entities and upon the merger with NorthStar I and NorthStar II, the Company does not have a controlling financial interest in these CLNY Investment Entities. The Company does not have the ability to direct key decisions made by the directors of these entities nor is it the primary beneficiary of these entities as Colony Capital continues to be the investment manager of the Co-Investment Funds and the directors and officers of these entities continue to be employees of Colony Capital. The Company itself is managed by a subsidiary of Colony Capital and does not have any employees of its own. Therefore, upon closing of the Combination, the Company deconsolidated the CLNY Investment Entities that are joint ventures with Co-Investment Funds.

The deconsolidation of these CLNY Investment Entities did not result in any gain or loss to the Company. The following table presents the deconsolidation of the assets and liabilities of certain of the CLNY Investment Entities, and accounting for the Company's interests in these CLNY Investment Entities as equity method investments as of the Closing Date (dollars in thousands):

	As of the Closing Date
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ (11,408)
Restricted cash	(14,704)
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	(553,678)
Investments in unconsolidated ventures	127,062
Receivables, net	(4,344)
Other assets	(114)
Total assets	$ (457,186)
Liabilities	
Mortgage and other notes payable, net	$ (128,709)
Accrued and other liabilities	(640)
Escrow deposits payable	(14,704)
Total liabilities	(144,053)
Stockholders' equity	(313,133)
Total liabilities and equity	$ (457,186)

Prior to the deconsolidation of the CLNY Investment Entities, noncontrolling interest as recorded in the CLNY Investment Entities combined financial statements consisted of interests in the held by third party joint ventures. Following the deconsolidation of the

CLNY Investment Entities, the noncontrolling interest in the Company's consolidated financial statements additionally consists of Colony Capital ownership interests in joint ventures. These interests were previously classified as other owners in the CLNY Investment Entities combined financial statements, but have been reclassified to noncontrolling interests in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Noncontrolling Interests

Noncontrolling Interests in Investment Entities—This represents interests in consolidated investment entities held by third party joint venture partners and prior to the closing of the Combination, such interests held by private funds managed by Colony Capital. Allocation of net income or loss is generally based upon relative ownership interests held by equity owners in each investment entity, or based upon contractual arrangements that may provide for disproportionate allocation of economic returns among equity interests, including using a hypothetical liquidation at book value basis, where applicable and substantive.

Noncontrolling Interests in the Operating Partnership—This represents membership interests in the OP held by RED REIT. Noncontrolling interests in the OP are allocated a share of net income or loss in the OP based on their weighted average ownership interest in the OP during the period. Noncontrolling interests in the OP have the right to require the OP to redeem part or all of the membership units in the OP for cash based on the market value of an equivalent number of shares of Class A common stock at the time of redemption, or at the Company's election as managing member of the OP, through the issuance of shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. Refer to Note 3, "Business Combinations," for further discussion of OP membership units. At the end of each reporting period, noncontrolling interests in the OP is adjusted to reflect their ownership percentage in the OP at the end of the period, through a reallocation between controlling and noncontrolling interests in the OP, as applicable.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company reports consolidated comprehensive income (loss) in separate statements following the consolidated statements of operations. Comprehensive income (loss) is defined as the change in equity resulting from net income (loss) and other comprehensive income ("OCI"). The components of OCI include unrealized gain (loss) on CRE debt securities available for sale for which the fair value option was not elected, gain (loss) on derivative instruments used in the Company's risk management activities used for economic hedging purposes ("designated hedges"), and gain (loss) on foreign currency translation.

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is based on an exit price, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Where appropriate, the Company makes adjustments to estimated fair values to appropriately reflect counterparty credit risk as well as the Company's own credit-worthiness.

The estimated fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities are categorized into a three-tier hierarchy, prioritized based on the level of transparency in inputs used in the valuation techniques, as follows:

Level 1—Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in non-active markets, or valuation techniques utilizing inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable data directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.

Level 3—At least one assumption or input is unobservable and it is significant to the fair value measurement, requiring significant management judgment or estimate.

Where the inputs used to measure the fair value of a financial instrument fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the financial instrument is categorized within the hierarchy based on the lowest level of input that is significant to its fair value measurement.

Fair Value Option

The fair value option provides an option to elect fair value as an alternative measurement for selected financial instruments. Gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings. The fair value option may be elected only upon the occurrence of certain specified events, including when the Company enters into an eligible firm commitment, at initial recognition of the financial instrument, as well as upon a business combination or consolidation of a subsidiary. The election is irrevocable unless a new election event occurs.

The Company has elected the fair value option for PE Investments. The Company has also elected the fair value option to account for the eligible financial assets and liabilities of its consolidated Investing VIEs in order to mitigate potential accounting mismatches

between the carrying value of the instruments and the related assets and liabilities to be consolidated. The Company has adopted guidance issued by the FASB allowing the Company to measure both the financial assets and liabilities of a qualifying CFE it consolidates using the fair value of either the CFE's financial assets or financial liabilities, whichever is more observable.

Business Combinations

Definition of a Business—The Company evaluates each purchase transaction to determine whether the acquired assets meet the definition of a business. If substantially all of the fair value of gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, then the set of transferred assets and activities is not a business. If not, for an acquisition to be considered a business, it would have to include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs (i.e., there is a continuation of revenue before and after the transaction). A substantive process is not ancillary or minor, cannot be replaced without significant costs, effort or delay or is otherwise considered unique or scarce. To qualify as a business without outputs, the acquired assets would require an organized workforce with the necessary skills, knowledge and experience that performs a substantive process.

Asset Acquisitions—For acquisitions that are not deemed to be businesses, the assets acquired are recognized based on their cost to the Company as the acquirer and no gain or loss is recognized unless the fair value of non-cash assets given as consideration differs from the carrying amount of the assets acquired. The cost of assets acquired in a group is allocated to individual assets within the group based on their relative fair values and does not give rise to goodwill. Transaction costs related to the acquisition of assets are included in the cost basis of the assets acquired.

Business Combinations—The Company accounts for acquisitions that qualify as business combinations by applying the acquisition method. Transaction costs related to the acquisition of a business are expensed as incurred and excluded from the fair value of consideration transferred. The identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests in an acquired entity are recognized and measured at their estimated fair values. The excess of the fair value of consideration transferred over the fair values of identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests in an acquired entity, net of fair value of any previously held interest in the acquired entity, is recorded as goodwill. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents at December 31, 2018 or December 31, 2017. The Company's cash is held with major financial institutions and may at times exceed federally insured limits.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists primarily of borrower escrow deposits, tenant escrow deposits and real estate capital expenditure reserves.

Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment

The Company originates and purchases loans and preferred equity held for investment. The accounting framework for loans and preferred equity held for investment depends on the Company's strategy whether to hold or sell the loan, whether the loan was credit-impaired at the time of acquisition, or if the lending arrangement is an acquisition, development and construction loan.

Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment

Loans and preferred equity that the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future are classified as held for investment. Originated loans and preferred equity are recorded at amortized cost, or outstanding unpaid principal balance plus exit fees less net deferred loan fees. Net deferred loan fees include unamortized origination and other fees charged to the borrower less direct incremental loan origination costs incurred by the Company. Purchased loans and preferred equity are recorded at amortized cost, or unpaid principal balance plus purchase premium or less unamortized discount. Costs to purchase loans and preferred equity are expensed as incurred.

Interest Income—Interest income is recognized based upon contractual interest rate and unpaid principal balance of the loans and preferred equity investments. Net deferred loan fees on originated loans and preferred equity investments are deferred and amortized as adjustments to interest income over the expected life of the loans and preferred equity investments using the effective yield method. Premium or discount on purchased loans and preferred equity investments are amortized as adjustments to interest income over the expected life of the loans and preferred equity investments using the effective yield method. When a loan or preferred equity investment is prepaid, prepayment fees and any excess of proceeds over the carrying amount of the loan or preferred equity investment is recognized as additional interest income.

Nonaccrual—Accrual of interest income is suspended on nonaccrual loans and preferred equity investments. Loans and preferred equity investments that are past due 90 days or more as to principal or interest, or where reasonable doubt exists as to timely collection, are generally considered nonperforming and placed on nonaccrual. Interest receivable is reversed against interest income when loans and preferred equity investments are placed on nonaccrual status. Interest collected is recognized on a cash basis by crediting income when received; or if ultimate collectability of loan and preferred equity principal is uncertain, interest collected is recognized using a cost recovery method by applying interest collected as a reduction to loan and preferred equity carrying value. Loans and preferred equity investments may be restored to accrual status when all principal and interest are current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest are reasonably assured.

Impairment and Allowance for Loan Losses—On a periodic basis, the Company analyzes the extent and effect of any credit migration from underwriting and the initial investment review associated with the performance of a loan and preferred equity investment and/or value of its underlying collateral, financial and operating capability of the borrower or sponsor, as well as amount and status of any senior loan, where applicable. Specifically, operating results of collateral properties and any cash reserves are analyzed and used to assess whether cash from operations are sufficient to cover debt service requirements currently and into the future, ability of the borrower to refinance the loan or preferred equity investment, liquidation value of collateral properties, and financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors, as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the collateral properties. Such analysis is performed at least quarterly, or more often as needed when impairment indicators are present. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded $113.9 million of provision for loan loss. See Note 4, "Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, net" for further detail.

Loans and preferred equity investments are considered to be impaired when it is probable that the Company will not be able to collect all amounts due in accordance with contractual terms of the loans and preferred equity investments, including consideration of underlying collateral value. Allowance for loan losses represents the estimated probable credit losses inherent in loans and preferred equity held for investment at balance sheet date. Changes in allowance for loan and preferred equity losses are recorded in the provision for loan losses on the statement of operations. Allowance for loan losses generally exclude interest receivable as accrued interest receivable is reversed when a loan or preferred equity investment is placed on nonaccrual status. Allowance for loan losses is generally measured as the difference between the carrying value of the loan or preferred equity investment and either the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, discounted at the original effective interest rate of the loan or preferred equity investment or an observable market price for the loan or preferred equity investment. Subsequent changes in impairment are recorded as adjustments to the provision for loan losses. Loans and preferred equity investments are charged off against allowance for loan losses when all or a portion of the principal amount is determined to be uncollectible. A loan or preferred equity investment is considered to be collateral-dependent when repayment of the loan or preferred equity investment is expected to be provided solely by the underlying collateral. Impaired collateral-dependent loans and preferred equity investments are written down to the fair value of the collateral less disposal cost, first through a charge-off against allowance for loan losses, if any, then recorded as impairment loss.

Troubled Debt Restructuring ("TDR")—A loan with contractual terms modified in a manner that grants concession to the borrower who is experiencing financial difficulty is classified as a TDR. Concessions could include term extensions, payment deferrals, interest rate reductions, principal forgiveness, forbearance, or other actions designed to maximize the Company's collection on the loan. As a TDR is generally considered to be an impaired loan, it is measured for impairment based on the Company's allowance for loan losses methodology.

Loans Held for Sale

Loans that the Company intends to sell or liquidate in the foreseeable future are classified as held for sale. Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value less disposal cost, with valuation changes recognized as impairment loss. Loans held for sale are not subject to allowance for loan losses. Net deferred loan origination fees and loan purchase premiums or discounts are deferred and capitalized as part of the carrying value of the held for sale loan until the loan is sold, therefore included in the periodic valuation adjustments based on lower of cost or fair value less disposal cost.

Acquisition, Development and Construction ("ADC") Arrangements

The Company provides loans to third party developers for the acquisition, development and construction of real estate. Under an ADC arrangement, the Company participates in the expected residual profits of the project through the sale, refinancing or other use of the property. The Company evaluates the characteristics of each ADC arrangement, including its risks and rewards, to determine whether they are more similar to those associated with a loan or an investment in real estate. ADC arrangements with characteristics implying loan classification are presented as loans held for investment and result in the recognition of interest income. ADC arrangements with characteristics implying real estate joint ventures are presented as investments in unconsolidated joint ventures and are accounted for using the equity method. The classification of each ADC arrangement as either loan receivable

or real estate joint venture involves significant judgment and relies on various factors, including market conditions, amount and timing of expected residual profits, credit enhancements in the form of guaranties, estimated fair value of the collateral, and significance of borrower equity in the project, among others. The classification of ADC arrangements is performed at inception, and periodically reassessed when significant changes occur in the circumstances or conditions described above.

Operating Real Estate

Real Estate Acquisitions—Real estate acquired in acquisitions that are deemed to be business combinations is recorded at the fair values of the acquired components at the time of acquisition, allocated among land, buildings, improvements, equipment and lease-related tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities, including forgone leasing costs, in-place lease values and above- or below-market lease values. Real estate acquired in acquisitions that are deemed to be asset acquisitions is recorded at the total value of consideration transferred, including transaction costs, and allocated to the acquired components based upon relative fair value. The estimated fair value of acquired land is derived from recent comparable sales of land and listings within the same local region based on available market data. The estimated fair value of acquired buildings and building improvements is derived from comparable sales, discounted cash flow analysis using market-based assumptions, or replacement cost, as appropriate. The fair value of site and tenant improvements is estimated based upon current market replacement costs and other relevant market rate information.

Real Estate Held for Investment

Real estate held for investment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Costs Capitalized or Expensed—Expenditures for ordinary repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred, while expenditures for significant renovations that improve or extend the useful life of the asset are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

Depreciation—Real estate held for investment, other than land, is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Real Estate Assets	**Term**
Building (fee interest)	19 to 48 years
Building leasehold interests	Lesser of remaining term of the lease or remaining life of the building
Building improvements	Lesser of the useful life or remaining life of the building
Land improvements	6 to 15 years
Tenant improvements	Lesser of the useful life or remaining term of the lease
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	2 to 8 years

Impairment—The Company evaluates its real estate held for investment for impairment periodically or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates real estate for impairment generally on an individual property basis. If an impairment indicator exists, the Company evaluates the undiscounted future net cash flows that are expected to be generated by the property, including any estimated proceeds from the eventual disposition of the property. If multiple outcomes are under consideration, the Company may apply a probability-weighted approach to the impairment analysis. Based upon the analysis, if the carrying value of a property exceeds its undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess of the carrying value of the property over the estimated fair value of the property. In evaluating and/or measuring impairment, the Company considers, among other things, current and estimated future cash flows associated with each property, market information for each sub-market, including, where applicable, competition levels, foreclosure levels, leasing trends, occupancy trends, lease or room rates, and the market prices of similar properties recently sold or currently being offered for sale, and other quantitative and qualitative factors. Another key consideration in this assessment is the Company's assumptions about the highest and best use of its real estate investments and its intent and ability to hold them for a reasonable period that would allow for the recovery of their carrying values. If such assumptions change and the Company shortens its expected hold period, this may result in the recognition of impairment losses. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a $31.8 million impairment loss on its operating real estate portfolio. See Note 7, "Real Estate, net" and Note 15, "Fair Value," for further detail.

Real Estate Held for Sale

Real estate is classified as held for sale in the period when (i) management approves a plan to sell the asset, (ii) the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to usual and customary terms, (iii) a program is initiated to locate a buyer and actively market the asset for sale at a reasonable price, and (iv) completion of the sale is probable within one year. Real estate

held for sale is stated at the lower of its carrying amount or estimated fair value less disposal cost, with any write-down to fair value less disposal cost recorded as an impairment loss. For any increase in fair value less disposal cost subsequent to classification as held for sale, the impairment loss may be reversed, but only up to the amount of cumulative loss previously recognized. Depreciation is not recorded on assets classified as held for sale. At the time a sale is consummated, the excess, if any, of sale price less selling costs over carrying value of the real estate is recognized as a gain.

If circumstances arise that were previously considered unlikely and, as a result, the Company decides not to sell the real estate asset previously classified as held for sale, the real estate asset is reclassified as held for investment. Upon reclassification, the real estate asset is measured at the lower of (i) its carrying amount prior to classification as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation expense that would have been recognized had the real estate been continuously classified as held for investment, and (ii) its estimated fair value at the time the Company decides not to sell.

Foreclosed Properties

The Company receives foreclosed properties in full or partial settlement of loans held for investment by taking legal title or physical possession of the properties. Foreclosed properties are recognized, generally, at the time the real estate is received at foreclosure sale or upon execution of a deed in lieu of foreclosure. Foreclosed properties are initially measured at fair value. Deficiencies compared to the carrying value of the loan, after reversing any previously recognized loss provision on the loan, are recorded as impairment loss. The Company periodically evaluates foreclosed properties for subsequent decrease in fair value, which is recorded as an additional impairment loss. Fair value of foreclosed properties is generally based on third party appraisals, broker price opinions, comparable sales or a combination thereof.

Real Estate Securities

The Company classifies its CRE securities investments as available for sale on the acquisition date, which are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains (losses) are recorded as a component of accumulated OCI in the consolidated statements of equity. However, the Company has elected the fair value option for the assets and liabilities of its consolidated Investing VIEs, and as a result, any unrealized gains (losses) on the consolidated Investing VIEs are recorded in unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net in the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2018, the Company held subordinate tranches of three securitization trusts, which represent the Company’s retained interest in the securitization trusts, which the Company consolidates under U.S. GAAP. Refer to Note 6, “Real Estate Securities, Available for Sale” for further discussion.

Impairment

CRE securities for which the fair value option is elected are not evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) as any change in fair value is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Realized losses on such securities are reclassified to realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trust, net as losses occur.

CRE securities for which the fair value option is not elected are evaluated for OTTI quarterly. Impairment of a security is considered to be other-than-temporary when: (i) the holder has the intent to sell the impaired security; (ii) it is more likely than not the holder will be required to sell the security; or (iii) the holder does not expect to recover the entire amortized cost of the security. When a CRE security has been deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired due to (i) or (ii), the security is written down to its fair value and an OTTI is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. In the case of (iii), the security is written down to its fair value and the amount of OTTI is then bifurcated into: (a) the amount related to expected credit losses; and (b) the amount related to fair value adjustments in excess of expected credit losses. The portion of OTTI related to expected credit losses is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. The remaining OTTI related to the valuation adjustment is recognized as a component of accumulated OCI in the consolidated statements of equity. CRE securities which are not high-credit quality are considered to have an OTTI if the security has an unrealized loss and there has been an adverse change in expected cash flow. The amount of OTTI is then bifurcated as discussed above. As of December 31, 2018, the Company did not have any OTTI recorded on its CRE securities.

Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures

A noncontrolling, unconsolidated ownership interest in an entity may be accounted for using one of (i) equity method where applicable; (ii) fair value option if elected; (iii) fair value through earnings if fair value is readily determinable, including election of net asset value ("NAV") practical expedient where applicable; or (iv) for equity investments without readily determinable fair values, the measurement alternative to measure at cost adjusted for any impairment and observable price changes, as applicable.

Fair value changes of equity method investments under the fair value option are recorded in earnings from investments in unconsolidated ventures. Fair value changes of other equity investments, including adjustments for observable price changes under the measurement alternative, are recorded in other gain (loss).

Equity Method Investments

The Company accounts for investments under the equity method of accounting if it has the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of an entity, but does not have a controlling financial interest. The equity method investment is initially recorded at cost and adjusted each period for capital contributions, distributions and the Company's share of the entity's net income or loss as well as other comprehensive income or loss. The Company's share of net income or loss may differ from the stated ownership percentage interest in an entity if the governing documents prescribe a substantive non-proportionate earnings allocation formula or a preferred return to certain investors. For certain equity method investments, the Company records its proportionate share of income on a one to three month lag. Distributions of operating profits from equity method investments are reported as operating activities, while distributions in excess of operating profits are reported as investing activities in the statement of cash flows under the cumulative earnings approach.

At December 31, 2018, the Company's investments in unconsolidated joint ventures consisted of investments in PE Investments, senior loans, mezzanine loans and preferred equity held in joint ventures, as well as ADC arrangements accounted for as equity method investments. At December 31, 2017, the Company's investments in unconsolidated ventures consisted of investments in PE Investments and ADC arrangements accounted for as equity method investments.

Impairment

Evaluation of impairment applies to equity method investments and equity investments under the measurement alternative. If indicators of impairment exist, the Company will first estimate the fair value of its investment. In assessing fair value, the Company generally considers, among others, the estimated enterprise value of the investee or fair value of the investee's underlying net assets, including net cash flows to be generated by the investee as applicable.

For investments under the measurement alternative, if carrying value of the investment exceeds its fair value, an impairment is deemed to have occurred.

For equity method investments, further consideration is made if a decrease in value of the investment is other-than-temporary to determine if impairment loss should be recognized. Assessment of OTTI involves management judgment, including, but not limited to, consideration of the investee's financial condition, operating results, business prospects and creditworthiness, the Company's ability and intent to hold the investment until recovery of its carrying value, or a significant and prolonged decline in traded price of the investee's equity security. If management is unable to reasonably assert that an impairment is temporary or believes that the Company may not fully recover the carrying value of its investment, then the impairment is considered to be other-than-temporary.

Investments that are other-than-temporarily impaired are written down to their estimated fair value. Impairment loss is recorded in earnings from investments in unconsolidated ventures for equity method investments and in other gain (loss) for investments under the measurement alternative.

Identifiable Intangibles

In a business combination or asset acquisition, the Company may recognize identifiable intangibles that meet either or both the contractual-legal criterion or the separability criterion. An indefinite-lived intangible is not subject to amortization until such time that its useful life is determined to no longer be indefinite, at which point, it will be assessed for impairment and its adjusted carrying amount amortized over its remaining useful life. Finite-lived intangibles are amortized over their useful life in a manner that reflects the pattern in which the intangible is being consumed if readily determinable, such as based upon expected cash flows; otherwise they are amortized on a straight line basis. The useful life of all identified intangibles will be periodically reassessed and if useful life changes, the carrying amount of the intangible will be amortized prospectively over the revised useful life.

Lease Intangibles—Identifiable intangibles recognized in acquisitions of operating real estate properties generally include in-place leases, above- or below-market leases and deferred leasing costs, all of which have finite lives. In-place leases generate value over and above the tangible real estate because a property that is occupied with leased space is typically worth more than a vacant building without an operating lease contract in place. The estimated fair value of acquired in-place leases is derived based on management's assessment of costs avoided from having tenants in place, including lost rental income, rent concessions and tenant allowances or reimbursements, that hypothetically would be incurred to lease a vacant building to its actual existing occupancy level on the valuation date. The net amount recorded for acquired in-place leases is included in intangible assets and amortized on

a straight-line basis as an increase to depreciation and amortization expense over the remaining term of the applicable leases. If an in-place lease is terminated, the unamortized portion is charged to depreciation and amortization expense.

The estimated fair value of the above- or below-market component of acquired leases represents the present value of the difference between contractual rents of acquired leases and market rents at the time of the acquisition for the remaining lease term, discounted for tenant credit risks. Above- or below-market operating lease values are amortized on a straight-line basis as a decrease or increase to rental income, respectively, over the applicable lease terms. This includes fixed rate renewal options in acquired leases that are below-market, which are amortized to decrease rental income over the renewal period. Above- or below-market ground lease obligations are amortized on a straight-line basis as a decrease or increase to rent expense, respectively, over the applicable lease terms. If the above- or below-market operating lease values or above- or below-market ground lease obligations are terminated, the unamortized portion of the lease intangibles are recorded in rental income or rent expense, respectively.

Deferred leasing costs represent management's estimate of the avoided leasing commissions and legal fees associated with an existing in-place lease. The net amount is included in intangible assets and amortized on a straight-line basis as an increase to depreciation and amortization expense over the remaining term of the applicable lease.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Sale accounting for transfers of financial assets requires the transfer of an entire financial asset, a group of financial assets in its entirety or if a component of the financial asset is transferred, that the component meets the definition of a participating interest with characteristics that mirror the original financial asset.

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. If the Company has any continuing involvement, rights or obligations with the transferred financial asset (outside of standard representations and warranties), sale accounting requires that the transfer meets the following sale conditions: (1) the transferred asset has been legally isolated; (2) the transferee has the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred asset; and (3) the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred asset through an agreement that provides for (a) both an entitlement and an obligation by the Company to repurchase or redeem the asset before its maturity, (b) the unilateral ability by the Company to reclaim the asset and a more than trivial benefit attributable to that ability, or (c) the transferee requiring the Company to repurchase the asset at a price so favorable to the transferee that it is probable the repurchase will occur.

If sale accounting is met, the transferred financial asset is removed from the balance sheet and a net gain or loss is recognized upon sale, taking into account any retained interests. Transfers of financial assets that do not meet the criteria for sale are accounted for as financing transactions, or secured borrowing.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company uses derivative instruments to manage its foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The Company does not use derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes. All derivative instruments are recorded at fair value and included in other assets or other liabilities on a gross basis on the balance sheet. The accounting for changes in fair value of derivatives depends upon whether or not the Company has elected to designate the derivative in a hedging relationship and the derivative qualifies for hedge accounting. The Company has economic hedges that have not been designated for hedge accounting.

Changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as accounting hedges are recorded in the statement of operations in other gain (loss), net.

For designated accounting hedges, the relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking the accounting hedges as well as the methods to assess the effectiveness of the derivative prospectively and retrospectively, are formally documented at inception. Hedge effectiveness relates to the amount by which the gain or loss on the designated derivative instrument exactly offsets the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk. If it is determined that a derivative is not expected to be or has ceased to be highly effective at hedging the designated exposure, hedge accounting is discontinued.

Cash Flow Hedges—The Company uses interest rate caps and swaps to hedge its exposure to interest rate fluctuations in forecasted interest payments on floating rate debt. The effective portion of the change in fair value of the derivative is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income, while hedge ineffectiveness is recorded in earnings. If the derivative in a cash flow hedge is terminated or the hedge designation is removed, related amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are reclassified into earnings.

Net Investment Hedges—The Company uses foreign currency hedges to protect the value of its net investments in foreign subsidiaries or equity method investees whose functional currencies are not U.S. dollars. Changes in the fair value of derivatives used as hedges of net investment in foreign operations, to the extent effective, are recorded in the cumulative translation adjustment account within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

At the end of each quarter, the Company reassesses the effectiveness of its net investment hedges and as appropriate, dedesignates the portion of the derivative notional amount that is in excess of the beginning balance of its net investments as undesignated hedges.

Release of accumulated other comprehensive income related to net investment hedges occurs upon losing a controlling financial interest in an investment or obtaining control over an equity method investment. Upon sale, complete or substantially complete liquidation of an investment in a foreign subsidiary, or partial sale of an equity method investment, the gain or loss on the related net investment hedge is reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to earnings.

Financing Costs

Financing costs primarily include debt discounts and premiums as well as deferred financing costs. Deferred financing costs represent commitment fees, legal and other third-party costs associated with obtaining financing. Costs related to revolving credit facilities are recorded in other assets and are amortized to interest expense using the straight-line basis over the term of the facility. Costs related to other borrowings are recorded net against the carrying value of such borrowings and are amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method. Unamortized deferred financing costs are expensed to realized gain (loss) when the associated facility is repaid before maturity. Costs incurred in seeking financing transactions, which do not close, are expensed in the period in which it is determined that the financing will not occur.

Revenue Recognition

Property Operating Income

Property operating income includes the following:

Rental Income—Rental income is recognized on a straight-line basis over the noncancelable term of the related lease which includes the effects of minimum rent increases and rent abatements under the lease. Rents received in advance are deferred.

When it is determined that the Company is the owner of tenant improvements, the cost to construct the tenant improvements, including costs paid for or reimbursed by the tenants, is capitalized. For tenant improvements owned by the Company, the amount funded by or reimbursed by the tenants are recorded as deferred revenue, which is amortized on a straight-line basis as additional rental income over the term of the related lease. Rental income recognition commences when the leased space is substantially ready for its intended use and the tenant takes possession of the leased space.

When it is determined that the tenant is the owner of tenant improvements, the Company’s contribution towards those improvements is recorded as a lease incentive, included in deferred leasing costs and intangible assets on the balance sheet, and amortized as a reduction to rental income on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Rental income recognition commences when the tenant takes possession of the lease space.

Tenant Reimbursements—In net lease arrangements, the tenant is generally responsible for operating expenses related to the property, including real estate taxes, property insurance, maintenance, repairs and improvements. Costs reimbursable from tenants and other recoverable costs are recognized as revenue in the period the recoverable costs are incurred. When the Company is the primary obligor with respect to purchasing goods and services for property operations and has discretion in selecting the supplier and retains credit risk, tenant reimbursement revenue and property operating expenses are presented on a gross basis in the statements of operations. For certain triple net leases where the lessee self-manages the property, hires its own service providers and retains credit risk for routine maintenance contracts, no reimbursement revenue and expense are recognized.

Hotel Operating Income—Hotel operating income includes room revenue, food and beverage sales and other ancillary services. Revenue is recognized upon occupancy of rooms, consummation of sales and provision of services.

Real Estate Securities

Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method with any premium or discount amortized or accreted through earnings based on expected cash flow through the expected maturity date of the security. Changes to expected cash flow may result in a change to the yield which is then applied retrospectively for high-credit quality securities that cannot be prepaid or otherwise settled in such a way that the holder would not recover substantially all of the investment or prospectively for all other securities to recognize interest income.

Foreign Currency

Assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency for which the functional currency is a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date and the corresponding results of operations for such entities are translated using the average exchange rate in effect during the period. The resulting foreign currency translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income or loss in stockholders' equity. Upon sale, complete or substantially complete liquidation of a foreign subsidiary, or upon partial sale of a foreign equity method investment, the translation adjustment associated with the investment, or a proportionate share related to the portion of equity method investment sold, is reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income or loss into earnings.

Assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency for which the functional currency is the U.S. dollar are remeasured using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date and the corresponding results of operations for such entities are remeasured using the average exchange rate in effect during the period. The resulting foreign currency remeasurement adjustments are recorded in other gain (loss), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

Disclosures of non-U.S. dollar amounts to be recorded in the future are translated using exchange rates in effect at the date of the most recent balance sheet presented.

Equity-Based Compensation

Equity-classified stock awards granted to executive officers and both independent and non-independent directors are based on the closing price of the Class A common stock on the grant date and recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards.

The compensation expense is adjusted for actual forfeitures upon occurrence. Equity-based compensation is classified within administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.

Earnings Per Share

The Company presents both basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") using the two-class method. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing earnings allocated to common shareholders, as adjusted for unallocated earnings attributable to certain participating securities, if any, by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is based on the weighted-average number of common shares and the effect of potentially dilutive common share equivalents outstanding during the period. The two-class method is an allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each share of common stock and participating securities according to dividends declared and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Under this method, all earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to common shares and participating securities based on their respective rights to receive dividends. The Company has certain share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends, which are considered participating securities for the purposes of computing EPS pursuant to the two-class method.

Income Taxes

The Company intends to elect to be taxed as a REIT and to comply with the related provisions of the Code beginning with its taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Accordingly, the Company will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent of its distributions to stockholders as long as certain asset, income, distribution and share ownership tests are met. The Company believes that all of the criteria to maintain the Company's REIT qualification have been met for the applicable periods, but there can be no assurance that these criteria will continue to be met in subsequent periods. If the Company were to fail to meet these requirements, it would be subject to U.S. federal income tax and potential interest and penalties, which could have a material adverse impact on its results of operations and amounts available for distributions to its stockholders. The Company's accounting policy with respect to interest and penalties is to classify these amounts as a component of income tax expense, where applicable.

The Company may also be subject to certain state, local and franchise taxes. Under certain circumstances, U.S. federal income and excise taxes may be due on its undistributed taxable income.

The Company made joint elections to treat certain subsidiaries as taxable REIT subsidiaries ("TRS") which may be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. In general, a TRS of the Company may perform non-customary services for tenants, hold assets that the REIT cannot hold directly and engage in most real estate or non-real estate-related business. The Company also holds investments in Europe which are subject to tax in each local jurisdiction.

Certain subsidiaries of the Company are subject to taxation by U.S. federal, state and local authorities for the periods presented. Income taxes are accounted for by the asset/liability approach in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Deferred taxes, if any, represent the expected future tax consequences when the reported amounts of assets and liabilities are recovered or paid. Such amounts arise from differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are adjusted for changes in tax laws and tax rates in the period which such changes are enacted. A provision for income tax represents the total of income taxes paid or payable for the current period, plus the change in deferred taxes. Current and deferred taxes are recorded on the portion of earnings (losses) recognized by the Company with respect to its interest in TRSs. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are calculated based on temporary differences between the Company's U.S. GAAP consolidated financial statements and the U.S. federal, state and local tax basis of assets and liabilities as of the consolidated balance sheet date. The Company evaluates the realizability of its deferred tax assets (e.g., net operating loss and capital loss carryforwards) and recognizes a valuation allowance if, based on the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of its deferred tax assets will not be realized. When evaluating the realizability of its deferred tax assets, the Company considers estimates of expected future taxable income, existing and projected book/tax differences, tax planning strategies available and the general and industry specific economic outlook. This realizability analysis is inherently subjective, as it requires the Company to forecast its business and general economic environment in future periods. Changes in estimate of deferred tax asset realizability, if any, are included in income tax benefit (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was enacted, which provides for a reduction in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. At December 31, 2017, the Company recognized a provisional amount of approximately $2.0 million of income tax expense relating to the remeasurement of its deferred tax balances based on the rate at which they are expected to reverse in the future, which is generally 21%. During the fourth quarter of 2018, the Company completed its analysis of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which resulted in a reduction in the provisional amount by $0.1 million to $1.9 million of income tax expense.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company recorded income tax expense of $37.1 million, $2.2 million and $1.5 million, respectively.

Reclassifications

In addition to reclassifications on the statements of cash flows resulting from the adoption of ASU No 2016-18 as discussed below, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified in the consolidated financial statements to conform to current period presentation.

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2018

At the end of fiscal 2018, the Company lost its status as an emerging growth company ("EGC") as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBs Act"). As a result, the Company was no longer able to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised financial accounting standards and was required to adopt certain standards in 2018 upon loss of EGC status and apply such standards retrospectively to January 1, 2018.

Revenue Recognition—In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which amends existing revenue recognition standards by establishing principles for a single comprehensive model for revenue measurement and recognition, along with enhanced disclosure requirements. Key provisions include, but are not limited to, determining which goods or services are capable of being distinct in a contract to be accounted for separately as a performance obligation and recognizing variable consideration only to the extent that it is probable a significant revenue reversal would not occur. The FASB has subsequently issued several amendments to the standard, including clarifying the guidance on assessing principal versus agent based on the notion of control, which affects recognition of revenue on a gross or net basis.

The Company adopted the standard using the modified retrospective approach upon loss of its EGC status and applied the standard retrospectively to January 1, 2018. The adoption of the standard did not have any impact on the Company requiring a cumulative adjustment. The standard excludes from its scope the areas of accounting that most significantly affect revenue recognition for the core activities of the Company, including accounting for financial instruments and leases. The standard is applicable to certain property operating income streams of the Company, as discussed below.

Hotel Operating Income—Revenue is recognized upon occupancy of rooms, consummation of sales and provision of services. The Company determined that there is no change to revenue recognized under the new guidance as revenue is recognized over time based on the transaction price.

Financial Instruments—In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which affects accounting for investments in equity securities, financial liabilities under the fair value option, as well as presentation and disclosures, but does not affect accounting for investments in debt securities and loans. Investments in equity securities, other than equity method investments, will be measured at fair value through earnings, except for equity securities without readily determinable fair values which may be measured at cost less impairment and adjusted for observable price changes under application of the measurement alternative, unless these equity securities qualify for the NAV practical expedient. This provision eliminates cost method accounting and recognition of unrealized holding gains or losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income. For financial liabilities under the fair value option, changes in fair value resulting from the Company's own instrument-specific credit risk will be recorded separately in other comprehensive income. Fair value disclosures of financial instruments measured at amortized cost are based on exit price and corresponding disclosures of valuation methodology and significant inputs are no longer be required. In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-03, *Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments, Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which provided several clarifications and amendments to the standard. These include specifying that for equity instruments without readily determinable fair values for which the measurement alternative is applied: (i) adjustments made when an observable transaction occurs for a similar security are intended to reflect the fair value as of the observable transaction date, not as of current reporting date; (ii) the measurement alternative may be discontinued upon an irrevocable election to change to a fair value measurement approach under fair value guidance, which would apply to all identical and similar investments of the same issuer; and (iii) the prospective transition approach for equity securities without readily determinable fair values is applicable only when the measurement alternative is applied. ASU 2016-01 was applied retrospectively with cumulative effect as of the beginning of the first reporting period adopted recognized in retained earnings, except for provisions related to equity investments without readily determinable fair values for which the measurement alternative is applied and exit price fair value disclosures for financial instruments measured at amortized cost, which are to be applied prospectively.

The Company adopted the standard upon loss of its EGC status and applied the standard retrospectively to January 1, 2018. It had no impact to the Company. All of the Company's investments in unconsolidated ventures were equity method investments and the Company does not have any cost method investments nor has the Company elected the fair value option on its financial liabilities which fall under the scope of this guidance.

Cash Flow Classifications—In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, which is intended to reduce diversity in practice in certain classifications on the statement of cash flows. This guidance addresses eight types of cash flows, clarifies how the predominance principle should be applied when cash receipts and cash payments have aspects of more than one class of cash flows, and requires an accounting policy election for classification of distributions received from equity method investees using either the cumulative earnings or nature of distributions approach, among others. The Company adopted the new guidance upon the loss of its EGC status and applied the standard retrospectively to January 1, 2018. Upon adoption, the Company made an accounting policy election for classification of distributions from its equity method investees using the cumulative earnings approach. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Restricted Cash—In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash*, which requires that cash and cash equivalent balances in the statement of cash flows include restricted cash and restricted cash equivalent amounts, and therefore, changes in restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents be presented in the statement of cash flows. This eliminated the presentation of transfers between cash and cash equivalents with restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. When cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are presented in more than one line item on the balance sheet, this ASU requires disclosure of a reconciliation between the totals in the statement of cash flows and the related captions in the balance sheet. The new guidance also requires disclosure of the nature of restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, similar to existing requirements under Regulation S-X; however, it does not define restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. The Company adopted this guidance upon loss of its EGC status and applied the standard retrospectively to January 1, 2018. The Company adjusted the presentation of the cash flows retrospectively. The required retrospective application of this new standard resulted in changes to the previously reported statements of cash flow as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017		Year Ended December 31, 2016	
(In thousands)	As previously Reported	After Adoption of ASU 2016-18	As previously Reported	After Adoption of ASU 2016-18
Net cash provided by operating activities	107,922	106,982	88,508	88,508
Net cash provided by investing activities	454,958	439,269	238,854	199,372
Net cash used in financing activities	(551,658)	(551,658)	(319,718)	(319,718)

The decrease in net cash provided by investing activities is primarily due to the return of borrower funds from escrow deposits related to loans and preferred equity held for investment. This was previously classified as noncash investing activities.

Derecognition and Partial Sales of Nonfinancial Assets—In February 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-05, *Clarifying the Scope of Asset Derecognition and Accounting for Partial Sales of Nonfinancial Assets*, which clarifies the scope and application of ASC 610-20, *Other Income-Gains and Losses from Derecognition of Nonfinancial Assets*, and defines in substance nonfinancial assets. ASC 610-20 applies to derecognition of all nonfinancial assets which are not contracts with customers or revenue transactions under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Derecognition of a business is governed by ASC 810, *Consolidation*, while derecognition of financial assets, including equity method investments, even if the investee holds predominantly nonfinancial assets, is governed by ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*. The ASU also aligns the accounting for partial sales of nonfinancial assets to be more consistent with accounting for sale of a business. Specifically, in a partial sale to a noncustomer, when a noncontrolling interest is received or retained, the latter is considered a noncash consideration and measured at fair value in accordance with ASC 606, which results in full gain or loss recognized upon sale. This ASU removes guidance on partial exchanges of nonfinancial assets in ASC 845, *Nonmonetary Transactions*, and eliminates the real estate sales guidance in ASC 360-20, *Property, Plant and Equipment-Real Estate Sales*.

The Company adopted the new guidance as of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective approach, consistent with the adoption of the new revenue standard. Under the new standard, if a partial interest in real estate is sold to noncustomers or contributed to unconsolidated ventures, and a noncontrolling interest in the asset is retained, such transactions could result in a larger gain on sale. The adoption of this standard could have a material impact on the results of operations in a period that a significant partial interest in real estate is sold. There were no such sales during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Share-Based Payments—In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees by generally aligning it with the accounting for share-based payments to employees, with certain exceptions. The new guidance applies to nonemployee awards issued in exchange for goods or services used in an entity's own operations and to awards granted by an investor to an equity method investee, but does not apply to equity instruments issued to a lender or investor in a financing transaction or equity instruments issued when selling goods or services to customers, which is under the revenue recognition model. Key changes in the guidance include measuring nonemployee awards based on fair value of the equity instrument issued, rather than fair value of goods or services received or equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measured. In terms of timing, equity-classified nonemployee awards that were previously remeasured through performance completion date will now have a fixed measurement on grant date, which will reduce volatility on the income statement. For nonemployee awards with performance conditions, compensation cost will be recognized when achievement of the performance condition is probable, rather than upon actual achievement of the performance condition. Similar to employee awards, forfeitures may be recognized as they occur or based on an estimate under an accounting policy election, but the guidance allows separate elections for employee and nonemployee awards. The accounting model for nonemployee awards, however, remains different for attribution of share-based payment costs over the vesting period, in which compensation cost for nonemployee awards continues to be recognized in the same period and in the same manner (i.e., capitalized or expensed) as if the grantor had paid cash for the goods or services. No changes to disclosure requirements were prescribed. Transition is on a modified retrospective basis, with a remeasurement at fair value as of the adoption date through a cumulative effect adjustment to opening retained earnings, applied to all equity-classified nonemployee awards where a measurement date has not been established by the adoption date and unsettled liability-classified nonemployee awards. The transition provisions eliminate the need to retrospectively determine fair values at historical grant dates. The Company early adopted this guidance on October 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Future Application of Accounting Standards

Leases—In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases*, which amends existing lease accounting standards, primarily requiring lessees to recognize most leases on balance sheet, as well as making targeted changes to lessor accounting. As lessee, a right-of-use asset and corresponding liability for future obligations under a leasing arrangement would be recognized on balance

sheet. As lessor, gross leases will be subject to allocation between lease and non-lease service components, with the latter accounted for under the new revenue recognition standard. As the new lease standard requires congruous accounting treatment between lessor and lessee in a sale-leaseback transaction, if the seller/lessee does not achieve sale accounting, it would be considered a financing transaction to the buyer/lessor. Additionally, under the new lease standard, only incremental initial direct costs incurred in the execution of a lease can be capitalized by the lessor and lessee.

The Company will adopt the standard effective January 1, 2019 using a modified retrospective approach for all leases existing at, or entered into after, beginning of the earliest comparative period presented. The Company will adopt the package of practical expedients under the guidance, which provides exemptions from having to reassess whether any expired or expiring contracts contain leases, revisit lease classification for any expired or expiring leases and reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases. The Company implemented an accounting policy election to treat lease and related non-lease components in a contract as a single performance obligation to the extent that the timing and pattern of revenue recognition are the same for the lease and non-lease components and the combined single lease component is classified as an operating lease. The Company is in the process of finalizing the aggregation and evaluation of its leasing arrangements, and implementing a lease module in its accounting system to address the new accounting model for leases, including any transition adjustments. The most significant change to the Company, as lessee, will be the gross-up of the right of use asset and lease liability on the balance sheet, estimated to be between $15.0 million to $20.0 million for ground leases, discounted using incremental borrowing rates ranging from 5.0% to 5.8%. The impact of the new standard to the Company, as lessor, is not expected to have a material effect on its financial condition or results of operations.

Credit Losses—In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments-Credit Losses*, which amends the credit impairment model for financial instruments. The existing incurred loss model will be replaced with a lifetime current expected credit loss (“CECL”) model for financial instruments carried at amortized cost and off-balance sheet credit exposures, such as loans, loan commitments, held-to-maturity (“HTM”) debt securities, financial guarantees, net investment in leases, reinsurance and trade receivables, which will generally result in earlier recognition of allowance for losses. For available-for-sale (“AFS”) debt securities, unrealized credit losses will be recognized as allowances rather than reductions in amortized cost basis and elimination of the OTTI concept will result in more frequent estimation of credit losses. The accounting model for purchased credit impaired loans and debt securities will be simplified, including elimination of some of the asymmetrical treatment between credit losses and credit recoveries, to be consistent with the CECL model for originated and purchased non-credit impaired assets. The existing model for beneficial interests that are not of high credit quality will be amended to conform to the new impairment models for HTM and AFS debt securities. Expanded disclosures on credit risk include credit quality indicators by vintage for financing receivables and net investment in leases. Transition will generally be on a modified retrospective basis, with prospective application for other-than-temporarily impaired debt securities and purchased credit impaired assets. ASU No. 2016-13 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company expects that recognition of credit losses will generally be accelerated under the CECL model. Evaluation of the impact of this new guidance is ongoing.

Hedge Accounting—In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*, which simplifies and expands the application of hedge accounting. This standard amends hedge accounting recognition and presentation, including eliminating the requirement to separately measure and present hedge ineffectiveness as well as presenting the entire fair value change of a hedging instrument in the same income statement line as the hedged item. The new guidance also provides alternatives for applying hedge accounting to additional hedging strategies, and easing requirements for effectiveness testing and hedging documentation, although the "highly effective" threshold for a qualifying hedging relationship has not changed. Revised disclosures include tabular disclosures that focus on the effect of hedge accounting by income statement line item. Transition will generally be on a modified retrospective basis applied to existing hedging relationships as of date of adoption, with prospective application for income statement presentation and disclosure, and specific transition elections are available to modify existing hedge documentation. ASU 2017-12 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted, with adjustments to be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption if early adopted in an interim period.

The Company plans to adopt the standard on its effective date. Upon adoption, as it relates to the Company’s net investment hedges, the Company will record the entire change in fair value of the hedging instrument (other than amounts excluded from assessment of hedge effectiveness for net investment hedges) in other comprehensive income and there will be no hedge ineffectiveness recorded in earnings. Additionally, subsequent to initial quantitative hedge assessment, the Company may elect to perform effectiveness testing qualitatively so long as the Company can reasonably support an expectation that the hedge is highly effective now and in subsequent periods. As the standard allows more flexibility in hedging interest rate risk in cash flow hedges beyond a specified benchmark rate, the Company may be able to designate in the future other contractually specified variable interest rate as the hedged risk, which if effective, could decrease fluctuations in earnings. The Company continues to evaluate

the impact of this new guidance but at this time, does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material effect on its financial condition or results of operations.

Fair Value Disclosures—In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820):Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurements*. The ASU requires new disclosures of changes in unrealized gains and losses in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value of instruments held at the balance sheet date, as well as the range and weighted average or other quantitative information, if more relevant, of significant unobservable inputs for recurring and nonrecurring Level 3 fair values. Certain disclosures are now eliminated, specifically around the valuation process required for Level 3 fair values, policy for timing of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, as well as amounts and reason for transfers between Levels 1 and 2. ASU No. 2018-13 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's existing disclosures.

3. Business Combination

Business Combination

On the Closing Date, the Combination of the CLNY Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II was completed, creating the Company.

In consideration for the contribution of the CLNY Contributed Portfolio, CLNY OP received approximately 44.4 million shares of the Company's Class B-3 common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Class B-3 common stock"), and a subsidiary of CLNY OP received approximately 3.1 million common membership units in the OP ("CLNC OP Units"). The Class B-3 common stock automatically converted to Class A common stock of the Company on a one-for-one basis upon the close of trading on February 1, 2019. The CLNC OP Units are redeemable for cash, or, at the Company's election, the Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, in the sole discretion of the Company. Subject to certain limited exceptions, CLNY OP has agreed that it and its affiliates will not make any transfers of the CLNC OP Units to non-affiliates of CLNY OP until the one year anniversary of the closing of the Combination, unless such transfer is approved by a majority of the Company's board of directors, including a majority of the independent directors. In connection with the merger of NorthStar I and NorthStar II into the Company, their respective stockholders received shares of the Class A common stock based on pre-determined exchange ratios. Following the foregoing transaction, the Company contributed the CLNY Contributed Portfolio and the operating partnerships of NorthStar I and NorthStar II to the OP in exchange for ownership interests in the OP. Upon the closing of the Combination, CLNY OP and its affiliates, NorthStar I stockholders and NorthStar II stockholders each owned approximately 37%, 32% and 31%, respectively, of the Company on a fully diluted basis.

Prior to the closing of the Combination, a special dividend was declared by NorthStar I, which generated the lesser amount of cash leakage, in order to true up the agreed contribution values of NorthStar I and NorthStar II in relation to each other. In addition, following the CLNY Contributions, but prior to the effective time of the Combination, there was a cash settlement between the Company and Colony Capital for the difference between (i) the sum of (a) the loss in value of NorthStar I and NorthStar II as a result of the distributions made by NorthStar I and NorthStar II in excess of funds from operations ("FFO") (as such term is defined in the Combination Agreement) from July 1, 2017 through the day immediately preceding the Closing Date (excluding the dividend payment made by each of NorthStar I and NorthStar II on July 1, 2017), (b) FFO for the CLNY Investment Entities from July 1, 2017 through the day immediately preceding the Closing Date, (c) cash contributions or contributions of certain intercompany receivables made to the CLNY Investment Entities from July 1, 2017 through the day immediately preceding the Closing Date, and (d) the expected present value of certain unreimbursed operating expenses of NorthStar I and NorthStar II paid on each company's behalf by their respective advisors, and (ii) cash distributions made by the CLNY Investment Entities from July 1, 2017 through the day immediately preceding the Closing Date, excluding that certain distribution made by the CLNY Investment Entities in July 2017 relating to the partial repayment of a certain investment (collectively, "CLNY true-up adjustment"). The settlement of the CLNY true-up adjustment resulted in a payment of approximately $55 million from Colony Capital to the Company.

The Combination is accounted under the acquisition method for business combinations with the CLNY Investment Entities as the accounting acquirer for purposes of the financial information set forth herein. Refer to Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" for further discussion on the accounting treatment of the Combination.

Combination Consideration

Each share of NorthStar I and NorthStar II common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Combination was converted into the right to receive 0.3532 shares (the "NorthStar I Exchange Ratio") and 0.3511 shares (the "NorthStar II Exchange Ratio"), respectively, of the Class A common stock, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares. Approximately 21,000 shares of NorthStar I restricted common stock and 25,000 shares of NorthStar II restricted common stock automatically

vested in connection with the Combination and the holders thereof were entitled to receive the same equity exchange as the other holders of NorthStar I and NorthStar II common stock, respectively.

The Company acquired all of the common stock of NorthStar I and NorthStar II through the exchange of all such outstanding shares into shares of Class A common stock based on the pre-determined NorthStar I Exchange Ratio and NorthStar II Exchange Ratio, respectively. As the Combination was a stock-for-stock exchange (except for cash consideration for fractional shares), fair value of the consideration to be transferred was dependent upon the fair value of the Company at the Closing Date.

Fair value of the merger consideration was determined as follows (in thousands, except exchange ratio and price per share):

	NorthStar I	NorthStar II	Total
Outstanding shares of common stock at January 31, 2018[1]	119,333	114,943	
Exchange ratio[2]	0.3532	0.3511	
Shares of Class A common stock issued in the mergers[3]	42,149	40,356	82,505
Fair value consideration per share[4]	$ 24.50	$ 24.50	$ 24.50
Fair value of NorthStar I and NorthStar II consideration	$ 1,032,651	$ 988,722	$ 2,021,373

(1) Includes 21,000 and 25,000 shares of common stock of NorthStar I and NorthStar II equity awards, respectively, that vested in connection with the consummation of the Combination.
(2) Represents the pre-determined exchange ratio of 0.3532 NorthStar I shares and 0.3511 NorthStar II shares per one share of the Class A common stock.
(3) Includes the issuance of fractional shares, aggregating to approximately 21,000 shares, for which holders received cash in lieu of the fractional shares.
(4) Represents the estimated per share fair value of the Company at the Closing Date.

The following table presents an allocation of the Combination consideration to assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests of NorthStar I and NorthStar II based on their respective estimated fair values.

The estimated fair values and allocation of the Combination consideration are subject to adjustments during the measurement period, not to exceed one year, based upon new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the Closing Date. During the measurement period, no material adjustments were made to the allocation of the Combination consideration. Final adjusted fair values assigned to the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests of NorthStar I and NorthStar II were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Final Adjusted Amounts at December 31, 2018		
	NorthStar I	NorthStar II	Total
Merger consideration	$ 1,032,651	$ 988,722	$ 2,021,373
Allocation of merger consideration:			
Assets acquired			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 130,197	$ 51,360	$ 181,557
Restricted cash	30,564	61,313	91,877
Loans and preferred equity held for investment	521,462	728,271	1,249,733
Real estate securities, available for sale, at fair value	100,731	64,793	165,524
Real estate, net	792,999	494,324	1,287,323
Investments in unconsolidated ventures	67,899	375,694	443,593
Receivables, net	12,363	11,479	23,842
Deferred leasing costs and intangible assets, net	74,243	37,090	111,333
Other assets	18,666	24,401	43,067
Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value	1,894,404	1,432,795	3,327,199
Total assets acquired	3,643,528	3,281,520	6,925,048
Liabilities assumed			
Securitization bonds payable, net	—	80,825	80,825
Mortgage and other notes payable, net	399,131	382,485	781,616
Credit facilities	293,340	355,529	648,869
Due to related party	4,533	1,842	6,375
Accrued and other liabilities	25,680	22,959	48,639
Intangible liabilities, net	17,931	1,808	19,739
Escrow deposits payable	12,994	36,362	49,356
Mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value	1,784,223	1,401,491	3,185,714
Total liabilities assumed	2,537,832	2,283,301	4,821,133
Noncontrolling interests	73,045	9,497	82,542
Fair value of net assets acquired	$ 1,032,651	$ 988,722	$ 2,021,373

Fair value of other assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests were estimated as follows:

Real Estate and Related Intangibles—Fair value is based on the income approach which includes a direct capitalization method with overall capitalization rates ranging between 6.5% and 8.3%. Real estate fair value was allocated to tangible assets such as land, building and leaseholds, tenant and land improvements as well as identified intangible assets and liabilities such as above- and below-market leases, and in-place lease value. Useful lives of the intangibles acquired range from 1 year to 10 years.

Loans and preferred equity held for investment—Fair value is determined by comparing the current yield to the estimated yield for newly originated loans with similar credit risk or the market yield at which a third party might expect to purchase such investment; or based on discounted cash flow projections of principal and interest expected to be collected, which include consideration of borrower or sponsor credit, as well as operating results of the underlying collateral. For certain loans and preferred equity held for investment, NorthStar II has a contractual right to equity-like participation or other ownership interests in the underlying collateral which was considered in calculating the fair value of the loans and preferred equity held for investment.

Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures—Fair value is based on timing and amount of expected future cash flows for income as well as realization events of the underlying assets of the investees. Investments in unconsolidated ventures includes a preferred equity investment, as well as an investment in a joint venture which holds a mezzanine loan. The fair value for both investments was based on the outstanding principal value plus the undiscounted value of any applicable contractual exit fees associated with the investments. The preferred equity investment has an equity-like participation which was considered in its fair value. The capitalization rate used was 6.8%.

Securities—Fair value is based on quotations from brokers or financial institutions that act as underwriters of the debt securities, third-party pricing service or discounted cash flows depending on the type of debt securities.

Debt—The fair value of debt was determined by either comparing the contractual interest rate to the interest rate for newly originated debt with similar credit risk or the market rate at which a third party might expect to assume such debt or based on discounted cash flow (“DCF”) projections of principal and interest expected to be collected, which include consideration of borrower or sponsor credit, as well as operating results of the underlying collateral. All of the debt was priced consistent with current interest

rates attainable for similarly situated investments, and therefore was attributed a value equal to each debt's outstanding principal amount less any applicable premium or discount on the secured debt.

Noncontrolling Interests—NorthStar I's noncontrolling interests are attributable to the minority ownership interests of its operating partners in its CRE properties. The estimated value of NorthStar I's noncontrolling interests represents the minority owner's pro rata share of the estimated net book value of the CRE properties, as determined in accordance with the above description of the valuation process for real estate and related intangibles. NorthStar II's noncontrolling interest is attributable to the minority ownership interest of its operating partner in its Bothell, Washington office portfolio. The estimated value of NorthStar II's noncontrolling interest represents the operating partner's pro rata share of the estimated net book value of the portfolio, as determined in accordance with the above description of the valuation process for real estate and related intangibles. The major classes of intangible assets and liabilities include leasing commissions, above- and below-market lease values and in-place lease values.

Results of NorthStar I and NorthStar II

For the period from February 1, 2018 (the Closing Date) through December 31, 2018, the Company's results of operations included contributions from the acquired business of NorthStar I and NorthStar II as follows (dollars in thousands):

	February 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018		
	NorthStar I	NorthStar II	Total
Total revenues	$ 200,582	$ 160,917	$ 361,499
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders[1]	(37,480)	(31,791)	(69,271)

(1) Includes $24.7 million of impairment of operating real estate, $18.8 million provision for loan loss, and $45.0 million of mark-to-market adjustments on PE Investments recorded from the Closing Date through December 31, 2018.

Combination-Related Costs

Transaction costs of $31.9 million were incurred in connection with the Combination in the year ended December 31, 2018, consisting largely of professional fees for legal, financial advisory, accounting and consulting services. Approximately $24.3 million of the transaction costs for the year ended December 31, 2018 represent fees paid to investment bankers that were contingent upon consummation of the Combination.

Combination-related costs are expensed as incurred and such costs expensed by NorthStar I and NorthStar II prior to the Closing Date were excluded from the Company's results of operations.

Pro Forma Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following table presents pro forma financial information of the Company as if the Combination had been consummated on January 1, 2017. The pro forma financial information includes the pro forma impact of purchase accounting adjustments primarily related to fair value adjustments and depreciation and amortization, and excludes Combination-related transaction costs of $31.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The pro forma financial information, however, does not reflect any potential benefits that may result from realization of future cost savings from operating efficiencies, or other incremental synergies expected to result from the Combination.

The pro forma financial information is presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations of the Company had the Combination been completed on January 1, 2017, nor indicative of future results of operations of the Company (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Pro forma:		
Total revenues	$ 504,713	$ 507,961
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.	(135,621)	87,958
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	(126,852)	85,438
Earnings per common share:		
Basic	$ (0.99)	$ 0.67
Diluted	$ (0.99)	$ 0.67

4. Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, net

The following table provides a summary of the Company's loans and preferred equity held for investment, net (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018				December 31, 2017			
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Coupon[1]	Weighted Average Maturity in Years	Unpaid Principal Balance[2]	Carrying Value[2]	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Maturity in Years
Fixed rate								
Senior loans	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	16.0%	0.5	$ 493,113	$ 484,592	8.2%	2.4
Mezzanine loans	175,448	174,830	12.7%	4.9	141,931	141,828	13.2%	3.2
Preferred equity interests	113,860	113,687	12.6%	7.7	—	—	—	—
	304,308	303,517			635,044	626,420		
Variable rate								
Senior loans	1,432,416	1,430,635	6.3%	4.2	260,366	260,932	8.1%	2.3
Securitized loans[3]	302,868	305,106	7.9%	1.1	377,939	379,670	6.7%	0.3
Mezzanine loans	90,265	90,567	12.2%	2.0	34,391	34,279	9.8%	1.3
	1,825,549	1,826,308			672,696	674,881		
	2,129,857	2,129,825			1,307,740	1,301,301		
Allowance for loan losses[4]	NA	(109,328)			NA	(517)		
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	$ 2,129,857	$ 2,020,497			$ 1,307,740	$ 1,300,784		

(1) Calculated based on contractual interest rate.
(2) Includes four purchased credit-impaired loans with combined unpaid principal balance of $21.4 million and carrying value of $20.8 million.
(3) Represents loans transferred into securitization trusts that are consolidated by the Company.
(4) Allowance for loan losses does not include $5.1 million of provision for loan loss associated with a receivable for operating expenses paid by the Company on the borrower's behalf in connection with four loans which were foreclosed upon in January 2019.

As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average maturity, including extensions, of loans and preferred equity investments was 3.9 years.

The Company had $8.6 million and $10.0 million of interest receivable related to its loans and preferred equity held for investment, net as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Activity relating to the Company's loans and preferred equity held for investment, net was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Carrying Value
Balance at January 1, 2018	$ 1,300,784
Loans and preferred equity held for investment acquired in the Combination (Note 3)	1,249,733
Deconsolidation of investment entities[1]	(553,678)
Acquisitions/originations/additional funding	919,461
Loan maturities/principal repayments	(627,219)
Foreclosure of loans held for investment	(117,878)
Combination adjustment[2]	(50,314)
Discount accretion/premium amortization	2,582
Capitalized interest	5,837
Change in allowance for loan loss	(108,811)
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 2,020,497

(1) Represents loans and preferred equity held for investment, net which were deconsolidated as a result of the Combination. Refer to Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for further detail.

(2) Represents a loan held for investment, net that was previously sold by the CLNY Investment Entities to NorthStar I and was treated as a secured financing by the CLNY Investment Entities. This loan was eliminated as a result of the Combination.

Nonaccrual and Past Due Loans and Preferred Equity

Loans and preferred equity that are 90 days or more past due as to principal or interest, or where reasonable doubt exists as to timely collection, are generally considered nonperforming and placed on nonaccrual status. At December 31, 2018, other than the NY hospitality loans discussed below, all other loans and preferred equity held for investment remain current on interest payments.

In March 2018, the borrower on the Company's four NY hospitality loans failed to make all required interest payments. These four loans are secured by the same collateral. The Company placed the loans on non-accrual status and commenced discussions with the borrower to resolve the matter. Interest income was recognized on a cash basis. During the year, the Company recognized $3.4 million in interest income on the loans.

During the third quarter of 2018, discussions with the borrower did not progress as anticipated which led to the Company exploring additional options for resolution. The Company prepared a weighted average probability analysis of potential resolutions, which included a recapitalization and earlier than expected receipt and sale of collateral. Based on this analysis, the Company recorded a $35.1 million provision for loan loss on the four NY hospitality loans during the third quarter of 2018.

During the fourth quarter of 2018, the borrower entered into a listing agreement with a real estate brokerage firm and as a result, the Company believes sale of the underlying collateral and repayment of the four loans from the sales proceeds is the most likely outcome. As such, the Company recorded an additional $18.8 million of provision for loan loss on the four NY hospitality loans in 2018 to reflect the estimated proceeds to be received from the borrower following the sale.

During the fourth quarter of 2018, two separate borrowers on three of the Company's regional mall loans with unpaid principal balances of $29.9 million, $26.5 million, and $7.0 million, respectively, notified us of the potential loss of anchor tenants. Following this notification, the Company concluded that foreclosure or sale of the underlying collateral and repayment for each of these loans is the most likely outcome. As such, the Company recorded a provision for loan loss of $8.0 million, $8.8 million, and $7.0 million respectively, to reflect the estimated fair value of the collateral. The Company has commenced foreclosure proceedings on two of the three loans collateralized by one of the regional malls with unpaid principal balances totaling $36.9 million. The Company has been and is continuing to sweep all cash from the operations of the two regional malls.

The following table provides an aging summary of loans and preferred equity held for investment at carrying values before allowance for loan losses, if any (dollars in thousands):

	Current or Less Than 30 Days Past Due	30-59 Days Past Due[1]	60-89 Days Past Due[2]	90 Days or More Past Due[3][4]	Total Loans
December 31, 2018	$ 1,632,817	$ 58,751	$ 42,995	$ 395,262	$ 2,129,825
December 31, 2017	1,122,366	144,241	7,929	26,765	1,301,301

(1) Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the Company and the borrower on one loan with a carrying value of $21.8 million included in 30-59 days past due reached an agreement that extended the loan's maturity until April 2019. The loan was in maturity default as of December 31, 2018.
(2) At December 31, 2018, 60-89 days past due loans consists of two loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral which were refinanced in January 2019 into a $37.0 million senior mortgage loan.
(3) At December 31, 2018, 90 days or more past due loans includes four loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral with combined carrying value before allowance for loan losses of $258.1 million on non-accrual status. All other loans in this table remain current on interest payments.
(4) At December 31, 2018, 90 days or more past due loans includes four loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral with a combined carrying value before allowance for loan losses of $137.1 million. The Company foreclosed on these four loans in January 2019.

Troubled Debt Restructuring

At December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there was one mezzanine loan previously modified in a TDR with carrying value before allowance for loan losses of $28.6 million. The loan had been modified in 2015. The Company also has three other loans with a combined carrying value before provision for loan loss of $108.5 million that are cross-collateralized with the TDR loan to the same borrower. Two loans matured in November 2017 and were in default at both December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, while the third loan matured in October 2018 and was in default at December 31, 2018. All four loans are cross-collateralized with 28 office, retail, multifamily and industrial properties.

In February 2018, the borrower entered into a forbearance agreement with the Company to allow both parties to review the exit strategy. The forbearance agreement was terminated by the Company in August 2018 when it became clear that the borrower would not complete its exit strategy. The Company commenced foreclosure proceedings under the mezzanine loan to take control of the 28 cross-collateralized properties, which was completed in January 2019. As such, the Company recorded a $31.7 million provision

for loan loss on the four loans to reflect the estimated fair value of the collateral. The Company recorded an additional $5.1 million provision for loan loss associated with a receivable for operating expenses paid on behalf of the borrower during the year ended December 31, 2018. At December 31, 2017, no provision for loan loss was recorded. To improve the operating performance of the 28 properties, the Company has engaged new property managers, working under the perpetual oversight of its asset management team.

There were no loans modified as TDRs during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Impaired Loans

Loans are identified as impaired when it is no longer probable that interest or principal will be collected according to the contractual terms of the original loan agreement. Impaired loans include predominantly loans under nonaccrual, performing and nonperforming TDRs. The following table presents impaired loans at the respective reporting dates (dollars in thousands):

		Gross Carrying Value			
	Unpaid Principal Balance[1]	With Allowance for Loan Losses	Without Allowance for Loan Losses	Total	Allowance for Loan Losses[2]
December 31, 2018	$ 456,703	$ 458,942	$ —	$ 458,942	$ 109,328
December 31, 2017	237,441	42,176	195,934	238,110	517

(1) At December 31, 2018, includes four loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral with combined unpaid principal balance of $257.2 million and gross carrying value of $258.1 million on non-accrual status. All other loans included in this table remain current on interest payments.
(2) Allowance for loan losses does not include $5.1 million of provision for loan loss associated with a receivable for operating expenses paid by the Company on the borrower's behalf in connection with four loans which were foreclosed upon in January 2019.

The average carrying value and interest income recognized on impaired loans were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Average carrying value before allowance for loan losses	$ 463,043	$ 124,743	$ 126,476
Interest income	21,105	12,431	11,384

Allowance for Loan Losses

As of December 31, 2018, the allowance for loan losses was $109.3 million related to $458.9 million in carrying value of loans. As of December 31, 2017 the allowance for loan losses was $0.5 million related to $42.2 million in carrying value of loans.

Changes in allowance for loan losses on loans are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Allowance for loan losses at beginning of period	$ 517	$ 3,386	$ —
Provision for loan losses	109,328	518	3,386
Charge-off	—	(3,387)	—
Recoveries	(517)	—	—
Allowance for loan losses at end of period[1]	$ 109,328	$ 517	$ 3,386

(1) Allowance for loan losses does not include $5.1 million of provision for loan loss associated with a receivable for operating expenses paid by the Company on the borrower's behalf in connection with four loans which were foreclosed upon in January 2019.

Credit Quality Monitoring

Loan and preferred equity investments are typically loans secured by direct senior priority liens on real estate properties or by interests in entities that directly own real estate properties, which serve as the primary source of cash for the payment of principal and interest. The Company evaluates its loan and preferred equity investments at least quarterly and differentiates the relative credit quality principally based on: (i) whether the borrower is currently paying contractual debt service in accordance with its contractual terms; and (ii) whether the Company believes the borrower will be able to perform under its contractual terms in the future, as well as the Company's expectations as to the ultimate recovery of principal at maturity.

As of December 31, 2018, there were 13 loans held for investment to five borrowers with contractual payments past due. With the exception of the NY hospitality loans previously discussed, all other loans and preferred equity held for investment remain current on interest payments. The remaining loans and preferred equity investments were performing in accordance with the contractual terms of their governing documents and were categorized as performing loans. There were seven loans held for investment with contractual payments past due as of December 31, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2018, no debt investment contributed more than 10.0% of interest income.

Lending Commitments

The Company has lending commitments to borrowers pursuant to certain loan agreements in which the borrower may submit a request for funding contingent on achieving certain criteria, which must be approved by the Company as lender, such as leasing, performance of capital expenditures and construction in progress with an approved budget. At December 31, 2018, assuming the terms to qualify for future fundings, if any, have been met, total unfunded lending commitments was $135.0 million. Refer to Note 18, “Commitments and Contingencies” for further details.

5. Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures

Summary

The Company’s investments in unconsolidated ventures represent noncontrolling equity interests in various entities, as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Equity method investments	$ 742,186	$ 179,303
Investments under fair value option	160,851	24,417
Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures	$ 903,037	$ 203,720

Equity Method Investments

Investment Ventures

Certain of the Company’s equity method investments are structured as joint ventures with one or more private funds or other investment vehicles managed by Colony Capital with third party joint venture partners. These investment entities are generally capitalized through equity contributions from the members, although certain investments are leveraged through various financing arrangements.

The assets of the equity method investment entities may only be used to settle the liabilities of these entities and there is no recourse to the general credit of the Company nor the other investors for the obligations of these investment entities. Neither the Company nor the other investors are required to provide financial or other support in excess of their capital commitments. The Company’s exposure to the investment entities is limited to its equity method investment balance as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

As discussed in Note 2, “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies,” certain of the CLNY Investment Entities were deconsolidated by the Company upon closing of the Combination and accounted for as investments in unconsolidated ventures.

The Company’s investments accounted for under the equity method are summarized below (dollars in thousands):

Investments	Description	Ownership Interest[1] at December 31, 2018	Carrying Value	
			December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
ADC investments	Interests in seven acquisition, development and construction loans in which the Company participates in residual profits from the projects, and the risk and rewards of the arrangements are more similar to those associated with investments in joint ventures	Various[2]	$ 165,823	$ 179,303
Other investment ventures	Interests in thirteen investments, each with less than $165.7 million carrying value at December 31, 2018	Various	576,363	—

(1) The Company’s ownership interest represents capital contributed to date and may not be reflective of the Company’s economic interest in the entity because of provisions in operating agreements governing various matters, such as classes of partner or member interests, allocations of profits and losses, preferential returns and guaranty of debt. Each equity method investment has been determined to be a VIE for which the Company was not deemed to be the primary

beneficiary or a voting interest entity in which the Company does not have the power to control through a majority of voting interest or through other arrangements.

(2) The Company owns varying levels of stated equity interests in certain ADC investments, as well as profit participation interests in real estate ventures without a stated ownership interest in other ADC investments.

Investments under Fair Value Option

Private Funds

The Company elected to account for its limited partnership interests, which range from 0.1% to 30.3%, in PE Investments under the fair value option. The Company records equity in earnings for these investments based on a change in fair value of its share of projected future cash flows.

Summarized Financial Information

The combined balance sheets for unconsolidated ventures determined to be significant for the respective periods, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Assets		
Total assets	$ 403,112	$ 186,475
Liabilities and equity		
Total liabilities	$ 316,650	$ 167,435
Equity	86,462	19,040
Total liabilities and equity	$ 403,112	$ 186,475

The combined statement of operations for unconsolidated ventures determined to be significant for the respective periods, from acquisition date through the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Total revenues	$ 36,708	$ 37,800
Net income	$ 11,296	$ 2,265

For the year ended December 31, 2016, one ADC investment was deemed to be significant. The investee is engaged in real estate development and did not hold any operating real estate or generate any sales during the year ended December 31, 2016, and all interest was capitalized. Therefore, results of operations for the period were negligible.

6. Real Estate Securities, Available for Sale

Investments in CRE Securities

CRE securities are composed of CMBS backed by a pool of CRE loans which are typically well-diversified by type and geography. The following table presents CMBS investments as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

					Cumulative Unrealized on Investments			Weighted Average	
As of Date:	Count	Principal Amount[1]	Total Discount	Amortized Cost	Gain	(Loss)	Fair Value	Coupon[2]	Unleveraged Current Yield
December 31, 2018	43	$ 292,284	$ (62,772)	$ 229,512	$ 2,167	$ (3,494)	$ 228,185	3.19%	7.10%

(1) Certain CRE securities serve as collateral for financing transactions including carrying value of $226.6 million for the CMBS Credit Facilities (refer to Note 10). The remainder is unleveraged.
(2) All CMBS are fixed rate.

The Company acquired 29 CRE securities from NorthStar I and NorthStar II in the Combination and invested in 14 CRE securities throughout the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company held no CRE Securities as of December 31, 2017.

The Company recorded an unrealized loss in OCI for the year ended December 31, 2018 of $1.3 million. As of December 31, 2018, the Company held 30 securities with an aggregate carrying value of $136.4 million with an unrealized loss of $3.5 million. Based on management's quarterly evaluation, no OTTI was identified related to these securities. The Company does not intend to sell these securities and it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell these securities prior to recovery of its amortized cost basis, which may be at expected maturity.

As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average contractual maturity of CRE securities was 31.2 years with an expected maturity of 7.4 years.

The Company had $0.8 million of interest receivable related to its real estate securities, available for sale as of December 31, 2018.

Investments in Investing VIEs

The Company is the directing certificate holder of three securitization trusts and has the ability to appoint and replace the special servicer on all mortgage loans. As such, U.S. GAAP requires the Company to consolidate the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the securitization trusts as Investing VIEs. Refer to Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" for further discussion on Investing VIEs.

Other than the securities represented by the Company's subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts, the Company does not have any claim to the assets or exposure to the liabilities of the securitization trusts. The original issuers, who are unrelated third parties, guarantee the interest and principal payments related to the investment grade securitization bonds in the securitization trusts, therefore these obligations do not have any recourse to the general credit of the Company as the consolidator of the securitization trusts. The Company's maximum exposure to loss would not exceed the carrying value of its retained investments in the securitization trusts, or the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts.

As of December 31, 2018, the mortgage loans and the related mortgage obligations held in the securitization trusts had an unpaid principal balance of $3.1 billion and $2.9 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, across the three consolidated securitization trusts, the underlying collateral consisted of 158 underlying commercial mortgage loans, with a weighted average coupon of 4.9% and a weighted average loan to value ratio of 57.3%.

The following table presents the assets and liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheets attributable to the securitization trust as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018
Assets	
Mortgage loans held in a securitization trust, at fair value	$ 3,116,978
Receivables, net	13,178
Total assets	$ 3,130,156
Liabilities	
Mortgage obligations issued by a securitization trust, at fair value	$ 2,973,936
Accrued and other liabilities	12,233
Total liabilities	$ 2,986,169

The Company elected the fair value option to measure the assets and liabilities of the securitization trusts, which requires that changes in valuations of the securitization trusts be reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The difference between the carrying values of the mortgage loans held in securitization trusts and the carrying value of the mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts was $143.0 million as of December 31, 2018 and approximates the fair value of the Company's retained investments in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts, which are eliminated in consolidation. Refer to Note 15, "Fair Value" for a description of the valuation techniques used to measure fair value of assets and liabilities of the Investing VIEs.

The below table presents net income attributable to the Company's common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2018 generated from the Company's investments in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts (dollars in thousands). The Company had no investments in subordinate tranches for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
Statement of Operations	
Interest income on mortgage loans held in securitization trusts	$ 143,371
Interest expense on mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts	(132,411)
Net interest income	10,960
Administrative expenses	(1,528)
Unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	5,003
Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	(3,447)
Net income attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	$ 10,988

7. Real Estate, net

The following table presents the Company's net lease portfolio, net, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Land and improvements	$ 226,141	$ 25,262
Buildings, building leaseholds, and improvements	1,010,339	178,109
Tenant improvements	24,060	2,316
Construction-in-progress	437	21
Subtotal	$ 1,260,977	$ 205,708
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(34,532)	(5,516)
Less: Impairment[1]	(7,094)	—
Net lease portfolio, net	$ 1,219,351	$ 200,192

(1) See Note 15, "Fair Value," for discussion of impairment of real estate.

The following table presents the Company's other portfolio, net, including foreclosed properties, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Land and improvements	$ 113,495	$ 667
Buildings, building leaseholds, and improvements	627,612	18,477
Tenant improvements	24,001	36
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	17,910	680
Construction-in-progress	2,635	—
Subtotal	$ 785,653	$ 19,860
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(23,030)	(312)
Less: Impairment[1]	(22,284)	—
Other portfolio, net	$ 740,339	$ 19,548

(1) See Note 15, "Fair Value," for discussion of impairment of real estate.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company had no single property with rental and other income equal to or greater than 10.0% of total revenue.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company held foreclosed properties included in real estate, net with a carrying value of $128.8 million and $19.5 million, respectively.

Depreciation Expense

Depreciation expense on real estate was $56.3 million, $5.8 million, and $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Minimum Future Rents

Minimum rental amounts due under leases are generally either subject to scheduled fixed increases or adjustments. The following table presents approximate future minimum rental income under non-cancellable operating leases to be received over the next five years and thereafter as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

2019	$	113,525
2020		107,413
2021		98,343
2022		88,270
2023		73,257
2024 and thereafter		765,652
Total	$	1,246,460

The rental properties owned at December 31, 2018 are leased under non-cancellable operating leases with current expirations ranging from 2019 to 2038, with certain tenant renewal rights. For certain properties, the tenants pay the Company, in addition to the contractual base rent, their pro rata share of real estate taxes and operating expenses. Certain lease agreements provide for periodic rental increases and others provide for increases based on the consumer price index.

Commitments and Contractual Obligations

Ground Lease Obligation

In connection with real estate acquisitions, the Company assumed certain noncancelable operating ground leases as lessee or sublessee with expiration dates through 2050. Rents on certain ground leases are paid directly by the tenants. Ground rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately $2.8 million and $2.1 million, respectively. The Company was not a lessee to any ground leases in 2016.

Refer to Note 18, “Commitments and Contingencies” for the details of future minimum rental payments on noncancelable ground lease on real estate as of December 31, 2018.

Real Estate Asset Acquisitions

The following table summarizes the Company’s real estate asset acquisitions for the year ended December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

				Purchase Price Allocation					
Acquisition Date	Property Type and Location	Number of Buildings	Purchase Price[1]	Land and Improvements[2]	Building and Improvements[2]	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	Lease Intangible Assets[2]	Other Assets	Other Liabilities
July	Office - Norway	26	$ 318,860	$ 60,510	$ 271,983	$ —	$ 25,287	$ —	$ (38,920)
August	Hotel - Dallas, TX	1	75,663	8,216	61,580	3,947	465	2,023	(568)
August	Industrial - Various in U.S.	2	292,000	66,844	189,105	—	36,051	—	—
September	Hotel - Pittsburgh, PA	1	42,315	7,247	26,363	3,025	1,408	4,392	(120)
			$ 728,838	$ 142,817	$ 549,031	$ 6,972	$ 63,211	$ 6,415	$ (39,608)

(1) Dollar amounts of purchase price and allocation to assets acquired and liabilities assumed are translated using foreign exchange rate as of the respective dates of acquisitions, where applicable.
(2) Useful life of real estate acquired is 30 to 40 years for buildings, 8 to 15 years for site improvements, 15 to 20 years for tenant improvements, 2 to 3 years for furniture, fixtures and equipment, and 1.5 to 20 years for lease intangibles.

Real Estate Sale

In October 2018, the Company completed the sale of the real estate held for sale for a sales price of $177.0 million. In connection with the sale, the Company recorded a $2.4 million impairment loss for the year ended December 31, 2018. The write down to fair value less cost to sell was calculated based on contracted sales price. Refer to Note 15, “Fair Value” for further detail.

The real estate sold during the year ended December 31, 2018 did not constitute discontinued operations, as the Company is not entirely exiting markets or property types and such sale did not represent a strategic shift.

8. Deferred Leasing Costs and Other Intangibles

The Company’s deferred leasing costs, other intangible assets and intangible liabilities at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018		
	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Deferred Leasing Costs and Intangible Assets			
In-place lease values	$ 115,778	$ (27,120)	$ 88,658
Deferred leasing costs	39,130	(6,848)	32,282
Above-market lease values	16,203	(3,883)	12,320
Other intangibles	906	(134)	772
Below-market ground lease obligations	52	(16)	36
	$ 172,069	$ (38,001)	$ 134,068
Intangible Liabilities			
Below-market lease values	$ 19,374	$ (4,278)	$ 15,096

	December 31, 2017		
	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Deferred Leasing Costs and Intangible Assets			
In-place lease values	$ 9,214	$ (2,657)	$ 6,557
Deferred leasing costs	3,671	(657)	3,014
Above-market lease values	1,682	(283)	1,399
Below-market ground lease obligations	52	(8)	44
	$ 14,619	$ (3,605)	$ 11,014
Intangible Liabilities			
Below-market lease values	$ 51	$ (15)	$ 36

The following table summarizes the amortization of deferred leasing costs, intangible assets and intangible liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Above-market lease values	$ (4,277)	$ (283)
Below-market lease values	4,329	15
Net increase (decrease) to property operating income	$ 52	$ (268)
Below-market ground lease obligations	$ 8	$ 8
Increase to property operating expense	$ 8	$ 8
In-place lease values	$ 27,239	$ 2,657
Deferred leasing costs	7,343	655
Other intangibles	134	—
Amortization expense	$ 34,716	$ 3,312

The following table presents the amortization of deferred leasing costs, intangible assets and intangible liabilities for each of the next five years and thereafter as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 and thereafter	Total
Above-market lease values	$ 3,771	$ 3,162	$ 1,998	$ 1,422	$ 744	$ 1,223	$ 12,320
Below-market lease values	(4,498)	(4,052)	(3,848)	(2,415)	(177)	(106)	(15,096)
Net increase (decrease) to property operating income	$ (727)	$ (890)	$ (1,850)	$ (993)	$ 567	$ 1,117	$ (2,776)
Below-market ground lease obligations	$ 8	$ 8	$ 8	$ 8	$ 4	$ —	$ 36
Increase to property operating expense	$ 8	$ 8	$ 8	$ 8	$ 4	$ —	$ 36
In-place lease values	$ 16,540	$ 13,892	$ 10,905	$ 7,758	$ 4,935	$ 34,628	$ 88,658
Deferred leasing costs	7,083	6,227	4,992	3,711	2,477	7,792	32,282
Other intangibles	472	300	—	—	—	—	772
Amortization expense	$ 24,095	$ 20,419	$ 15,897	$ 11,469	$ 7,412	$ 42,420	$ 121,712

9. Restricted Cash, Other Assets and Accrued and Other Liabilities

The following table presents a summary of restricted cash as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Restricted cash:		
Borrower escrow deposits	$ 65,995	$ 36,960
Capital expenditure reserves	17,440	4,875
Working capital and other reserves	8,396	66
Real estate escrow reserves	7,304	—
Tenant lock boxes	5,642	—
Restricted cash of consolidated Securitization 2016-1	3,293	—
Other	2,076	—
Total	$ 110,146	$ 41,901

The following table presents a summary of other assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Other assets:		
Prepaid taxes and deferred tax assets	$ 32,878	$ 1,050
Derivative asset	14,139	117
Deferred financing costs, net - credit facilities	9,415	—
Prepaid expenses	5,574	360
Total	$ 62,006	$ 1,527

The following table presents a summary of accrued and other liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Accrued and other liabilities:		
Current and deferred tax liability	$ 36,730	$ 120
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	29,151	3,532
Interest payable	21,576	924
Prepaid rent and unearned revenue	10,481	481
Derivative liability	6,042	—
Tenant security deposits	2,207	118
Total	$ 106,187	$ 5,175

10. Debt

The following table presents debt as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Capacity ($)	Recourse vs. Non-Recourse[1]	Final Maturity	Contractual Interest Rate	December 31, 2018 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2018 Carrying Value[2]	December 31, 2017 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2017 Carrying Value[2]
Securitization bonds payable, net								
2014 FL1[3]		Non-recourse	Apr-31	LIBOR + 3.28%	$ 25,549	$ 25,549	$ 27,119	$ 27,004
2014 FL2[3]		Non-recourse	Nov-31	LIBOR + 4.25%	18,320	18,320	55,430	55,430
2015 FL3[3]		Non-recourse	NA	NA	—	—	26,245	26,245
Securitization 2016-1[3]		Non-recourse	Sep-31	LIBOR + 4.12%	37,503	37,503	—	—
Subtotal securitization bonds payable, net					81,372	81,372	108,794	108,679
Mortgage and other notes payable, net								
Net lease 1		Non-recourse	Oct-27	4.45%	24,606	24,606	25,074	25,022
Net lease 2		Non-recourse	Nov-26	4.45%	3,484	3,378	3,544	3,425
Net lease 3		Non-recourse	Nov-26	4.45%	7,519	7,290	7,647	7,390

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

	Capacity ($)	Recourse vs. Non-Recourse[1]	Final Maturity	Contractual Interest Rate		December 31, 2018 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2018 Carrying Value[2]	December 31, 2017 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2017 Carrying Value[2]
Net lease 4		Non-recourse	Jun-21	4.00%		12,786	12,648	13,133	12,939
Net lease 5		Non-recourse	Jul-23	LIBOR + 2.15%		2,078	2,024	2,482	2,416
Net lease 6		Non-recourse	Aug-26	4.08%		32,378	32,054	32,600	32,234
Net lease 7[4]		Non-recourse	Nov-26	4.45%		18,917	18,342	19,241	18,593
Net lease 8		Non-recourse	Mar-28	4.38%		12,434	11,920	—	—
Net lease 9		Non-recourse	Apr-21[5]	LIBOR+2.50%		73,702	73,696	—	—
Net lease 10		Non-recourse	Jul-25	4.31%		250,000	246,522	—	—
Net lease 11[6]		Non-recourse	Jun-25	3.91%		184,320	186,934	—	—
Net lease 12		Non-recourse	Sep-33	4.77%		200,000	198,449	—	—
Multifamily 1		Non-recourse	Dec-23	4.84%		43,500	44,008	—	—
Multifamily 2		Non-recourse	Dec-23	4.94%		43,000	43,501	—	—
Multifamily 3		Non-recourse	Jan-24	5.15%		16,000	16,561	—	—
Multifamily 4[7]		Non-recourse	Dec-20	5.27%		11,964	12,228	—	—
Multifamily 5		Non-recourse	Nov-26	3.98%		24,289	23,485	—	—
Office 1		Non-recourse	Oct-24	4.47%		108,850	109,779	—	—
Office 2		Non-recourse	Jan-25	4.30%		76,448	75,620	—	—
Office 3		Non-recourse	Apr-23	LIBOR + 4.00%		31,126	29,974	—	—
Hotel development loan[8]		Non-recourse	NA	NA		—	—	130,000	128,649
Hotel A-Note[9]		Non-recourse	NA	NA		—	—	50,314	50,314
Subtotal mortgage and other notes payable, net						1,177,401	1,173,019	284,035	280,982
Bank credit facility									
Bank credit facility	$ 525,000	Recourse	Feb-23 [10]	LIBOR + 2.25%		295,000	295,000	—	—
Subtotal bank credit facility						295,000	295,000	—	—
Master repurchase facilities									
Bank 1 facility 3	$ 300,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Apr-23[12]	LIBOR + 2.00%	[13]	143,400	143,400	—	—
Bank 2 facility 3	200,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Oct-22[14]	LIBOR + 2.50%	[13]	22,750	22,750	—	—
Bank 3 facility 3	500,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Apr-21	LIBOR + 2.32%	[13]	352,108	352,108	—	—
Bank 7 facility 1	500,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Apr-22[15]	LIBOR + 1.89%	[13]	308,434	308,434	—	—
Bank 8 facility 1	250,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Jun-21[16]	LIBOR + 2.00%	[13]	53,596	53,596	—	—
Bank 9 facility 1	300,000	Limited Recourse[11]	Nov-23[17]	[18]		—	—	—	—
Subtotal master repurchase facilities	$ 2,050,000					880,288	880,288	—	—
CMBS credit facilities									
Bank 1 facility 1		Recourse	[19]	LIBOR + 1.10%	[13]	18,542	18,542	—	—
Bank 1 facility 2		Recourse	[19]	LIBOR + 1.10%	[13]	17,237	17,237	—	—
Bank 3 facility		Recourse	[19]	NA		—	—	—	—
Bank 4 facility		Recourse	[19]	NA		—	—	—	—
Bank 5 facility 1		Recourse	[19]	NA		—	—	—	—
Bank 5 facility 2		Recourse	[19]	NA		—	—	—	—
Bank 6 facility 1		Recourse	[19]	LIBOR + 1.29%	[13]	80,838	80,838	—	—
Bank 6 facility 2		Recourse	[19]	LIBOR + 1.12%	[13]	74,013	74,013	—	—
Subtotal CMBS credit facilities						190,630	190,630	—	—
Subtotal credit facilities						1,365,918	1,365,918	—	—

	Capacity ($)	Recourse vs. Non-Recourse[1]	Final Maturity	Contractual Interest Rate	December 31, 2018 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2018 Carrying Value[2]	December 31, 2017 Principal Amount[2]	December 31, 2017 Carrying Value[2]
Total					$ 2,624,691	$ 2,620,309	$ 392,829	$ 389,661

(1) Subject to customary non-recourse carveouts.
(2) Difference between principal amount and carrying value of securitization bonds payable, net and mortgage and other notes payable, net is attributable to deferred financing costs, net and premium/discount on mortgage notes payable.
(3) The Company, through indirect Cayman subsidiaries, securitized commercial mortgage loans originated by the Company. Senior notes issued by the securitization trusts were generally sold to third parties and subordinated notes retained by the Company. These securitizations are accounted for as secured financing with the underlying mortgage loans pledged as collateral. Principal payments from underlying collateral loans must be applied to repay the notes until fully paid off, irrespective of the contractual maturities on the notes. Underlying collateral loans have initial terms of two to three years.
(4) Payment terms are periodic payment of principal and interest for debt on two properties and periodic payment of interest only with principal at maturity (except for principal repayments to release collateral properties disposed) for debt on one property.
(5) The current maturity of the mortgage payable is April 2019, with two one-year extensions available at the Company's option, which may be subject to the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(6) As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding principal of the mortgage payable was NOK 1.6 billion, which translated to $184.3 million. The mortgage payable was assumed in July 2018.
(7) Represents two separate senior mortgage notes with a weighted average maturity of December 1, 2020 and weighted average interest rate of 5.27%.
(8) A development loan originated by the Company was restructured into a senior and junior note, with the senior note assumed by a third-party lender. The Company accounted for the transfer of the senior note as a financing transaction. The senior note bore interest at one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 3.5%, with a 4.0% floor, and was subject to two one-year extension options on its initial term, exercisable by the borrower. The investment entity that held the debt was deconsolidated upon closing of the Combination (refer to Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies").
(9) Represents the Company's senior participation interest in a first mortgage loan that was transferred at cost into a securitization trust with the transfer accounted for as a secured financing transaction. The Company did not retain any legal interest in the senior participation and retained the junior participation on an unleveraged basis.
(10) The abilities to borrow additional amounts terminates on February 1, 2022 at which time the Company may, at its election, extend the termination date for two additional six-month terms.
(11) Recourse solely with respect to 25.0% of the financed amount.
(12) The next maturity date is April 2021, with two one-year extensions available at the option of the Company, which may be exercised upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(13) Represents the weighted average spread as of December 31, 2018. The contractual interest rate depends upon asset type and characteristics and ranges from one-month to three-month LIBOR plus 1.10% to 2.63%.
(14) The next maturity date is October 2019, with three one-year extension options available, which may be subject to the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(15) The next maturity date is April 2021, with a one-year extension available, which may be subject to the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(16) The next maturity date is June 2020, with a one-year extension available, which may be subject to the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(17) The next maturity date is November, 2021, with two one-year extension options available, which may be subject to the satisfaction of certain customary conditions set forth in the governing documents.
(18) The interest rate will be determined by the lender in its sole discretion.
(19) The maturity dates on the CMBS Credit Facilities are dependent upon asset type and will typically range from one to two months.

Future Minimum Principal Payments

The following table summarizes future scheduled minimum principal payments at December 31, 2018 based on initial maturity dates or extended maturity dates to the extent criteria are met and the extension option is at the borrower's discretion (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Total	Securitization Bonds Payable, Net	Mortgage Notes Payable, Net	Credit Facilities
2019	$ 193,174	$ —	$ 2,544	$ 190,630
2020	14,607	—	14,607	—
2021	493,930	—	88,226	405,704
2022	333,704	—	2,520	331,184
2023	471,945	—	120,045	438,400
2024 and thereafter	1,117,331	81,372	949,459	—
Total	$ 2,624,691	$ 81,372	$ 1,177,401	$ 1,365,918

Bank Credit Facility

On February 1, 2018, the Company, through subsidiaries, including the OP, entered into a credit agreement with several lenders to provide a revolving credit facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to $400.0 million (the "Bank Credit Facility"). On December 17, 2018, the aggregate amount of revolving commitments was increased to $525.0 million. The Bank Credit Facility will mature on February 1, 2022, unless the OP elects to extend the maturity date for up to two additional six-month terms.

The maximum amount available for borrowing at any time under the Bank Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base valuation of certain investment assets, with the valuation of such investment assets generally determined according to a percentage of adjusted net book value. At December 31, 2018, the borrowing base valuation was sufficient to support the outstanding principal amount of $295.0 million.

Advances under the Bank Credit Facility accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the applicable borrower's election, either a LIBOR rate plus a margin of 2.25%, or a base rate determined according to a prime rate or federal funds rate plus a margin of 1.25%. The Company pays a commitment fee of 0.25% or 0.35% per annum of the unused amount (0.25% at December 31, 2018), depending upon the amount of facility utilization.

Substantially all material wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company guarantee the obligations of the Company and any other borrowers under the Bank Credit Facility. As security for the advances under the Bank Credit Facility, the Company pledged substantially all equity interests it owns and granted a security interest in deposit accounts in which the proceeds of investment asset distributions are maintained.

The Bank Credit Facility contains various affirmative and negative covenants including financial covenants that require the Company to maintain minimum tangible net worth, liquidity levels and financial ratios, as specified in the Bank Credit Facility. At December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all of the financial covenants.

Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the total commitment of the Bank Credit Facility was increased to $560.0 million. See Note 21, "Subsequent Events," for further discussion.

Securitization Financing Transactions

Securitization bonds payable, net represent debt issued by securitization vehicles consolidated by the Company. Senior notes issued by these securitization trusts were generally sold to third parties and subordinated notes retained by the Company. Payments from underlying collateral loans must be applied to repay the notes until fully paid off, irrespective of the contractual maturities of the loans.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had $286.2 million carrying value of CRE debt investments financed with $81.4 million of securitization bonds payable, net.

Master Repurchase Facilities

As of December 31, 2018, the Company, through subsidiaries, had entered into repurchase agreements with multiple global financial institutions to provide an aggregate principal amount of up to $2.1 billion to finance the origination of first mortgage loans and senior loan participations secured by CRE debt investments ("Master Repurchase Facilities"). The Company agreed to guarantee certain obligations under the Master Repurchase Facilities, which contain representations, warranties, covenants, conditions precedent to funding, events of default and indemnities that are customary for agreements of this type. The Master Repurchase Facilities act as revolving loan facilities that can be paid down as assets are repaid or sold and re-drawn upon for new investments. As of December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all of its financial covenants under the Master Repurchase Facilities.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had $1.2 billion carrying value of CRE debt investments financed with $880.3 million under the master repurchase facilities.

On April 20, 2018, the Company, through subsidiaries, consolidated two prior master purchase agreements by entering into an Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement ("Bank 3 Facility 3"). The Repurchase Agreement provides up to $500.0 million to finance first mortgage loans, senior loan participations and other commercial mortgage loan debt instruments secured by commercial real estate.

On April 23, 2018, the Company, through subsidiaries, entered into a Master Repurchase Agreement ("Bank 1 Facility 3"). The Repurchase Agreement provides up to $300.0 million to finance first mortgage loans, senior loan participations and other commercial mortgage loan debt instruments secured by commercial real estate.

On April 26, 2018, the Company entered into a Master Repurchase Agreement with a major financial institution through a subsidiary ("Bank 7 Facility 1"). This agreement provides up to $500.0 million to finance the Company's lending activities.

On June 19, 2018, the Company entered into a Master Repurchase Agreement with a major financial institution through a subsidiary ("Bank 8 Facility 1"). This agreement provides up to $250.0 million to finance the Company's lending activities.

On October 23, 2018, the Company, through subsidiaries, terminated Bank 2 Facility 2 and entered into a Master Repurchase Agreement with Bank 2 ("Bank 2 Facility 3"). This agreement provides up to $200.0 million to finance the Company's lending activities.

On November 2, 2018, the Company entered into a Master Repurchase and Securities Contract with a major financial institution through a subsidiary ("Bank 9 Facility 1"). This agreement provides up to $300.0 million to finance the Company's lending activities.

CMBS Credit Facilities

As of December 31, 2018, the Company has entered into eight master repurchase agreements (collectively the "CMBS Credit Facilities") to finance CMBS investments. The CMBS Credit Facilities are on a recourse basis and contain representations, warranties, covenants, conditions precedent to funding, events of default and indemnities that are customary for agreements of this type. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had $226.6 million carrying value of CRE securities financed with $164.3 million under its CMBS Credit Facilities. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had $49.9 million carrying value of underlying investments in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts financed with $26.3 million under its CMBS Credit Facilities.

11. Related Party Arrangements

Management Agreement

On January 31, 2018, the Company and the OP entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with the Manager, pursuant to which the Manager manages the Company's assets and its day-to-day operations. The Manager will be responsible for, among other matters, (1) the selection, origination, acquisition, management and sale of the Company's portfolio investments, (2) the Company's financing activities and (3) providing the Company with investment advisory services. The Manager is also responsible for the Company's day-to-day operations and will perform (or will cause to be performed) such services and activities relating to the Company's investments and business and affairs as may be appropriate. The Management Agreement requires the Manager to manage the Company's business affairs in conformity with the investment guidelines and other policies that are approved and monitored by the board of directors. Each of the Company's executive officers is also an employee of the Manager or its affiliates. The Manager's role as Manager will be under the supervision and direction of the Company's board of directors.

The initial term of the Management Agreement expires on the third anniversary of the Closing Date and will be automatically renewed for a one-year term each anniversary date thereafter unless earlier terminated as described below. The Company's independent directors review the Manager's performance and the fees that may be payable to the Manager annually and, following the initial term, the Management Agreement may be terminated if there has been an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Company's independent directors determining that (1) there has been unsatisfactory performance by the Manager that is materially detrimental to the Company or (2) the compensation payable to the Manager, in the form of base management fees and incentive fees taken as a whole, or the amount thereof, is not fair to the Company, subject to the Manager's right to prevent such termination due to unfair fees by accepting reduced compensation as agreed to by at least two-thirds of the Company's independent directors. The Company must provide the Manager 180 days' prior written notice of any such termination.

The Company may also terminate the Management Agreement for cause (as defined in the Management Agreement) at any time, including during the initial term, without the payment of any termination fee, with at least 30 days' prior written notice from the Company's board of directors. Unless terminated for cause, the Manager will be paid a termination fee as described below. The Manager may terminate the Management Agreement if the Company becomes required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act with such termination deemed to occur immediately before such event, in which case the Company would not be required to pay a termination fee. The Manager may decline to renew the Management Agreement by providing the Company with 180 days' prior written notice, in which case the Company would not be required to pay a termination fee. The Manager may also terminate the Management Agreement with at least 60 days' prior written notice if the Company breaches the Management Agreement in any material respect or otherwise is unable to perform its obligations thereunder and the breach continues for a period of 30 days after written notice to the Company, in which case the Manager will be paid a termination fee as described below.

Fees to Manager

Base Management Fee

The base management fee payable to the Manager is equal to 1.5% of the Company's stockholders' equity (as defined in the Management Agreement), per annum (0.375% per quarter), payable quarterly in arrears in cash. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, the Company's stockholders' equity means: (a) the sum of (1) the net proceeds received by the Company (or, without duplication, the Company's direct subsidiaries, such as the OP) from all issuances of the Company's or such subsidiaries' common and preferred equity securities since inception (allocated on a pro rata basis for such issuances during the calendar quarter of any such issuance), plus (2) the Company's cumulative core earnings (as defined in the Management Agreement) from and after the Closing Date to the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter, less (b)(1) any distributions to the Company's common stockholders (or owners of common equity of the Company's direct subsidiaries, such as the OP, other than the Company or any of such subsidiaries), (2) any amount that the Company or any of the Company's direct subsidiaries, such as the OP, have paid to (x) repurchase for cash the Company's common stock or common equity securities of such subsidiaries or (y) repurchase or redeem for cash the Company's preferred equity securities or preferred equity securities of such subsidiaries, in each case since the Closing Date and (3) any incentive fee (as described below) paid to the Manager since the Closing Date.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total management fee expense incurred was $43.2 million. As of December 31, 2018 there was $11.5 million of unpaid management fee included in due to related party in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Incentive Fee

The incentive fee payable to the Manager is equal to the difference between (i) the product of (a) 20% and (b) the difference between (1) core earnings (as defined in the Management Agreement) for the most recent 12-month period (or the Closing Date if it has been less than 12 months since the Closing Date), including the current quarter, and (2) the product of (A) common equity (as defined in the Management Agreement) in the most recent 12-month period (or the Closing Date if it has been less than 12 months since the Closing Date), and (B) 7% per annum and (ii) the sum of any incentive fee paid to the Manager with respect to the first three calendar quarters of the most recent 12-month period (or the Closing Date if it has been less than 12 months since the Closing Date), provided, however, that no incentive fee is payable with respect to any calendar quarter unless core earnings (as defined in the Management Agreement) is greater than zero for the most recently completed 12 calendar quarters (or the Closing Date if it has been less than 12 calendar quarters since the Closing Date).

The Company did not incur any incentive fees during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Reimbursements of Expenses

Reimbursement of expenses related to the Company incurred by the Manager, including legal, accounting, financial, due diligence and other services are paid on the Company's behalf by the OP or its designee(s). The Company reimburses the Manager for the Company's allocable share of the salaries and other compensation of the Company's chief financial officer and certain of its affiliates' non-investment personnel who spend all or a portion of their time managing the Company's affairs, and the Company's share of such costs are based upon the percentage of such time devoted by personnel of our Manager (or its affiliates) to the Company's affairs. The Company may be required to pay the Company's pro rata portion of rent, telephone, utilities, office furniture, equipment, machinery and other office, internal and overhead expenses of the Manager and its affiliates required for the Company's operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total reimbursements of expenses incurred by the Manager on behalf of the Company and reimbursable in accordance with the Management Agreement was $10.4 million and is included in administrative expense on the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2018, there was $3.5 million unpaid expenses included in due to related party in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Other Payables to Manager

Other payables to the Manager include Combination related adjustments that consist of certain cash contributions from and distributions to Colony Capital or its subsidiaries on behalf of the CLNY Contributed Portfolio.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the other payables to Manager was $6.9 million and the net liabilities assumed in the Combination was $6.4 million. Both of these were paid during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Manager Equity Plan

In March 2018, the Company granted 978,946 shares to its non-independent directors, officers and the Manager and/or employees thereof under the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan"), of which 864,841 remain granted and unvested as of December 31, 2018. In connection with this grant, the Company recognized share-based compensation expense of $6.8 million to its Manager within administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2018. See Note 12, "Equity-Based Compensation" for further discussion of the 2018 Plan.

Expense Allocations

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company's consolidated financial statements present the operations of the CLNY Investment Entities as carved out from the financial statements of Colony Capital. Certain general and administrative costs borne by Colony Capital, including, but not limited to, compensation and benefits, and corporate overhead, have been allocated to the CLNY Investment Entities using reasonable allocation methodologies. Such costs do not necessarily reflect what the actual general and administrative costs would have been if the CLNY Investment Entities had been operating as a separate stand-alone public company. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, a total of $12.7 million and $15.4 million, respectively, of allocated expenses are included as a component of administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Investment Activity

All investment acquisitions are approved in accordance with the Company's investment and related party guidelines, which may include approval by either the audit committee or disinterested members of the Company's board of directors. No investment by the Company will require approval under the related party transaction policy solely because such investment constitutes a co-investment made by and between the Company and any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and one or more investment vehicles formed, sponsored, or managed by an affiliate of the Manager on the other hand.

In November 2016, NorthStar II entered into a $284.2 million securitization financing transaction ("Securitization 2016-1"). Securitization 2016-1 was collateralized by a pool of 10 CRE debt investments with a committed aggregate principal balance of $254.7 million primarily originated by NorthStar II and three senior participations with a committed aggregate principal balance of $29.5 million originated by NorthStar I. An affiliate of the Manager was appointed special servicer of Securitization 2016-1. The transaction was approved by the NorthStar II's board of directors, including all of its independent directors. Securitization 2016-1 was assumed by the Company in connection with the Combination.

In July 2017, NorthStar II entered into a joint venture with an affiliate of the Manager to make a $60.0 million investment in a $180.0 million mezzanine loan which was originated by such affiliate of the Manager. The transaction was approved by NorthStar II's board of directors, including all of its independent directors. The investment was purchased by the Company in connection with the Combination. In June 2018, the Company increased its commitment to $101.8 million in connection with the joint venture bifurcating the mezzanine loan into a mezzanine loan and a preferred equity investment. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had an unfunded commitment of $18.4 million remaining. The Company's interest in both the underlying mezzanine loan and preferred equity investment is 31.8%, and the affiliate entities own the remaining 68.2%. Both the underlying mezzanine loan and preferred equity investment carry a fixed 12.9% interest rate. This investment is recorded in investments in unconsolidated ventures in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

In May 2018, the Company acquired an $89.1 million (at par) preferred equity investment in an investment vehicle that owns a seven-property office portfolio located in the New York metropolitan area from an affiliate of the Company's Manager. The affiliate has a 27.2% ownership interest in the borrower. The preferred equity investment carries a fixed 12.0% interest rate. This investment is recorded in loans and preferred equity held for investment, net in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

In July 2018, the Company acquired a $326.8 million Class A office campus located in Norway from an affiliate of the Company's Manager. In connection with the purchase, the Company assumed senior mortgage financing from a private bond issuance of $197.7 million. The bonds have a seven-year term remaining, and carry a fixed interest rate of 3.91%.

In July 2018, the Company entered into a joint venture to invest in a development project for land and a Grade A office building in Ireland. The Company agreed to invest up to $69.9 million of the $139.7 million total commitment. The Company co-invested along with two affiliates of the Manager, with the Company owning 50.0% of the joint venture and the affiliate entities owning the remaining 50.0%. The joint venture invested in a senior mortgage loan of $66.7 million with a fixed interest rate of 12.5% and a maturity date of 3.5 years from origination and common equity.

In October 2018, the Company entered into a joint venture to invest in a mixed-use development project in Ireland. The Company agreed to invest up to $162.4 million of the $266.5 million total commitment. The Company co-invested along with two affiliates

of the Manager, with the Company owning 61.0% of the joint venture and the affiliate entities owning the remaining 39.0%. The joint venture will invest in a senior mortgage loan with a fixed interest rate of 15.0% and a maturity date of 2.0 years from origination.

In October 2018, the Company acquired a $20.0 million mezzanine loan from an affiliate of the Company's Manager, secured by a pledge of an ownership interest in a luxury condominium development project located in New York, NY. The loan bears interest at 9.5% plus LIBOR.

12. Equity-Based Compensation

On January 29, 2018 the Company's board of directors adopted the 2018 Plan. The 2018 Plan permits the grant of awards with respect to 4.0 million shares of the Class A common stock, subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms of the 2018 Plan. Awards may be granted under the 2018 Plan to (x) the Manager or any employee, officer, director, consultant or advisor (who is a natural person) providing services to the Company, the Manager or their affiliates and (y) any other individual whose participation in the 2018 Plan is determined to be in the best interests of the Company. The following types of awards may be made under the 2018 Plan, subject to the limitations set forth in the plan: (i) stock options (which may be either incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options); (ii) stock appreciation rights; (iii) restricted stock awards; (iv) stock units; (v) unrestricted stock awards; (vi) dividend equivalent rights; (vii) performance awards; (viii) annual cash incentive awards; (ix) long-term incentive units; and (x) other equity-based awards.

Shares subject to an award granted under the 2018 Plan will be counted against the maximum number of shares of Class A common stock available for issuance thereunder as one share of Class A common stock for every one share of Class A common stock subject to such an award. Shares subject to an award granted under the 2018 Plan will again become available for issuance under the 2018 Plan if the award terminates by expiration, forfeiture, cancellation, or otherwise without the issuance of such shares (except as set forth in the following sentence). The number of shares of Class A common stock available for issuance under the 2018 Plan will not be increased by (i) any shares tendered or withheld in connection with the purchase of shares upon exercise of a stock option, (ii) any shares deducted or delivered in connection with the Company's tax withholding obligations, or (iii) any shares purchased by the Company with proceeds from stock option exercises. The shares granted to the independent directors of the Company under the 2018 Plan vest in May 2019. Shares granted to non-independent directors, officers and the Manager under the 2018 Plan vest ratably in three annual installments beginning in March 2018.

The table below summarizes our awards granted, forfeited or vested under the 2018 Plan during the year ended December 31, 2018:

	Number of Shares		
	Restricted Stock	Total	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested Shares at December 31, 2017	—	—	$ —
Granted	1,003,818	1,003,818	19.39
Vested	(79,368)	(79,368)	19.39
Forfeited	(34,737)	(34,737)	19.39
Unvested shares at December 31, 2018	889,713	889,713	$ 19.39

Fair value of equity awards that vested during the year ended December 31, 2018, determined based on their respective fair values at vesting date, was $1.5 million. There was no equity-based compensation plan for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. Fair value of vested awards is determined based on the closing price of the Class A common stock on the date of grant of the awards. Equity-based compensation is classified within administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.

At December 31, 2018, aggregate unrecognized compensation cost for all unvested equity awards was $12.4 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.2 years.

13. Stockholders' Equity

Authorized Capital

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had the authority to issue up to 1.0 billion shares of stock, at $0.01 par value per share, consisting of 905.0 million shares of Class A common stock, 45.0 million shares of Class B-3 common stock, and 50.0 million shares of preferred stock. On February 1, 2019, the Class B-3 common stock converted to Class A common stock.

The Company had no shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018.

Dividends

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company declared the following dividends on its common stock:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share
February 26, 2018	March 8, 2018	March 16, 2018	$0.145
March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	April 10, 2018	$0.145
April 16, 2018	April 30, 2018	May 10, 2018	$0.145
May 7, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 11, 2018	$0.145
June 14, 2018	June 29, 2018	July 10, 2018	$0.145
July 16, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 10, 2018	$0.145
August 1, 2018	August 31, 2018	September 10, 2018	$0.145
September 17, 2018	September 28, 2018	October 10, 2018	$0.145
October 17, 2018	October 31, 2018	November 9, 2018	$0.145
November 1, 2018	November 30, 2018	December 10, 2018	$0.145
December 17, 2018	December 31, 2018	January 10, 2019	$0.145

Stock Repurchase Program

The Company's board of directors authorized a stock repurchase program (the "Stock Repurchase Program"), under which the Company may repurchase up to $300.0 million of its outstanding Class A common stock until March 31, 2019. Under the Stock Repurchase Program, the Company may repurchase shares in open market purchases, through tender offers or otherwise in accordance with all applicable securities laws and regulations, including Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had not repurchased any shares under the Stock Repurchase Program. On February 22, 2019, the Company's board of directors voted to extend the Stock Repurchase Program through March 31, 2020.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following tables present the changes in each component of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI") attributable to stockholders and noncontrolling interests in the OP, net of immaterial tax effect. There was no AOCI component in 2017 or 2016.

Changes in Components of AOCI - Stockholders

(in thousands)	Unrealized loss on real estate securities, available for sale	Unrealized gain on net investment hedges	Foreign currency translation loss	Total
AOCI at December 31, 2017	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,295)	11,037	(10,141)	(399)
AOCI at December 31, 2018	$ (1,295)	$ 11,037	$ (10,141)	$ (399)

Changes in Components of AOCI - Noncontrolling Interests in the OP

(in thousands)	Unrealized loss on real estate securities, available for sale	Unrealized gain on net investment hedges	Foreign currency translation loss	Total
AOCI at December 31, 2017	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(32)	268	(246)	(10)
AOCI at December 31, 2018	$ (32)	$ 268	$ (246)	$ (10)

14. Noncontrolling Interests

Operating Partnership

Noncontrolling interests include the aggregate limited partnership interests in the OP held by RED REIT. Net loss attributable to the noncontrolling interests is based on the limited partners' ownership percentage of the OP and was $4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Investment Entities

Noncontrolling interests in investment entities represent third-party equity interests in ventures that are consolidated with the Company's financial statements. Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests in the investment entities for the year ended December 31, 2018 was $4.8 million. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests in the investment entities for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was $39.4 million and $33.0 million, respectively.

15. Fair Value

Determination of Fair Value

The following is a description of the valuation techniques used to measure fair value of assets accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis and the general classification of these instruments pursuant to the fair value hierarchy.

PE Investments

The Company accounts for PE Investments at fair value which is determined based on a valuation model using assumptions for the timing and amount of expected future cash flow for income and realization events for the underlying assets in the funds and discount rate. This fair value measurement is generally based on unobservable inputs and, as such, is classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company considers cash flow and NAV information provided by general partners of the underlying funds ("GP NAV") and the implied yields of those funds in valuing its PE Investments. The Company also considers the values derived from the valuation model as a percentage of GP NAV, and compares the resulting percentage of GP NAV to precedent transactions, independent research, industry reports as well as pricing discovery from a potential outcome related to the disposition of its PE Investments. The Company may, as a result of that comparison, apply a mark-to-market adjustment. The Company has not elected the practical expedient to measure the fair value of its PE Investments using the NAV of the underlying funds.

Real Estate Securities

CRE securities are generally valued using a third-party pricing service or broker quotations. These quotations are not adjusted and are based on observable inputs that can be validated, and as such, are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Certain CRE securities may be valued based on a single broker quote or an internal price which may have less observable pricing, and as such, would be classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Management determines the prices are representative of fair value through a review of available data, including observable inputs, recent transactions as well as its knowledge of and experience in the market.

Investing VIEs

As discussed in Note 6, "Real Estate Securities, Available for Sale," the Company has elected the fair value option for the financial assets and liabilities of the consolidated Investing VIEs. The Investing VIEs are "static," that is no reinvestment is permitted and there is very limited active management of the underlying assets. The Company is required to determine whether the fair value of the financial assets or the fair value of the financial liabilities of the Investing VIEs are more observable, but in either case, the methodology results in the fair value of the assets of the securitization trusts being equal to the fair value of their liabilities. The Company has determined that the fair value of the liabilities of the securitization trusts are more observable, since market prices for the liabilities are available from a third-party pricing service or are based on quoted prices provided by dealers who make markets in similar financial instruments. The financial assets of the securitization trusts are not readily marketable and their fair value measurement requires information that may be limited in availability.

In determining the fair value of the trusts' financial liabilities, the dealers will consider contractual cash payments and yields expected by market participants. Dealers also incorporate common market pricing methods, including a spread measurement to the treasury curve or interest rate swap curve as well as underlying characteristics of the particular security including coupon, periodic and life caps, collateral type, rate reset period and seasoning or age of the security. The Company's collateralized mortgage obligations are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, where a third-party pricing service or broker quotations are available, and as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, where internal price is utilized which may have less observable pricing. In accordance with ASC 810, *Consolidation*, the assets of the securitization trusts are an aggregate value derived from the fair value of the trust's

liabilities, and the Company has determined that the valuation of the trust's assets in their entirety including its retained interests from the securitizations (eliminated in consolidation in accordance with U.S. GAAP) should be classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Derivatives

Derivative instruments consist of interest rate contracts and foreign exchange contracts that are generally traded over-the-counter, and are valued using a third-party service provider. Quotations on over-the counter derivatives are not adjusted and are generally valued using observable inputs such as contractual cash flows, yield curve, foreign currency rates and credit spreads, and are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Although credit valuation adjustments, such as the risk of default, rely on Level 3 inputs, these inputs are not significant to the overall valuation of its derivatives. As a result, derivative valuations in their entirety are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Fair Value Hierarchy

Financial assets recorded at fair value on a recurring basis are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following table presents financial assets that were accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 by level within the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018				December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:								
Investments in unconsolidated ventures[1]	$ —	$ —	$ 160,851	$ 160,851	$ —	$ —	$ 24,417	$ 24,417
Real estate securities, available for sale	—	228,185	—	228,185	—	—	—	—
Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value	—	—	3,116,978	3,116,978	—	—	—	—
Other assets - derivative assets	—	14,139	—	14,139	—	—	—	—
Liabilities:								
Mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value	$ —	$ 2,973,936	$ —	$ 2,973,936	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other liabilities - derivative liabilities	—	6,042	—	6,042	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents PE Investments for which the Company elected the fair value option.

The following table presents the changes in fair value of financial assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs to determine fair value for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2018		Year Ended December 31, 2017
	PE Investments	Mortgage loans held in securitization trusts [1]	PE Investments
Beginning balance	$ 24,417	$ —	$ —
Contributions[2]/purchases	248,390	3,327,199	72,325
Distributions/paydowns	(78,424)	(147,824)	(49,344)
Equity in earnings	21,709	—	6,829
Unrealized loss in earnings	(55,241)	(58,950)	(5,393)
Realized loss in earnings	—	(3,447)	—
Ending balance	$ 160,851	$ 3,116,978	$ 24,417

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, unrealized loss of $59.0 million related to mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value was offset by unrealized gain of $64.0 million related to mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value.
(2) Includes initial investments, before distribution and contribution closing statement adjustments, and subsequent contributions, including deferred purchase price fundings.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company utilized a discounted cash flow model, comparable precedent transactions and other market information to quantify Level 3 fair value measurements on a recurring basis. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the key unobservable inputs used in the analysis of PE Investments included discount rates with a range of 11.0% to 15.0% and 11.1% to 12.4%, respectively, and timing and amount of expected future cash flows. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company applied additional mark-to-market adjustments based on a percentage of GP NAV with a weighted average of 11.2% and 1.0%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the key unobservable inputs used in the valuation of mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts included yields ranging from 14.5% to 19.0% and a weighted average life of 5.4 years. Significant increases or decreases in any one of the inputs described above in isolation may result in significantly different fair value of the financial assets and liabilities using such Level 3 inputs.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recorded an unrealized loss on PE Investments of $55.2 million and $5.4 million, respectively. These amounts, when incurred, are recorded as equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures in the consolidated statements of operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a net unrealized gain of $5.0 million related to mortgage loans held in and mortgage obligations issued by securitization trusts, at fair value, respectively. These amounts, when incurred, are recorded as unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net in the consolidated statements of operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a realized loss of $3.4 million on mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, at fair value. The loss was due to lower than expected future cash flows on a subordinate tranche of a securitization trust. This amount is recorded as realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net in the consolidated statements of operations.

Fair Value Option

The Company may elect to apply the fair value option of accounting for certain of its financial assets or liabilities due to the nature of the instrument at the time of the initial recognition of the investment. The Company elected the fair value option for PE Investments and eligible financial assets and liabilities of its consolidated Investing VIEs because management believes it is a more useful presentation for such investments. The Company determined recording the PE Investments based on the change in fair value of projected future cash flow from one period to another better represents the underlying economics of the respective investment. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has elected not to apply the fair value option for any other eligible financial assets or liabilities.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

In addition to the above disclosures regarding financial assets or liabilities which are recorded at fair value, U.S. GAAP requires disclosure of fair value about all financial instruments. The following disclosure of estimated fair value of financial instruments was determined by the Company using available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies. Considerable judgment is necessary to interpret market data and develop estimated fair value. Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company could realize on disposition of the financial instruments. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methodologies may have a material effect on estimated fair value.

The following table presents the principal amount, carrying value and fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017		
	Principal Amount	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Principal Amount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial assets:[1]						
Loans and preferred equity held for investment, net	$ 2,129,857 [2]	$ 2,020,497	$ 2,025,216	$ 1,307,740 [2]	$ 1,300,784	$ 1,311,783
Financial liabilities:[1]						
Securitization bonds payable, net	$ 81,372	$ 81,372	$ 81,372	$ 108,794	$ 108,679	$ 108,974
Mortgage notes payable, net	1,177,401	1,173,019	1,177,669	284,035	280,982	282,333
Master repurchase facilities	1,365,918	1,365,918	1,365,918	—	—	—

(1) The fair value of other financial instruments not included in this table is estimated to approximate their carrying value.
(2) Excludes future funding commitments of $135.0 million and $19.2 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Disclosure about fair value of financial instruments is based on pertinent information available to management as of the reporting date. Although management is not aware of any factors that would significantly affect fair value, such amounts have not been comprehensively revalued for purposes of these consolidated financial statements since that date and current estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the amounts presented herein.

Loans and Preferred Equity Held for Investment, Net

For loans and preferred equity held for investment, net, fair values were determined: (i) by comparing the current yield to the estimated yield for newly originated loans with similar credit risk or the market yield at which a third party might expect to purchase such investment; or (ii) based on discounted cash flow projections of principal and interest expected to be collected, which includes consideration of the financial standing of the borrower or sponsor as well as operating results of the underlying collateral. These fair value measurements of CRE debt are generally based on unobservable inputs and, as such, are classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Carrying values of loans and preferred equity held for investment are presented net of allowance for loan losses, where applicable.

Securitization Bonds Payable, Net

Securitization bonds payable, net are valued using quotations from nationally recognized financial institutions that generally acted as underwriter for the transactions. These quotations are not adjusted and are generally based on observable inputs that can be validated, and as such, are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Mortgage and Other Notes Payable, Net

For mortgage and other notes payable, net, the Company primarily uses rates currently available with similar terms and remaining maturities to estimate fair value. These measurements are determined using comparable U.S. Treasury rates as of the end of the reporting period. These fair value measurements are based on observable inputs, and as such, are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Master Repurchase Facilities

The Company has amounts outstanding under Master Repurchase Facilities. The Master Repurchase Facilities bear floating rates of interest. As of the reporting date, the Company believes the carrying value approximates fair value. These fair value measurements are based on observable inputs, and as such, are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, and accrued and other liabilities approximate fair value due to their short term nature and credit risk, if any, are negligible.

Nonrecurring Fair Values

The Company measures fair value of certain assets on a nonrecurring basis when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. Adjustments to fair value generally result from the application of lower of amortized cost or fair value accounting for assets held for sale or write-down of asset values due to impairment.

The following table summarizes assets carried at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, measured at the time of impairment (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Real estate, net	$ —	$ —	$ 78,312	$ 78,312

There were no assets carried at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2017.

The following table summarizes the fair value write-downs to assets carried at nonrecurring fair values during the periods presented (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
Impairment of operating real estate:	
Real estate, net	$ 29,378
Real estate held for sale	2,435

There was no impairment loss recorded for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Real Estate, net—Impaired real estate held for investment consisted of three properties in the Company's net lease and other segments, resulting from one or more changes including the reduction in the estimated holding period of these properties, tenant vacancy, rent reductions as well as exposure to the retail and student housing markets. Fair value of the impaired properties were determined using a future cash flow analysis that included an eventual sale of the properties, with expected sale price generally based on broker price opinions, and applying terminal capitalization rates ranging from 6.0% to 12.0% and discount rates ranging from 8.0% to 12.0%.

Real Estate Held For Sale—The write down to fair value less cost to sell was recorded based on contracted sales price and classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. In October 2018, the Company completed the sale of the real estate held for sale for a sales price of $177.0 million.

Impairment is discussed in further detail in Note 7, "Real Estate, net."

16. Derivatives

The Company uses derivative instruments to manage the risk of changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates, arising from both its business operations and economic conditions. Specifically, the Company enters into derivative instruments to manage differences in the amount, timing, and duration of the Company's known or expected cash receipts and cash payments, the values of which are driven by interest rates, principally relating to the Company's investments. Additionally, the Company's foreign operations expose the Company to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. The Company enters into derivative instruments to protect the value or fix certain of these foreign denominated amounts in terms of its functional currency, the U.S. dollar. Derivative instruments used in the Company's risk management activities may be designated as qualifying hedge accounting relationships ("designated hedges") or non-designated hedges.

As of December 31, 2018, fair value of derivative assets and derivative liabilities were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Designated Hedges	Non-Designated Hedges	Total
Derivative Assets			
Foreign exchange contracts	$ 11,312	$ 2,796	$ 14,108
Interest rate contracts	—	31	31
Included in other assets	$ 11,312	$ 2,827	$ 14,139
Derivative Liabilities			
Foreign exchange contracts	$ (10)	$ —	$ (10)
Interest rate contracts	—	(6,032)	(6,032)
Included in accrued and other liabilities	$ (10)	$ (6,032)	$ (6,042)

As of December 31, 2018, counterparties held $5.5 million in cash collateral for the derivative contracts.

The following table summarizes the foreign exchange and interest rate contracts as of December 31, 2018:

		Notional Amount (in thousands)		
Type of Derivatives	**Notional Currency**	**Designated**	**Non-Designated**	**Range of Maturity Dates**
FX Forward	EUR	€ 194,495	€ —	December 2019 - June 2023
FX Forward	NOK	NOK 585,600	NOK 322,100	July 2019 - July 2023
Interest Rate Swap	USD	$ —	$ 374,258	April 2019 - August 2028

The table below represents the effect of the derivative financial instruments on the consolidated statements of operations and of comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
Other gain (loss), net	
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	$ 2,796
Non-designated interest rate contracts	(6,001)
	$ (3,205)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	
Designated foreign exchange contracts	11,305
Designated interest rate contracts	—
	$ 11,305
Interest Income	
Non-designated interest rate contracts	$ 2,176

At the end of each quarter, the Company reassesses the effectiveness of its net investment hedges and as appropriate, dedesignates the portion of the derivative notional that is in excess of the beginning balance of its net investments as non-designated hedges. Any unrealized gain or loss on the dedesignated portion of net investment hedges is transferred into earnings, recorded in other gain (loss), net. During the year ended December 31, 2018, no gain (loss) was transferred from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The Company enters into agreements subject to enforceable netting arrangements with its derivative counterparties that allow the Company to offset the settlement of derivative assets and liabilities in the same currency by derivative instrument type or, in the event of default by the counterparty, to offset all derivative assets and liabilities with the same counterparty. The Company has elected not to net derivative asset and liability positions, notwithstanding the conditions for right of offset may have been met. The Company presents derivative assets and liabilities with the same counterparty on a gross basis on the consolidated balance sheets.

The following table sets forth derivative positions where the Company has a right of offset under netting arrangements with the same counterparty as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Gross Amounts of Assets (Liabilities) Included on Consolidated Balance Sheets	Gross Amounts Not Offset on Consolidated Balance Sheets		Net Amounts of Assets (Liabilities)
		(Assets) Liabilities	Cash Collateral Pledged	
Derivative Assets				
Foreign exchange contracts	$ 14,108	$ (10)	$ —	$ 14,098
Interest rate contracts	31	—	—	31
	$ 14,139	$ (10)	$ —	$ 14,129
Derivative Liabilities				
Foreign exchange contracts	$ (10)	$ 10	$ —	$ —
Interest rate contracts	(6,032)	—	5,490	(542)
	$ (6,042)	$ 10	$ 5,490	$ (542)

17. Income Taxes

The Company is subject to income tax laws of the various jurisdictions in which it operates, including U.S. federal, state and local non-U.S. jurisdictions, primarily in Europe. The Company's current primary sources of income subject to tax are income from its PE Investments, as well as its net lease and other portfolios.

The following table provides a summary of the Company's tax provisions (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Current			
Federal	$ (7,534)	(389)	(1,248)
State and local	(583)	(75)	(273)
Foreign	(588)	—	—
Total current tax benefit (expense)	(8,705)	(464)	(1,521)
Deferred			
Federal	(27,817)	(1,760)	—
State and local	—	16	—
Foreign	(537)	—	—
Total deferred tax benefit (expense)	(28,354)	(1,744)	—
Total income tax benefit (expense)	$ (37,059)	$ (2,208)	$ (1,521)

Deferred Income Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred tax asset is included in other assets while deferred tax liability is included in accrued and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a valuation allowance of $43.1 million following an analysis that determined it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset related to its PE Investments will not be realized. This conclusion was reached following the $55.2 million unrealized loss recorded during the year on PE Investments, in addition to future income projections. If assumptions or actual conditions change, the deferred tax asset, net of valuation allowance, will be adjusted properly to reflect the expected tax benefit.

The components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities arising from temporary differences are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Deferred tax assets		
Basis difference - investment in partnerships	$ 40,205	$ 2,830
Disallowed interest expense carry forwards	2,659	720
Net operating and capital loss carry forwards[(1)]	3,974	3,410
Other	746	478
Gross deferred tax asset	47,584	7,438
Valuation allowance	(46,842)	(3,764)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	$ 742	$ 3,674
Deferred tax liabilities		
Basis difference - real estate	(34,418)	—
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(34,418)	—
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	$ (33,676)	$ 3,674

(1) As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, deferred tax asset was recognized on net operating losses of $15.6 million and $15.4 million, respectively. Net operating losses attributable to U.S. federal and state, where applicable, generally begin to expire in 2034, or can be carried forward indefinitely.

Effective Income Tax

The Company's income tax expense varied from the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to income before income taxes. A reconciliation of the statutory U.S. income tax to the Company's effective income tax is presented as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Pre-tax income (loss) attributable to taxable entities	$ (39,843)	$ 548	$ 5,308
Federal tax expense (benefit) at statutory tax rate (21%, 35% and 35%, respectively)	(8,367)	192	1,858
State and local taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	(644)	12	270
Non-deductible expenses	41	—	(1)
Foreign income tax differential	24	—	—
Valuation allowance, net	43,078	—	—
Revaluation of deferred taxes due to "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act"	1,725	212	—
Other	1,202	1,792	(606)
Income tax expense	$ 37,059	$ 2,208	$ 1,521

Tax Examinations and Uncertainty in Income Tax

The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2015.

There were no material uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2018. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company has not recognized any interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

18. Commitments and Contingencies

Lending Commitments

The Company has lending commitments to borrowers pursuant to certain loan agreements in which the borrower may submit a request for funding contingent on achieving certain criteria, which must be approved by the Company as lender, such as leasing, performance of capital expenditures and construction in progress with an approved budget. At December 31, 2018, assuming the terms to qualify for future fundings, if any, have been met, total unfunded lending commitments for loans and preferred equity held for investment was $105.6 million for senior loans, $18.3 million for securitized loans and $11.1 million for mezzanine loans. Total unfunded commitments for equity method investments was $21.5 million.

Ground Lease Obligation

The following table presents future minimum rental payments, excluding contingent rents, on noncancelable ground leases on real estate as of December 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

2019	$ 2,821
2020	2,819
2021	2,804
2022	1,882
2023	1,388
2024 and thereafter	12,998
Total	$ 24,712

Litigation and Claims

The Company may be involved in the litigation and claims in the ordinary course of the business. As of December 31, 2018, the Company was not involved in any legal proceedings that are expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or liquidity.

19. Segment Reporting

The Company currently conducts its business through the following five segments, which are based on how management reviews and manages its business:

- *Loan Portfolio*—Focused on originating, acquiring and asset managing CRE debt investments including first mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity interests as well as participations in such loans. The CRE debt segment also includes ADC loan arrangements accounted for as equity method investments.
- *CRE Debt Securities*—Focused on investing in CMBS (including "B-pieces" of a CMBS securitization pool) or CRE CLOs (collateralized by pools of CRE debt instruments).
- *Net Leased Real Estate*—Focused on direct investments in commercial real estate with long-term leases to tenants on a net lease basis, where such tenants generally will be responsible for property operating expenses such as insurance, utilities, maintenance capital expenditures and real estate taxes.
- *Other*—The other segment includes direct investments in non-core operating real estate such as multi-tenant office and multifamily residential assets as well as PE Investments. The other segment also includes real estate acquired in settlement of loans.
- *Corporate*—The corporate segment includes corporate level asset management and other fees, related party and general and administrative expenses.

The Company may also own investments indirectly through a joint venture.

Following the Combination, the following changes were made to the Company's operating segments:

- The acquired CRE securities formed the new CRE Debt Securities segment.
- The Net Leased Real Estate of the combined organization is aggregated into the Net Leased Real Estate segment.
- All non-core operating real estate and PE Investments of the combined organization is aggregated into the Other segment.
- The Corporate segment consists of corporate level cash and corresponding interest income, fixed assets, corporate level financing and related interest expense, expense for management fees and cost reimbursement to the Manager, as well as Combination-related transaction costs.

The Company primarily generates revenue from net interest income on the loan, preferred equity and securities portfolios, rental and other income from its net leased, multi-tenant office and multifamily real estate assets, as well as equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures, including from PE Investments. CRE debt securities include the Company's investment in the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts which are eliminated in consolidation. The Company's income is primarily derived through the difference between revenue and the cost at which the Company is able to finance its investments. The Company may also acquire investments which generate attractive returns without any leverage.

The following tables present segment reporting for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 (dollars in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2018	Loan	CRE Debt Securities	Net Leased Real Estate	Other	Corporate[1]	Total
Net interest income (expense)	$ 99,661	$ 24,778	$ —	$ —	$ (8,900)	$ 115,539
Property and other income	171	84	79,460	101,144	1,131	181,990
Management fee expense	—	—	—	—	(43,190)	(43,190)
Property operating expense	—	—	(21,293)	(52,323)	—	(73,616)
Transaction, investment and servicing expense	(2,278)	(80)	(490)	(452)	(33,500)	(36,800)
Interest expense on real estate	—	—	(26,159)	(17,278)	—	(43,437)
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	(40,804)	(50,182)	—	(90,986)
Provision for loan loss	(113,911)	—	—	—	—	(113,911)
Impairment of operating real estate	—	—	(7,094)	(24,719)	—	(31,813)
Administrative expense	(583)	(1,617)	(159)	(37)	(24,238)	(26,634)
Unrealized gain on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	—	1,642	—	—	3,361	5,003
Realized loss on mortgage loans and obligations held in securitization trusts, net	—	(3,447)	—	—	—	(3,447)
Other gain (loss), net	—	(6,032)	2,812	454	—	(2,766)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures and income taxes	(16,940)	15,328	(13,727)	(43,393)	(105,336)	(164,068)
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated ventures	57,306	—	—	(33,532)	—	23,774
Income tax expense	—	—	(1,125)	(35,934)	—	(37,059)
Net income (loss)	$ 40,366	$ 15,328	$ (14,852)	$ (112,859)	$ (105,336)	$ (177,353)

(1) Includes income earned from the CRE securities purchased at a discount, recognized using the effective interest method had the transaction been recorded as an available for sale security, at amortized cost. During the year ended December 31, 2018, $3.4 million was attributable to discount accretion income and was eliminated in consolidation in the corporate segment. The corresponding interest expense is recorded in net interest income in the Corporate column.

Year Ended December 31, 2017	Loan	Net Leased Real Estate	Other	Corporate	Total
Net interest income	$ 119,195	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 119,195
Property and other income	3,139	21,402	—	—	24,541
Property operating expense	(2,291)	(5,687)	—	—	(7,978)
Transaction, investment and servicing expense	(2,303)	(250)	(17)	—	(2,570)
Interest expense on real estate	—	(5,095)	—	—	(5,095)
Depreciation and amortization	(329)	(8,808)	—	—	(9,137)
Provision for loan loss	(518)	—	—	—	(518)
Administrative expense	(858)	(83)	(7)	(11,721)	(12,669)
Other gain (loss), net	(400)	10	—	—	(390)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures and income taxes	115,635	1,489	(24)	(11,721)	105,379
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures	23,273	—	1,436	—	24,709
Income tax expense	(87)	—	(2,121)	—	(2,208)
Net income (loss)	$ 138,821	$ 1,489	$ (709)	$ (11,721)	$ 127,880

Year Ended December 31, 2016	Loan	Corporate	Total
Net interest income	$ 114,498	$ —	$ 114,498
Property and other income	1,674	—	1,674
Property operating expense	(905)	—	(905)
Transaction, investment and servicing expense	(1,767)	—	(1,767)
Interest expense on real estate	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	(146)	—	(146)
Provision for loan loss	(3,386)	—	(3,386)
Administrative expense	(318)	(15,119)	(15,437)
Other loss, net	(56)	—	(56)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures and income taxes	109,594	(15,119)	94,475
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures	16,067	—	16,067
Income tax expense	(1,521)	—	(1,521)
Net income (loss)	$ 124,140	$ (15,119)	$ 109,021

The following table presents total assets by segment as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Total Assets	Loan[1]	CRE Debt Securities	Net Leased Real Estate	Other[2]	Corporate[3]	Total
December 31, 2018	$ 2,840,267	$ 3,507,404	$ 1,354,051	$ 1,029,014	$ (70,006)	$ 8,660,730
December 31, 2017	1,573,714	—	241,271	24,417	—	1,839,402

(1) Includes investments in unconsolidated ventures totaling $742.2 million and $179.3 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.
(2) Includes PE Investments totaling $160.9 million and $24.4 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.
(3) Includes cash, unallocated receivables, deferred costs and other assets, net and the elimination of the subordinate tranches of the securitization trusts in consolidation.

Geography

Geography is generally defined as the location in which the income producing assets reside or the location in which income generating services are performed. Geography information on total income includes equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures. Geography information on total income and long lived assets are presented as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Total income by geography:			
United States	$ 481,404	$ 185,853	$ 154,418
Europe	17,487	—	—
Other	1,897	3,611	3,852
Total[1]	$ 500,788	$ 189,464	$ 158,270

	December 31, 2018
Long-lived assets by geography:	
United States	$ 1,764,247
Europe	329,511
Total[2]	$ 2,093,758

(1) Includes interest income, interest income on mortgage loans held in securitization trusts, property and other income and equity in earnings of unconsolidated ventures.
(2) Long-lived assets comprise real estate, real estate related intangible assets, and exclude financial instruments and assets held for sale. As of December 31, 2017, all long-lived assets are located in United States.

20. Earnings Per Share

The Company's net income (loss) and weighted average shares outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 consist of the following (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	$ (177,353)	$ 127,880	$ 109,021
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:			
Investment Entities	4,771	(39,376)	(32,970)
Operating Partnership[1]	4,084	(5,734)	(4,927)
Net income (loss) attributable to Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. common stockholders	$ (168,498)	$ 82,770	$ 71,124
Numerator:			
Net income allocated to participating securities (nonvested shares)	$ (1,439)	$ —	$ —
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (169,937)	$ 82,770	$ 71,124
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding[2][3]	120,677	44,399	44,399
Net income (loss) per common share - basic and diluted[3]	$ (1.41)	$ 1.86	$ 1.60

(1) For earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company allocated the OP's share of net income as if the OP held 3,075,623 CLNC OP Units during the period for comparative purposes. The CLNC OP Units were not issued until January 31, 2018.
(2) For earnings per share, the Company assumes 44.4 million shares of Class B-3 common stock were outstanding prior to January 31, 2018 to reflect the standalone pre-merger financial information of the CLNY Investment Entities, the Company's predecessor for accounting purposes.
(3) Excludes 3,075,623 CLNC OP Units, which are redeemable for cash, or at the Company's option, shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, and therefore would not be dilutive.

21. Subsequent Events

Dividends

On January 17, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a monthly cash dividend of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock for the month ended January 31, 2019. The common stock dividend was paid on February 11, 2019 to stockholders of record on January 31, 2019. These distributions represent an annualized dividend of $1.74 per share of Class A common stock and Class B-3 common stock.

On February 15, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a monthly cash dividend of $0.145 per share of Class A common stock for the month ended February 28, 2019. The common stock dividend will be paid on March 11, 2019 to stockholders of record on February 28, 2019. These distributions represent an annualized dividend of $1.74 per share of Class A common stock.

Common Stock

On February 1, 2019, the Company's Class B-3 common stock converted to Class A common stock.

Stock Repurchase Program

On February 22, 2019, the Company extended the Stock Repurchase Program until March 31, 2020.

New Investments

Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the Company originated and/or refinanced seven senior loans with a total commitment of $246.6 million and a weighted average spread of 3.38% plus LIBOR.

Bank Credit Facility

On February 4, 2019, the Company completed a $35.0 million increase of its Bank Credit Facility commitment. The total aggregate amount of revolving commitments of the Bank Credit Facility is now $560.0 million.

Other

In January 2019, the Company foreclosed on four loans with a combined carrying value of $105.4 million that are cross-collateralized with 28 office, retail, multifamily and industrial properties.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE III - REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION

December 31, 2018

(Dollars in Thousands)

Property Description / Location	Number of Properties	Encumbrances	Initial Cost (1)		Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition (2)(3)	Gross Amount Carried at December 31, 2018 (2)			Accumulated Depreciation (4)	Total	Date of Acquisition (5)	Life on Which Depreciation is Computed
			Land	Building and Improvements		Land	Building and Improvements	Total				
Hotel-North Dakota	1	$ —	$ 667	$ 7,678	$ 20	$ 667	$ 7,698	$ 8,365	$ 555	$ 7,810	2017	39 years
Hotel-Pennsylvania	1	—	6,527	27,083	3,515	6,527	30,598	37,125	635	36,490	2018	30 years
Hotel-Texas	1	—	7,896	65,847	380	7,896	66,227	74,123	1,435	72,688	2018	36 years
Industrial-Arizona	1	77,864	14,494	59,991	77	14,494	60,069	74,563	716	73,847	2018	31 years
Industrial-California	1	122,136	32,552	148,911	79	32,552	148,990	181,542	1,893	179,649	2018	28 years
Industrial-Ohio	23	73,702	13,946	132,910	2,765	13,946	135,675	149,621	5,383	144,238	2018	39 years
Industrial-Various	22	250,000	28,092	307,154	1,308	28,092	308,462	336,554	11,584	324,970	2018	40 years
Multifamily-Louisiana	1	43,500	3,646	70,190	454	3,646	70,644	74,290	1,550	72,740	2018	30 years
Multifamily-Michigan	2	59,000	5,520	119,880	1,722	5,520	121,602	127,122	4,237	122,885	2018	30 years
Multifamily-South Carolina	2	36,253	4,649	64,454	(22,033)	4,649	42,421	47,070	1,921	45,149	2018	30 years
Multifamily-Wyoming	1	—	1,193	10,282	583	1,249	10,809	12,058	280	11,778	2017	39 years
Office-Colorado	1	32,378	2,359	41,410	2,982	2,359	44,392	46,751	2,594	44,157	2017	40 years
Office-Indiana	1	24,606	3,773	26,916	3,520	3,773	30,436	34,209	2,084	32,125	2017	40 years
Office-Missouri	1	108,850	25,723	127,003	3,582	25,723	130,585	156,308	6,003	150,305	2018	39 years
Office-New Jersey	1	12,786	4,956	13,429	1,696	4,956	15,125	20,081	1,062	19,019	2017	40 years
Office-Norway	1	184,320	55,054	277,439	(21,858)	55,054	255,581	310,635	3,811	306,824	2018	37 years
Office-Ohio	1	—	4,431	29,363	960	4,431	30,323	34,754	1,707	33,047	2017	40 years
Office-Pennsylvania	1	76,448	11,019	131,676	—	11,019	131,676	142,695	3,983	138,712	2018	40 years
Office-Virginia	2	31,126	20,955	61,620	3,576	20,955	65,196	86,151	2,434	83,717	2018	39 years
Retail-Illinois	1	4,449	—	7,338	64	—	7,402	7,402	384	7,018	2017	40 years
Retail-Indiana	1	3,484	—	5,171	68	—	5,239	5,239	270	4,969	2017	40 years
Retail-Kansas	1	5,540	1,048	7,023	352	1,048	7,375	8,423	427	7,996	2017	40 years
Retail-Maine	1	2,078	—	6,317	100	—	6,417	6,417	339	6,078	2017	40 years
Retail-Massachusetts	2	8,455	—	12,254	186	—	12,440	12,440	648	11,792	2017	40 years
Retail-New Hampshire	2	16,447	1,495	21,488	(6,095)	1,495	15,393	16,888	1,294	15,594	2017	40 years
Retail-New York	1	3,979	—	6,372	54	—	6,426	6,426	333	6,093	2017	40 years
Total operating real estate, net	74	$ 1,177,401	$ 249,995	$ 1,789,199	$ (21,943)	$ 250,051	$ 1,767,201	$ 2,017,252	$ 57,562	$ 1,959,690		

(1) The purchase price allocations for certain 2018 acquisitions are provisional and subject to retrospective adjustments during the measurement period, not to exceed one year, based upon new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the date of acquisition.
(2) The aggregate gross cost of total real estate assets for federal income tax purposes is $2.0 billion as of December 31, 2018.
(3) Gross amount carried is shown net of impairment and net of the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates.
(4) Depreciation is calculated using a useful life of 2 to 48 years for buildings and improvements.
(5) Properties consolidated upon the Combination reflect an acquisition date of February 1, 2018, the effective date of consolidation.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE III - REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION

December 31, 2018

(Dollars in Thousands)

Changes in the Company's operating real estate portfolio gross of accumulated depreciation for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Beginning balance	$ 225,710	$ 9,083	$ 9,016
Real estate acquired in the Combination (Note 3)	1,287,515	205,376	—
Property acquisitions[1]	695,794	—	—
Improvements and capitalized costs	23,417	20,193	77
Impairment	(31,813)	—	(10)
Dispositions	(161,513)	(8,942)	—
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates	(21,858)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 2,017,252	$ 225,710	$ 9,083

(1) Includes real estate owned ("REO") foreclosures of $107.0 million.

Changes in accumulated depreciation for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Beginning balance	$ 5,970	$ 145	$ —
Depreciation expense	56,270	5,825	145
Dispositions	(4,272)	—	—
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates	(406)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 57,562	$ 5,970	$ 145

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE IV - MORTGAGE LOANS ON REAL ESTATE

December 31, 2018

(Dollars in Thousands)

Loan Type / Collateral / Location (1) (2)	Number of Loans	Interest Rate Range (3)	Maturity Date Range (4)	Periodic Payment Terms (5)	Prior Liens (6)	Unpaid Principal Amount	Carrying Value (7) (8)	Principal Amount Subject to Delinquent Principal or Interest (9)
First mortgage:								
Hotel-California, USA	1	6.64%	January 2020	I/O	$ —	$ 166,585	$ 166,585	$ —
Hotel-California, USA	1	5.59%	July 2023	I/O	—	104,619	103,631	—
Hotel-California, USA	1	7.19%	November 2022	I/O	—	136,499	135,110	—
Hotel-New York, USA(10)	1	3.99%	May 2023	P&I	—	75,976	76,868	75,976
Hotel-New York, USA(10)	1	8.18%	May 2023	I/O	—	70,145	70,145	70,145
Hotel-Colorado, USA	1	5.89%	July 2021	I/O	—	71,380	71,305	—
Hotel-Various, USA	2	7.34% - 8.39%	January 2019 to August 2019	I/O	—	42,278	42,575	—
Office-California, USA	1	5.26%	June 2020	I/O	—	67,161	66,978	—
Office-California, USA	1	5.19%	July 2020	I/O	—	68,261	67,804	—
Office-California, USA	1	6.09%	December 2020	I/O	—	112,750	111,861	—
Office-Various, USA(11)	5	4.89% - 7.99%	November 2017 to January 2021	I/O	—	183,927	182,435	72,713
Multifamily-Tennessee, USA	1	6.39%	December 2019	I/O	—	77,073	77,911	—
Multifamily -Various, USA	9	5.37% - 7.59%	January 2019 to January 2021	I/O	—	251,368	251,173	—
Retail-Various, USA(11)	15	5.28% - 11.30%	October 2018 to May 2020	I/O	—	299,262	283,412	34,720
Industrial-Tennessee, USA	1	6.64%	September 2021	I/O	—	8,000	8,080	—
	42				—	1,735,284	1,715,873	253,554
Subordinated mortgage and mezzanine:								
Hotel-New York, USA(10)	1	14.47%	May 2023	I/O	146,121	61,750	57,306	61,750
Hotel-New York, USA(10)	3	11.63% - 13.39%	September 2019 to May 2023	I/O	306,621	77,866	28,785	49,366
Multifamily -Various, USA	3	9.45% - 13.50%	August 2020 to August 2024	Both	203,046	68,150	67,606	—
Retail-Various, USA	3	10.09% - 13.59%	December 2018 to April 2024	Both	172,942	29,329	22,241	—
Office-Various, USA(11)	1	11.59%	November 2017	I/O	107,433	28,618	—	28,618
	11				936,163	265,713	175,938	139,734
Preferred equity:								
Office-New York, USA	1	12.00%	June 2027	I/O	439,204	92,315	92,315	—
Office-Nevada, USA	1	15.00%	September 2020	I/O	67,400	21,545	21,371	—
	2				506,604	113,860	113,686	—
Total	55				$ 1,442,767	$ 2,114,857	$ 2,005,497	$ 393,288

(1) Loans with carrying values that are individually less than 3% of the total carrying value have been aggregated according to collateral type and location.
(2) Does not include a senior loan with an unpaid principal amount and carrying value of $15.0 million that is not related to real estate.
(3) Variable rate loans are determined based on the applicable index in effect as of December 31, 2018.
(4) Represents contractual maturity that does not contemplate exercise of extension option.
(5) Payment terms: P&I = Periodic payment of principal and interest; I/O = Periodic payment of interest only with principal at maturity.
(6) Prior liens represent loan amounts owned by third parties that are senior to the Company's mezzanine or preferred equity positions and are approximate.
(7) Carrying amounts as of December 31, 2018 are presented net of $109.3 million of allowance for loan losses.
(8) The aggregate cost of loans and preferred equity held for investment is approximately $2.1 billion for federal tax purposes as of December 31, 2018.
(9) Represents principal balance of loans which are 90 days or more past due as to principal or interest.
(10) Principal amount subject to delinquent principal or interest includes four loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral with combined unpaid principal amount of $257.2 million.
(11) Principal amount subject to delinquent principal or interest includes four loans to the same borrower and secured by the same collateral with combined unpaid principal amount of $136.1 million.

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE IV - MORTGAGE LOANS ON REAL ESTATE (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018

(Dollars in Thousands)

Activity in mortgage loans on real estate is summarized below:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Balance at January 1	$ 1,300,784	$ 1,523,426	$ 1,797,525
Loans and preferred equity held for investment acquired in the Combination (Note 3)	1,249,733	—	—
Deconsolidation of investment entities	(553,678)	—	—
Acquisitions/originations/additional funding [(1)]	904,461	374,981	247,080
Loan maturities/principal repayments	(627,219)	(547,252)	(345,730)
Foreclosure of loans held for investment	(117,878)	(20,204)	—
Combination adjustment	(50,314)	—	—
Discount accretion/premium amortization	2,582	8,551	8,112
Capitalized interest	5,837	1,802	7,884
Change in allowance for loan loss	(108,811)	(518)	(3,386)
Payments received from PCI loans	—	(56,832)	(25,790)
Accretion on PCI loans	—	4,396	7,670
Consolidation of loans receivable held by investment entities	—	12,434	—
Carrying value of loans sold	—	—	(113,582)
Transfer to loans held for sale	—	—	(56,357)
Balance at December 31	$ 2,005,497	$ 1,300,784	$ 1,523,426

(1) Excludes origination of a senior loan with an unpaid principal amount and carrying value of $15.0 million that is not related to real estate.

Table of Contents

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Omitted at Registrant’s option.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
2.1	Amended and Restated Master Combination Agreement, dated as of November 20, 2017, among Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC, NRF RED REIT Corp., NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP, NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP, Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc. and Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (No. 333-221685) effective December 6, 2017)
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement of Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc., as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on August 09, 2018)
3.2	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on June 25, 2018)
10.1	Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, dated as of January 31, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.2	Credit Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2018, by and among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, the other Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time parties thereto, the Several Lenders from time to time parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.3*	First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018 by and among Credit RE Operating Company LLC, the Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time parties thereto, the several Lenders from time to time parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
10.4*	Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018, to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018 by and among Credit RE Operating Company LLC, the Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time parties thereto, the several Lenders from time to time parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
10.5	Management Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc., Credit RE Operating Company, LLC and CLNC Manager, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.6	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and between Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC and Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.7	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc., Colony Capital Operating Company, LLC and NRF RED REIT Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.8†	Form of Indemnification Agreement, between Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc. and the Officers and Directors of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.9†	Colony NorthStar Credit Real Estate, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-222812) filed on February 1, 2018)
10.10 †	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement to the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2018)
10.11	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated July 18, 2012, by and between NSREIT CB Loan, LLC and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on July 19, 2012)
10.12	First Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2012, by and among NSREIT CB Loan, LLC, NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on December 4, 2012)
10.13	Second Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement and First Amendment to Limited Guaranty, dated as of April 18, 2013, by and among NSREIT CB Loan, LLC, NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on April 23, 2013)
10.14	Third Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among NSREIT CB LOAN, LLC and Citibank, N.A., and acknowledged and agreed to by NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 000-54671) filed on November 14, 2014)
10.15	Fourth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 20, 2014, by and among NSREIT CB LOAN, LLC and Citibank, N.A., and acknowledged and agreed to by NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on October 24, 2014)
10.16	Fifth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 17, 2016, by and among NSREIT CB Loan, LLC and Citibank, N.A., and acknowledged and agreed to by NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on October 20, 2016)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.17	Sixth Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among NSREIT CB Loan, LLC and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.18	Amended and Restated Limited Guaranty, made as of January 31, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.19	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2013, by and among NS Income DB Loan, LLC and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-54671) filed on March 12, 2013)
10.20	First Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 8, 2013, by and among NS Income DB Loan, LLC and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and acknowledged and agreed to by NS Income DB Loan Member, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017)
10.21	Second Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 6, 2016, by and among NS Income DB Loan, LLC, NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and acknowledged and agreed to by NS Income DB Loan Member, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017)
10.22	Third Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and between NS Income DB Loan, LLC and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and acknowledged and agreed to by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC and NS Income DB Loan Member, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.23	Amended and Restated Guaranty, made as of January 31, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.24	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated October 15, 2013, by and between CB Loan NT-II, LLC and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 333-185640) filed on October 16, 2013)
10.25	First Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among CB Loan NT-II, LLC and Citibank, N.A., and acknowledged and agreed to by NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017)
10.26	Second Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2016, by and among CB Loan NT-II, LLC and Citibank, N.A., and acknowledged and agreed to by NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc.'s Post-Effective Amendment (No. 333-185640) filed on October 17, 2016)
10.27	Third Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among CB Loan NT-II, LLC and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.28	Amended and Restated Limited Guaranty, made as of January 31, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377)filed on May 15, 2018)
10.29	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated July 2, 2014, by and between DB Loan NT-II, LLC and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 000-55189) filed on July 9, 2014)
10.30	First Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 6, 2016, by and among DB Loan NT-II LLC, NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and acknowledged and agreed to by DB Loan Member NT-II, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017)
10.31	Second Amendment to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and between DB Loan NT-II LLC, and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and acknowledged and agreed to by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, and DB Loan Member NT-II, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.32	Amended and Restated Guaranty, made as of January 31, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-38377) filed on May 15, 2018)
10.33	Amended and Restated Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of April 20, 2018, by and among MS Loan NT-I, LLC, MS Loan NT-II, LLC, CLNC Credit 1, LLC, CLNC Credit 2, LLC and Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on April 25, 2018)
10.34	Amended and Restated Guaranty Agreement, made as of April 20, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC in favor of Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on April 25, 2018)
10.35	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 23, 2018, by and among NSREIT CB Loan, LLC, CB Loan NT-II, LLC, CLNC Credit 3, LLC, CLNC Credit 4, LLC and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on April 25, 2018)
10.36	Guaranty, made as of April 23, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Citibank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on April 25, 2018)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.37	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2018, by and among Barclays Bank PLC, CLNC Credit 7, LLC and the other sellers from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on May 2, 2018)
10.38	Guaranty, made as of April 26, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Barclays Bank PLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on May 2, 2018)
10.39	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 19, 2018, by and between CLNC Credit 6, LLC and Goldman Sachs Bank USA (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on June 25, 2018)
10.40	Guaranty, dated as of June 19, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, for the benefit of Goldman Sachs Bank USA (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on June 25, 2018)
10.41	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 23, 2018, by and among DB Loan NT-II, LLC, CLNC Credit 5, LLC and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on October 25, 2018)
10.42	Guaranty, dated as of October 23, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on October 25, 2018)
10.43	Master Repurchase and Securities Contract, dated as of November 2, 2018, by and between CLNC Credit 8, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-38377) filed on November 7, 2018)
10.44	Guarantee Agreement, dated as of November 2, 2018, by Credit RE Operating Company, LLC for the benefit of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K(No. 001-38377) filed on November 7, 2018)
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Colony Credit Real Estate Inc.
23.1*	Consent of Ernst & Young, LLP
31.1*	Certification by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 17 CFR 240.13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 17 CFR 240.13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1*	Certification by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2*	Certification by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101*	The following materials from the Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016; (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016; (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016; and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

---

* Filed herewith

† Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.

Date: February 28, 2019

/s/ Kevin P. Traenkle
Kevin P. Traenkle
Chief Executive Officer and President

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Kevin P. Traenkle and Neale W. Redington and each of them severally, her or his true and lawful attorney-in-fact with power of substitution and re-substitution to sign in her or his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to do any and all things and execute any and all instruments that such attorney may deem necessary or advisable under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any rules, regulations and requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K and any and all amendments hereto, as fully for all intents and purposes as she or he might or could do in person, and hereby ratifies and confirms all said attorneys-in-fact and agents, each acting alone, and her or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
/s/ Kevin P. Traenkle Kevin P. Traenkle	Chief Executive Officer and President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 28, 2019
/s/ Neale W. Redington Neale W. Redington	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 28, 2019
/s/ Frank V. Saracino Frank V. Saracino	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2019
/s/ Richard B. Saltzman Richard B. Saltzman	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 28, 2019
/s/ Darren J. Tangen Darren J. Tangen	Director	February 28, 2019
/s/ Catherine D. Rice Catherine D. Rice	Director	February 28, 2019
/s/ Vernon B. Schwartz Vernon B. Schwartz	Director	February 28, 2019
/s/ John E. Westerfield John E. Westerfield	Director	February 28, 2019
/s/ Winston W. Wilson Winston W. Wilson	Director	February 28, 2019

Exhibit 10.3
EXECUTION VERSION

FIRST AMENDMENT

This First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018 (this "Amendment"), to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"), among CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties thereto (the "Lenders") and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Credit Agreement, and the Parent Borrower has requested that the Credit Agreement be amended as set forth herein;

WHEREAS, as permitted by Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement, the Administrative Agent and each Lender is willing to agree to this Amendment upon the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Defined Terms. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

SECTION 2. Amendments to the Credit Agreement. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3, the Credit Agreement is hereby amended in accordance with Exhibit A hereto by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and by inserting the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), in each case in the place where such text appears therein.

SECTION 3. Conditions to Effectiveness of this Amendment. This Amendment shall become effective on the date on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived (the date on which such conditions shall have been so satisfied or waived, the "First Amendment Effective Date"):

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Amendment, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Borrower and each Lender party hereto (who, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute Required Lenders).

(b) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees required to be paid, and all expenses for which invoices have been presented (including the reasonable and documented out- of-pocket fees and expenses of legal counsel), on or before the First Amendment Effective Date.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a certificate of the Parent Borrower, dated the date hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Credit Agreement, with appropriate insertions and attachments, including the certificate of incorporation of the Parent Borrower certified by the relevant authority of the jurisdiction of organization of the Parent Borrower or a certification that such documents have not been amended since such documents were previously delivered to the Administrative Agent and (ii) a long-form good standing certificate for the Parent Borrower from the applicable jurisdiction of organization.

(d) Immediately prior to and after giving effect to this Amendment (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(e) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate signed by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that the conditions specified in clause (d) of this Section 3 have been satisfied as of the First Amendment Effective Date.

SECTION 4. Representations and Warranties. On and as of the date hereof, the Parent Borrower hereby confirms, reaffirms and restates that, after giving effect to this Amendment (i) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of the date hereof as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing on the date hereof.

SECTION 5. Continuing Effect; No Other Amendments or Consents.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein, all of the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement are and shall remain in full force and effect. The amendments provided for herein are limited to the specific subsections of the Credit Agreement specified herein and shall not constitute a consent, waiver or amendment of, or an indication of the Administrative Agent's or the Lenders' willingness to consent to any action requiring consent under any other provisions of the Credit Agreement or the same subsection for any other date or time period. Upon the effectiveness of the amendments set forth herein, on and after the First Amendment Effective Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "the Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to "Credit Agreement," "thereunder," "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) The Parent Borrower and the other parties hereto acknowledge and agree that this Amendment shall constitute a Loan Document.

SECTION 6. Expenses. The Parent Borrower agrees to pay and reimburse the Administrative Agent for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and delivery of this Amendment, and any other documents prepared in connection herewith and the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of one counsel to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms in the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts by the parties hereto (including by facsimile and electronic (e.g. ".pdf", or ".tif") transmission), each of which counterparts when so executed shall be an original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 8. Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that its submission of a signature page to this Amendment is irrevocable and binding on such party and its respective successors and assigns even if such signature page is submitted prior to the effectiveness of any amendment contained herein.

SECTION 9. **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered by their proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Administrative Agent and as a Lender

By: /s/ Matthew Griffith

Name: Matthew Griffith
Title: Executive Director

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. as a Lender

By: /s/ Dennis Kwan

Name: Dennis Kwan
Title: Vice President

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as a Lender

By: /s/ May Huang

Name: May Huang
Title: Assistant Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as a Lender

By: /s/ Alice Lee

Name: Alice Lee
Title: Vice President

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as a Lender

By: /s/ Jamie Minieri

Name: Jamie Minieri
Title: Authorized Signatory

Exhibit A

AMENDED CREDIT AGREEMENT

[See attached]

EXECUTION VERSION

~~EXECUTION VERSION~~EXHIBIT A

$400,000,000

CREDIT AGREEMENT

as amended to reflect the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018,

among

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC,

as Parent Borrower,

The Other Subsidiary Borrowers from Time to Time Parties Hereto, The Several Lenders from Time to Time Parties Hereto,

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,

as Administrative Agent

Dated as of February 1, 2018

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., BARCLAYS BANK PLC and
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,

as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners BARCLAYS BANK PLC and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,

as Syndication Agents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES:

1.1A Commitments
1.1B Brokers
4.19 UCC Filing Jurisdictions
6.16 Post-Closing Obligations
7.2(d) Existing Indebtedness
7.3(f) Existing Liens

EXHIBITS:

A Form of Guarantee and Collateral Agreement
B Form of Compliance Certificate
C Form of Closing Certificate
D Form of Assignment and Assumption
E Form of Notice of Borrowing/ConversionContinuation
F Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate
G Form of Increased Facility Activation Notice—Incremental Revolving Commitments
H Form of New Lender Supplement
I [Reserved]
J Form of Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement

CREDIT AGREEMENT (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, and as further amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "Agreement"), dated as of February 1, 2018, among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers (as defined below) from time to time party hereto, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties to this Agreement (the "Lenders") and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent.

The parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the terms listed in this Section 1.1 shall have the respective meanings set forth in this Section 1.1.

"ABR": for any day, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16th of 1%) equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the NYFRB Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1% and (c) the Eurodollar Rate on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day) for a deposit in Dollars with a maturity of one month plus 1.0%, provided that for the purpose of this definition, the Eurodollar Rate for any day shall be based on the Screen Rate (or if the Screen Rate is not available for a deposit in Dollars with a maturity of one month, the Interpolated Rate) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. Any change in the ABR due to a change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Eurodollar Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Eurodollar Rate, respectively. If the ABR is being used as an alternate rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof, then the ABR shall be the greater of clause (a) and (b) above and shall be determined without reference to clause (c) above. For the avoidance of doubt, if the ABR shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"ABR Loans": Loans the rate of interest applicable to which is based upon the ABR.

"Adjusted Net Book Value": with respect to any asset, (i) (x) prior to the completion of an Investment Asset Review pursuant to Section 10.18 with respect thereto, the net book value determined in accordance with GAAP (or, with respect to any CMBS, the fair value thereof as determined solely on the basis of broker quotes from brokers listed on Schedule 1.1B (but in no event greater than par)) and (y) upon the completion of an Investment Asset Review pursuant to Section 10.18 with respect thereto, the lesser of clause (x) and such appraised value as determined by the Independent Valuation Provider, plus (ii) solely with respect to any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment and solely to the extent deducted in determining net book value, accumulated real property depreciation and amortization minus (iii) solely with respect to any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment and solely to the extent included in determining net book value, cumulative maintenance capital expenditures.

"Administrative Agent": JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., together with its affiliates, as the arranger of the Revolving Commitments and as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with any of its successors.

"Affiliate": as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person means the power, directly or indirectly, either to (a) vote 10% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person or (b) direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise.

"Affiliated Holder": a Person that (i) owns directly or indirectly an Investment Asset that constitutes a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset and (ii) is either a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Person in which any Capital Stock is directly or indirectly owned by a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Affiliated Investor": a Person that (i) owns directly or indirectly an Investment Asset and (ii) is either a Pledged Affiliate or a Person in which any Capital Stock is directly or indirectly owned by a Pledged Affiliate. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Affiliated Investor shall not include (A) an Equity Investment Asset Issuer or (B) any Loan Party.

"After-Acquired Property": as defined in Section 6.10(a).

"Agents": the collective reference to the Administrative Agent and any other agent identified on the cover page of this Agreement.

"Aggregate Exposure": with respect to any Lender at any time, the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the amount of such Lender's Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Aggregate Exposure Percentage": with respect to any Lender at any time, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) of such Lender's Aggregate Exposure at such time to the Aggregate Exposure of all Lenders at such time.

"Agreement": as defined in the preamble hereto.

"Anti-Corruption Laws": all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Affiliates from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

"Applicable Margin": the rate per annum equal to (a) with respect to Eurodollar Loans, 2.25% and (b) with respect to ABR Loans, 1.25%.

"Application": with respect to an Issuing Lender, an application, in such form as such Issuing Lender may specify from time to time, requesting such Issuing Lender to open a Letter of Credit.

"Approved Fund": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Arrangers": JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (or any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation's or any of its subsidiaries' investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date of this Agreement).

"Assignee": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Assignment and Assumption": an Assignment and Assumption, substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

"Assumed Facility Interest Expense": the greater of (i) actual interest expense on the Revolving Facility for the most recently ended fiscal quarter multiplied by four (4) and (ii) annual interest

expense calculated by multiplying the average daily outstanding amount of the Revolving Facility during the most recently ended fiscal quarter by 7.0%.

"Available Revolving Commitment": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender's Revolving Commitment then in effect over (b) such Lender's Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Bail-In Action": the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation": with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"Bankruptcy Event": with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, provided, further, that such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

"Benefitted Lender": as defined in Section 10.7(a).

"Board": the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

"Borrower": the Parent Borrower and each Subsidiary Borrower (collectively, the "Borrowers").

"Borrowing Date": any Business Day specified by a Borrower as a date on which such Borrower requests the relevant Lenders to make Revolving Loans hereunder.

"Business": as defined in Section 4.17(b).

"Business Day": a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close, provided, that with respect to notices and determinations in connection with, and payments of principal and interest on, Loans having an interest rate determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate, such day is also a day for trading by and between banks in Dollar deposits in the interbank eurodollar market.

"Capital Expenditures": for any period, with respect to any Person, the aggregate of all expenditures by such Person and its Subsidiaries for the acquisition or leasing (pursuant to a capital lease) of fixed or capital assets or additions to equipment (including replacements, capitalized repairs and improvements during such period) that should be capitalized under GAAP on a consolidated balance

sheet of such Person and its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that Capital Expenditures shall exclude all Capital Expenditures made with respect to any Investment Asset.

"Capital Lease Obligations": as to any Person, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and, for the purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Capital Stock": any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a corporation, any and all equivalent ownership interests in a Person (other than a corporation) and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing, but excluding any debt securities convertible into any of the foregoing.

"Cash Equivalents": (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States Government or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition; (b) certificates of deposit, time deposits, eurodollar time deposits or overnight bank deposits maturing within one year from the date of acquisition issued by any Lender or by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof having combined capital and surplus of not less than
$500,000,000; (c) commercial paper of an issuer rated at least A-2 by S&P or P-2 by Moody's, or carrying an equivalent rating by a nationally recognized rating agency, if both of the two named rating agencies cease publishing ratings of commercial paper issuers generally, and maturing within one year from the date of acquisition; (d) repurchase obligations of any Lender or of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (b) of this definition, having a term of not more than 30 days, with respect to securities issued or fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government; (e) securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, by any political subdivision or taxing authority of any such state, commonwealth or territory or by any foreign government, the securities of which state, commonwealth, territory, political subdivision, taxing authority or foreign government (as the case may be) are rated at least A-2 by S&P or P-2 by Moody's; (f) securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (b) of this definition; (g) money market mutual or similar funds that invest exclusively in assets satisfying the requirements of clauses (a) through (f) of this definition; or
(h) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $5,000,000,000.

"CLNS Contributed Portfolio": select assets and liabilities of Colony NorthStar to be contributed to the REIT Entity pursuant to the Combination Agreement.

"Closing Date": the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5.1 shall have been satisfied, which date is February 1, 2018.

"CMBS": mortgage pass-through certificates or other securities (other than any derivative security) issued pursuant to a securitization of commercial real estate securities or loans.

"CMBX Contract": any Swap Agreement constituting a credit default swap that references CMBS pursuant to the CMBX Index.

"CMBX Index": on any date of determination, the relevant CMBX index administered by IHS Markit Ltd. (or any successor thereto or other information service that administers such index from time to time).

"CMBX Termination Liability": on any date of determination, with respect to any CMBX Contract of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, the amount equal to (i) the close-out amount (expressed as a positive number) that would be payable (or if no amount would be payable, zero) by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under such CMBX Contract as a result of early liquidation or termination *less* (ii) the amount of margin collateral posted by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such CMBX Contract; provided that, if the amount as so determined would be less than zero, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

"Code": the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral": all property of the Loan Parties, now owned or hereafter acquired, upon which a Lien is purported to be created by any Security Document.

"Colony Northstar": Colony Northstar, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"Combination": the contribution by Colony NorthStar of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio to the REIT Entity, and the merger of each of NorthStar I and NorthStar II into the REIT entity pursuant to, and on the terms of, the Combination Agreement.

"Combination Agreement": that certain Amended and Restated Master Combination Agreement (together with all exhibits, schedules, attachments and disclosure letters thereto, and as may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof in a manner not materially adverse to the Lenders), dated as of November 20, 2017, by and among NorthStar I, NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar I, NorthStar II, NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar II, the REIT Entity and the Parent Borrower.

"Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment": a commercial mortgage loan or other commercial real estate-related debt investment (including any land loan, construction loan or other loan secured by land, but excluding any CMBS).

"Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment": a fee simple interest in commercial real property. For purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount", a Portfolio consisting entirely of Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investments, as defined above, shall be deemed to be a single Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment.

"Commitment Fee Rate": (a) at any time that the Facility Utilization is below 50%, 0.35% and (b) otherwise, 0.25%; provided that at any time that any Indebtedness described in Section 7.2(h) shall have been incurred and shall remain outstanding, the Commitment Fee Rate shall be 1.00%.

"Commitment Increase": as defined in Section 2.19(a).

"Compliance Certificate": a certificate duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

"Consolidated Cash Interest Expense": for any period, that portion of Consolidated Interest Expense for such period that is paid or payable in cash; provided, however, that Consolidated Cash Interest Expense shall exclude (i) any interest expense recognized in such period that is paid from a prefunded interest reserve for such period to the extent the amounts in such prefunded interest reserve were included in Consolidated Cash Interest Expense in a prior period and (ii) any fees and expenses accounted for as deferred financing costs.

"Consolidated EBITDA": for any period, Core Earnings plus an amount which, in the determination of Core Earnings for such period, has been deducted (and not added back) for, without duplication, (i) Consolidated Interest Expense, (ii) provisions for taxes based on income of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (provided that Consolidated EBITDA shall, solely with respect to the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount) and (iii) preferred dividends.

"Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio": for any period, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus (ii) Consolidated Lease Expense for such period to (b) Consolidated Fixed Charges for such period.

"Consolidated Fixed Charges": for any period, the sum (without duplication) of (a) Consolidated Cash Interest Expense for such period, (b) Consolidated Lease Expense for such period that is paid or payable in cash, (c) the aggregate amount actually paid by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries during such period on account of Capital Expenditures (excluding the principal amount of Indebtedness (other than any Revolving Loans) incurred in connection with such expenditures), (d) scheduled payments made during such period on account of principal of Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries (excluding (i) scheduled principal payments and any payment at maturity in respect of Extended Loans and (ii) scheduled principal payments made by the Parent Borrower or a Consolidated Subsidiary that are paid solely from funds collected as principal due under another credit facility in which the Parent Borrower or such Consolidated Subsidiary, as applicable, is the lender) and (e) the amount of Restricted Payments paid or required to be paid by the Parent Borrower in cash during such period in respect of any of its preferred Capital Stock.

"Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share": with respect to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, the percentage interest held by the Parent Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, in the aggregate, in such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate determined by calculating the percentage of Capital Stock of such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate owned by the Parent Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries.

"Consolidated Interest Expense": for any period, total interest expense (including that attributable to Capital Lease Obligations) of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period with respect to all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (including all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptance financing and net costs under Swap Agreements in respect of interest rates to the extent such net costs are allocable to such period in accordance with GAAP); provided that Consolidated Interest Expense shall, with respect to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of the total cash interest expense (determined in accordance with GAAP) of such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate for such period.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, all interest expense of the REIT Entity shall be deemed to be interest expense of the Parent Borrower for all purposes of the Loan Documents (including without limitation any financial definitions) to the extent not otherwise constituting interest expense of the Parent Borrower.

"Consolidated Lease Expense": for any period, the aggregate amount of fixed and contingent rentals payable by the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period with respect to leases of real and personal property, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Leverage Ratio": at any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Debt on such day to (b) Total Asset Value as of such date.

"Consolidated Subsidiaries": as to any Person, all Subsidiaries of such Person which are consolidated with such Person for financial reporting purposes under GAAP.

"Consolidated Tangible Net Worth": at any date, all amounts that would, in conformity with GAAP, be included on a consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries under stockholders' equity at such date *plus* (i) accumulated depreciation and (ii) amortization of real estate intangibles such as in-place lease value, above and below market lease value and deferred leasing costs which are purchase price allocations determined upon the acquisition of real estate, in each case, of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date (provided that the amounts described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) shall, solely with respect to any such amount attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount) *minus* the Intangible Assets of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date (provided that any such amount deducted with respect to deferred financing costs shall, solely with respect to any such amount attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the calculation of "Consolidated Tangible Net Worth" any effects resulting from the application of FASB ASC No. 715: Compensation - Retirement Benefits.

"Consolidated Total Debt": at any date, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries at such date, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided that Consolidated Total Debt shall (i) exclude any Indebtedness attributable to a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, (ii) exclude 50% of Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness (provided that (x) no more than $150,000,000 of Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness may be excluded pursuant to this clause (ii) and (y) solely for the purpose of this definition, Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness shall exclude any portion of Warehouse Indebtedness used to finance the purchase or origination of a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that continues to secure such Warehouse Indebtedness twelve months after the purchase or origination thereof), (iii) exclude all Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness ~~and~~, (iv) include any Imputed CMBX Indebtedness as of such date and (v) solely with respect to the Indebtedness of any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such Indebtedness.

"Consolidating Information": as defined in Section 6.1.

"Continuing Directors": the directors of the REIT Entity on the Closing Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and each other director, if, in each case, (i) such other director's nomination for election to the board of directors of the REIT Entity is recommended by at least a majority of the then Continuing Directors in his or her election by the shareholders of the REIT Entity or (ii) such other director is approved by the board of directors of the REIT Entity as a director candidate prior to his or her election.

"Contractual Obligation": as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

"Control": the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to veto, direct or cause the direction of the management or fundamental policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise which for purposes of this definition shall include, among other things, ownership of Capital Stock having at least 50% of the voting interests of a Person or having majority control of a board of directors or equivalent governing body of a Person.

"Control Agreement": a deposit account control agreement or securities account control agreement, as applicable, executed by a Loan Party, the Administrative Agent and the applicable depository bank or securities intermediary granting the Administrative Agent control over the applicable deposit account or securities account, which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Convertible Notes": convertible notes that are issued by the Parent Borrower in a transaction permitted by Section 7.2.

"Core Earnings": for any period, net income determined in accordance with GAAP of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries and excluding (but only to the extent included in determining net income for such period) (i) non-cash equity compensation expense, (ii) the expenses incurred in connection with the formation of the REIT Entity and the offering in connection therewith, including the initial underwriting discounts and commissions, (iii) acquisition costs from successful acquisitions (other than acquisitions made in the ordinary course of business), (iv) real property depreciation and amortization, (v) any unrealized gains or losses or other similar non-cash items that are included in net income for the current quarter, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, (vi) extraordinary or non-recurring gains or losses and (vii) one-time expenses, charges or gains relating to changes in GAAP; provided, that Core Earnings shall, solely with respect to the Core Earnings attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount.; provided, further, that during any period in which the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries is a party to any Qualified CMBX Contract, Core Earnings shall be reduced by the amount of any additional margin collateral posted (or required to be posted) during such period (and increased by any margin collateral refunded during such period) in respect of any Qualified CMBX Contracts.

"Credit Party": the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any other Lender and, for the purposes of Section 10.13 only, any other Agent and the Arrangers.

"Debtor Relief Laws" means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

"Default": any of the events specified in Section 8, whether or not any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, has been satisfied.

"Defaulting Lender": any Lender that (a) has failed, within two Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Revolving Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or (iii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent

in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Parent Borrower or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by a Credit Party or the Parent Borrower, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Revolving Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit under this Agreement, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party's or the Parent Borrower's receipt, as applicable, of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has, or has a Lender Parent that has, become the subject of a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action. Any determination by the Administrative Agent made in writing to the Parent Borrower and each Lender that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error.

"Disposition": with respect to any property, any sale, lease, sale and leaseback, assignment, conveyance, transfer or other disposition thereof. The terms "Dispose" and "Disposed of" shall have correlative meanings.

"Disqualified Capital Stock": any Capital Stock which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Capital Stock into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Capital Stock other than Disqualified Capital Stock), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Revolving Commitments and all outstanding Letters of Credit), (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Capital Stock other than Disqualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends in cash, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Capital Stock, in each case, prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Termination Date.

"Distribution Account": as defined in Section 6.14(a).

"Distributions": (a) any and all dividends, distributions or other payments or amounts made, or required to be paid or made to a Loan Party by any Affiliated Investor who, directly or indirectly, owns an Investment Asset, including, without limitation, any distributions of payments to such Loan Party in respect of principal, interest or other amounts relating to such Investment Asset owned, directly or indirectly, by such Affiliated Investor and (b) any and all amounts owing to such Loan Party from the disposition, dissolution or liquidation of any such Affiliated Investor referred to in clause (a) above (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or from the issuance or sale of Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor (or any direct or indirect parent thereof).

"Dollars" and "$": dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

"Domestic Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower organized under the laws of any jurisdiction within the United States.

"EEA Financial Institution": (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country": any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority": any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Eligible CRE Development Investments": as defined in clause (5) of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount".

"Environmental Laws": any and all laws (including common law), treaties, rules, orders, regulations, statutes, ordinances, codes, decrees, requirements of any Governmental Authority or other Requirements of Law regulating, relating to or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning protection of human health or the environment, as now or may at any time hereafter be in effect.

"Equity Investment Asset Issuer": (i) each issuer of a Preferred Equity Investment and
(i) each issuer of an Existing Private Equity Interest, in each case, including any Subsidiary thereof.

"ERISA": the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Affiliate": any entity, trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, is under common control with a Group Member within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or, together with any Group Member, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event": (a) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (b) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (c) any Reportable Event; (d) the failure of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (e) a determination that any Pension Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (f) the filing pursuant to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (g) the occurrence of any event or condition which might constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan;
(h) the receipt by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (i) the failure by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan pursuant to Sections 431 or 432 of the Code; (j) the incurrence by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability with respect to

the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (k) the receipt by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from a Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent, in "endangered" or "critical" status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (l) the failure by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule": the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

"Eurocurrency Reserve Requirements": for any day as applied to a Eurodollar Loan, the aggregate (without duplication) of the maximum rates (expressed as a decimal fraction) of reserve requirements in effect on such day (including basic, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserves) under any regulations of the Board or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto dealing with reserve requirements prescribed for eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as "Eurocurrency Liabilities" in Regulation D of the Board) maintained by a member bank of the Federal Reserve System.

"Eurodollar Base Rate": with respect to any Eurodollar Loan for any Interest Period, a rate per annum equal to the London interbank offered rate as administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate) for Dollars for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters Screen that displays such rate (or, in the event such rate does not appear on either of such Reuters pages, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion; in each case, the "Screen Rate") as of the Specified Time on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period; provided that if the Screen Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that if the Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (an "Impacted Interest Period") with respect to Dollars, then the Eurodollar Base Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate at such time (provided that if the Interpolated Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement).

"Eurodollar Loans": Loans the rate of interest applicable to which is based upon the Eurodollar Rate.

"Eurodollar Rate": with respect to each day during each Interest Period pertaining to a Eurodollar Loan, a rate per annum determined for such day in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Eurodollar Base Rate}}{\text{1.00 - Eurocurrency Reserve Requirements}}$$

"Eurodollar Tranche": the collective reference to Eurodollar Loans the then current Interest Periods with respect to all of which begin on the same date and end on the same later date (whether or not such Loans shall originally have been made on the same day).

"Event of Default": any of the events specified in Section 8, provided that any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, has been satisfied.

"Excluded Foreign Subsidiary": (1) any Foreign Subsidiary in respect of which either (a) the pledge of all of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary as Collateral or (b) the guaranteeing by such Subsidiary of the Obligations, would, in the good faith judgment of the Parent Borrower, result in adverse tax consequences to the Parent Borrower, (2) any Domestic Subsidiary substantially all of whose assets consist of equity interests in an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (3) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary.

"Excluded Subsidiary": any Subsidiary (other than a Subsidiary Borrower) that (i) is an Immaterial Subsidiary, (ii) has or is reasonably expected to incur secured Indebtedness within 120 days (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) of becoming subject to the requirements of Section 6.10(c) hereof that (x) is owed to a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof and (y) by its terms does not permit such Subsidiary to guarantee the Obligations of the Parent Borrower or (iii) an Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary.

"Excluded Swap Obligation": with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Swap Obligation, if, and to the extent that, and only for so long as, all or a portion of the guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor of, or the grant by such Subsidiary Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Subsidiary Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the guarantee of (or grant of such security interest by, as applicable) such Subsidiary Guarantor becomes or would otherwise have become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation but for such Subsidiary Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one Swap Agreement, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swap Agreements for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"Excluded Taxes": any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Credit Party or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Credit Party, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case,
(i) imposed as a result of such Credit Party (or any direct or indirect investor therein) being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Revolving Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Revolving Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Parent Borrower under Section 2.17) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.14, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender acquired the applicable interest in such Loan or Revolving Commitment or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Credit Party's failure to comply with Section 2.14(f), and (d) any U.S. Federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Existing Private Equity Interests": any limited partner, limited liability company membership or other similar equity interest in private equity fund(s), to the extent such equity interests are owned on the Closing Date by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor.

"Extended Commitments": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extended Loans": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extended Termination Date": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extension Option": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extension Date": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Facility Utilization": at any date, the amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (a) the aggregate amount of Total Revolving Extensions of Credit divided by (b) the Total Revolving Commitments.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate": for any day, the rate calculated by the NYFRB based on such day's federal funds transactions by depositary institutions (as determined in such manner as the NYFRB shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as the federal funds effective rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Fee Payment Date": (a) the last day of each March, June, September and December and (b) the last day of the Revolving Commitment Period.

"First Amendment": the first Amendment to this Agreement, dated as of the First Amendment Effective Date.

"First Amendment Effective Date": November 19, 2018.

"First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments": any Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment secured by a first priority Lien on the underlying asset (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any "B-note" or "B-piece" or any other junior tranche of an investment) and with respect to which no other Indebtedness has been incurred that is prior in right of payment in any respect; provided, however, that for purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount" and the component definitions thereof, (i) such investment shall constitute a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment only if held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor (it being understood that such requirement shall not apply for purposes of the definition of Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor), (ii) any Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans shall instead be deemed to be a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (it being understood that such classification as a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment pursuant to this clause (ii) shall not apply for purposes of the definition of Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor) and (iii) any single Investment Asset otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is a Non-Performing Loan shall not constitute a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount. For clarity, a Portfolio consisting entirely of First Priority Commercial Real Estate

Debt Investments, as defined above, shall be deemed to be a single First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment.

"First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investments": collectively, (a) any First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and (b) any unencumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (excluding land) that is wholly-owned by an Unlevered Affiliated Investor.

"Fitch": Fitch Ratings and its successors.

"Foreign Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

"Foreign Benefit Arrangement": any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non- US law that is maintained or contributed to by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Plan": each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to US law and is maintained or contributed to by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Plan Event": with respect to any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan, (a) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan; (b) the failure to register or loss of good standing with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan required to be registered; or (c) the failure of any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan to comply with any material provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the material terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan.

"Funding Office": the office of the Administrative Agent specified in Section 10.2 or such other office as may be specified from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its funding office by written notice to the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

"GAAP": generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time, except that for purposes of Section 7.1, GAAP shall be determined on the basis of such principles in effect on the date hereof and consistent with those used in the preparation of the most recent audited financial statements referred to in Section 4.1. In the event that any "Accounting Change" (as defined below) shall occur and such change results in a change in the method of calculation of financial covenants, standards or terms in this Agreement, then the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent agree to enter into negotiations in order to amend such provisions of this Agreement so as to reflect equitably such Accounting Changes with the desired result that the requirements and limitations imposed by such financial covenants, standards or terms shall be the same after such Accounting Changes as if such Accounting Changes had not been made. Until such time as such an amendment shall have been executed and delivered by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, all financial covenants, standards and terms in this Agreement shall continue to be calculated or construed as if such Accounting Changes had not occurred. "Accounting Changes" refers to changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or, if applicable, the SEC.

"Governmental Authority": any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other

entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, any securities exchange and any self-regulatory organization (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners).

"Group Members": the collective reference to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

"Guarantee and Collateral Agreement": the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement to be executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor and the Administrative Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit A

"Guarantee Obligation": as to any Person (the "guaranteeing person"), any obligation, including a reimbursement, counterindemnity or similar obligation, of the guaranteeing Person that guarantees or in effect guarantees, or which is given to induce the creation of a separate obligation by another Person (including any bank under any letter of credit) that guarantees or in effect guarantees, any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations (the "primary obligations") of any other third Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of the guaranteeing person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (1) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (2) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or
(iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of any such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term Guarantee Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee Obligation of any guaranteeing person shall be deemed to be the lower of (a) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee Obligation is made and (b) the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee Obligation, unless such primary obligation and the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable are not stated or determinable, in which case the amount of such Guarantee Obligation shall be such guaranteeing person's maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith.

"Immaterial Subsidiary": as of any date, a Subsidiary that, together with its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter of the Parent Borrower for which consolidated financial statements have been delivered in accordance with Section 6.1 (x) did not have (a) assets with a value in excess of 2.0% of Total Asset Value or (b) Consolidated EBITDA representing in excess of 2.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the four fiscal quarters ending on such last day and (y) when taken together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of such date, did not have assets with a value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value as of such date or Consolidated EBITDA representing in excess of 10.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the four fiscal quarters ending on such date, each calculated by reference to the latest consolidated financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 6.1. Any Immaterial Subsidiary may be designated to be a Material Subsidiary for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents by written notice to the Administrative Agent.

"Impacted Interest Period": as defined in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate".

"Imputed CMBX Indebtedness": at any time that the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries is a party to a Qualified CMBX Contract, Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount equal to the notional value of the Reference CMBS with respect to such Qualified

CMBX Contract *minus* the aggregate principal amount of any margin collateral posted by the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

"Increased Facility Activation Date": any Business Day on which any Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agents an Increased Facility Activation Notice pursuant to Section 2.19(a).

"Increased Facility Activation Notice": a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit G.

"Increased Facility Closing Date": any Business Day designated as such in an Increased Facility Activation Notice.

"Indebtedness": of any Person at any date, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person for the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of such Person's business), (c) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or other similar instruments, (d) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (e) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (f) all obligations of such Person, contingent or otherwise, as an account party or applicant under or in respect of acceptances, letters of credit, surety bonds or similar arrangements, (g) the liquidation value of all mandatorily redeemable preferred Capital Stock of such Person (except for Capital Stock (x) mandatorily redeemable as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon such occurrence shall be subject to the prior Payment in Full of the Obligations or (y) mandatorily redeemable not prior to the date that is 91 days after Payment in Full), (h) all Guarantee Obligations of such Person in respect of obligations of the kind referred to in clauses (a) through (g) above, (i) all obligations of the kind referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above secured by (or for which the holder of such obligation has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property (including accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, whether or not such Person has assumed or become liable for the payment of such obligation, and (j) for the purposes of Section 8(e) only, all obligations of such Person in respect of Swap Agreements. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such Person is not liable therefor.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, all Indebtedness of the REIT Entity shall be deemed to be Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower for all purposes of the Loan Documents (including without limitation any financial definitions) to the extent not otherwise constituting Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower.

"Indemnified Taxes": (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a) above, Other Taxes.

"Independent Valuation Provider": as defined in Section 10.18.

"Initial Revolving Termination Date": February 1, 2022.

"Insolvent": with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

"Intangible Assets": assets that are considered to be intangible assets under GAAP, including customer lists, goodwill, computer software, copyrights, trade names, trademarks, patents, franchises, licenses, unamortized deferred charges (including deferred financing costs), unamortized debt discount and capitalized research and development costs; provided, however, that Intangible Assets shall not include real estate intangibles such as in-place lease value, above and below market lease value and deferred leasing costs which are purchase price allocations determined upon the acquisition of real estate.

"Intellectual Property": the collective reference to all rights, priorities and privileges relating to intellectual property, whether arising under United States, multinational or foreign laws or otherwise, including copyrights, copyright licenses, patents, patent licenses, trademarks, trademark licenses, technology, know-how and processes, and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds and damages therefrom.

"Interest Coverage Ratio": for any fiscal quarter, the ratio of (i) (x) the portion of Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal quarter attributable to investments included in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at any point during such fiscal quarter (provided that the calculation of such portion of Consolidated EBITDA (A) shall exclude general corporate-level expense and (B) shall not include any add backs of interest expense other than the interest expense related to the Revolving Facility) multiplied by (y) 4 to (ii) Assumed Facility Interest Expense with respect to such fiscal quarter.

"Interest Payment Date": (a) as to any ABR Loan, the last day of each March, June, September and December (or, if an Event of Default is in existence, the last day of each calendar month) to occur while such Loan is outstanding and the final maturity date of such Loan, (b) as to any Eurodollar Loan having an Interest Period of three months or less, the last day of such Interest Period, (c) as to any Eurodollar Loan having an Interest Period longer than three months, each day that is three months, or a whole multiple thereof, after the first day of such Interest Period and the last day of such Interest Period and (d) as to any Loan (other than any Revolving Loan that is an ABR Loan), the date of any repayment or prepayment made in respect thereof.

"Interest Period": as to any Eurodollar Loan, (a) initially, the period commencing on the borrowing or conversion date, as the case may be, with respect to such Eurodollar Loan and ending one, two, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the applicable Borrower in its notice of borrowing or notice of conversion, as the case may be, given with respect thereto; and (b) thereafter, each period commencing on the last day of the next preceding Interest Period applicable to such Eurodollar Loan and ending one, two, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the applicable Borrower by irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on the date that is three Business Days prior to the last day of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto; provided that, all of the foregoing provisions relating to Interest Periods are subject to the following:

(i) if any Interest Period would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless the result of such extension would be to carry such Interest Period into another calendar month in which event such Interest Period shall end on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(ii) the Borrowers may not select an Interest Period under the Revolving Facility that would extend beyond the Revolving Termination Date; and

(iii) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of a calendar month.

"Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary": a Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower designated as an Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary by the Parent Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent and which
(i) does not own, lease, manage or otherwise operate any properties or assets (including cash and cash equivalents) other than direct or indirect ownership interests in a Subsidiary Guarantor or another Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary, (ii) does not conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, and does not commit to conduct, transact, or otherwise engage in, any business or operations other than those incidental to its ownership of the Capital Stock of a Subsidiary Guarantor or another Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary and (iii) incurs no Indebtedness other than certain intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"Interpolated Rate": at any time, the rate per annum (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the Screen Rate (for the longest period for which that Screen Rate is available in Dollars) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period and (b) the Screen Rate (for the shortest period for which that Screen Rate is available for Dollars) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, as of the Specified Time on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period. When determining the rate for a period which is less than the shortest period for which the Screen Rate is available, the Screen Rate for purposes of clause (a) above shall be deemed to be the overnight rate for Dollars determined by the Administrative Agent from such service as the Administrative Agent may select.

"Investment Asset": (i) a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (ii) a Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, (iii) a Preferred Equity Investment, (iv) Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, (v) a Specified Levered SPV Investment,
(vi) CMBS, (vii) any Portfolio of any of the foregoing, in each case to the extent owned by a Pledged Loan Party or any other Person in which a Loan Party, directly or indirectly, owns any Capital Stock or
(viii) an Existing Private Equity Interest.

"Investment Asset Review": as defined in Section 10.18.

"Investment Grade CMBS": any CMBS having a rating of Baa3 or BBB- (or the equivalent with a stable or better outlook) or higher by at least two Rating Agencies (it being acknowledged that such securities may also have a lower rating from, or may not be rated by, one Rating Agency).

"Investment Location": (i) with respect to a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (x) to the extent such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is secured, the jurisdiction in which the underlying commercial real property subject to such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is located and (y) to the extent such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is unsecured, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contract governing such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment; (ii) with respect to a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contracts governing such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction; (iii) with respect to a Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, the jurisdiction in which such Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment is physically located; (iv) with respect to Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock and Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, the jurisdiction in which the First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments held by the related Affiliated Investor are located (with such location being determined in accordance with clause (i) or, with respect to a Portfolio, clause (vi) of this definition);
(v) with respect to a Preferred Equity Investment, the jurisdiction in which the issuer of such Preferred Equity Investment is organized; (vi) with respect to CMBS, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contracts governing such CMBS; (vii) with respect to an Existing Private Equity Interest, the jurisdiction in which the issuer of such Existing Private Equity Interest is organized; or (viii) with respect to a

Portfolio of any of the foregoing, the Investment Location of each Investment Asset in such Portfolio (and it being agreed that if the Investment Location of any Investment Asset in such Portfolio shall be deemed to be a Non-Qualifying Location, then only such Investment Asset, and not the Portfolio as a whole, shall be deemed to have an Investment Location in a Non-Qualifying Location). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any (a) Equity Investment Asset Issuer, (b) Affiliated Investor, (c) underlying real estate asset relating to an Investment Asset or (d) Affiliate of the Parent Borrower that directly or indirectly owns an underlying real estate asset relating to an Investment Asset to the extent that the ownership interest attributable to such Affiliate contributes or results in a contribution to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, in each case, is located in a Non-Qualifying Location, then the Investment Location of each Investment Asset owned directly or indirectly by such Person or to which such underlying real estate asset relates, as applicable, shall be deemed to have an Investment Location in a Non-Qualifying Location. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, each Person shall be located in the jurisdiction in which it is organized and each underlying real estate asset shall be located in the jurisdiction in which such real estate asset is physically located.

"Investments": as defined in Section 7.7.

"IRS": the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"ISP": with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"Issuing Lender": each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC and Bank of America, N.A. (or in each case any affiliate thereof) (provided that Barclays Bank PLC shall only be required to issue standby letters of credit) and any other Revolving Lender approved by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower that has agreed in its sole discretion to act as an "Issuing Lender" hereunder, or any of their respective affiliates, in each case in its capacity as issuer of any Letter of Credit. Each reference herein to "the Issuing Lender" shall be deemed to be a reference to the relevant Issuing Lender.

"Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments": (a) all Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments that are not First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments or Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments and (b) any Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions, in each case, to the extent held by (i) a Pledged Loan Party or (ii) an Unlevered Affiliated Investor. For purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount", a Portfolio consisting entirely of Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments, as defined above (and any Portfolio of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans), shall be deemed to be a single Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment.

"Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investments": collectively, (a) any Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and (b) any Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock.

"L/C Cash Collateral Account": as defined in Section 3.1(c).

"L/C Commitment": as to any Issuing Lender, the obligation of such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 3 in an aggregate undrawn, unexpired face amount plus the aggregate unreimbursed drawn amount thereof at any time not to exceed the amount set forth under the heading "L/C Commitment" opposite such Issuing Lender's name on Schedule 1.1A or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Issuing Lender becomes a party thereto (its "Initial L/C

Commitment"), in each case, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof; provided, that the amount of any Issuing Lender's L/C Commitment may be (i) increased subject only to the consent of such Issuing Lender and the Parent Borrower (and notified to the Administrative Agent),
(ii) decreased, but only to the extent it is not decreased below the Initial L/C Commitment of such Issuing Lender, subject only to the consent of such Issuing Lender and the Parent Borrower (and notified to the Administrative Agent) or (iii) decreased at the option of the Parent Borrower on a ratable basis for each Issuing Lender outstanding at the time of such reduction (and notified to the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

"L/C Exposure": at any time, the total L/C Obligations. The L/C Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall be its Revolving Percentage of the total L/C Exposure at such time.

"L/C Obligations": as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.3. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"L/C Participants": with respect to any Letter of Credit issued by an Issuing Lender, the collective reference to all the Revolving Lenders other than the Issuing Lender with respect to such Letter of Credit.

"Latest Termination Date": February 1, 2023.

"Lender Parent": with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a Subsidiary.

"Lenders": as defined in the preamble hereto.

"Letters of Credit": as defined in Section 3.1(a).

"Lien": any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge or other security interest or any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement and any capital lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

"Listing": as defined in the definition of "Transactions".

"Loan": any loan made by any Lender pursuant to this Agreement.

"Loan Documents": this Agreement, each Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, the Security Documents, the Notes, the Management Subordination Agreement, the REIT Guaranty (if applicable) and any amendment, waiver, supplement or other modification to any of the foregoing.

"Loan Parties": each Group Member that is a party to a Loan Document.

"Management Agreement": that certain Management Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among the Manager, the REIT Entity and the Parent Borrower.

"Management Subordination Agreement": the Management Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Parent Borrower, the REIT Entity, the Manager and the Administrative Agent, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, modified or replaced after the date of this Agreement solely to the extent such amendment, restatement, supplement, modification or replacement is permitted under Section 7.17.

"Manager": CLNC Manager, LLC, an affiliate of Colony Northstar, in its role as manager of the Parent Borrower.

"Material Indebtedness": Indebtedness (other than the Loans) in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $25,000,000.

"Material Subsidiary": any Subsidiary other than an Immaterial Subsidiary.

"Material Adverse Effect": a material adverse effect on (a) the business, property, operations or financial condition of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or the rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or thereunder.

"Materials of Environmental Concern": any gasoline or petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof) or petroleum products, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea-formaldehyde insulation, mold, radon, or any substance (whether in gas, liquid or solid form), defined, classified or regulated as hazardous or toxic or as a pollutant, contaminant, or waste (or words of similar meaning), in, or that could give rise to liability under, any Environmental Law.

"Maximum Permitted Increase Amount": the amount by which (x) 150% of the Total Revolving Commitments in effect on the Closing Date exceeds (y) the Total Revolving Commitments in effect on the Closing Date.

"Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount": at any time, an amount that is equal to
(x) during the period from and after the Closing Date and prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date, 100% and (y) during the period from and after the Initial Revolving Termination Date when the Parent Borrower has exercised an Extension Option, 90%, in each case, of the sum of (it being understood that in no event shall any Investment Asset contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount pursuant to more than one lettered clause below);

(a) with respect to each First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, the product of 55% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, plus

(b) with respect to each Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, the product of 40% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, plus

(c) with respect to each Investment Grade CMBS that is wholly-owned by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, the product of 40% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Investment Grade CMBS, plus

(d) with respect to each Specified Asset Investment, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Specified Asset Investment, plus

(e) with respect to any Existing Private Equity Interests, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Existing Private Equity Interests, plus

(f) with respect to each Non-Investment Grade CMBS that is wholly-owned by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Non-Investment Grade CMBS;

provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount shall be subject to the following concentration limits (it being understood that each percentage limitation set forth in clauses (i) through (viii) below shall be calculated prior to giving effect to any reductions to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount resulting from the application of such percentage limitation):

(i) in no event shall Existing Private Equity Interests contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(ii) in no event shall any single Investment Asset (it being understood that the following shall be deemed to be a single Investment Asset for purposes of this clause (ii): (x) any portion of any Portfolio held by a single Person that has (or any Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns such Person has) any Indebtedness outstanding and (y) any cross-collateralized assets that are deemed to be a single Investment Asset pursuant to subsection (xviii) of this proviso or any cross-guaranteed assets) contribute, directly or indirectly, in excess of 10% of the sum of clauses (a) through (f) above;

(iii) Specified Asset Investments shall not contribute more than 30% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(iv) the sum of (i) Non-Performing Loans and (ii) Preferred Equity Investment with respect to which any dividends required to be paid in cash are in arrears shall not contribute more than 10% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(v) Investment Assets constituting interests in securitizations shall not contribute more than 20% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(vi) not less than 95% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount shall be attributable to Investment Assets having an Investment Location in a Qualifying Location;

(vii) Eligible CRE Development Investments shall not contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount; and

(viii) Qualified Non-Pledged Assets shall not contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount; provided that, Qualified Non- Pledged Assets that do not constitute Existing Private Equity Interests shall not contribute more than 10% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

provided, further, that the following additional restrictions shall apply to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount:

(1) no Investment Asset shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount if (x) any Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns such Investment Asset is in default with respect to any of its Indebtedness that is material in relation to the value of such Investment Asset or (y) such Investment Asset (or the real estate to which such

Investment Asset relates) is the subject of any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time;

(2) no Investment Asset securing any Warehouse Facility shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount for so long as such Investment Asset secures any Warehouse Facility;

(3) the Adjusted Net Book Value used in the calculations set forth in clauses (a) through (f) above with respect to any Investment Asset that is owned, directly or indirectly, by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary shall be limited to 66-⅔% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Investment Asset unless the Parent Borrower has otherwise caused all of the Equity Interests in such Foreign Subsidiary to be pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement;

(4) in no event shall any Investment Asset that does not satisfy the Qualifying Criteria contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(5) in no event shall any Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is secured by undeveloped land or land under development (including land loans and construction loans), or any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment in such land, contribute directly or indirectly to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount unless such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment or Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, as applicable, is associated with a development plan and valid land use permits have been issued in connection therewith ("Eligible CRE Development Investments"); and

(6) to the extent that any Non-Recourse Indebtedness secured pursuant to Section 7.3(j) is secured by more than one Investment Asset, (i) the Investment Assets securing such Non-Recourse Indebtedness shall be treated as a single Investment Asset for purposes of calculating the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and (ii) to the extent that such Investment Assets are subject to different advance rates pursuant to clauses (a) through (f) above, the lowest advance rate shall apply.

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

"Multiemployer Plan": a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Net Cash Proceeds": in connection with any issuance or sale of Capital Stock or any incurrence of Indebtedness, the cash proceeds (including Cash Equivalents) received from such issuance or incurrence (excluding, in the case of any issuance in exchange for the contribution of any Investment Asset, any incidental cash or Cash Equivalents associated with such Investment Asset), net of attorneys' fees, investment banking fees, accountants' fees, underwriting discounts and commissions, taxes paid or reasonably estimated to be payable, and other customary fees and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith that are actually received by (x) a Loan Party or (y) a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party to the extent such cash proceeds are distributable to a Loan Party (but only as and when distributable) and not otherwise required pursuant to the terms of such issuance of Capital Stock to be applied to the acquisition of any Investment Asset.

"New Lender": as defined in Section 2.19(b).

"New Lender Supplement": as defined in Section 2.19(b).

"New Subsidiary": as defined in Section 6.10(c).

"Non-Investment Grade CMBS": any CMBS, other than any Investment Grade CMBS, having a rating of Ba3 or BB- (or the equivalent with a stable or better outlook) or higher by at least two Rating Agencies (it being acknowledged that such securities may also have a lower rating from, or may not be rated by, one Rating Agency).

"Non-Performing Loan": as of any date of determination, any accruing Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (x) past due by 90 or more days, (y) on non-accrual status or (z) with respect to which there is a payment default and any applicable grace period has expired.

"Non-Qualifying Location": each location that is not a Qualifying Location.

"Non-Recourse Indebtedness": Indebtedness of a Person as to which no Loan Party (a) provides any Guarantee Obligation or credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, Guarantee Obligation, indemnity, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or (b) is directly or indirectly liable (as a guarantor or otherwise), in each case except for (i) customary exceptions for bankruptcy filings, fraud, misrepresentation, misapplication of cash, waste, failure to pay taxes, environmental claims and liabilities, prohibited transfers, violations of single purpose entity covenants, and other circumstances customarily excluded from exculpation provisions and/or included in separate guaranty or indemnification agreements in non-recourse or tax-exempt financings of real estate and (ii) the direct parent company of the primary obligor in respect of the Indebtedness may provide a limited pledge of the equity of such obligor to secure such Indebtedness so long as the lender in respect of such Indebtedness has no other recourse (except as permitted pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i)) to such direct parent company except for such equity pledge (such pledge, a "Non-Recourse Pledge").

"Non-Recourse Pledge": as defined in the definition of "Non-Recourse Indebtedness".

"Non-U.S. Lender": (a) if the applicable Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender, with respect to such Borrower, that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the applicable Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender, with respect to such Borrower, that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which such Borrower is resident for tax purposes.

"Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate": each Consolidated Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower in which less than 100% of each class of the Capital Stock (other than directors' qualifying shares, if applicable) of such Consolidated Subsidiary are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Parent Borrower.

"NorthStar I": NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"NorthStar II": NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"Notes": the collective reference to any promissory note evidencing Loans.

"Notice of Designation": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(i).

"NYFRB": the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

"NYFRB Rate": for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such day (or for any day that is not a Business Day, for the immediately preceding Business Day); provided that if none of such rates are published for any day that is a Business Day, the term "NYFRB Rate" means the rate for a federal funds transaction quoted at 11:00 a.m. on such day received by the Administrative Agent from a Federal funds

broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided, further, that if any of the aforesaid rates shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Obligations": (i) the unpaid principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the maturity of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and interest accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to any Borrower, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding) the Loans, the Reimbursement Obligations and all other obligations and liabilities of the Borrowers to the Secured Parties, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, or now existing or hereafter incurred, which may arise under, out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Letters of Credit, any Secured Swap Agreement or any other document made, delivered or given in connection herewith or therewith, whether on account of principal, interest, reimbursement obligations, fees, indemnities, costs, expenses (including all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent or to any Lender that are required to be paid by the Borrowers pursuant hereto) or otherwise and (ii) all indebtedness, liabilities, duties, indemnities and obligations of any Loan Party owing to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or any Affiliate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in connection with or relating to any Distribution Account maintained by such Loan Party at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or such Affiliate, including, without limitation, those arising under all instruments, agreements or other documents executed in connection therewith or relating thereto; provided that, with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, "Obligations" shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Organizational Documents": as to any Person, the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person.

"Other Connection Taxes": with respect to any Credit Party, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Credit Party (or any direct or indirect investor therein) and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Credit Party having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to, or enforced, any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Taxes": all present or future stamp, court, or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.17).

"Overnight Bank Funding Rate": for any day, the rate comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight Eurodollar borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions (as such composite rate shall be determined by the NYFRB as set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as an overnight bank funding rate (from and after such date as the NYFRB shall commence to publish such composite rate).

"Participant": as defined in Section 10.6(c).

"Participant Register": as defined in Section 10.6(c).

"Payment in Full": with respect to any Obligations, that each of the following shall have occurred: (a) the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations (other than (i) contingent indemnification

obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted, and (ii) Obligations of the Loan Parties under any Secured Swap Agreement that, by its terms or in accordance any consent obtained from the counterparty thereto, is not required to be terminated in connection with the termination of the Loan Documents), (b) the termination or expiration of all of the Revolving Commitments and (c) no Letters of Credit shall be outstanding.

"PBGC": the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation established pursuant to ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Pension Plan": any Plan subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA.

"Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness": Indebtedness that is (i) incurred by a Subsidiary in the form of asset-backed securities commonly referred to as "collateralized loan obligations" or "collateralized debt obligations" and (ii) is Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

"Permitted Warehouse Borrower": as defined in the definition of "Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness".

"Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge" : as defined in the definition of "Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness".

"Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness": Warehouse Indebtedness incurred directly by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (a "Permitted Warehouse Borrower"), and, to the extent guaranteed, is guaranteed only by a Loan Party (except that the direct parent company of a Permitted Warehouse Borrower may provide a limited pledge of the equity of such Permitted Warehouse Borrower to secure the Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness so long as the lender in respect of such Warehouse Indebtedness has no other recourse (other than the rights described in clause (b) of the definition of Non-Recourse Indebtedness) to such direct parent company except for such pledge (any such pledge, a "Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge"); provided, however, that the excess (determined as of the most recent date for which internal financial statements are available), if any, of (x) the amount of any such Warehouse Indebtedness for which the holder thereof has contractual recourse to the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries to satisfy claims with respect to such Warehouse Indebtedness over (y) the aggregate (without duplication of amounts) realizable value of the assets which secure such Warehouse Indebtedness, shall not be Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness. For purposes of this definition, "realizable value" of an asset means (i) with respect to any REO Asset, the value realizable upon the disposition of such asset as determined by the Parent Borrower in its reasonable discretion and consistent with customary industry practice and (ii) with respect to any other asset, the lesser of (x) the face value of such asset and (y) the market value of such asset as determined in accordance with the agreement governing the applicable Warehouse Indebtedness; provided, however, that the realizable value of any asset described in clause (i) or (ii) above for which an unaffiliated third party has a binding contractual commitment to purchase from the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary shall be the minimum price payable to the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary for such asset pursuant to such contractual commitment.

"Person": an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, Governmental Authority or other entity of whatever nature.

"Plan": any employee benefit plan as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA but excluding any Multiemployer Plan), and any plan which is both

an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Pledged Affiliate": a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity which is not a Loan Party in which a Loan Party directly owns all or a portion of its equity interests, in each case so long as (i) all of the equity interests owned by such Loan Party (or, in the case of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, 66-⅔% of the total voting equity interests owned by such Loan Party) in such Person are pledged as Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to the Security Documents and (ii) such Loan Party Controls such Person.

"Pledged Loan Party": each Loan Party, so long as all of the equity interests in such Loan Party are pledged as Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to the Security Documents.

"Portfolio": a group of Investment Assets purchased by the Parent Borrower on the same date from the same seller in one or a series of related transactions.

"Preferred Equity Investment": a preferred equity investment held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Affiliated Investor in a Person that (x) is not (except by virtue of such investment) an Affiliate of any Loan Party, and (y) owns one or more Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments and/or Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investments, so long as the documents governing the terms of such preferred equity investment include the following provisions:

(i) (A) defined requirements for fixed, periodic cash distributions to be paid to the Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that owns such preferred equity investment in order to provide a fixed return to such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor on the then unreturned amount of its investment related thereto, with such distributions being required to be paid prior to any distribution, redemption and/or payments being made on or in respect of any other Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, (B) a requirement that proceeds derived from or in connection with (1) any liquidation or dissolution of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, (2) any direct or indirect sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment or (3) any loss, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking of, all or substantially all of the assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, including any proceeds received from insurance policies or condemnation awards in connection therewith, shall, in the case of each of subclauses (1) through (3) of this clause (B), be paid to such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor until such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor has received an amount equal to the then unreturned amount of its investment related to such preferred equity investment (plus the accrued and unpaid return due and payable thereon) prior to any distribution, redemption and/or payments being made from any such proceeds on or in respect of any other Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment and (C) upon the failure of the issuer of such preferred equity investment to comply with the provisions described above in this clause (i) it shall be a default and such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor shall be entitled to exercise any or all of the remedies described in clauses (ii) and (iii) below;

(ii) a defined maturity date or mandatory redemption date for such preferred equity investment (excluding any maturity resulting from an optional redemption by the issuer thereof), upon which it is a default if the then unreturned amount of the investment made by such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect thereof (plus the accrued and unpaid return due and

payable thereon) is not immediately repaid to the applicable Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor (and upon such default, in addition to the other remedies enumerated below in clause (iii), the holder of such preferred equity investment is entitled to take control of the issuer thereof and, thereafter, all dividends and distributions by such issuer shall be paid to the holders of the preferred equity investment until the entire unreturned amount of the investment made by such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect thereof plus all accrued and unpaid return due and payable thereon has been paid to the holders of the preferred equity investment and no distribution, redemption and/or payments shall be made on or in respect of any other equity interest or Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment); and

(iii) default remedies that (A) permit the holders of the preferred equity investment to make any and all decisions formerly reserved to (1) holders of the equity interests or Capital Stock (other than such preferred equity investment), or (2) the board of directors or managers (or a similar governing body) of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, including with respect to the sale of all or any part of the Capital Stock or assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, and (B) provide for the elimination of all material consent, veto or similar decision making rights afforded to (1) any holders of the capital stock or Capital Stock (other than such preferred equity investment), or (2) the board of directors or managers (or a similar governing body), of such issuer, provided that such decisions (in the case of clause (A) above) and such consent, veto or similar decision making rights (in the case of clause (B) above) could reasonably be expected to restrict the ability of, compromise or delay the holders of the preferred equity investment from realizing upon and paying from the Capital Stock or the assets of the issuer of the preferred equity investment all amounts due and payable with respect to the preferred equity investment.

"Preferred Equity Issuer": a Person in which a Pledged Loan Party or an Affiliated Investor makes a Preferred Equity Investment.

"Prime Rate": the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City (the Prime Rate not being intended to be the lowest rate of interest charged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in connection with extensions of credit to debtors).

"Pro Forma Financial Statements": as defined in Section 5.1(c).

"Proceeding": as defined in Section 10.5.

"Prohibited Transaction": as defined in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

"Projections": as defined in Section 6.2(c).

"Properties": the facilities and properties owned, leased or operated by any Group Member.

"Qualified CMBX Contract": on any date of determination, any CMBX Contract held by the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries if the aggregate notional value of all such CMBX Contracts held by the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 5.0% of the Total Asset Value of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries.

"Qualified Investment Asset": an Investment Asset which contributes to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

"Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor": an Affiliated Investor that is not an Unlevered Affiliated Investor and directly owns only First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments or Portfolios of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments, so long as the aggregate amount of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Loan Documents) outstanding of such Affiliated Investor and all Affiliated Investors that, directly or indirectly, hold Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor does not exceed 65% of the aggregate Adjusted Net Book Value of the Investment Assets of such Affiliated Investor; provided that, solely for purposes of this definition, a Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment may include Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments of up to 5% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio. An Affiliated Investor shall not be a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor if it owns any Specified Levered SPV Investments.

"Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock": all of the Capital Stock held, directly or indirectly, by any Pledged Loan Party in any Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor.

"Qualified Non-Pledged Asset": any Investment Asset that is subject to limitations that prohibit the direct and indirect pledge of equity interests in such Investment Asset, but which otherwise satisfies the Qualifying Criteria. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, including as set forth in the definition of Investment Asset or any component definition thereof, a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset shall be held (and shall be permitted to be held) directly by an Affiliated Holder and shall not be required to be held by a Pledged Loan Party, Pledged Affiliate or Affiliated Investor.

"Qualifying Criteria": with respect to any Investment Asset the requirements that:

(A) such Investment Asset is owned (1) with respect to any Investment Asset other than a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, directly or indirectly by a Pledged Loan Party or a Pledged Affiliate and (2) with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, directly by an Affiliated Holder,

(B) with respect to any Investment Asset other than a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, the Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that owns the Investment Asset and each other Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns any Capital Stock in such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor shall (1) except as otherwise permitted hereunder with respect to any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (as described in the definition of Specified Asset Investments), Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock, Specified Levered SPV Investment or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, have no Indebtedness (other than (x) the Obligations, (y) any other Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower in accordance with Section 7.2(g) and (z) any intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary) outstanding at such time, (2) be Solvent at such time, (3) not be subject to any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time and (4) other than in the case of any Pledged Loan Party or any Pledged Affiliate, be Controlled by a Pledged Affiliate,

(C) with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, each Affiliated Holder that directly or indirectly owns the Qualified Non-Pledged Asset shall (1) have no Indebtedness (other than
(x) the Obligations and (y) any intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor) outstanding at such time, (2) be Solvent at such time, (3) not be subject to any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time and (4) be Controlled by a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor,

(D) Adjusted Net Book Value with respect to such Investment Asset shall be included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount only to the extent that there are no contractual or legal prohibitions on the making of dividends, distributions or other payments that, as in effect on any date of determination, are effective to prevent dividends, distributions or other payments from the applicable Investment Asset to, directly or indirectly, a Loan Party (it being understood that reasonable or customary limitations associated with the timing of distributions or requirements associated with the retention of funds by an Affiliated Investor for the purpose of maintaining working capital, liquidity, reserves or otherwise satisfying funding needs in respect of an Investment Asset shall in any event not constitute prohibitions on dividends, distributions or other payments hereunder),

(E) except in connection with Indebtedness permitted hereunder with respect to any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (as described in the definition of Specified Asset Investments), Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock, Specified Levered SPV Investment or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, such Investment Asset (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any real estate to which such Investment Asset relates and Liens encumbering the assets of any Equity Investment Asset Issuer) shall not be, directly or indirectly, encumbered by any Lien (other than a Lien arising under a Loan Document) at such time, and

(F) no Investment Asset shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount unless (1) each direct or indirect owner of such asset required to be a Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents shall have been made a Subsidiary Guarantor (and, for the avoidance of doubt, at least one direct or indirect owner of such asset shall be made a Pledged Loan Party or Pledged Affiliate (or, with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Assets, a Subsidiary Guarantor)), (2) except with respect to Qualified Non-Pledged Assets, each Borrower and each such Subsidiary Guarantor shall have granted to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a first priority perfected security interest in the assets associated with the applicable Investment Asset that are required to be subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents, in accordance with the conditions contained in Section 5.1 hereof, Section 6.10 hereof and the Security Documents (including, for the avoidance of doubt (and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 6.10 or the Security Documents) 100% of the Capital Stock of the Affiliated Investor or Pledged Loan Party, as applicable (or, solely with respect to an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, 66-⅔% of the Capital Stock of such Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) that holds such Investment Asset or of a direct or indirect parent thereof) and (3) the obligations pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof with respect to such Investment Asset are satisfied.

"Qualifying Location": each of the U.S. (including Puerto Rico), Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and United Kingdom; provided, however, that in the case of any Existing Private Equity Investments, Qualifying Location shall also include Bermuda, Cayman Islands and Mauritius.

"Quotation Day": with respect to any Eurodollar Loan for any Interest Period, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

"Rating Agency": each of Fitch, Moody's and S&P.

"Reference CMBS": with respect to any Qualified CMBX Contract, the relevant CMBX Index subject to such Qualified CMBX Contract.

"Register": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Regulation U": Regulation U of the Board as in effect from time to time.

"Reimbursement Obligation": the obligation of a Borrower to reimburse an Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.5 for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit.

"REIT": a "real estate investment trust" as defined in Section 856(a) of the Code.

"REIT Entity": Colony ~~NorthStar~~ Credit Real Estate, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"REIT Guaranty": a guaranty in form and substance substantially similar to the guarantee contained in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, to be entered into by the REIT Entity pursuant to which the REIT Entity shall guarantee the Obligations; provided that recourse under such guaranty shall only be available upon the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Section 8(l) hereof.

"REO Asset": with respect to any Person, any real property owned by such Person and acquired as a result of the foreclosure or other enforcement of a Lien on such asset securing a loan or other mortgage-related receivable.

"Reportable Event": any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan, other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. Section 4043 as in effect on the date hereof (no matter how such notice requirement may be changed in the future).

"Required Lenders": the holders of more than 50% of (x) until the Closing Date, the Revolving Commitments then in effect and (y) thereafter, the sum of the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding, subject to Section 2.18(b).

"Requirement of Law": as to any Person, any law (including common law), code, statute, ordinance, treaty, rule, regulation, decree, order or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

"Responsible Officer": as to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, vice president, chief financial officer or treasurer of such Person, but in any event, with respect to financial matters, the chief financial officer or treasurer of such Person.

"Restricted Investment": an Investment by any Loan Party in an Investment Asset in respect of which (a) as a result of the operation of clause (iv) of the proviso to Section 3.1 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, the Administrative Agent, on behalf the Lenders, does not have (or, after the making thereof, will not have), a direct or indirect pledge of Capital Stock associated with such Investment Asset (it being understood that the pledge of the Capital Stock of any Upper Tier Issuer (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) that indirectly owns such Investment Asset will constitute an indirect pledge for purposes of this clause (a)) and (b) at the time such Investment Asset is initially acquired, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding ~~exceed~~*plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount immediately after giving effect to the acquisition of such Investment Asset. For clarity, an Investment made in respect of an existing Investment Asset pursuant to pre-existing funding obligations shall not constitute a Restricted Investment.

"Restricted Payments": as defined in Section 7.6.

"Revolving Commitment": as to any Lender, the obligation of such Lender, if any, to make Revolving Loans and participate in Letters of Credit in an aggregate principal and/or face amount not to exceed the amount set forth under the heading "Revolving Commitment" opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1A or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender became a party hereto, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The original amount of the Total Revolving Commitments is $400,000,000.

"Revolving Commitment Period": the period from and including the Closing Date to the Revolving Termination Date.

"Revolving Extensions of Credit": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Loans held by such Lender then outstanding and (b) such Lender's Revolving Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding.

"Revolving Facility": the Revolving Commitments and the extensions of credit made thereunder.

"Revolving Lender": each Lender that has a Revolving Commitment or that holds Revolving Loans.

"Revolving Loans": as defined in Section 2.1.

"Revolving Percentage": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, the percentage which such Lender's Revolving Commitment then constitutes of the Total Revolving Commitments or, at any time after the Revolving Commitments shall have expired or terminated, the percentage which the aggregate principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Loans then outstanding constitutes of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Loans then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Section 2.18 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, Revolving Percentages shall be determined without regard to any Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment.

"Revolving Termination Date": (i) until the exercise by the Parent Borrower of an Extension Option in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of Section 2.20, the Initial Revolving Termination Date and (ii) thereafter, the Extended Termination Date.

"S&P": Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and its successors.

"Sanctioned Country": at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions (as of the Closing Date, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Republic of Sudan and Syria).

"Sanctioned Person": at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, or by the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b).

"Sanctions": economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of

Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State, or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom or other relevant sanctions authority.

"Screen Rate": as defined in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate".

"SEC": the Securities and Exchange Commission, any successor thereto and any analogous Governmental Authority.

"Secured Parties": collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any affiliate of the foregoing, the Swap Banks and each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 9.2.

"Secured Swap Agreement": any Swap Agreement permitted under Section 7.11 that is entered into by and between the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party and any Swap Bank, to the extent designated by the Parent Borrower and such Swap Bank as a "Secured Swap Agreement" in writing to the Administrative Agent within ten (10) Business Days of the date such Swap Agreement is entered into (or such later time as may be permitted by the Administrative Agent) (for the avoidance of doubt, the Parent Borrower and any Swap Bank may designate all transactions under a single master agreement between such parties as a "Secured Swap Agreement" without the need to deliver separate notices for each individual transaction). The designation of any Secured Swap Agreement shall not create in favor of such Swap Bank any rights in connection with the management or release of Collateral or of the obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Loan Documents.

"Security Documents": the collective reference to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, any Control Agreement and all other security documents hereafter delivered to the Administrative Agent granting or perfecting (or purporting to grant or perfect) a Lien on any property of any Person to secure the obligations and liabilities of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

"Solvent": when used with respect to any Person, means that, as of any date of determination, (a) the amount of the "present fair saleable value" of the assets of such Person will, as of such date, exceed the amount of all "liabilities of such Person, contingent or otherwise", as of such date, as such quoted terms are determined in accordance with applicable federal and state laws governing determinations of the insolvency of debtors, (b) the present fair saleable value of the assets of such Person will, as of such date, be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the liability of such Person on its debts as such debts become absolute and matured, (c) such Person will not have, as of such date, an unreasonably small amount of capital with which to conduct its business, and (d) such Person will be able to pay its debts as they mature. For purposes of this definition, (i) "debt" means liability on a "claim", and (ii) "claim" means any (x) right to payment, whether or not such a right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured or unsecured or (y) right to an equitable remedy for breach of performance if such breach gives rise to a right to payment, whether or not such right to an equitable remedy is reduced to judgment, fixed, contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed, undisputed, secured or unsecured.

"Specified Asset Investments": collectively, (a) any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (excluding land) that is owned by an Affiliated Investor and any unencumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment in land that is owned by an Unlevered Affiliated Investor,
(b) Preferred Equity Investments to the extent held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, (c) any Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (d) any Specified Levered SPV Investment and (e) any Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock.

"Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment": any Portfolio otherwise constituting a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (for clarity, excluding any Investment Asset classified as a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment pursuant to clause (ii) to the proviso to the definition of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment) in which greater than 10% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non- Performing Loans (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that any single Investment Asset otherwise constituting a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is a Non- Performing Loan shall not constitute a Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount).

"Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction": a transaction involving either (i) the sale by the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Affiliated Investor of the portion of an Investment Asset consisting of an "A-Note", and the retention by the Parent Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Affiliated Investors of the portion of such Investment Asset consisting of a "B-Note", which transaction is required to be accounted for under GAAP as a "financing transaction" or (ii) the acquisition or retention by the Parent Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Affiliated Investor of an Investment Asset consisting of a "b-piece" in a securitization facility, which transaction under GAAP results in all of the assets of the trust that is party to the securitization facility, and all of the bonds issued by such trust under such securitization facility that are senior to the "b-piece", to be consolidated on the Parent Borrower's consolidated balance sheet as assets and liabilities, respectively.

"Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock": all of the Capital Stock held, directly or indirectly, by any Pledged Loan Party in any Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor but for the fact that the aggregate amount of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this Agreement or any Loan Document) outstanding of such Affiliated Investor and all Affiliated Investors that, directly or indirectly, hold Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor exceeds 65% of the aggregate Adjusted Net Book Value of the Investment Assets of such Affiliated Investor.

"Specified Levered SPV Investment": any Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment held by an Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that any single Investment Asset held by an Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor that is a Non-Performing Loan shall not qualify as a Specified Levered SPV Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount).

"Specified Subsidiary": as defined in Section 10.14(d).

"Specified Time": 11:00 a.m., London time.

"Subsidiary": as to any Person, a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which shares of stock or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power (other than stock or such other ownership interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the board of directors or other managers of such corporation, partnership or other entity are at the time owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise qualified, all references to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" in this Agreement shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower.

"Subsidiary Borrower": any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary and that becomes a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.21 until, in each case, such time as such Subsidiary Borrower is removed as a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.21

"Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(i).

"Subsidiary Guarantor": (a) each Subsidiary that is party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement on the Closing Date and (b) each Subsidiary that becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 6.10 or otherwise.

"Supermajority Lenders": the holders of more than 66⅔% of (x) until the Closing Date, the Revolving Commitments then in effect and (y) thereafter, the sum of the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding, subject to Section 2.18(b).

"Swap Agreement": any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Swap Bank": any Person that is the Administrative Agent, a Lender, an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender at the time it enters into a Secured Swap Agreement, in its capacity as a party thereto, and (other than a Person already party hereto as the Administrative Agent or a Lender) that delivers to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement reasonably satisfactory to it
(i) appointing the Administrative Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and
(ii) agreeing to be bound by Sections 10.5, 10.11, 10.12, 10.16 and the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as if it were a Lender.

"Swap Obligation": with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any Swap Agreement.

"Syndication Agent": the Syndication Agent identified on the cover page of this Agreement.

"Taxes": all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Termination Letter": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(ii).

"Total Asset Value": as of any date, the net book value of the total assets of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date as determined in accordance with GAAP plus
(x) accumulated depreciation and (y) amortization of real estate intangibles; provided, that Total Asset Value shall (i) exclude the amount of all restricted cash (other than reserves for Capital Expenditures) of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries to the extent such cash supports obligations that do not constitute Consolidated Total Debt, (ii) include the net book value of assets associated with a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction only to the extent in excess of the amount of any Indebtedness attributable to such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, (iii) include the net book value of assets associated with any Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness only to the extent
(A) in excess of the amount of any associated Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness and (B) such assets are Investment Assets that contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount ~~and~~, (iv) include the notional value of all Reference CMBS with respect to which the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries has entered into a Qualified CMBX Contract

and (y) solely with respect to the net book value of the total assets of a Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of the net book value of such Non Wholly- Owned Consolidated Affiliate's total assets.

"Total CMBX Termination Liability": on any date of determination, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of CMBX Termination Liability with respect to all CMBX Contracts that are Secured Swap Agreements.

"Total Revolving Commitments": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Commitments then in effect.

"Total Revolving Extensions of Credit": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Extensions of Credit of the Revolving Lenders outstanding at such time.

"Transaction Costs": as defined in the definition of "Transactions".

"Transactions": collectively, (a) the Combination pursuant to and on the terms of the Combination Agreement, (b) the initial public offering of the REIT Entity or a listing of the REIT Entity's Class A common stock on a national securities exchange (either such event, the "Listing"), (c) the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parent Borrower and (d) the payment by the Parent Borrower of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement (such fees and expenses, the "Transaction Costs").

"Transferee": any Assignee or Participant.

"Trigger Event": at any time with respect to any Qualified Investment Asset, any event or circumstance that occurs with respect to such Qualified Investment Asset (including, for this purpose, in respect of any direct or indirect owner thereof) that could reasonably be expected to result in a reduction in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount during the then current fiscal quarter of the Parent Borrower (including any default or restructuring in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any modification, waiver, termination or expiration of any applicable loan agreement, lease agreement or joint venture or other equityholder documentation relating to such Qualified Investment Asset, any bankruptcy or insolvency event relating to any real property manager, tenant or any other obligor in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any liabilities (environmental, tax or otherwise) incurred by any Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any casualty or condemnation event with respect to such Qualified Investment Asset); provided that either (i) immediately before or after giving effect to such event or circumstance, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or (ii) (x) immediately before or after giving effect to such event or circumstance, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 75% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and (y) such event or circumstance results in a reduction of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount in excess of 5% thereof (to be calculated after giving effect to such reduction).

"Type": as to any Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan or a Eurodollar Loan.

"UCP": with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits", International Chamber of Commerce ("ICC") Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"Unconsolidated Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is not a Consolidated Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"United States": the United States of America.

"Unlevered Affiliated Investor": any Affiliated Investor so long as (i) such Affiliated Investor has no Indebtedness outstanding, (ii) such Affiliated Investor is not an Excluded Subsidiary and
(iii) no Affiliated Investor that, directly or indirectly, holds Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor has any Indebtedness outstanding (in each case with respect to clauses (i) and (iii)) other than any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Loan Documents) or is an Excluded Subsidiary.

"Unreimbursed Amounts": as defined in Section 3.4.

"Unrestricted Cash": at any time (i) the aggregate amount of cash of the Loan Parties at such time that are not subject to any Lien (excluding Liens arising under a Loan Document, Liens of the type described in Section 7.3(a), and statutory Liens in favor of any depositary bank where such cash is maintained), minus (ii) amounts included in the foregoing clause (i) that are held by a Person other than a Loan Party as a deposit or security for Contractual Obligations.

"U.S. Person": a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the
Code.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate": as defined in Section 2.14(f)(ii)(B)(3).

"Warehouse Facility": any financing arrangement of any kind, including, but not limited to, financing arrangements in the form of repurchase facilities, loan agreements, note issuance facilities and commercial paper facilities (excluding in all cases, securitizations), with a financial institution or other lender or purchaser exclusively to finance the purchase or origination of Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments prior to securitization thereof; provided that such purchase or origination is in the ordinary course of business.

"Warehouse Indebtedness": Indebtedness in connection with a Warehouse Facility; provided that the amount of any particular Warehouse Indebtedness as of any date of determination shall be calculated in accordance with GAAP.

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary": as to any Person, any other Person all of the Capital Stock of which (other than directors' qualifying shares required by law) is owned by such Person directly and/or through other Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries.

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary Guarantor": any Subsidiary Guarantor that is a Wholly- Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"Withdrawal Liability": any liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers": with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

1.2 Other Definitional Provisions. (a) Unless otherwise specified therein, all terms defined in this Agreement shall have the defined meanings when used in the other Loan Documents or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto.

(b) As used herein and in the other Loan Documents, and any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, (i) accounting terms relating to any Group Member not defined in Section 1.1 and accounting terms partly defined in Section 1.1, to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under GAAP (provided that all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to (i) any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (previously referred to as Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159) (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value", as defined therein and (ii) any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof), (ii) the words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation", (iii) the word "incur" shall be construed to mean incur, create, issue, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist (and the words "incurred" and "incurrence" shall have correlative meanings), (iv) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, Capital Stock, securities, revenues, accounts, leasehold interests and contract rights, and (v) references to agreements or other Contractual Obligations shall, unless otherwise specified, be deemed to refer to such agreements or Contractual Obligations as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

(c) The words "hereof", "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section, Schedule and Exhibit references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(d) The meanings given to terms defined herein shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms.

(e) All references herein to consolidated financial statements of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries or to the determination of any amount for the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis or any similar reference shall, in each case, be deemed to include each variable interest entity that the Parent Borrower is required to consolidated pursuant to FASB ASC 810 as if such variable interest entity were a Subsidiary as defined herein.

(f) When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of "Interest Period") or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing applicable interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.3 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount

thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

SECTION 2. AMOUNT AND TERMS OF COMMITMENTS

2.1 Revolving Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Revolving Lender severally agrees to make revolving credit loans in Dollars ("Revolving Loans") to any Borrower from time to time during the Revolving Commitment Period in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding which, when added to such Lender's Revolving Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding, does not exceed the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment. During the Revolving Commitment Period the Borrowers may use the Revolving Commitments by borrowing, prepaying the Revolving Loans in whole or in part, and reborrowing, all in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Revolving Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or ABR Loans, as determined by the applicable Borrower and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.2 and 2.7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall the sum of (i) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit and (ii) the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

2.2 Procedure for Revolving Loan Borrowing. Any Borrower may borrow under the Revolving Commitments during the Revolving Commitment Period on any Business Day, provided that the applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable notice (which notice must be received by the Administrative Agent prior to 12:00 Noon, New York City time, (a) three Business Days prior to the requested Borrowing Date (or, with respect to any such borrowing to be made on the Closing Date, such later date agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), in the case of Eurodollar Loans, or (b) on the requested Borrowing Date, in the case of ABR Loans), specifying (i) the amount and Type of Revolving Loans to be borrowed, (ii) the requested Borrowing Date and (iii) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, the respective amounts of each such Type of Loan and the respective lengths of the initial Interest Period therefor. Each borrowing under the Revolving Commitments shall be in an amount equal to (x) in the case of ABR Loans, $1,000,000 or a whole multiple thereof (or, if the then aggregate Available Revolving Commitments are less than $1,000,000, such lesser amount) and (y) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, $5,000,000 or a whole multiple of $1,000,000 in excess thereof. Upon receipt of any such notice from a Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender thereof. Each Revolving Lender will make the amount of its pro rata share of each borrowing available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Borrower at the Funding Office prior to 2:00 P.M., New York City time, on the Borrowing Date requested by such Borrower in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent. Such borrowing will then be made available to the applicable Borrower by the Administrative Agent crediting the account of such Borrower on the books of such office with the aggregate of the amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by the Revolving Lenders and in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent.

2.3 Commitment Fees. (a) The Parent Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a commitment fee for the period from and including the date hereof to the last day of the Revolving Commitment Period, computed at the Commitment Fee Rate on the average daily amount of the Available Revolving Commitment of such Lender during the period for which payment is made, payable quarterly in arrears on each Fee Payment Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date hereof.

(b) The Parent Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent the fees in the amounts and on the dates as set forth in any fee agreements with the Administrative Agent and to perform any other obligations contained therein.

2.4 Termination or Reduction of Revolving Commitments. The Parent Borrower shall have the right at any time, upon not less than three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, to terminate the Revolving Commitments or, from time to time, to reduce the amount of the Revolving Commitments; provided that no such termination or reduction of Revolving Commitments shall be permitted if, after giving effect thereto and to any prepayments of the Revolving Loans made on the effective date thereof, the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit would exceed the Total Revolving Commitments. Any such reduction shall be in an amount equal to $500,000, or a whole multiple thereof, and shall reduce permanently the Revolving Commitments then in effect.

2.5 Optional Prepayments. The Borrowers may at any time and from time to time prepay the Loans, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, upon irrevocable notice delivered to the Administrative Agent no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, three Business Days prior thereto, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, and no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the date of such prepayment, in the case of ABR Loans, which notice shall specify the date and amount of prepayment and whether the prepayment is of Eurodollar Loans or ABR Loans; provided, that if a Eurodollar Loan is prepaid on any day other than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the applicable Borrower shall also pay any amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.15. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof. If any such notice is given, the amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein, together with (except in the case of Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans) accrued interest to such date on the amount prepaid. Partial prepayments of Loans shall be in an aggregate principal amount of $500,000 or a whole multiple thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing or prepayment of all of the Revolving Facility with the proceeds of Indebtedness or other transaction to be incurred or consummated substantially simultaneously with such refinancing or prepayment, may be, if expressly stated in such notice of prepayment, contingent upon the consummation of such transactions and may be revoked by the applicable Borrower in the event the incurrence of such transaction is not consummated.

2.6 Mandatory Prepayments and Commitment Reductions. (a) If for any reason (x) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit exceeds the lesser of (~~x~~i) the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect and (~~y~~)ii) the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or (y) the sum of the Total Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceeds the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, the Borrowers shall immediately prepay the applicable Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) [Reserved]

(d) If any Indebtedness shall be incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h), an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds thereof shall be immediately applied toward the prepayment of the Loans.

(e) Any reduction of the Revolving Commitments shall be accompanied by prepayment of the Revolving Loans to the extent, if any, that the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit exceed the amount of the Total Revolving Commitments as so reduced, provided that if the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans then outstanding is less than the amount of such excess (because L/C Obligations constitute a portion thereof), the Borrowers shall, to the extent of the balance of such excess, cash collateralize on or prior to the date of such reduction (in the manner described in Section 3.9) or replace outstanding Letters of Credit. The application of any prepayment pursuant to Section 2.6 shall be made, first, to ABR Loans and, second, to Eurodollar Loans. Each prepayment of the Revolving Loans

under Section 2.6 (except in the case of Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans) shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the date of such prepayment on the amount prepaid.

2.7 Conversion and Continuation Options. (a) Any applicable Borrower may elect from time to time to convert Eurodollar Loans to ABR Loans by giving the Administrative Agent prior irrevocable notice of such election no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the proposed conversion date, provided that any such conversion of Eurodollar Loans may only be made on the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto. The applicable Borrower may elect from time to time to convert ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans by giving the Administrative Agent prior irrevocable notice of such election no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding the proposed conversion date (which notice shall specify the length of the initial Interest Period therefor), provided that no ABR Loan may be converted into a Eurodollar Loan when any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversions. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof.

(b) Any Eurodollar Loan may be continued as such upon the expiration of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto by the applicable Borrower giving irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the term "Interest Period" set forth in Section 1.1, of the length of the next Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans, provided that no Eurodollar Loan may be continued as such (i) when any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuations or (ii) if an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (ii) of Section 8(f) with respect to any Borrower is in existence, and provided, further, that (i) if the applicable Borrower shall fail to give any required notice as described above in this paragraph or to specify any Interest Period in any such notice, such Loans shall be continued as Eurodollar Loans with an Interest Period of one month, or (ii) if such continuation is not permitted pursuant to the preceding proviso, such Loans shall be automatically converted to ABR Loans on the last day of such then expiring Interest Period. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof.

2.8 Limitations on Eurodollar Tranches. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, all borrowings, conversions and continuations of Eurodollar Loans and all selections of Interest Periods shall be in such amounts and be made pursuant to such elections so that, (a) after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of the Eurodollar Loans comprising each Eurodollar Tranche shall be equal to $5,000,000 or a whole multiple of $1,000,000 in excess thereof and (b) no more than ten Eurodollar Tranches shall be outstanding at any one time.

2.9 Interest Rates and Payment Dates. (a) Each Eurodollar Loan shall bear interest for each day during each Interest Period with respect thereto at a rate per annum equal to the Eurodollar Rate determined for such day plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) Each ABR Loan shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the ABR plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) (i) If all or a portion of the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation shall not be paid when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise), such overdue amount shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to (x) in the case of Loans, the rate that would otherwise be applicable thereto pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section plus 2% or (y) in the case of Reimbursement Obligations, the rate applicable to ABR Loans under the Revolving Facility plus 2% and (ii) if all or a portion of any interest payable on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or any commitment fee or other amount payable hereunder shall not be paid when due (whether at the stated

maturity, by acceleration or otherwise), such overdue amount shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the rate then applicable to ABR Loans plus 2%, in each case, with respect to clauses (i) and (ii) above, from the date of such non-payment until such amount is paid in full (as well after as before judgment).

(d) Interest shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, provided that interest accruing pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable from time to time on demand.

2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees. (a) Interest and fees payable pursuant hereto shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed, except that, with respect to ABR Loans, the interest thereon shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed. The Administrative Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the relevant Borrowers and Lenders of each determination of a Eurodollar Rate. Any change in the interest rate on a Loan resulting from a change in the ABR or the Eurocurrency Reserve Requirements shall become effective as of the opening of business on the day on which such change becomes effective. The Administrative Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the relevant Borrowers and Lenders of the effective date and the amount of each such change in interest rate.

(b) Each determination of an interest rate by the Administrative Agent pursuant to any provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Borrowers and the Lenders in the absence of manifest error. The Administrative Agent shall, at the request of the applicable Borrower, deliver to such Borrower a statement showing the quotations used by the Administrative Agent in determining any interest rate pursuant to Section 2.9(a).

2.11 Alternative Rate of Interest. (a) If prior to the first day of any Interest Period:

(i) the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Eurodollar Base Rate or the Eurodollar Rate, as applicable (including, without limitation, because the Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis), for such Interest Period, or

(ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Required Lenders that the Eurodollar Base Rate or the Eurodollar Rate, as applicable, determined or to be determined for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders (as conclusively certified by such Lenders) of making or maintaining their affected Loans during such Interest Period,

then the Administrative Agent shall give telecopy or telephonic notice thereof to the relevant Borrowers and Lenders as soon as practicable thereafter. If such notice is given (x) any Eurodollar Loans requested to be made on the first day of such Interest Period shall be made as ABR Loans, (y) any Loans that were to have been converted on the first day of such Interest Period to Eurodollar Loans shall be continued as ABR Loans and (z) any outstanding Eurodollar Loans shall be converted, on the last day of the then- current Interest Period, to ABR Loans. Until such notice has been withdrawn by the Administrative Agent, no further Eurodollar Loans shall be made or continued as such, nor shall any Borrower have the right to convert Loans to Eurodollar Loans.

(b) If at any time the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (i) the circumstances set forth in clause (a)(i) have arisen and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in clause (a)(i) have not arisen but the supervisor for the administrator of the Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after

which the Screen Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest to the Eurodollar Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.1, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date notice of such alternate rate of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that such Required Lenders object to such amendment. Until an alternate rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with this clause (b) (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (ii) of the first sentence of this Section 2.11(b), only to the extent the Screen Rate for such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), (x) any interest election by any Borrower that requests the conversion of any Loan to, or continuation of any Loan as, a Eurodollar Loan shall be ineffective and (y) if any notice of borrowing requests a Eurodollar Loan, such Loan shall be made as an ABR Loan; provided that, if such alternate rate of interest shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

2.12 Pro Rata Treatment and Payments. (a) Each borrowing by a Borrower from the Lenders hereunder, each payment by the Parent Borrower on account of any commitment fee (other than as provided in Section 2.18(a)) and any reduction of the Revolving Commitments of the Lenders shall be made pro rata according to the respective Revolving Percentages of the relevant Lenders.

(b) Subject to Section 2.18, each payment (including each prepayment) by any Borrower on account of principal of and interest on the Loans shall be made pro rata according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Loans then held by the Lenders.

(c) All payments (including prepayments) to be made by any Borrower hereunder, whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise, shall be made without setoff or counterclaim and shall be made prior to 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the due date thereof to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, at the Funding Office, in Dollars and in immediately available funds. The Administrative Agent shall distribute such payments to each relevant Lender promptly upon receipt in like funds as received, net of any amounts owing by such Lender pursuant to Section 9.7. If any payment hereunder (other than payments on the Eurodollar Loans) becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day. If any payment on a Eurodollar Loan becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, the maturity thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless the result of such extension would be to extend such payment into another calendar month, in which event such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day. In the case of any extension of any payment of principal pursuant to the preceding two sentences, interest thereon shall be payable at the then applicable rate during such extension.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified in writing by any Lender prior to a borrowing that such Lender will not make the amount that would constitute its share of such borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender is making such amount available to the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the applicable Borrower a corresponding amount. If such amount is not made available to the Administrative Agent by the required time on the Borrowing Date therefor, such Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, on demand, such amount with interest thereon, at a rate equal to the greater of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate and (ii) a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, for the

period until such Lender makes such amount immediately available to the Administrative Agent. A certificate of the Administrative Agent submitted to any Lender with respect to any amounts owing under this paragraph shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. If such Lender's share of such borrowing is not made available to the Administrative Agent by such Lender within three Business Days after such Borrowing Date, the Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover such amount with interest thereon at the rate per annum applicable to ABR Loans, on demand, from the applicable Borrower.

(e) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified in writing by the applicable Borrower prior to the date of any payment due to be made by such Borrower hereunder that such Borrower will not make such payment to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that said Borrower is making such payment, and the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be required to, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Lenders their respective pro rata shares of a corresponding amount. If such payment is not made to the Administrative Agent by the applicable Borrower within three Business Days after such due date, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover, on demand, from each Lender to which any amount which was made available pursuant to the preceding sentence, such amount with interest thereon at the rate per annum equal to the daily average Federal Funds Effective Rate. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender against any Borrower.

(f) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.12(d), 2.12(e), 2.14(e) or 9.7, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender in accordance with Section 2.18(c).

2.13 Requirements of Law. (a) If the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by any Lender or other Credit Party with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof:

(i) shall subject any Credit Party to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes and (B) Excluded Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

(ii) shall impose, modify or hold applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets held by, deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, advances, loans or other extensions of credit (or participations therein) by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of such Lender that is not otherwise included in the determination of the Eurodollar Rate; or

(iii) shall impose on such Lender any other condition (other than Taxes);

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to such Lender or such other Credit Party, by an amount that such Lender or other Credit Party deems to be material, of making, converting into, continuing or maintaining Loans or issuing or participating in Letters of Credit, or to reduce any amount receivable hereunder in respect thereof, then, in any such case, the applicable Borrowers shall promptly pay such Lender or such other Credit Party, upon its demand and delivery to the Parent Borrower of a certificate described in clause (d) below, any additional amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such other Credit Party for such increased cost or reduced amount receivable. If any Lender or such other Credit Party becomes entitled to claim any additional amounts pursuant to this paragraph, it shall

promptly notify the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of the event by reason of which it has become so entitled.

(b) If any Lender shall have determined that the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender with any request or directive regarding capital or liquidity requirements (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof shall have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such corporation's capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder or under or in respect of any Letter of Credit to a level below that which such Lender or such corporation could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration such Lender's or such corporation's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity) by an amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then from time to time, after submission by such Lender to the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of a written request therefor in the form of a certificate described in clause (d) below, the applicable Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such corporation for such reduction.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or by United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, and (ii) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, shall in each case be deemed to be a change in law, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented; provided that a Lender may only submit a request for compensation in connection with the changes in the Requirements in Law described in clauses
(i) and (ii) above if such Lender generally imposes such increased costs on borrowers similarly situated to the Parent Borrower under syndicated credit facilities comparable to the Revolving Facility.

(d) A certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section submitted by any Lender to the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section, the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any amounts incurred more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Parent Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim have a retroactive effect, then such nine-month period shall be extended to include the period of such retroactive effect. The obligations of the Borrowers pursuant to this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

2.14 Taxes. (a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable law. If any applicable law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a withholding agent, then the applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.14), the amounts received with respect to this agreement equal the sum which would have been received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(b) The Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for, Other Taxes.

(c) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Loan Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 2.14, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment (if any), or a copy of the return reporting such payment (or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(d) The Loan Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Credit Party, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable to such Credit Party by a Loan Party under this Section) payable or paid by such Credit Party or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Credit Party and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so) and (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 10.6(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register, in either case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).

(f) (i) Each Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.14(f)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is fully exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Non-U.S. Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Non-U.S. Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable (plus any other documents or other evidence to fully exempt any amount payable or paid to such Non-U.S. Lender from U.S. federal backup withholding tax):

(1) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty (if such amount is properly treated as interest thereunder and as otherwise required under U.S. federal tax law) and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W- 8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-1 to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is none of the following: a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E;

(4) to the extent a Non-U.S. Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 or Exhibit F-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other valid and reasonably acceptable certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Non-U.S. Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Non-U.S. Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance

Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Non-U.S. Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Non-U.S. Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax under FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), and notwithstanding the definition thereof, "FATCA" shall include any and all amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(g) If any party determines, in its reasonable discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 2.14 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.14), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (g) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (g), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 2.14 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Revolving Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Loan Documents.

(i) For purposes of this Section 2.14 and the relevant defined terms used therein, (A) the term "applicable law" includes FATCA and (B) the term "Lender" includes the Issuing Lenders.

(j) For purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA, from and after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to treat) this Agreement as not qualifying as a "grandfathered obligation" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

2.15 Indemnity. Each Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender for, and to hold each Lender harmless from, any loss or expense that such Lender may sustain or incur as a consequence of
(a) default by such Borrower in making a borrowing of, conversion into or continuation of Eurodollar Loans after such Borrower has given a notice requesting the same in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, (b) default by such Borrower in making any prepayment of or conversion from Eurodollar Loans after such Borrower has given a notice thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or (c) the making of a prepayment of Eurodollar Loans on a day that is not the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto. Such indemnification may include an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that would have accrued on the amount so prepaid, or not so borrowed, converted or continued, for the period from the date of such prepayment or of such failure to borrow, convert or continue to the last day of such Interest Period (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, the Interest Period that would have commenced on the date of such failure) in each case at the applicable rate of interest for such Loans provided for herein (excluding, however, the Applicable Margin included therein, if any) over (ii) the amount of interest (as reasonably determined by such Lender) that would have accrued to such Lender on such amount by placing such amount on deposit for a comparable period with leading banks in the interbank eurodollar market. A certificate as to any amounts payable pursuant to this Section submitted to the Parent Borrower by any Lender shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

2.16 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d) with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower, use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event with the object of avoiding the consequences of such event; provided, that such designation is made on terms that, in the sole judgment of such Lender, cause such Lender and its lending offices to suffer no material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, and provided, further, that nothing in this Section shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of any Borrower or the rights of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d).

2.17 Replacement of Lenders. The Parent Borrower shall be permitted to replace any Lender that (a) requests (or any Participant to which such Lender sold a participation requests) reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a) or 2.14(d), (b) becomes a Defaulting Lender, or (c) does not consent to any proposed amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that requires the consent of each of the Lenders or each of the Lenders affected thereby (so long as the consent of the Required Lenders (with the percentage in such definition being deemed to be 50% for this purpose) has been obtained), with a replacement financial institution; provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any

Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) prior to any such replacement, such Lender (or Participant, as applicable) shall have taken no action under Section 2.16 so as to eliminate the continued need for payment of amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d), (iv) the replacement financial institution shall purchase, at par, all Loans and other amounts owing to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) on or prior to the date of replacement, (v) the applicable Borrower shall be liable to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) under Section 2.15 if any Eurodollar Loan owing to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) shall be purchased other than on the last day of the Interest Period relating thereto, (vi) except in the case of a Participant, the replacement financial institution shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (vii) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.6 (provided that the Parent Borrower shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), (viii) until such time as such replacement shall be consummated, the Borrowers shall pay all additional amounts (if any) required pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d), as the case may be and (ix) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable). Each party hereto agrees that an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee, and that the Lender (or Participant, as applicable) required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective.

2.18 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) fees shall cease to accrue on the unfunded portion of the Revolving Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.3(a) (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that the Parent Borrower shall have no obligation to retroactively pay such fees after such Lender ceases to be a Defaulting Lender);

(b) the Revolving Commitment and Revolving Extensions of Credit of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders or the Supermajority Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 10.1); provided, that this clause (b) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender affected thereby;

(c) Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Section 8 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 10.7 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, as the Parent Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *third*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement; *fourth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *fifth*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment

of any amounts owing to a Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by such Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Revolving Commitments. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post cash collateral pursuant to this Section 2.18(c) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto;

(d) if any L/C Exposure exists at the time such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender

then:

(i) all or any part of the L/C Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Extensions of Credit plus such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Commitments;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, each Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent cash collateralize for the benefit of the Issuing Lenders only such Borrower's obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above), if any, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.9 for so long as such L/C Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if a Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, such Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 3.3(a) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the L/C Exposure of the non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.3(a) and Section 3.3(a) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Percentages; and

(v) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Lenders or any other Lender hereunder, all fees payable under Section 3.3(a) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure shall be payable to the applicable Issuing Lenders until and to the extent that such L/C Exposure is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(e) so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Lenders shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure and the Defaulting Lender's then outstanding L/C Exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the applicable Borrower in accordance with Section 2.18(d), and participating interests in any newly issued or increased

Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.18(d)(i) (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein). Subject to Section 10.20, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(f) If (i) a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action with respect to a Lender Parent of any Lender shall occur following the date hereof and for so long as such event shall continue or (ii) an Issuing Lender has a good faith belief that any Lender has defaulted in fulfilling its obligations under one or more other agreements in which such Lender commits to extend credit, no Issuing Lender shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, shall have entered into arrangements with the applicable Borrower or such Lender, satisfactory to such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, to defease any risk to it in respect of such Lender hereunder.

(g) In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Parent Borrower and the Issuing Lenders each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the L/C Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Revolving Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Loans in accordance with its Revolving Percentage.

2.19 Incremental Commitments. (a) The Borrowers and any one or more Lenders (including New Lenders) may from time to time prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date agree that such Lenders shall make, obtain or increase the amount of their Revolving Commitments (each, a "Commitment Increase") by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agents an Increased Facility Activation Notice specifying (i) the amount of such increase and (ii) the applicable Increased Facility Closing Date; provided that immediately prior to and after giving effect to any such increase in the Revolving Commitments (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and
(ii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) without the consent of the Required Lenders, the aggregate amount of incremental Revolving Commitments obtained after the Closing Date pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the Maximum Permitted Increase Amount, and (ii) without the consent of the Administrative Agent, (x) each increase effected pursuant to this paragraph shall be in a minimum amount of at least $25,000,000 and (y) no more than five Increased Facility Closing Dates may be selected by the Borrowers after the Closing Date. No Lender shall have any obligation to participate in any increase described in this paragraph unless it agrees to do so in its sole discretion.

(b) Any additional bank, financial institution or other entity which, with the consent of the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), elects to become a "Lender" under this Agreement in connection with any transaction described in Section 2.19(a) shall execute a New Lender Supplement (each, a "New Lender Supplement"), substantially in the form of Exhibit H, whereupon such bank, financial institution or other entity (a "New Lender") shall become a Lender for all purposes and to the same extent as if originally a party hereto and shall be bound by and entitled to the benefits of this Agreement.

(c) Upon each Increased Facility Closing Date, the Borrowers shall (A) prepay the outstanding Revolving Loans (if any) in full, (B) simultaneously borrow new Revolving Loans hereunder in an amount equal to such prepayment (in the case of Eurodollar Loans, with Eurodollar Base Rates equal to the outstanding Eurodollar Base Rate and with Interest Period(s) ending on the date(s) of any then outstanding Interest Period(s)), as applicable (as modified hereby); provided that with respect to subclauses (A) and (B), (x) the prepayment to, and borrowing from, any existing Lender shall be effected by book entry to the extent that any portion of the amount prepaid to such Lender will be subsequently borrowed from such Lender and (y) the existing Lenders (including existing Lenders providing a Commitment Increase, if applicable) and the New Lenders shall make and receive payments among themselves, in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Agent, so that, after giving effect thereto, the Revolving Loans are held ratably by such existing Lenders and New Lenders in accordance with the respective Revolving Commitments of such Lenders (after giving effect to such Commitment Increase) and (C) pay to the Lenders the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.15 as a result of any such prepayment. Concurrently therewith, the Lenders shall be deemed to have adjusted their participation interests in any outstanding Letters of Credit so that such interests are held ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments as so increased. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to this clause (c).

2.20 Revolving Termination Date Extension. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parent Borrower may, at its election by written notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify each of the Lenders) (each such election, an "Extension Option", the date of such election, the "Extension Date") extend the Revolving Commitments and Revolving Loans (such extended Revolving Commitments, the "Extended Commitments" and such extended Revolving Loans, the "Extended Loans") for additional terms of 6 months each (the "Extended Termination Date"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) there shall be no more than two (2) Extension Options exercised during the term of this Agreement;

(ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing on the date of such written notice and on the Initial Revolving Termination Date or first Extended Termination Date, as applicable, or would result from the exercise of any Extension Option;

(iii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of the date of such written notice and on and as of such Extension Date (and after giving effect to such Extension Option) as if made on and as of such dates (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date);

(iv) the Parent Borrower shall make the request for such Extension Option not earlier than 90 days and not later than 30 days prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date, or first Extended Termination Date, as applicable;

(v) the latest Extended Termination Date shall be no later than the Latest Termination Date; and

(vi) the Parent Borrower shall pay or cause to be paid to each Lender on each such Extension Date a fee equal to 0.10% of the amount of the then existing Revolving Commitments of such Lender.

2.21 Designation of Subsidiary Borrowers.

(a) The Parent Borrower shall be permitted, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) to designate any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary as a Subsidiary Borrower under the Revolving Facility upon (A) fifteen Business Days' prior written notice (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly deliver such notice to the Lenders) (a "Notice of Designation"), which shall contain the name, primary business address and taxpayer identification number of such Subsidiary, (B) the execution and delivery by the Parent Borrower, such Subsidiary and the Administrative Agent of a Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit J (a "Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement"), providing for such Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Borrower, and the consent of the Administrative Agent to such joinder, evidenced by its acknowledgement signature thereto, (C) compliance by the Parent Borrower and such Subsidiary Borrower with Section 6.10(f), (D) delivery by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary Borrower of all documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing by the Lenders at least ten days prior to the anticipated effective date of such designation required under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the PATRIOT Act and (E) the delivery to the Administrative Agent of (1) corporate or other applicable resolutions, certificates of incorporation or other applicable constituent documents, officer's certificates, good standing certificates and legal opinions in respect of such Subsidiary as may be required by the Administrative Agent, in each case reasonably equivalent to comparable documents delivered on the Closing Date and (2) such other documents with respect thereto as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request; provided that, in the case of this clause (i), prior to the date of designation of such Subsidiary Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall not have received notice from any Lender that an extension of credit to such Subsidiary shall contravene any law or regulation applicable to such Lender; and

(ii) So long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, to remove any Subsidiary as a Subsidiary Borrower upon execution and delivery by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent of a written notification to such effect and repayment in full of all Loans made to such Subsidiary Borrower, cash collateralization of all L/C Obligations in respect of any Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower and repayment in full of all other amounts owing by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (it being agreed that any such repayment or cash collateralization shall be in accordance with the other terms of this Agreement) (a "Termination Letter"). The delivery of a Termination Letter with respect to any Subsidiary Borrower shall not terminate (x) any Obligation of such Subsidiary Borrower that remains unpaid at the time of such delivery or (y) the Obligations of the Parent Borrower with respect to any such unpaid Obligations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender) to enter into such amendments to the Security Documents and/or such new Security Documents as are necessary or advisable, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, in order to effect the provisions of Section 6.10(f).

(c) Each Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is or becomes a "Subsidiary Borrower" pursuant to this Section 2.21 hereby irrevocably appoints the Parent Borrower as its agent for all purposes relevant to this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including (i) the giving and receipt of notices and (ii) the execution and delivery of all documents, instruments and certificates contemplated herein and all modifications hereto. Any acknowledgment, consent, direction, certification or other action which might otherwise be valid or effective only if given or taken by all Borrowers, or by each Borrower acting singly, shall be valid and effective if given or taken only by the Parent Borrower, whether or not any such other Borrower joins therein. Any notice, demand, consent, acknowledgement, direction, certification or other communication delivered to the Parent Borrower in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been delivered to each Subsidiary Borrower.

SECTION 3. LETTERS OF CREDIT

3.1 L/C Commitment. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Issuing Lender, in reliance on the agreements of the other Revolving Lenders set forth in Section 3.4(a), agrees to issue letters of credit ("Letters of Credit") for the account of any Borrower on any Business Day during the Revolving Commitment Period in such form as may be approved from time to time by such Issuing Lender; provided that such Issuing Lender shall have no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to such issuance, (i) the L/C Obligations of such Issuing Lender would exceed the L/C Commitment of such Issuing Lender then in effect, or (ii) the aggregate amount of the Available Revolving Commitments would be less than zero. Each Letter of Credit shall (i) be denominated in Dollars and (ii) except as provided in Section 3.1(b) below, expire no later than the earlier of (x) the first anniversary of its date of issuance and (y) the date that is five Business Days prior to the Revolving Termination Date, provided that any Letter of Credit with a one-year term may provide for the renewal thereof for additional one-year periods (which shall in no event extend beyond the date referred to in clause (y) above).

(b) If requested by a Borrower, each Issuing Lender agrees to issue one or more Letters of Credit hereunder, with expiry dates that would occur after the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Revolving Termination Date, based upon agreement of the applicable Borrower to cash collateralize the L/C Obligations in accordance with Section 3.9. If such Borrower fails to cash collateralize the outstanding L/C Obligations in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.9, each outstanding Letter of Credit shall automatically be deemed to be drawn in full on such date and the reimbursement obligations of the such Borrower set forth in Section 3.5 shall be deemed to apply and shall be construed such that the reimbursement obligation is to provide cash collateral in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.9.

(c) The applicable Borrower shall grant to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of each Issuing Lender and the Lenders, pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, a security interest in all cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein and all proceeds of the foregoing as required to be deposited pursuant to Section 3.1(b) or Section 3.9. Cash collateral shall be maintained in blocked, interest bearing deposit accounts at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (or any affiliate thereof) (the "L/C Cash Collateral Account"). All interest on such cash collateral shall be paid to the applicable Borrower upon its request, provided that such interest shall first be applied to all outstanding Obligations at such time and the balance shall be distributed to such Borrower.

(d) No Issuing Lender shall at any time be obligated to issue any Letter of Credit if (i) such issuance would conflict with, or cause such Issuing Lender or any L/C Participant to exceed any limits imposed by, any applicable Requirement of Law, (ii) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing the Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to such Issuing Lender or any request or directive

(whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Lender refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender with respect to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date, which such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it and which is not subject to indemnification obligations of the applicable Borrower hereunder or (iii) issuance of the Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Lender applicable to letters of credit generally.

(e) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable Issuing Lender and the applicable Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Issuing Lender shall be responsible to the Borrowers, and no Issuing Lender's rights and remedies against the Borrowers shall be impaired by, any action or inaction of such Issuing Lender required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the law or any order of a jurisdiction where an Issuing Lender or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(f) In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Application, the terms hereof shall control.

3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letter of Credit. Any Borrower may from time to time request that any Issuing Lender issue a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuing Lender at its address for notices specified herein an Application therefor, completed to the satisfaction of such Issuing Lender, and such other certificates, documents and other papers and information as such Issuing Lender may reasonably request. Upon receipt of any Application, the relevant Issuing Lender will process such Application and the certificates, documents and other papers and information delivered to it in connection therewith in accordance with its customary procedures and shall promptly issue the Letter of Credit requested thereby (but in no event shall any Issuing Lender be required to issue any Letter of Credit earlier than three Business Days after its receipt of the Application therefor and all such other certificates, documents and other papers and information relating thereto) by issuing the original of such Letter of Credit to the beneficiary thereof or as otherwise may be agreed to by the relevant Issuing Lender and the applicable Borrower. The relevant Issuing Lender shall furnish a copy of such Letter of Credit to the relevant Borrower promptly following the issuance thereof. The relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly furnish to the Administrative Agent, which shall in turn promptly furnish to the Lenders, notice of the issuance of each Letter of Credit (including the amount thereof).

3.3 Fees and Other Charges. (a) Subject to Section 2.18(d)(iii), each Borrower agrees to pay a fee on all of its outstanding Letters of Credit at a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin then in effect with respect to Eurodollar Loans under the Revolving Facility, shared ratably among the Revolving Lenders and payable quarterly in arrears on each Fee Payment Date after the issuance date. In addition, the applicable Borrower shall pay to the relevant Issuing Lender for its own account a fronting fee of 0.25% per annum on the undrawn and unexpired amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender on its behalf, payable quarterly in arrears to the relevant Issuing Lender on each Fee Payment Date after the issuance date.

(b) In addition to the foregoing fees, the applicable Borrower agrees to pay or reimburse each Issuing Lender for such normal and customary costs and expenses as are incurred or charged by such Issuing Lender in issuing, negotiating, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering any Letter of Credit.

3.4 L/C Participations. (a) Each Issuing Lender irrevocably agrees to grant and hereby grants to each L/C Participant, and, to induce such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit, each L/C Participant irrevocably agrees to accept and purchase and hereby accepts and purchases from such Issuing Lender, on the terms and conditions set forth below, for such L/C Participant's own account and risk an undivided interest equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Percentage in such Issuing Lender's obligations and rights under and in respect of each Letter of Credit and the amount of each draft paid by such Issuing Lender thereunder. Each L/C Participant agrees with each Issuing Lender that, if a draft is paid under any Letter of Credit for which such Issuing Lender is not reimbursed in full by the applicable Borrower in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (or in the event that any reimbursement received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by it at any time) ("Unreimbursed Amounts"), such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender upon demand at such Issuing Lender's address for notices specified herein an amount equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Percentage of the amount that is not so reimbursed (or is so returned). Each L/C Participant's obligation to pay such amount shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such L/C Participant may have against any Issuing Lender, any Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Section 5, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of any Borrower,
(iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by any Borrower, any other Loan Party or any other L/C Participant or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

(b) If any amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant to any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.4(a) in respect of any unreimbursed portion of any payment made by such Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit is paid to such Issuing Lender within three Business Days after the date such payment is due, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender on demand an amount equal to the product of (i) such amount, times (ii) the daily average Federal Funds Effective Rate during the period from and including the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the relevant Issuing Lender, times (iii) a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days that elapse during such period and the denominator of which is 360. If any such amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant pursuant to Section 3.4(a) is not made available to the relevant Issuing Lender by such L/C Participant within three Business Days after the date such payment is due, such Issuing Lender shall be entitled to recover from such L/C Participant, on demand, such amount with interest thereon calculated from such due date at the rate per annum applicable to ABR Loans under the Revolving Facility. A certificate of the relevant Issuing Lender submitted to any L/C Participant with respect to any amounts owing under this Section shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Whenever, at any time after any Issuing Lender has made payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any L/C Participant its pro rata share of such payment in accordance with Section 3.4(a), such Issuing Lender receives any payment related to such Letter of Credit (whether directly from the applicable Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of collateral applied thereto by such Issuing Lender), or any payment of interest on account thereof, such Issuing Lender will distribute to such L/C Participant its pro rata share thereof; provided, however, that in the event that any such payment received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by such Issuing Lender, such L/C Participant shall return to such Issuing Lender the portion thereof previously distributed by such Issuing Lender to it.

3.5 Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrowers. If any draft is paid under any Letter of Credit, the applicable Borrower shall reimburse the relevant Issuing Lender for the amount of (a) the draft so paid and (b) any taxes, fees, charges or other costs or expenses incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment, not later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on (i) the Business Day that the Parent Borrower or the applicable Borrower receives notice of such draft, if such notice is received on such day prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, or (ii) if clause (i) above does not apply, the Business Day immediately following the day that the Parent Borrower or the applicable Borrower receives such notice. Each such payment shall be made to the relevant Issuing Lender at its address for notices referred to herein in Dollars and in immediately available funds. Interest shall be payable on any such amounts from the date on which the relevant draft is paid until payment in full at the rate set forth in (x) until the Business Day next succeeding the date of the relevant notice, Section 2.9(b) and (y) thereafter, Section 2.9(c).

3.6 Obligations Absolute. The Borrowers' obligations under this Section 3 shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances and irrespective of any setoff, counterclaim or defense to payment that the Borrowers may have or have had against any Issuing Lender, any beneficiary of a Letter of Credit or any other Person. The Borrowers also agree with each Issuing Lender that such Issuing Lender shall not be responsible for, and the Borrowers' Obligations under Section 3.5 shall not be affected by, among other things, the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent or forged, or any dispute between or among the applicable Borrower and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred or any claims whatsoever of the applicable Borrower against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any such transferee. No Issuing Lender shall be liable for any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with any Letter of Credit, except for errors or omissions found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Issuing Lender. The Borrowers agree that any action taken or omitted by any Issuing Lender under or in connection with any Letter of Credit or the related drafts or documents, if done in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct, shall be binding on the Borrowers and shall not result in any liability of such Issuing Lender to any Borrower.

3.7 Letter of Credit Payments. If any draft shall be presented for payment under any Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and/or the applicable Borrower of the date and amount thereof. The responsibility of the relevant Issuing Lender to the relevant Borrower in connection with any draft presented for payment under any Letter of Credit shall, in addition to any payment obligation expressly provided for in such Letter of Credit, be limited to determining that the documents (including each draft) delivered under such Letter of Credit in connection with such presentment are substantially in conformity with such Letter of Credit.

3.8 Applications. To the extent that any provision of any Application related to any Letter of Credit is inconsistent with the provisions of this Section 3, the provisions of this Section 3 shall apply.

3.9 Actions in Respect of Letters of Credit.

(a) Not later than the date that is ten (10) Business Days prior to the Revolving Termination Date, or at any time after the Revolving Termination Date when the aggregate funds on deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account shall be less than the amounts required herein, each Borrower with any Letters of Credit then outstanding shall pay to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds, at the Administrative Agent's office referred to in Section 10.2, for deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account described in Section 3.1(c), the amount required so that, after such payment, the

aggregate funds on deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account are not less than 105% of the sum of all outstanding L/C Obligations with an expiration date beyond the Revolving Termination Date.

(b) The Administrative Agent may, from time to time after funds are deposited in any L/C Cash Collateral Account, apply funds then held in such L/C Cash Collateral Account to the payment of any amounts, in accordance with the terms herein, as shall have become or shall become due and payable by the Borrowers to the Issuing Lenders or Lenders in respect of the L/C Obligations. The Administrative Agent shall promptly give written notice of any such application; provided, however, that the failure to give such written notice shall not invalidate any such application.

3.10 Reporting. Unless otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender shall report in writing to the Administrative Agent (i) on each Business Day, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit issued by it, (ii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Lender expects to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, the aggregate face amount of the Letters of Credit to be issued, amended, renewed or extended by it on such date, and no Issuing Lender shall be permitted to issue, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit without first notifying the Administrative Agent as set forth herein, (iii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Lender makes any payment pursuant to a Letter of Credit (including in respect of a time draft presented thereunder), the date of such payment and the amount of such payment and (iv) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, including but not limited to prompt verification of such information as may be requested by the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans and issue or participate in the Letters of Credit, each Borrower hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that:

4.1 Financial Condition.

(a) The audited consolidated balance sheets of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries for the two most recently completed fiscal years ended at least 90 days before the Closing Date, and the related consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for the fiscal years ended on such dates, reported on by and accompanied by an unqualified report from Grant Thornton LLP, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries, respectively, and the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the respective fiscal years then ended. The unaudited consolidated balance sheets of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(ii), and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows for such fiscal periods, present fairly the consolidated financial condition of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries as at such date. All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the periods involved (except as approved by the aforementioned firm of accountants and disclosed therein).

(b) The Pro Forma Financial Statements, copies of which have heretofore been furnished to each Lender, have been prepared giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income). The Pro Forma Financial Statements have been prepared based on the best

information available to the Parent Borrower as of the date of delivery thereof, and present fairly on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at September 30, 2017, assuming that the events specified in the preceding sentence had actually occurred at such date.

(c) As of the Closing Date, no Group Member has any material Guarantee Obligations, contingent liabilities and liabilities for taxes, or any long-term leases or unusual forward or long-term commitments, including any interest rate or foreign currency swap or exchange transaction or other obligation in respect of derivatives, that are not reflected in the most recent financial statements referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 4.1.

4.2 No Change. Since December 31, 2016, there has been no development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.3 Existence; Compliance with Law. Each Group Member (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has the power and authority, and the legal right, to own and operate its property, to lease the property it operates as lessee and to conduct the business in which it is currently engaged, (c) is duly qualified as a foreign corporation or other organization and in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification and (d) is in compliance with its Organizational Documents and all Requirements of Law except in each case referred to in clauses (b), (c) and (d), to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.4 Power; Authorization; Enforceable Obligations. Each Loan Party has the power and authority, and the legal right, to make, deliver and perform the Loan Documents to which it is a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to obtain extensions of credit hereunder. Each Loan Party has taken all necessary organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to authorize the extensions of credit on the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No consent or authorization of, filing with, notice to or other act by or in respect of, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is required in connection with the extensions of credit hereunder or with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the Loan Documents, except (i) consents, authorizations, filings and notices which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect and (ii) the filings referred to in Section 4.19. Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of each Loan Party party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document upon execution will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party party thereto, enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

4.5 No Legal Bar. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the issuance of Letters of Credit, the borrowings hereunder and the use of the proceeds thereof will not violate any Requirement of Law or any Organizational Document or Contractual Obligation of any Group Member, except where any such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and will not result in, or require, the creation or imposition of any Lien on any of their respective properties or revenues pursuant to any Requirement of Law or any such Contractual Obligation (other than the Liens created by the Security Documents). No Requirement of Law or Contractual Obligation applicable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.6 Litigation. No litigation, investigation or proceeding of or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority is pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened by or against any Group Member or against any of their respective properties or revenues (a) with respect to any of the Loan Documents or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or (b) that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.7 No Default. No Group Member is in default under or with respect to any of its Contractual Obligations in any respect that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

4.8 Ownership of Property; Liens. Each Group Member has title in fee simple to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all its real property, and good title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all its other property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and none of such property is subject to any Lien except as permitted by Section 7.3.

4.9 Intellectual Property. Each Group Member owns, or is licensed to use, all Intellectual Property necessary for the conduct of its business as currently conducted. Except for such claims as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no claim has been asserted and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any Intellectual Property or the validity or effectiveness of any Intellectual Property, nor does any Borrower know of any valid basis for any such claim. Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the use of Intellectual Property by each Group Member does not infringe on the rights of any Person.

4.10 Taxes. Each Group Member has timely filed or caused to be filed all Federal and state income Tax returns and any other material Tax returns that have been required to be filed (taking into account extensions) and has timely paid all such Taxes and assessments payable by it which have become due (other than any the amount or validity of which are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been established); no Liens for Taxes have been filed (other than Liens for Taxes not yet due or the amount or validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained in conformity with GAAP), and, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, as of the date hereof, no claim is being asserted with respect to any such Tax.

4.11 Federal Regulations. No part of the proceeds of any Loans, and no other extensions of credit hereunder, will be used for purchasing or "carrying" any "margin stock" or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock within the respective meanings of each of the quoted terms under Regulation U as now and from time to time hereafter in effect or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulations T, U or X of the Board. No more than 25% of the assets of the Group Members consist of (or after applying the proceeds of the Loans will consist of) "margin stock" as so defined. If requested by any Lender or the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a statement to the foregoing effect in conformity with the requirements of FR Form G-3 or FR Form U-1, as applicable, referred to in Regulation U.

4.12 Labor Matters. Except as, in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) there are no strikes or other labor disputes against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened; (b) hours worked by and payment made to employees of each Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Requirement of Law dealing with such matters; and (c) all

payments due from any Group Member on account of employee health and welfare insurance have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the relevant Group Member.

4.13 ERISA. Except as could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) each Group Member and each of their respective ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder; (b) no ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; and (c) all amounts with respect to any retiree welfare benefit arrangement maintained by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate or to which any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate has an obligation to contribute have been accrued, including in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification No. 715-60. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Pension Plan did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Pension Plan allocable to such accrued benefits (determined in both cases using the applicable assumptions under Section 430 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder), and the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Pension Plans did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Pension Plans (determined in both cases using the applicable assumptions under Section 430 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder).

4.14 Investment Company Act. No Loan Party is an “investment company”, or a company “controlled” by an “investment company”, within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

4.15 Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, (a) part (A) of the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(j)(ii) sets forth the name and jurisdiction of incorporation of each Subsidiary and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Capital Stock owned directly or indirectly by any Loan Party and (b) except as disclosed in part (B) of the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(j)(ii), there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other agreements or commitments (other than stock options granted to employees or directors and directors’ qualifying shares)
(x) of any nature relating to any Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary or (y) relating to any Capital Stock owned directly or indirectly by a Pledged Loan Party, Pledged Affiliate or Affiliated Holder of any Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the value such Capital Stock from the perspective of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, in each case except as created by the Loan Documents. For clarity, (i) the information required in this Section 4.15 may be depicted in an annotated structure chart which includes supplemental information other than the information expressly required pursuant to this Section 4.15 and (ii) the Parent Borrower makes no representation as to such supplemental information, which is provided to the Parent Borrower’s knowledge for informational purposes only.

4.16 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Revolving Loans and the Letters of Credit shall be used (x) on the Closing Date, to finance Transaction Costs (except any Transaction Costs paid to an Affiliate of a Lender that is not a Subsidiary of a Lender, which shall not be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans) and (y) on and after the Closing Date, to finance the investment activities, working capital needs and general corporate purposes of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

4.17 Environmental Matters. Except as, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) each Group Member is in compliance with all, and has not violated any, applicable Environmental Laws;

(b) no Group Member has received any notice of violation, alleged violation, non- compliance, liability or potential liability or request for information regarding compliance with or liability under any Environmental Laws or regarding liability with respect to Materials of Environmental Concern, nor is any Group Member aware of any of the foregoing concerning any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member;

(c) no Group Member has used, managed, stored, handled, transported, disposed of, or arranged for the disposal of, any Materials of Environmental Concern in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner or at any location that could give rise to liability under, any applicable Environmental Law;

(d) no litigation, investigation or proceeding of or before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator is pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened, by or against any Group Member or against or affecting any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, under any Environmental Law or regarding any Materials of Environmental Concern; nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding against any Group Member or against or affecting any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, under any Environmental Law or regarding any Materials of Environmental Concern;

(e) Materials of Environmental Concern are not present at any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member under circumstances or conditions that could result in liability to any Group Member or interfere with the use or operation of any such property; and

(f) no Group Member has assumed or retained, by contract or operation of law, any liability under Environmental Laws or regarding Materials of Environmental Concern.

4.18 Accuracy of Information, etc. No statement or information contained in this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any other document, certificate or statement furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, or any of them, for use in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, contained as of the date such statement, information, document or certificate was so furnished, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein not materially misleading. The projections and pro forma financial information contained in the materials referenced above are based upon good faith estimates and assumptions believed by management of the Parent Borrower to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such financial information as it relates to future events is not to be viewed as fact and that actual results during the period or periods covered by such financial information may differ from the projected results set forth therein by a material amount.

4.19 Security Documents. The Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein and proceeds thereof. In the case of the Securities (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) that are certificated described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when stock certificates representing such Securities are delivered to the Administrative Agent (together with a properly completed and signed stock power or endorsement), and in the case of the other Collateral described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when financing statements and other filings specified on Schedule 4.19 in appropriate form are filed in the offices

specified on Schedule 4.19 and the other actions specified on Schedule 4.19 shall have been taken, the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall constitute a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral and the proceeds thereof, as security for the Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except Liens permitted by Section 7.3(a), (h) and (n)).

4.20 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby (including the borrowing of Revolving Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit, if any), the Loan Parties, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

4.21 Senior Indebtedness. The Obligations constitute "Senior Indebtedness" of the Borrowers. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement constitute "Guarantor Senior Indebtedness" of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

4.22 Insurance. The properties of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies which are not Affiliates of the Parent Borrower, in such amounts with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary operates.

4.23 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions. The Parent Borrower has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Parent Borrower, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Borrowers and their Affiliates and, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, their respective officers, employees, directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and are not knowingly engaged in any activity that would reasonably be expected to result in any Borrower being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of (a) the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Borrower, any Affiliate of the foregoing or any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of any Borrower, any agent of any Borrower or any Affiliate thereof that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. No Borrowing or Letter of Credit, use of proceeds or other transaction contemplated by this Agreement will violate any Anti-Corruption Law or applicable Sanctions.

4.24 Stock Exchange Listing. The shares of common Capital Stock of the REIT Entity are listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

4.25 REIT Status. The REIT Entity ~~has been organized and~~ at all times has operated ~~in conformity~~its business in a manner to permit it to qualify for status as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. For each taxable year on or after the effective date of the REIT Entity's election to be treated as a REIT under the Code, the REIT Entity has been or will be organized and operated in compliance with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code ~~and all applicable regulations under the Code for each of its taxable years beginning with its taxable year ended December 31, 2009~~.

4.26 EEA Financial Institutions. No Loan Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

5.1 Conditions to Initial Extension of Credit. This Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date on which all of the following conditions precedent (except to the extent set forth on Schedule 6.16) shall have been satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.1):

(a) Credit Agreement; Guarantee and Collateral Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) this Agreement, executed and delivered by the Administrative Agent, the Parent Borrower and each Person listed on Schedule 1.1A, (ii) the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by each Loan Party, (iii) an Acknowledgement and Consent in the form attached to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by each Issuer (as defined therein), if any, that is not a Loan Party, (iv) Control Agreements with respect to each Distribution Account of a Loan Party, duly executed by each of the parties thereto and (v) the Management Subordination Agreement, duly executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower, the REIT Entity, the Manager and the Administrative Agent.

(b) Financial Statements. The Lenders shall have received:

(i) audited consolidated financial statements of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries for the two most recently completed fiscal years ended at least 90 days before the Closing Date;

(ii) unaudited financial statements of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries, in each case, (x) for the six-month period ending June 30, 2017 and (y) for each fiscal quarter ended subsequent to June 30, 2017 and at least 45 days before the Closing Date (if any); and

(iii) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of the REIT Entity and its Subsidiaries as of and for the nine-month period ending on September 30, 2017, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income), in each case, with consolidating information to show such financial statements for the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries (the "Pro Forma Financial Statements") and (ii) such other "roll forward" pro forma financial information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request with respect to subsequent fiscal periods.

(c) Approvals. All governmental and third party approvals necessary in connection with the continuing operations of the Group Members and the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been obtained and be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain, prevent or otherwise impose adverse conditions on the financing contemplated hereby.

(d) Lien Searches. The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a recent Lien search with respect to each Loan Party, and such search shall reveal no Liens on any of the assets of the Loan Parties except for Liens permitted by Section 7.3 or discharged on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to documentation satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Fees. The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees required to be paid to the Arrangers and the Lenders, and all expenses for which invoices have been presented (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of legal counsel), on or before the Closing

Date. Such amounts may be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans made on the Closing Date and, if so, will be reflected in the funding instructions given by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent on or before the Closing Date.

(f) Closing Certificate; Certified Certificate of Incorporation; Good Standing Certificates. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a certificate of each Loan Party, dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit C, with appropriate insertions and attachments, including the certificate of incorporation or certificate of formation, as applicable, of each Loan Party certified by the relevant authority of the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party, and (ii) a good standing certificate for each Loan Party from its jurisdiction of organization.

(g) Legal Opinions. The Administrative Agent shall have received a legal opinion in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent of each of (i) Hogan Lovells LLP, counsel to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (ii) Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP, special Delaware counsel. Such legal opinions shall cover such other matters incident to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

(h) Pledged Stock; Stock Powers. The Administrative Agent shall have received the certificates (if any) representing the shares of Capital Stock pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, together with an undated stock power for each such certificate executed in blank by a duly authorized officer of the pledgor thereof.

(i) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein, prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 7.3), shall be in proper form for filing, registration or recordation.

(j) Certificates.

(i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party either (A) attaching copies of all consents, licenses and approvals required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and such consents, licenses and approvals shall be in full force and effect, or (B) stating that no such consents, licenses or approvals are so required.

(ii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower certifying the information required pursuant to Section 4.15.

(iii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower
(x) certifying (A) that the conditions specified in this Section 5 have been satisfied (other than with respect to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent or any Lender) and (B) that, since August 25, 2017, there has been no development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on (1) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations of (a) the Parent Borrower or (b) the Parent Borrower, its Subsidiaries and any of the entities in which they have invested directly or indirectly, taken as a whole or (2) the facts and information, taken as a whole, regarding any such entities as heretofore disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) certifying that the Parent Borrower has delivered true and correct copies of the operating agreements, partnership agreements or other applicable organizational documents of each Affiliated Investor (I) that directly or indirectly owns an

Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and (II) in which all or a portion of its Capital Stock are owned directly by a Loan Party.

(iv) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth (A) a reasonably detailed calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount as of the Closing Date and (B) a reasonably detailed pro forma calculation of the financial ratios and metrics set forth in Section 7.1, after giving effect to the Transactions (but, for the avoidance of doubt with respect to this clause (B), subject to compliance with Section 5.1(m) below, there shall be no requirement that such calculations evidence compliance with any ratio or metric as a condition to the Closing Date).

(k) Solvency. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the chief financial officer or treasurer of the Parent Borrower, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent certifying that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis after giving effect to this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby (including the borrowing of Revolving Loans, if any) and the Transactions are Solvent as of the Closing Date.

(l) KYC Information. The Lenders shall have received, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent in writing at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti- money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act, in each case at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date.

(m) Representations and Warranties; No Default. The conditions set forth in Section 5.2(a) and (b) shall have been satisfied.

(n) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of insurance required to be maintained pursuant to the Loan Documents.

(o) Combination and Listing. The Combination, including the Listing, shall be consummated pursuant to the Combination Agreement, substantially concurrently with the Closing Date.

(p) Closing Date Material Adverse Effect. Since August 25, 2017, there shall not have been any Contributed Entity Material Adverse Effect, Nova I Material Adverse Effect or Nova II Material Adverse Effect (in each case, as defined in the Combination Agreement as in effect on November 20, 2017).

For the purpose of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 5.1, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have accepted, and to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required under this Section 5.1 unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

5.2 Conditions to Each Extension of Credit. The agreement of each Lender to make any extension of credit requested to be made by it on any date (including its initial extension of credit) is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 10.1) of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to

an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date).

(b) No Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date or after giving effect to the extensions of credit requested to be made on such date.

(c) No Bridge Loans. No Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h) shall remain outstanding.

Each borrowing by and issuance of a Letter of Credit on behalf of a Borrower hereunder shall constitute a representation and warranty by such Borrower (and, if such Borrower is a Subsidiary Borrower, by the Parent Borrower) as of the date of such extension of credit that the conditions contained in this Section 5.2 have been satisfied.

SECTION 6. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each Borrower hereby agrees that, until Payment in Full, the Parent Borrower shall and shall cause each of its respective Subsidiaries to:

6.1 Financial Statements. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a “going concern” or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit (except for any going concern exception or explanatory paragraph that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from, the upcoming Revolving Termination Date occurring within one year from the time such report is delivered), by Ernst & Young LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarter and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such quarter and the portion of the fiscal year through the end of such quarter, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, certified by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the lack of footnotes);

(c) as soon as available, but in any event not later than April 15, 2018, a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the four- fiscal quarter period ended on December 31, 2017, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of the balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of the statement of income); and

(d) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the calendar year ending December 31, 2017, (i) a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of Northstar I as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year,

setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing,
(ii) a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of Northstar II as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing and (iii) a copy of the audited "carve-out" consolidated balance sheet for the CLNS Contributed Portfolio as at the end of such year and the related audited "carve-out" consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Ernst & Young LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing.

All such financial statements shall be prepared in reasonable detail and in accordance with GAAP applied (except as approved by such accountants or officer, as the case may be, and disclosed in reasonable detail therein) consistently throughout the periods reflected therein and with prior periods.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent Borrower will be permitted to satisfy its obligations with respect to financial information relating to the Parent Borrower described in clauses (a) and (b) above by furnishing financial information relating to the REIT Entity; provided that (i) the same is accompanied by consolidating information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to the REIT Entity and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the information relating to the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet and income statement ("Consolidating Information") and
(ii) the Consolidating Information shall be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on a standalone basis.

6.2 Certificates; Other Information. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender (or, in the case of clause (g), to the relevant Lender):

(a) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, to the extent consistent with the policy of the independent certified public accountants reporting on the financial statements referred to in Section 6.1(a), a certificate of such independent certified public accountants stating that in making the examination necessary therefor no knowledge was obtained of any Event of Default pursuant to Section 7.1, except as specified in such certificate;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower and 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, (i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower stating that such Responsible Officer has obtained no knowledge of any Default or Event of Default except as specified in such certificate and (ii) (x) a Compliance Certificate containing calculations necessary for determining compliance by each Group Member with the provisions of Section 7.1 as of the last day of the fiscal quarter or fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, as the case may be and (y) to the extent not previously disclosed to the Administrative Agent, (1) a description of any change in the jurisdiction of organization of any Loan Party, (2) a list of any Capital Stock acquired by any Loan Party (or a structure chart depicting such Capital Stock) (which may be limited to Capital Stock relating to an Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount), and (3) a description

of any Person that has become a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary constituting an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) (or a structure chart depicting such Persons), in each case since the date of the most recent applicable report delivered pursuant to this clause (y) (or, in the case of the first such report so delivered, since the Closing Date);

(c) as soon as available, but in any event no later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a detailed consolidated budget for the following fiscal year (including a projected consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of the following fiscal year, the related consolidated statements of projected cash flow and projected income and a description of the underlying assumptions applicable thereto) (collectively, the "Projections"), which Projections shall in each case be accompanied by a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower stating that such Projections are prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time furnished (it being recognized that such Projections are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results, and such differences may be material);

(d) as soon as available, but in any event no later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower and 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth a reasonably detailed calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount on the last date of the relevant period covered by the financial statements for such fiscal period; provided that in the event that the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding at any time exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at such time, the Parent Borrower shall provide such certificates to the Administrative Agent on demand;

(e) promptly after the same are sent, copies of all financial statements and reports that the Parent Borrower sends to the holders of any class of its debt securities or public equity securities and, promptly after the same are filed, copies of all financial statements and reports that the Parent Borrower may make to, or file with, the SEC;

(f) promptly following receipt thereof, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan or any plan funding notice described in Section 101(f) of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan or any Multiemployer Plan provided to or received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate; provided, that if the relevant Group Members or ERISA Affiliates have not received or requested, as applicable, such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plans, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, such Group Member or the ERISA Affiliate shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Parent Borrower shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent promptly after receipt thereof; and

(g) promptly, such additional financial and other information (including, for the avoidance of doubt, asset-level data) as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request; provided that in no event shall the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary be required to disclose information (x) to the extent that such disclosure to the Administrative Agent or such Lender violates any bona fide contractual confidentiality obligations by which it is bound, so long as (i) such obligations were not entered into in contemplation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and
(ii) such obligations are owed by it to a third party, or (y) if such information is subject to attorney-client privilege and as to which the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary has been advised by counsel

that the provision of such information to the Administrative Agent or such Lender would give rise to a waiver of such attorney-client privilege.

Information required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 and clause (e) of this Section 6.2 shall be deemed to have been delivered if such information, or one or more annual or quarterly reports containing such information, shall be available on the website of the Parent Borrower or the REIT Entity or the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

6.3 Payment of Obligations. Pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy at or before maturity or before they become delinquent, as the case may be, all its material obligations in respect of Tax liabilities and other governmental charges, except where the amount or validity thereof is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and reserves in conformity with GAAP with respect thereto have been provided on the books of the relevant Group Member.

6.4 Maintenance of Existence; Compliance. (a) (i) Preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its organizational existence (in the case of each Borrower, in a United States jurisdiction) and (ii) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except, in each case, as otherwise permitted by Section 7.4, and except, in the case of this clause (ii), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (b) comply with all Contractual Obligations and Requirements of Law except to the extent that failure to comply therewith could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Parent Borrower will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Parent Borrower, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions.

6.5 Maintenance of Property; Insurance. (a) Except as could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, keep all property useful and necessary in its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and (b) maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies insurance on all its property in at least such amounts and against at least such risks (but including in any event public liability, product liability and business interruption) as are usually insured against in the same general area by companies engaged in the same or a similar business.

6.6 Inspection of Property; Books and Records; Discussions. (a) Keep proper books of records and account (in which full, true and correct entries shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries) in a manner that permits the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and all Requirements of Law and (b) permit representatives of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties and examine and make abstracts from any of its books and records at any reasonable time during normal business hours and as often as may reasonably be desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Parent Borrower and to discuss the business, operations, properties and financial and other condition of the Group Members with officers and employees of the Group Members and with their independent certified public accountants; provided, however, that so long as no Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders shall be permitted to make only one (1) such visit per fiscal year at the expense of the Parent Borrower.

6.7 Notices. Promptly upon a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the following events, give notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders:

(a) of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;

(b) of any (i) default or event of default under any Contractual Obligation of any Group Member or (ii) litigation, investigation or proceeding that may exist at any time between any Group Member and any Governmental Authority, that in either case, if not cured or if adversely determined, as the case may be, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) of any litigation or proceeding affecting any Group Member (i) which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and is not covered by insurance, (ii) in which injunctive or similar relief is sought or (iii) which relates to any Loan Document;

(d) of the occurrence of any ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events and/or Foreign Plan Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) if at any time the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(f) of any Trigger Event;

(g) of any development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(h) of any Subsidiary Guarantor being a Specified Subsidiary.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 6.7 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the relevant Group Member proposes to take with respect thereto.

6.8 Environmental Laws. (a) Comply with, and ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all applicable Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by applicable Environmental Laws to continue activities as currently conducted; and

(b) Generate, use, treat, store, release, transport, dispose of, and otherwise manage all Materials of Environmental Concern in a manner that does not result in liability to any Group Member and does not impair the use of any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, and take reasonable efforts to prevent any other Person from generating, using, treating, storing, releasing, transporting, disposing of, or otherwise managing Materials of Environmental Concern in a manner that could result in a liability to, or impair the use of any real property owned, leased or operated by, any Group Member;

it being understood that this Section 6.8 shall be deemed not breached by a noncompliance with any of the foregoing (a) or (b); provided that such non-compliance, in the aggregate with any other such non- compliance, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.9 Maintenance of REIT Status; New York Stock Exchange Listing. The REIT Entity ~~will at all times maintain its status as a REIT~~ shall timely elect to be treated as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Prior to making a REIT election, the REIT Entity shall operate its business in a manner to permit it to qualify for status as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. For each taxable year from and after the date that the REIT Entity's election to be treated as a REIT under the Code is effective, the REIT

Entity shall be organized and operated in compliance with the ~~Code and all applicable regulations~~requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code. The REIT Entity will also at all times be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

6.10 Additional Collateral, etc. (a) *After-Acquired Property of a Loan Party.* With respect to any property acquired after the Closing Date by any Loan Party that is property of the type which would otherwise constitute Collateral subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents but is not yet so subject (including, without limitation, (x) all Capital Stock held by any Loan Party in any newly formed or acquired Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower and (y) all Capital Stock held by any Loan Party in any Affiliated Investor) (collectively, the "After-Acquired Property"), promptly but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such property was acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a security interest in such property and (ii) take all actions necessary or reasonably requested to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in such property, including (A) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as may be requested by the Administrative Agent and (B) the delivery of the certificates (if any) representing any such Capital Stock acquired (together with undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Capital Stock); provided that to the extent that the documents described in clause (i) of this clause
(a) have not been executed and delivered or the actions described in clause (ii) of this clause (a) have not been taken, in each case, with respect to any After-Acquired Property with an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value at any time, the Parent Borrower shall cause the requirements set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) of this clause (a) to be met within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such limit was exceeded to the extent necessary to eliminate such excess.

(b) [Intentionally omitted.]

(c) *Additional Guarantors.* With respect to any new Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary constituting an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) created or acquired after the Closing Date by any Group Member (which, for the purposes of this Section 6.10(c), shall include any existing Domestic Subsidiary that ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) (collectively, the "New Subsidiaries"), promptly (but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such New Subsidiary was created or acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion)),

(i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such New Subsidiary that is owned by any Loan Party;

(ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates (if any) representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the relevant Loan Party;

(iii) cause such New Subsidiary (A) to become a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, (B) to take such actions necessary or reasonably requested to grant to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a perfected first priority security interest in

the Collateral described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement with respect to such New Subsidiary, including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent and (C) to deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of such New Subsidiary, substantially in the form of Exhibit C, with appropriate insertions and attachments; and

(iv) if requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

provided that, to the extent that such New Subsidiaries (other than any Subsidiary that constitutes a New Subsidiary solely as a result of ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary during the period since the end of the most recently ended fiscal year) that have not yet executed and delivered the documents and taken the actions described in clauses (i) through (iv) of this Section 6.10(c) have assets with an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value at any time, the Parent Borrower shall cause such New Subsidiaries to comply with clauses (i) through (iv) of this Section 6.10(c) within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such limit was exceeded to the extent necessary to eliminate such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect of any New Subsidiary that becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement pursuant to this Section 6.10(c), but does not directly or indirectly own Investment Assets that in any way contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, clause (iv) above shall not apply unless otherwise reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 6.10(c) shall not limit the rights of the Parent Borrower to effect a joinder of a Subsidiary at an earlier time than that required by this Section 6.10(c).

(d) *Equity Pledge of Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries.* With respect to any new Excluded Foreign Subsidiary created or acquired after the Closing Date directly by any Loan Party, promptly but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such New Excluded Foreign Subsidiary was created or acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such new Subsidiary that is owned by any Loan Party (provided that in no event shall more than 66⅔% of the total outstanding voting Capital Stock, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, of any such new Subsidiary be required to be so pledged), and (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates (if any) representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the relevant Loan Party, and take such other action as may be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein and (iii) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of the Loan Documents, the Loan Parties shall not be required to undertake such perfection actions in any jurisdictions outside the United States.

(e) *Certain Collateral Limitations.* Notwithstanding anything set forth herein or any of the other Loan Documents, but without limiting the requirements set forth in clause (F)(2) of the definition of Qualifying Criteria, the Loan Parties shall not be required to (x) take actions under the laws of any jurisdictions other than a jurisdiction of the United States in order to create or perfect security interests in any Collateral or (y) obtain third party acknowledgements, agreements or consents in support of the creation, perfection or enforcement of security interests in such Collateral. In addition, the

requirements of this Section 6.10 shall not apply to (i) any assets or Subsidiaries created or acquired after the Closing Date, as applicable, as to which the Administrative Agent has reasonably determined, and has advised the Parent Borrower, that such requirements need not be satisfied because, *inter alia*, the collateral value thereof is insufficient to justify the difficulty, time and/or expense of obtaining a perfected security interest therein or (ii) require the pledge of any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset or other Investment Asset that would otherwise constitute Excluded Collateral (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement).

(f) *Additional Subsidiary Borrower.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, each Subsidiary Borrower and any other applicable Loan Party shall, on the date such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement, (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to such Security Documents (or such additional Security Documents) as the Administrative Agent deems necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Borrower, (B) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Company or such other Loan Party, as the case may be, and take such other action as may be necessary or, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, desirable to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein, (C) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to such Security Documents (or such additional Security Documents and guarantee documents) as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for such Subsidiary Borrower to become a party to each applicable Security Document and guarantee document in its capacity as a Subsidiary Borrower, (D) execute and deliver such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a security interest in such property of such Subsidiary Borrower that is of the type included in the Collateral and (E) take all actions necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected security interest in such property having the highest priority then available, including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (or equivalent documents under local law) in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Security Documents or by law.

6.11 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Loans shall be used to finance (x) in part the Transaction Costs (except any Transaction Costs paid to an Affiliate of a Lender that is not a Subsidiary of a Lender, which shall not be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans) and (y) the investment activities, working capital needs and general corporate purposes of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

6.12 Information Regarding Collateral. The Parent Borrower shall provide prompt (but in any event within ten (10) days of any such change) written notice to the Administrative Agent of any change (i) in any Loan Party's legal name, (ii) in the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office,
(iii) in any Loan Party's identity or type of organization, (iv) in any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number (or equivalent thereof), or (v) in any Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization (in each case, including by merging with or into any other entity, reorganizing, dissolving, liquidating, reorganizing or organizing in any other jurisdiction), in each case, clearly describing such change and providing such other information in connection therewith as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request. Prior to effecting any such change, the Parent Borrower shall have taken (or will take on a timely basis) all action required to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Administrative Agent in the Collateral, if applicable. The Parent Borrower agrees to promptly provide the Administrative Agent with certified organization documents reflecting any of the changes described in the preceding sentence, to the extent applicable.

6.13 Organization Documents of Affiliated Investors. The Parent Borrower shall provide the Administrative Agent with a copy of the organization documents of each Affiliated Investor promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent.

6.14 Distribution Accounts. (a) The Parent Borrower shall irrevocably instruct each Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns an Investment Asset, to make any and all Distributions from such Affiliated Investor that are payable to any Loan Party into one or more deposit accounts or securities accounts, as applicable, that is subject to a Control Agreement (within the time period set forth in Schedule 6.16 with respect to the Control Agreements required pursuant to Schedule 6.16) and maintained by such Loan Party at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. or Bank of America, N.A., or any Affiliates thereof, or any other depositary bank or securities intermediary, as applicable, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each such deposit account and securities account, a "Distribution Account"). If, despite such instructions, any Distribution is received by a Loan Party in contravention of the prior sentences, such Loan Party shall receive such Distribution in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and the Parent Borrower shall cause such Loan Party to segregate such Distribution from all other funds of such Loan Party and shall within two (2) Business Days following receipt thereof cause such Distribution to be deposited into a Distribution Account.

(b) Each Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor that directly or indirectly owns and holds any Investment Asset shall promptly (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) deposit any and all payments and other amounts received by such Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor relating to such Investment Asset or received by any Affiliated Investor that, directly or indirectly, owns such Investment Asset (including, without limitation, all payments of principal, interest, fees, indemnities or premiums in respect of such Investment Asset, and all proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, or from any exercise of any rights or remedies with respect to, such Investment Asset) into a Distribution Account.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent Borrower and each other Loan Party shall have the right (i) to access and make withdrawals from its Distribution Account at any time unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have blocked access to such Distribution Account and (ii) in the case that an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have blocked access to such Distribution Account, to access and make withdrawals from its Distribution Account as necessary to make the distributions contemplated by Section 7.6(e) so long as no Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 8(a) or 8(f).

6.15 Valuation. The Parent Borrower shall determine the Adjusted Net Book Value of each Investment Asset included in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount on a quarterly basis, consistent with the Parent Borrower's valuation policy as of the Closing Date.

6.16 Post-Closing Obligations. As promptly as practicable, and in any event within the applicable time period set forth in Schedule 6.16 (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion), the Parent Borrower and each other Loan Party will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent all documents and take all actions set forth on Schedule 6.16. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent any Loan Document requires delivery of any such document or completion of any such action prior to the date specified with respect thereto on Schedule 6.16, such delivery may be made or such action may be taken at any time prior to the time specified on Schedule 6.16. To the extent any representation and warranty would not be true or any provision of any covenant would otherwise be breached solely due to a failure to comply with any such requirement prior to the date specified on Schedule 6.16, the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and

correct (or the respective covenant complied with) with respect to such action only at the time such action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with this Section 6.16.

SECTION 7. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

The Parent Borrower hereby agrees that, until Payment in Full, the Parent Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

7.1 Financial Condition Covenants.

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. At any time on or after March 31, 2018, permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Parent Borrower to exceed 0.70 to 1.00.

(b) Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio. Beginning with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2018, permit the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Parent Borrower for any fiscal quarter to be less than 3.00 to 1.00.

(c) Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. At any time on or after March 31, 2018 permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower to be less than 1.50 to 1.00.

(d) Consolidated Tangible Net Worth. At any time on or after March 31, 2018, permit Consolidated Tangible Net Worth to be less than the sum of (i) $2,105,000,000 and (ii) 50% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower (x) from any offering by the Parent Borrower of its common equity and (y) from any offering by the REIT Entity of its common equity to the extent such Net Cash Proceeds are contributed to the Parent Borrower, excluding any such Net Cash Proceeds that are contributed to the Parent Borrower within 90 days of receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds and applied to purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire Capital Stock issued by the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof).

(e) Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount. Permit the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability at any time to exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at such time.

For the avoidance of doubt, on and after the Closing Date, calculations made pursuant to this Section 7.1 shall be calculated on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions; provided, that calculations to be made over an applicable test period shall be calculated as if the Transactions had occurred on the first day of the applicable test period; provided, further, that calculations to be made as of a given date shall be calculated as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date.

7.2 Indebtedness. Create, issue, incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness of any Loan Party pursuant to any Loan Document;

(b) Indebtedness of (i) the Parent Borrower to any Subsidiary, (ii) any Subsidiary Guarantor to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary and (iii) to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7, any Subsidiary to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary;

(c) Guarantee Obligations by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of obligations of any Subsidiary to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7 (other than pursuant to Section 7.7(c)); provided however, that in the case of a Guarantee Obligation by an Unconsolidated

Subsidiary of obligations of any person that is not an Unconsolidated Subsidiary, such Guarantee Obligation shall be included in the calculation of Consolidated Total Debt hereunder; provided further that, to the extent the primary obligations (as defined in the definition of Guarantee Obligations) in respect of such Guarantee Obligations are subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, any such Guarantee Obligations shall be subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, on terms no less favorable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders than the subordination terms applicable to the primary obligations;

(d) Indebtedness outstanding on the date hereof and, to the extent the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness exceeds $2,000,000, listed on Schedule 7.2(d) and any refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions thereof (without shortening the maturity thereof, or increasing the principal amount thereof, except by an amount up to the unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other amounts owing or paid related to such existing Indebtedness, and fees and expenses incurred, in connection with such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension); provided that, to the extent such Indebtedness listed on Schedule 7.2(d) is subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, any such refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions shall be subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, on terms no less favorable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders;

(e) Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Capital Lease Obligations and Indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or development of any fixed or capital assets (except to the extent incurred with respect to any Investment Asset)) secured by Liens permitted by Section 7.3(g) in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $40,000,000;

(f) Non-Recourse Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties and any Non- Recourse Pledge; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Non-Recourse Indebtedness or Non-Recourse Pledge, as applicable, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1;

(g) unsecured Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party; provided that (i) such unsecured Indebtedness shall mature no earlier than the date that is 91 days following the Latest Termination Date (and shall not require any payment of principal prior to such date other than any provision requiring a mandatory prepayment or an offer to purchase such Indebtedness as a result of a change of control, asset sale, casualty event or de-listing of common stock) and (ii) after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such unsecured Indebtedness, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1(a);

(h) unsecured Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party not otherwise permitted hereunder; provided that (i) at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and during the period such Indebtedness continues to remain outstanding, there are no Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding (provided that, if there are Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding immediately prior to the time such Indebtedness is incurred, such Loans shall be paid in full and any outstanding Letters of Credit shall have been cash collateralized in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 8.1, in each case prior to or simultaneously with the incurrence of such Indebtedness), (ii) no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom and (iii) such Indebtedness shall not have a maturity date that is later than two (2) years after the initial incurrence thereof;

(i) Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions, no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom;

(j) Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness, no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom;

(k) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections, employee credit card programs and other cash management and similar arrangements in the ordinary course of business and any guarantees thereof or the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that any such Indebtedness is extinguished within 30 days;

(l) Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary (including obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees, warehouse receipts or similar instruments issued or created in the ordinary course of business) owed to any Person providing workers compensation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance;

(m) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees (not for borrowed money) and similar obligations provided by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice; and

(n) additional Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount (for the Parent Borrower and all Subsidiaries) at any one time outstanding not to exceed $40,000,000.

7.3 Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due or the amount or validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained in conformity with GAAP;

(b) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(c) pledges or deposits in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation;

(d) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for borrowed money), leases, statutory obligations (other than any such obligation imposed pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or Sections 303(k) or 4068 of ERISA), surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(e) (i) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (ii) other Liens encumbering any Commercial Real Estate

Ownership Investment that do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money or Indebtedness constituting seller financing;

(f) Liens in existence on the date hereof listed on Schedule 7.3(f), securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.2(d), provided that no such Lien is spread to cover any additional property after the Closing Date;

(g) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(e) to finance the acquisition, construction or development of fixed or capital assets, provided that (i) such Liens shall be created within 270 days of the acquisition of such fixed or capital assets, (ii) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness and (iii) the amount of Indebtedness secured thereby is not increased;

(h) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents;

(i) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease entered into by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of its business and covering only the assets so leased;

(j) Liens securing Non-Recourse Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.2(f); provided that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not encumber any assets other than assets of any non-Loan Party that incurred such Non-Recourse Indebtedness (which, for clarity, may include assets of any non-Loan Party guarantor of such Non-Recourse Indebtedness) or any Loan Party that is limited to a Non-Recourse Pledge; provided that such Liens may be extended to other assets solely in connection with (x) an increase in the amount of such financing (such as in the form of incremental extensions of credit or the consummation of a refinancing) in an amount that is reasonably proportional to the value of the additional collateral or (y) a substitution of collateral supporting such Non-Recourse Indebtedness with replacement collateral of reasonably equivalent value, in each case as determined by the Parent Borrower in its commercially reasonable discretion giving due regard to general market conditions at the time of such increase or refinancing;

(k) Liens on cash collateral securing Swap Obligations, solely to the extent hedging assets included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (without giving effect to any concentration limits set forth in the definition thereof);

(l) Liens deemed to exist pursuant to Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions permitted pursuant to Section 7.2(i) solely to the extent encumbering the assets consisting of “A-Notes” related thereto;

(m) Liens securing Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(j), solely to the extent encumbering (i) the Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments financed thereby or (ii) Capital Stock of the Permitted Warehouse Borrower pursuant to a Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge;

(n) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 8(h);

(o) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary following the Closing Date, provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, and (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(p) Liens (i) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code on the items in the course of collection and (ii) in favor of a banking or other financial institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits or other funds maintained with a financial institution (including the right of set off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry; provided that such liens, rights or remedies are not security for or otherwise related to Indebtedness;

(q) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statement or similar filings;

(r) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto;

(s) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with any acquisition permitted hereunder;

(t) Liens not otherwise permitted by this Section so long as the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the obligations secured thereby (as to the Parent Borrower and all Subsidiaries) does not exceed in the aggregate at any one time outstanding $30,000,000; ~~and~~

(u) to the extent constituting a Lien, obligations restricting the sale or other transfer of assets pursuant to commercially reasonable "tax protection" (or similar) agreements entered into with limited partners or members of the Parent Borrower or of any other Subsidiary of the REIT Entity in a so- called "DownREIT Transaction".; and

(v) Liens on margin deposits for Swap Obligations constituting CMBX Contracts.

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any Liens (other than Liens permitted pursuant to clauses (a), (h), (n) and (u) above) encumber any of the Collateral.

7.4 Fundamental Changes. Enter into any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or Dispose of all or substantially all of its property or business, except that:

(a) any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than a Borrower) may be merged or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower (provided that the Parent Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation) or with or into any Subsidiary Guarantor (provided that in the case of any Loan Party merging with a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, the surviving entity shall be or become, substantially simultaneously therewith, a Loan Party);

(b) any non-Loan Party Subsidiary may be merged or consolidated with or into any other non-Loan Party Subsidiary;

(c) (i) any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than a Borrower) may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to the Parent Borrower or any Loan Party (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise), (ii) any non-Loan Party Subsidiary may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to another non-Loan Party Subsidiary (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) or (iii) Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets pursuant to a Disposition permitted by Section 7.5; provided that any such Disposition by a Borrower must be to another Loan Party;

(d) any Investment permitted by Section 7.7 may be structured as a merger, consolidation or amalgamation; and

(e) any Subsidiary that has no material assets may be dissolved or liquidated.

7.5 Disposition of Property. Dispose of any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or, in the case of any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, issue or sell any shares of such Subsidiary's Capital Stock to any Person, except:

(a) the Disposition of obsolete or worn out property in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions permitted by clauses (i) and (ii) of Section 7.4(c);

(d) the sale or issuance of any Subsidiary's Capital Stock to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor; and

(e) the Disposition of other property including the sale or issuance of any Subsidiary's Capital Stock; provided that after giving pro forma effect to such Dispositions, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability shall not exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

7.6 Restricted Payments. Declare or pay any dividend (other than dividends payable solely in common stock, partnership interests or membership interests of the Person making such dividend) on, or make any payment on account of, or set apart assets for a sinking or other analogous fund for, the purchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement or other acquisition of, any Capital Stock of any Group Member, whether now or hereafter outstanding, or make any other distribution in respect thereof, either directly or indirectly, whether in cash or property or in obligations of any Group Member (collectively, "Restricted Payments"), except that:

(a) any Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor and each other owner of Capital Stock of such Subsidiary, which Restricted Payments shall either be paid ratably to the owners entitled thereto or otherwise in accordance with any preferences or priorities among the owners applicable thereto;

(b) the Parent Borrower and any Subsidiary may repurchase Capital Stock in the Parent Borrower or any such Subsidiary deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(c) the Parent Borrower and any Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to acquire the Capital Stock held by any other shareholder, member or partner in a Subsidiary that is not wholly-owned directly or indirectly by the Parent Borrower to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7;

(d) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Parent Borrower may purchase (and make distributions to permit the REIT Entity to purchase) its common stock, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, or options with respect thereto from present or former officers or employees of any Group Member upon the death, disability or termination of employment of such officer or employee; provided, that the aggregate amount of payments under this clause (d) after the date hereof (net of any proceeds received by the Parent Borrower after the

date hereof in connection with resales of any such Capital Stock or Capital Stock options so purchased) shall not exceed $10,000,000;

(e) (i) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, the Parent Borrower shall be permitted to declare and pay dividends and distributions on its Capital Stock or make distributions with respect thereto in an amount not to exceed the greater of (x) such amount as is necessary for the REIT Entity to maintain its status as a REIT under the Code and (y) such amount as is necessary for the REIT Entity to avoid income tax and, so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or shall result therefrom, excise tax under the Code and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall be permitted to declare and pay an additional amount of dividends and distributions on its Capital Stock or make distributions with respect thereto so long as (x) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and (y) after giving pro forma effect to any such dividend or distribution, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1;

(f) the Parent Borrower may make Restricted Payments constituting purchases or redemptions by the Parent Borrower of shares of its Capital Stock (and the Parent Borrower may make such cash distributions as may be required to enable the REIT Entity to purchase or redeem shares of Capital Stock), but only to the extent that immediately after giving effect to each such Restricted Payment
(i) no Default or Event of Default is then continuing or shall occur and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 7.1 on a pro forma basis;

(g) the Parent Borrower and each Subsidiary thereof, in addition to distributions permitted by Section 7.6(f), may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire Capital Stock issued by it with the proceeds received from the issuance of new shares of its common stock or other Capital Stock within ninety (90) days (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) of such issuance;

(h) the Parent Borrower, or any other Subsidiary of the REIT Entity in a so-called “DownREIT transaction”, may redeem for cash limited partnership interests or membership interests in the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary, respectively, pursuant to customary redemption rights granted to the applicable limited partner or member, but only to the extent that, in the good faith determination of the REIT Entity, issuing shares of the REIT Entity in redemption of such partnership or membership interests reasonably could be considered to impair its ability to maintain its status as a REIT; and

(i) to the extent constituting a Restricted Payment, payments by the Parent Borrower to the REIT Entity to the extent required to fund administrative and operating expenses of the REIT Entity, including, without limitation, to fund liabilities of the REIT Entity that would not result in a default under Section 8(l), to the extent attributable to any activity of or with respect to the REIT Entity that is not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement;

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Parent Borrower make any Restricted Payments during the period from and after the Initial Revolving Termination Date upon the exercise by the Parent Borrower of any Extension Option (other than Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) above; provided that the amount of any dividend and distribution permitted pursuant to clause (e)(ii) above shall not exceed the amount of the most recent ordinary dividend that was distributed with respect to the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower pursuant to such clause (e)(ii) prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date).

7.7 Investments. Make any advance, loan, extension of credit (by way of guaranty or otherwise) or capital contribution to, or purchase any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other

debt securities of, or any assets constituting a business unit of, or make any other investment in, any Person (all of the foregoing, "Investments"), except:

(a) extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(b) investments in Cash Equivalents;

(c) Guarantee Obligations permitted by Section 7.2;

(d) loans and advances to employees of any Group Member (i) in the ordinary course of business (including for travel, entertainment and relocation expenses) in an aggregate amount for all Group Members not to exceed $1,000,000 at any one time outstanding and (ii) in connection with such employee's purchase of Capital Stock of a Group Member in an aggregate amount for all Group Members not to exceed $5,000,000 at any one time outstanding; provided that no cash is actually advanced pursuant to this clause (d)(ii) unless immediately repaid;

(e) intercompany Investments by any Group Member in any Borrower or any Person that, prior to such investment, is a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(f) in addition to Investments otherwise permitted by this Section, Investments by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that do not constitute Restricted Investments, so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into an agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom; ~~and~~

(g) any Investment if and to the extent that the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that the making such Investment is reasonably necessary to permit it (or the REIT Entity) to satisfy the requirements applicable to REITs under the Code, so long as no Default pursuant to Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into such agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom.; and

(h) any CMBX Contract permitted pursuant to Section 7.11(c).

7.8 Optional Payments and Modifications of Certain Debt Instruments. (a) Make or offer to make (other than an offer conditioned upon the Payment in Full or upon the requisite consent of the Lenders) any optional or voluntary payment, prepayment, repurchase or redemption of or otherwise optionally or voluntarily defease or segregate funds with respect to Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $25,000,000 during the term of the Revolving Facility (other than (A) the refinancing thereof with any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 7.2 (provided such Indebtedness does not shorten the maturity date thereof), (B) the conversion or exchange of any such Indebtedness to Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower (other than Disqualified Capital Stock), including any issuance of such Capital Stock in respect of which the proceeds are applied to the payment of such Indebtedness, (C) repayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasances and other payments in respect of any such Indebtedness of any non-Loan Party; provided that payments referred to in this clause (C) shall only be permitted so long as after giving effect thereto, the Parent Borrower is in pro forma compliance with Section 7.1(a) and
(D) prepayments of Indebtedness in the nature of revolving loan facilities, including Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness); (b) amend, modify, waive or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to, any of the terms of Material Indebtedness (other than any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change that either (A) (i) would extend the maturity or reduce the amount of any payment of principal thereof or reduce the rate or extend any date for payment of interest thereon and (ii) does not involve the payment of a consent fee, or (B) taken as a whole, is not materially adverse to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as whole, or the Lenders); or (c)

amend, modify, waive or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to, any of the terms of any preferred stock of the Parent Borrower (other than any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change that either (A) (i) would extend the scheduled redemption date or reduce the amount of any scheduled redemption payment or reduce the rate or extend any date for payment of dividends thereon and (ii) does not involve the payment of a consent fee or (B) taken as a whole, is not materially adverse to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or the Lenders); provided, that such actions described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) may be taken if and to the extent that the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such action is reasonably necessary to permit it (or the REIT Entity) to satisfy the requirements applicable to REITs under the Code, so long as no Default pursuant to Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into such agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 7.8 shall not apply to (i) intercompany Indebtedness, (ii) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h) or (iii) obligations of any Pledged Affiliate or Group Member whose Capital Stock is owned directly or indirectly by a Pledged Affiliate.

7.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Enter into any transaction, including any purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property, the rendering of any service or the payment of any management, advisory or similar fees, with any Affiliate (other than any Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor) unless such transaction is (a) otherwise permitted under this Agreement, (b) in the ordinary course of business of the relevant Group Member, and (c) upon fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to the relevant Group Member than it would obtain in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate; provided that (i) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and to the extent permitted under the Management Subordination Agreement, the requirements of this Section 7.9 shall not apply to transactions under the Management Agreement and the payment of management fees to the Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement and (ii) the requirements of this Section 7.9 shall not apply to (A) transactions subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 7.6 or 7.7 that are permitted pursuant to Sections 7.6 or 7.7, as applicable or (B) payments by the Parent Borrower to the REIT Entity to the extent required to fund administrative and operating expenses of the REIT Entity.

7.10 Accounting Changes. Make any change in accounting policies or reporting practices, except in accordance with GAAP or required by any governmental or regulatory authority; provided that the Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any such change made in accordance with GAAP or required by any governmental or regulatory authority.

7.11 Swap Agreements. Enter into any Swap Agreement, except (a) Swap Agreements entered into to hedge or mitigate risks to which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has actual or anticipated exposure (other than those in respect of Capital Stock) ~~and~~, (b) Swap Agreements entered into in order to effectively cap, collar or exchange interest rates (from fixed to floating rates, from floating to fixed rates, from one floating rate to another floating rate or otherwise) with respect to any interest- bearing liability or investment of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary and (c) any CMBX Contract; provided that the aggregate notional amount of all such CMBX Contracts shall not exceed 10% of the Total Asset Value of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries at any time outstanding.

7.12 Changes in Fiscal Periods. Permit the fiscal year of the Parent Borrower to end on a day other than December 31 or change the Parent Borrower's method of determining fiscal quarters.

7.13 Negative Pledge Clauses. Enter into or suffer to exist or become effective any agreement that prohibits or limits the ability of any Loan Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property or revenues of the type intended to constitute Collateral, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to secure its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party

other than (a) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (b) any agreements governing (i) any purchase money Liens or Capital Lease Obligations or other secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereby (in each case, which prohibition or limitation shall only be effective against the assets financed thereby which in any event shall not include Collateral) or (ii) Indebtedness of an Excluded Subsidiary of the type described in clause (ii) of the definition of Excluded Subsidiary (in each case, where such limitation or prohibition is only effective against the equity interests owned by a Loan Party in such Excluded Subsidiary), (c) provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to joint ventures permitted under Section 7.7 and applicable solely to such joint venture and direct or indirect ownership interests therein and (d) change of control or similar limitations applicable to the upstream ownership of any Investment Asset; provided, in the case of clauses (c) and (d) above, that no Liens securing Indebtedness (other than Liens constituting a Non-Recourse Pledge) are permitted to exist on such assets.

7.14 Use of Proceeds. Request any Loan or Letter of Credit, and no Borrower shall use, and each Borrower shall procure that its Affiliates and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, to the extent such activities, businesses or transaction would be prohibited by Sanctions if conducted by a corporation incorporated in the United States or in a European Union member state.

7.15 Nature of Business. Enter into any line of business, either directly or through any Subsidiary, substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

7.16 Margin Stock. Use the proceeds of any Loan, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

7.17 Amendment, Waiver and Terminations of Certain Agreements. (a) Directly or indirectly, consent to, approve, authorize or otherwise suffer or permit any amendment, change, cancellation, termination or waiver in any respect of the terms of any organizational document of any Loan Party, Subsidiary thereof or any Affiliated Investor (other than a waiver by the Parent Borrower of the ownership limitations in and pursuant to its organizational documents), in each case other than amendments and modifications that, taken as a whole, are not materially adverse to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders.

(b) Directly or indirectly, consent to, approve, authorize or otherwise suffer or permit any (i) cancellation, termination or replacement of the Management Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders or (ii) amendment, modification or waiver in any respect any of the terms or provisions of the Management Agreement that results in (x)(A) the Manager no longer serving as the "Manager" thereunder, (B) an increase in the amount of any fees payable to the Manager thereunder or (C) any other change in the fee structure set forth in the Management Agreement that is materially adverse to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, in the case of each of subclauses (A), (B) and (C) of this clause (x), without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders or (y) any other change to the terms and provisions of the Management Agreement that is adverse in any material respect to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any of the following events shall occur and be continuing:

(a) any Borrower shall fail to pay (x) any principal of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation when due in accordance with the terms hereof; (y) any interest on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or any fees payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document within three days after any such interest or fees becomes due or (z) any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document within five days after such other amount becomes due, in each case, in accordance with the terms hereof; or

(b) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Loan Party herein or in any other Loan Document or that is contained in any certificate, document or financial or other statement furnished by it at any time under or in connection with this Agreement or any such other Loan Document shall prove to have been inaccurate in any material respect on or as of the date made or deemed made; or

(c) any Loan Party shall default in the observance or performance of any agreement contained in Section 6.2(d), Section 6.4(a)(i) (with respect to a Borrower only), Section 6.7(a), Section 6.9, Section 6.14 or Section 7 of this Agreement; or

(d) any Loan Party shall default in the observance or performance of any other agreement contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document (other than as provided in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this Section), and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date that any Borrower gains knowledge of such default and (ii) notice to the Parent Borrower from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(e) any Loan Party shall (i) default in making any payment of any principal of any Indebtedness (including any Guarantee Obligation, but excluding the Loans and any Non-Recourse Indebtedness) on the scheduled or original due date with respect thereto; or (ii) default in making any payment of any interest on any such Indebtedness beyond the period of grace, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created; or (iii) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or beneficiary of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or beneficiary) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or (in the case of any such Indebtedness constituting a Guarantee Obligation) to become payable by a Loan Party; provided, that a default, event or condition described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph (e) shall not at any time constitute an Event of Default unless, at such time, one or more defaults, events or conditions of the type described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph (e) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to Indebtedness the aggregate outstanding principal amount of which is $40,000,000 or more; provided further, that this clause (iii) shall not apply to any Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of customary non-default mandatory prepayments resulting from asset sales, casualty or condemnation events, the incurrence of Indebtedness, equity issuances or excess cash flow or any similar concept; or

(f) (i) any Loan Party shall commence any case, proceeding or other action (A) under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors, seeking to have an order for relief entered with respect to it, or seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts, or (B) seeking

appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its assets; or (ii) there shall be commenced against any Loan Party any case, proceeding or other action of a nature referred to in clause (i) above that (A) results in the entry of an order for relief or any such adjudication or appointment or (B) remains undismissed or undischarged for a period of 60 days; or (iii) there shall be commenced against any Loan Party any case, proceeding or other action seeking issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution, distraint or similar process against all or any substantial part of its assets that results in the entry of an order for any such relief that shall not have been vacated, discharged, or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days from the entry thereof; or (iv) any Loan Party shall take any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the acts set forth in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) above; or (v) any Loan Party shall generally not, or shall be unable to, or shall admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vi) or any Loan Party shall make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(g) (i) an ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred; (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Pension Plan; (iii) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan; (iv) any Group Member or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; or (v) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan, a Foreign Benefit Arrangement, or a Foreign Plan; and in each case in clauses (i) through (v) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(h) one or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against any Loan Party involving in the aggregate a liability (not paid or fully covered by insurance as to which the relevant insurance company has not denied coverage) of $40,000,000 or more, and all such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal within 45 days from the entry thereof; or

(i) any of the Loan Documents shall cease, for any reason, to be in full force and effect, or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert, or any Lien created by any of the Security Documents shall cease to be enforceable and of the same effect and priority purported to be created thereby; or

(j) the guarantee contained in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall cease, for any reason, to be in full force and effect or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert; or

(k) (i) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) shall become, or obtain rights (whether by means or warrants, options or otherwise) to become, the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13(d)-3 and
13(d)-5 under the Exchange Act except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the outstanding common stock of the REIT Entity, (ii) the board of directors of the REIT Entity shall cease to consist of a majority of Continuing Directors, (iii) the Parent Borrower shall cease to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Capital Stock and other equity interests of each Subsidiary Borrower, in each case, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties) or (iv) the REIT Entity shall cease to be the

sole managing member of the Parent Borrower or the REIT Entity shall cease to own, directly, (1) at least a majority of the total voting power of the then outstanding voting Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower or (2) Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower representing at least a majority of the total economic interests of the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower, in each case free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties); or

(l) the REIT Entity shall (i) conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, or commit to conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, any business or operations other than those incidental to the consummation of the Transactions, its existence as a publicly-traded REIT (including in relation to any issuance and sale of any Capital Stock therein) and ownership of the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower and the intercompany arrangements described in clause (iii) below, (ii) incur, create, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness or other liabilities or financial obligations, except (~~x~~w) nonconsensual obligations imposed by operation of law ~~and~~, (~~y~~x) obligations with respect to its Capital Stock and the intercompany arrangements described in clause (iii) below, (y) Guarantee Obligations in respect of Convertible Notes and (z) liabilities (other than Indebtedness) incidental to the activities described in clause (i) above, including liabilities associated with employment contracts, executive officer and director indemnification agreements and employee benefit matters, or (iii) own, lease, manage or otherwise operate any properties or assets (including cash (other than cash received in connection with dividends made by the Parent Borrower in accordance with Section 7.6 pending application in the manner contemplated by said Section) and cash equivalents, other assets approved by the Administrative Agent with an aggregate book value not to exceed $25,000,000) other than the ownership of shares of Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower and, to the extent constituting assets, intercompany arrangements in favor of the REIT Entity in relation to providing funding for obligations of the REIT Entity, as well as other contractual intercompany arrangements of immaterial value;

(m) any Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary shall fail to satisfy the requirements of the definition thereof, provided that, any failure to adhere to the requirements of this clause (m) may be remedied by the Parent Borrower by causing such Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Guarantor within 15 days after the earlier of (i) the date that the Parent Borrower gains knowledge of such default and (ii) notice to the Parent Borrower from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders of such default; or

(n) the Manager or an Affiliate of the Manager shall cease to be the investment manager of the REIT Entity;

then, and in any such event, (A) if such event is an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (f) above with respect to any Borrower, automatically the Revolving Commitments shall immediately terminate and the Loans (with accrued interest thereon) and all other amounts owing under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all amounts of L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder) shall immediately become due and payable, and (B) if such event is any other Event of Default, either or both of the following actions may be taken: (i) with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Parent Borrower declare the Revolving Commitments to be terminated forthwith, whereupon the Revolving Commitments shall immediately terminate; and (ii) with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Parent Borrower, declare the Loans (with accrued interest thereon) and all other amounts owing under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all amounts of L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder) to be due and payable forthwith, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable. With respect to all Letters of Credit with respect to

which presentment for honor shall not have occurred at the time of an acceleration pursuant to this paragraph, the Borrowers with Letters of Credit then outstanding, shall at such time deposit in a cash collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such Letters of Credit. Amounts held in such cash collateral account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to the payment of drafts drawn under such Letters of Credit, and the unused portion thereof after all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, if any, shall be applied to repay other obligations of the Borrowers hereunder and under the other Loan Documents. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, all Reimbursement Obligations shall have been satisfied and all other obligations of the Borrowers hereunder and under the other Loan Documents shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such cash collateral account shall be returned to the applicable Borrower (or such other Person as may be lawfully entitled thereto). Except as expressly provided above in this Section, presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers.

SECTION 9. THE AGENTS

9.1 Appointment. Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Administrative Agent as the agent of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and each such Lender irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent.

9.2 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents by or through agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

9.3 Exculpatory Provisions. Neither any Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates shall be (i) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by it or such Person under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except to the extent that any of the foregoing are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from its or such Person’s own gross negligence or willful misconduct) or (ii) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Loan Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Agents under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for any failure of any Loan Party a party thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Agents shall not be under any obligation to any Lender to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Loan Party.

9.4 Reliance by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any instrument, writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy or email message, statement, order or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to any Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Note as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders) as it deems appropriate or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders), and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans.

9.5 Notice of Default. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default unless the Administrative Agent has received notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default". In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders); provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders.

9.6 Non-Reliance on Agents and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that neither the Agents nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates have made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of a Loan Party or any affiliate of a Loan Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their affiliates and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their affiliates. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, operations, property, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or creditworthiness of any Loan Party or any affiliate of a Loan Party that may come into the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates.

9.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify each Agent and its officers, directors, partners, employees, affiliates, agents, advisors and controlling persons (each, an "Agent Indemnitee") (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrowers and without limiting the obligation of the Borrowers to do so), ratably according to their respective Aggregate Exposure Percentages in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought under this Section (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Revolving Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with such Aggregate Exposure Percentages immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (whether before or after the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against such Agent Indemnitee in any way relating to or arising out of, the Revolving Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by such Agent Indemnitee under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements that are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such Agent Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

9.8 Agent in Its Individual Capacity. Each Agent and its affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Loan Party as though such Agent were not an Agent. With respect to its Loans made or renewed by it and with respect to any Letter of Credit issued or participated in by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms "Lender" and "Lenders" shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

9.9 Successor Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent upon 30 days' notice to the Lenders and the Parent Borrower. The Required Lenders may by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower remove the Administrative Agent if it has become a Defaulting Lender. If the Administrative Agent shall resign or be removed as Administrative Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, then the Required Lenders shall appoint from among the Lenders a successor agent for the Lenders, which successor agent shall (unless an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or Section 8(f) with respect to any Borrower shall have occurred and be continuing) be subject to approval by the Parent Borrower (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), whereupon such successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of the Administrative Agent, and the term "Administrative Agent" shall mean such successor agent effective upon such appointment and approval, and the former Administrative Agent's rights, powers and duties as Administrative Agent shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Administrative Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement or any holders of the Loans. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as Administrative Agent by the date that is 30 days following a retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation or notice of removal of a removed Administrative Agent, as applicable, the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation or the removed Administrative Agent's removal shall nevertheless thereupon become effective, and the Required Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor agent with the consent of the Parent Borrower as provided for above. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Section 9 and of Section 10.5 shall continue to inure to its benefit.

9.10 Arrangers and Syndication Agent. Neither the Arrangers nor the Syndication Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities hereunder in their respective capacities as such.

9.11 ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the any Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3- 101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or Commitment Increases,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to, and all of the conditions of which are and will continue to be satisfied in connection with, such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, Letters of Credit, Commitment Increases and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increase and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent and each Arranger hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitment Increases for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitment Increases by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

As used in this Section 9.11, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

"Benefit Plan" means any of (a) an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a "plan" as defined in Section 4975 of the Code, to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, and (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such "employee benefit plan" or "plan".

"PTE" means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Amendments and Waivers. Except as specifically provided in any Loan Document, neither this Agreement, any other Loan Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.1. The Required Lenders and each Loan Party party to the relevant Loan Document may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and each Loan Party party to the relevant Loan Document may, from time to time, (a) enter into written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Loan Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Loan Parties hereunder or thereunder or (b) waive, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall

(i) forgive the principal amount or extend the final scheduled date of maturity of any Loan of any Lender (except as provided in Section 2.20), reduce the stated rate of any interest or fee payable hereunder to any Lender (except (x) in connection with the waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates (which waiver shall be effective with the consent of the Required Lenders) and (y) that any amendment or modification of defined terms used in the financial covenants in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or fees for purposes of this clause (i)) or extend the scheduled date of any payment thereof, or increase the amount or extend the expiration date of any Lender's Revolving Commitment (except as provided in Section 2.20), in each case without the written consent of such Lender; (ii) eliminate or reduce the voting rights of any Lender under this Section 10.1 without the written consent of such Lender; (iii) reduce any percentage specified in the definition of Required Lenders or Supermajority Lenders or consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in each case without the written consent of all Lenders; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the designation of a Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(i) shall not be deemed to be an assignment or transfer of rights and obligations; (iv) except as otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents on the date hereof, release all or substantially all of the Collateral or release all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their obligations under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, in each case, without the written consent of all Lenders; (v) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 2.12(a) or (b) without the written consent of all Lenders; provided that amendments permitting the extension of the Revolving Termination Date with respect to any or all Revolving Commitments which provide for compensation solely to extending Lenders, by increasing the Applicable Margin applicable thereto or otherwise, shall not be considered an amendment, modification or waiver of Section 2.12; (vi) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 9 or any other provision of any Loan Document that affects the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent without the written consent of the Administrative Agent; (vii) amend, modify or waive any provision affecting the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or the component definitions thereof which has the effect of increasing the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (but excluding any technical amendments to the definition of Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or any component definition thereof) without the written consent of the Supermajority Lenders;

(viii) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 3 without the written consent of each Issuing Lender or (ix) amend Section 6.3 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement without the consent of each Lender directly affected thereby. Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the Lenders and shall be binding upon the Loan Parties, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the Loans. In the case of any waiver, the Loan Parties, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former position and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be

cured and not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers
(a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement on such terms as provided for in any such amendment, including, without limitation, for purposes of effecting an extension of the Revolving Termination Date in respect of the Revolving Commitments, held by each Lender agreeing to such extension, and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Revolving Extensions of Credit and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and the Supermajority Lenders.

Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Borrowers, may amend, modify or supplement any Loan Document without the consent of any Lender or the Required Lenders (a) in order to correct, amend or cure any ambiguity, inconsistency or defect or correct any typographical error or other manifest error in any Loan Document (b) to add or effect changes to administrative or ministerial provisions contained herein reasonably believed to be required as a result of the addition of Subsidiary Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.21 and (c) pursuant to Section 2.11.

10.2 Notices. All notices, requests and demands to or upon the respective parties hereto to be effective shall be in writing (including by telecopy), and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when delivered, or three Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, or, in the case of telecopy notice, when received, addressed as follows in the case of any Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and as set forth in an administrative questionnaire delivered to the Administrative Agent in the case of the Lenders, or to such other address as may be hereafter notified by the respective parties hereto:

Any Borrower:	Credit RE Operating Company, LLC 515 S. Flower Street, 44th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attention: Director – Legal Department Telecopy: Telephone: with a copy to: 590 Madison Avenue 34th Floor New York, NY 10022 Attention: Mr. Ron Sanders Telecopy: Telephone:
Administrative Agent:	500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops 2, Floor 03

Newark, DE, 19713-2107
Attention: Joseph Burke
Telecopy:
Telephone:

with a copy to:

383 Madison Ave, Floor 23 New York, NY 10179
Attention: Michael E. Kusner
Telecopy:
Telephone:

provided that any notice, request or demand to or upon the Administrative Agent or the Lenders shall not be effective until received.

Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Section 2 unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or any Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

10.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

10.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Loan Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans and other extensions of credit hereunder.

10.5 Payment of Expenses and Taxes. The Borrowers agree, on a joint and several basis, (a) to pay or reimburse the Administrative Agent and each Arranger for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the development, preparation and execution of, and any amendment, supplement or modification to, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith, and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of one primary counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers and, if reasonably necessary, one local counsel per necessary jurisdiction, and filing and recording fees and expenses, with statements with respect to the foregoing to be submitted to the Parent Borrower prior to the Closing Date (in the case of amounts to be paid on the Closing Date) and from time to time thereafter on a quarterly basis or such other periodic basis as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate, but in any event no earlier than ten (10) Business Days after receipt by the Parent Borrower of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor, (b) to pay or reimburse each Lender, each Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent for all its reasonable and documented

out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement or preservation of any rights under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any such other documents, including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of any counsel to any Lender and of counsel to the Administrative Agent (but in such case limited to, the reasonable and documented out-of- pocket fees and disbursements of one primary counsel to the Administrative Agent, one primary counsel to the Lenders (as selected by the Required Lenders other than the Administrative Agent) and, to the extent reasonably necessary, one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction, and, in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional primary counsel and one additional local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction for such Persons affected by such conflict), and (c) to pay, indemnify, and hold each Lender, each Issuing Lender, each Arranger and the Administrative Agent, their respective affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors and controlling persons (each, an "Indemnitee") harmless from and against any and all other liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the execution, delivery, enforcement, performance and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any such other documents, including any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding (a "Proceeding") regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto and whether or not the same are brought by any Borrower, its equity holders, affiliates or creditors or any other Person, including any of the foregoing relating to the use of proceeds of the Loans or the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law applicable to the operations of any Group Member or any of the Properties and the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one primary legal counsel and, if reasonably necessary, one single local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for all Indemnitees taken as a whole (and solely in the case of a conflict in interest, one additional primary counsel and one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to each group of affected Indemnitees similarly situated taken as a whole) in connection with claims, actions or proceedings by any Indemnitee against any Loan Party under any Loan Document (all the foregoing in this clause (c), collectively, the "Indemnified Liabilities"), provided, that no Borrower shall have any obligation hereunder to any Indemnitee with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent such Indemnified Liabilities are (x) found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of, or material breach of any Loan Document by, such Indemnitee, or (y) related to any dispute solely among the Indemnitees other than any dispute involving an Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as the Administrative Agent or Arranger or any similar role under this Agreement unless such dispute is related to any claims arising out of or in connection with any act or omission of any Borrower or any of its Affiliates and provided, further, that this Section 10.5(c) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses or damages arising from any non-Tax claim and shall not duplicate any amounts paid under Section 2.13 or Section 2.15. Without limiting the foregoing, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrowers agree not to assert and to cause their respective Subsidiaries not to assert, and hereby waive and agree to cause their respective Subsidiaries to waive, all rights for contribution or any other rights of recovery with respect to all claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs and expenses of whatever kind or nature, under or related to Environmental Laws, that any of them might have by statute or otherwise against any Indemnitee. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through electronic, telecommunications or other information transmission systems, except to the extent any such damages are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. None of the parties hereto shall assert, and each hereby waives, any claim for any indirect, special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (except that nothing contained in this sentence shall limit the Borrowers' indemnity obligations under this Section 10.5). All amounts due under this Section 10.5 shall be payable not later than 10 Business Days after receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor. Statements payable by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 10.5 shall be submitted to Director – Legal Department

(Telephone No.) (Telecopy No.), at the address of the Parent Borrower set forth in Section 10.2, or to such other Person or address as may be hereafter designated by the Parent Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent. The agreements in this Section 10.5 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be liable under this Agreement for any settlement made by any Indemnitee without the prior written consent of the Parent Borrower (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If any settlement is consummated with the Parent Borrower's written consent or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such Proceeding, the Borrowers agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Borrowers further agree that they will not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnitee, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened Proceeding in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder (whether or not any Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Proceeding) unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes
(a) an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability and obligations arising therefrom in form and substance satisfactory to such Indemnitee and (b) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

10.6 Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments. (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the designation of a Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(i) shall not be deemed to be an assignment or transfer of rights and obligations and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees (each, an "Assignee"), other than a natural person, any Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Borrower, all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent of:

(A) the Parent Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), provided that no consent of the Parent Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund (as defined below) or, if an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) has occurred and is continuing, any other Person; and provided, further, that the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless the Parent Borrower shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received notice thereof; and

(B) the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Revolving Commitments or Loans, the amount of the

Revolving Commitments or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $5,000,000 unless each of the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that (1) no such consent of the Parent Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) has occurred and is continuing and (2) such amounts shall be aggregated in respect of each Lender and its affiliates or Approved Funds, if any;

(B) (1) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 and (2) the assigning Lender shall have paid in full any amounts owing by it to the Administrative Agent; and

(C) the Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in which the Assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws.

For the purposes of this Section 10.6, "Approved Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) below, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 10.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register (maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulations Sections 5f.103-1(c) and 1.871- 14(c)(1)(i)) for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Revolving Commitments of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of

this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice; provided that the information contained in the Register which is shared with each Lender (other than the Administrative Agent and its affiliates) shall be limited to the entries with respect to such Lender including the Revolving Commitments of, or principal amount of and stated interest on the Loans owing to such Lender.

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an Assignee, the Assignee's completed administrative questionnaire (unless the Assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) Any Lender may, without the consent of any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver that (i) requires the consent of each Lender directly affected thereby pursuant to the proviso to the second sentence of Section 10.1 and (ii) directly and adversely affects such Participant. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Parent Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Parent Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Sections 2.16 and 2.17 with respect to any Participant. The Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14 and 2.15 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 2.14(f) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.14(f) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (i) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.13 and 2.14, 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section and (ii) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.13 or 2.14, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from an adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by any Lender with any request or direction (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.7(b) as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 10.7(a) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register (maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulations Sections 5f.103-1(c) and 1.871-14(c)(1)(i)) on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall

have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Revolving Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Revolving Commitment, Loan, Letter of Credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(d) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or other central bank having jurisdiction over such Lender, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or Assignee for such Lender as a party hereto. The Borrowers, upon receipt of written notice from the relevant Lender, agree to issue Notes to any Lender requiring Notes to facilitate transactions of the type described in this paragraph (d).

10.7 Adjustments; Set-off. (a) Except to the extent that this Agreement or a court order expressly provides for payments to be allocated to a particular Lender or to the Lenders under a particular facility, if any Lender (a "Benefitted Lender") shall receive any payment of all or part of the Obligations owing to it (other than in connection with an assignment made pursuant to Section 10.6), or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, pursuant to events or proceedings of the nature referred to in Section 8(f), or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of the Obligations owing to such other Lender, such Benefitted Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of the Obligations owing to each such other Lender, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefitted Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral ratably with each of the Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefitted Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) In addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender shall have the right, without notice to the Borrowers, any such notice being expressly waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law, to apply to the payment of any Obligations of any Borrower, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such Obligations may be unmatured, by setoff or otherwise, any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender, any affiliate thereof or any of their respective branches or agencies to or for the credit or the account of the applicable Borrower; provided that if any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (i) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders and (ii) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of set-off; provided further, that to the extent

prohibited by applicable law as described in the definition of "Excluded Swap Obligation," no amounts received from, or set off with respect to, any Subsidiary Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent after any such application made by such Lender, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such application.

10.8 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by email or facsimile transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

10.9 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

10.10 Integration. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents represent the entire agreement of the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Administrative Agent or any Lender relative to the subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Loan Documents.

10.11 Governing Law**. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

10.12 Submission To Jurisdiction; Waivers. Each Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York in the Borough of Manhattan, the courts of the United States for the Southern District of New York, and appellate courts from any thereof; provided, that nothing contained herein or in any other Loan Document will prevent any Lender or the Administrative Agent from bringing any action to enforce any award or judgment or exercise any right under the Security Documents or against any Collateral or any other property of any Loan Party in any other forum in which jurisdiction can be established;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such Borrower at its address set forth in Section 10.2 or at such other address of which the Administrative Agent shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law; and

(e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section any indirect, special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

10.13 Acknowledgements. Each Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties is intended to be or has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, irrespective of whether the Credit Parties have advised or are advising the Loan Parties on other matters, and the relationship between the Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith and therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor, (b) the Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, have an arm's length business relationship that does not directly or indirectly give rise to, nor do the Loan Parties rely on, any fiduciary duty to the Loan Parties or their affiliates on the part of the Credit Parties, (c) the Loan Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding, and the Loan Parties understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (d) the Loan Parties have been advised that the Credit Parties are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from the Loan Parties' interests and that the Credit Parties have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Loan Parties, (e) the Loan Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent the Loan Parties have deemed appropriate in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (f) each Credit Party has been, is, and will be acting solely as a principal and, except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing by it and the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties, any of their affiliates or any other Person, (g) none of the Credit Parties has any obligation to the Loan Parties or their affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents except those obligations expressly set forth herein or therein or in any other express writing executed and delivered by such Credit Party and the Loan Parties or any such affiliate and (h) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Credit Parties or among the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties.

10.14 Releases of Guarantees and Liens. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender (including in its capacities as a potential secured counterparty to a Secured Swap Agreement) (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender except as expressly required by Section 10.1) to take any action reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower having the effect of releasing any Collateral or guarantee obligations (i) to the extent necessary to permit consummation of any transaction not prohibited by any Loan Document or that has been consented to in accordance with Section 10.1 or (ii) under the circumstances described in paragraphs (b) or (c) below.

(b) Upon Payment in Full, the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens created by the Security Documents, and the Security Documents and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Loan Party under the Security Documents shall automatically terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any Person.

(c) If any of the Collateral shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted hereunder, then the Administrative Agent, at the request and sole expense of such Loan Party, shall execute and deliver to such Loan Party all releases or other documents reasonably

necessary or desirable for the release of the Liens created by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement on such Collateral; provided that no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom. At the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor, Subsidiary Borrower or the REIT Entity shall be released from its obligations under the Loan Documents, as applicable, in the event that (i) in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower, all the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted hereunder or if such Subsidiary Guarantor shall cease to be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; provided that in the case of any such transaction involving a Subsidiary Borrower, (A) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered a Termination Letter with respect to such Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(ii), (B) the Obligations of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been repaid in full, (C) any L/C Obligations in respect of Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been cash collateralized and (D) all other amounts owed by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall have been repaid in full, in each case, not later than upon the effectiveness of such release or (ii) in the case of the REIT Entity, upon the request of the Parent Borrower to the extent the REIT Guaranty is not required to be effective pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that, in each case, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; provided further that the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, at least five days (or such shorter period as may be permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date of the proposed release, a written request for release identifying the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor, Subsidiary Borrower or the REIT Entity (as applicable) and the associated transaction giving rise to the release request in reasonable detail, together with a certification by the Parent Borrower stating that such transaction is in compliance with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Excluded Subsidiary is at any time determined to have been incorrectly designated or joined as a Subsidiary Guarantor (each, a "Specified Subsidiary") then such Specified Subsidiary's obligations under the Loan Documents shall be automatically released in all respects with retroactive effect to the time such Specified Subsidiary was first joined as a Subsidiary Guarantor (until such time, if any, as such Specified Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent regarding the basis for designating such subsidiary as a Specified Subsidiary; provided that, after giving pro forma effect to such release of such Specified Subsidiary's guarantee (and any repayment of Revolving Loans or pledge of additional Collateral that occurs contemporaneously therewith), the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1(e).

(e) The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower in connection with the release of any Collateral in accordance with this Section 10.14, promptly
(i) deliver to the Parent Borrower any such Collateral in the Administrative Agent's possession and (ii) execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release. The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower following the release of a Subsidiary Guarantor or the REIT Entity from its obligations under the Loan Documents, as applicable, in accordance with this Section 10.14, execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release.

10.15 Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender agrees to keep confidential all Information (as defined below); provided that nothing herein shall prevent the Administrative Agent or any Lender from disclosing any such Information (a) to the Administrative

Agent, any other Lender or any affiliate thereof, or to any other party to this Agreement (b) subject to an agreement to comply with provisions substantially similar to the provisions of this Section, to any actual or prospective Transferee or any direct or indirect counterparty to any Swap Agreement (or any professional advisor to such counterparty), (c) to its employees, directors, agents, attorneys, accountants and other professional advisors or those of any of its affiliates, who, in each case, are informed of the confidential nature of such information and are or have been advised by the applicable Credit Party of their obligation to keep information of this type confidential, (d) upon the request or demand of any Governmental Authority (including any bank auditor, regulator or examiner) having jurisdiction over such Credit Party or its affiliates, (e) in response to any order of any court or other Governmental Authority or as may otherwise be required pursuant to any Requirement of Law, with prompt advanced notice to the Parent Borrower of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and permitted by law, (f) if requested or required to do so in connection with any litigation or similar proceeding, with prompt advanced notice to the Parent Borrower of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and permitted by law, (g) that has been publicly disclosed (other than by reason of disclosure by the applicable Credit Party, its affiliates or any representatives in breach of this Section 10.15), (h) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about a Lender's investment portfolio in connection with ratings issued with respect to such Lender, (i) in connection with the exercise of any remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or (j) if agreed by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion, to any other Person. "Information" means all information received from the Parent Borrower relating to the Parent Borrower or its business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Parent Borrower. In addition, the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry (including league table providers) and service providers to the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Loans and the Revolving Commitments.

Each Lender acknowledges that information furnished to it pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may include material non-public information concerning the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities, and confirms that it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and that it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with those procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

All information, including requests for waivers and amendments, furnished by any Borrower or the Administrative Agent pursuant to, or in the course of administering, this Agreement or the other Loan Documents will be syndicate-level information, which may contain material non-public information about the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities. Accordingly, each Lender represents to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent that it has identified in its administrative questionnaire a credit contact who may receive information that may contain material non-public information in accordance with its compliance procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

10.16 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL**. THE BORROWERS, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE LENDERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.**

10.17 USA Patriot Act. Each Lender hereby notifies each Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Borrower, which information includes the name and address of each Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act.

10.18 Investment Asset Reviews. The Administrative Agent, individually or at the request of the Required Lenders, may engage in its reasonable discretion, on behalf of the Lenders, an independent consultant (each, an "Independent Valuation Provider") to complete a review and verification of the accuracy and reliability of the Parent Borrower's calculation and reporting of the Adjusted Net Book Value of any Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (each, an "Investment Asset Review") at any time, each such Investment Asset Review to be shared with the Lenders and the Parent Borrower. The Parent Borrower agrees to pay the Administrative Agent, not later than 10 Business Days after receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor, the documented out-of-pocket cost of each such Investment Asset Review reasonably incurred by the Administrative Agent; provided that (i) the Parent Borrower shall not be required to reimburse such costs with respect to more than one Investment Asset Review per fiscal year with respect to each such Investment Asset and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall not be required to reimburse more than $300,000 of such costs per fiscal year; provided further that the limitations on reimbursement contained in the foregoing proviso shall not apply if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

10.19 Secured Swap Agreements. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein or in any Security Document, no Swap Bank that obtains the benefits of Section 10.14, any Guarantee Obligation or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or any Security Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 10.19 to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Swap Agreements unless the Administrative Agent has received written notice of such Obligations, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request from the applicable Swap Bank.

10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership

will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

10.21 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the "Charges"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

SECOND AMENDMENT

This Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018 (this "Amendment"), to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, including by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, the "Credit Agreement"), among CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties thereto (the "Lenders") and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Credit Agreement, and the Parent Borrower has requested that the Credit Agreement be amended as set forth herein;

WHEREAS, as permitted by Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement, the Administrative Agent and each Lender is willing to agree to this Amendment upon the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Defined Terms. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

SECTION 2. Amendments to the Credit Agreement. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3:

(a) the Credit Agreement is hereby amended in accordance with Exhibit A hereto by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and by inserting the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), in each case in the place where such text appears therein;

(b) the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is hereby amended in accordance with Exhibit B hereto by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and by inserting the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), in each case in the place where such text appears therein;

(c) Exhibits D, E, G, H and J to the Credit Agreement are hereby amended in accordance with Exhibit C hereto by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and by inserting the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), in each case in the place where such text appears therein; and

(d) Schedule 1.1A to the Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth in Exhibit D hereto.

SECTION 3. Conditions to Effectiveness of this Amendment. This Amendment shall become effective on the date on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived (the date on which such conditions shall have been so satisfied or waived, the "Second Amendment Effective Date"):

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Amendment, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Borrower and each Lender party hereto (who, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute Required Lenders).

(b) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees required to be paid, and all expenses for which invoices have been presented (including the reasonable and documented out- of-pocket fees and expenses of legal counsel), on or before the Second Amendment Effective Date.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a certificate of the Parent Borrower, dated the date hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Credit Agreement, with appropriate insertions and attachments, including the certificate of incorporation of the Parent Borrower certified by the relevant authority of the jurisdiction of organization of the Parent Borrower or a certification that such documents have not been amended since such documents were previously delivered to the Administrative Agent and (ii) a long-form good standing certificate for the Parent Borrower from the applicable jurisdiction of organization.

(d) Immediately prior to and after giving effect to this Amendment (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(e) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate signed by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that the conditions specified in clause (d) of this Section 3 have been satisfied as of the Second Amendment Effective Date.

SECTION 4. Representations and Warranties. On and as of the date hereof, the Parent Borrower hereby confirms, reaffirms and restates that, after giving effect to this Amendment (i) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of the date hereof as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing on the date hereof.

SECTION 5. Continuing Effect; No Other Amendments or Consents.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein, all of the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement are and shall remain in full force and effect. The amendments provided for herein are limited to the specific subsections of the Credit Agreement specified herein and shall not constitute a consent, waiver or amendment of, or an indication of the Administrative Agent's or the Lenders' willingness to consent to any action requiring consent under any other provisions of the Credit Agreement or the same subsection for any other date or time period. Upon the

effectiveness of the amendments set forth herein, on and after the Second Amendment Effective Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "the Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to "Credit Agreement," "thereunder," "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) The Parent Borrower and the other parties hereto acknowledge and agree that this Amendment shall constitute a Loan Document.

SECTION 6. Expenses. The Parent Borrower agrees to pay and reimburse the Administrative Agent for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and delivery of this Amendment, and any other documents prepared in connection herewith and the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of one counsel to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms in the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts by the parties hereto (including by facsimile and electronic (e.g. ".pdf", or ".tif") transmission), each of which counterparts when so executed shall be an original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 8. Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that its submission of a signature page to this Amendment is irrevocable and binding on such party and its respective successors and assigns even if such signature page is submitted prior to the effectiveness of any amendment contained herein.

SECTION 9. **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered by their proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

438 E12 LENDER NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

80 BROAD PE-NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

AION MID-ATLANTIC I PREFERRED A NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

AION MID-ATLANTIC I PREFERRED B NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CENTURY MEZZ NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CFI INLAND INVESTOR, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CFI PENN FUNDING, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CITY PLACE HOLDINGS, NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CMC PARENT REIT, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CNI RXR PRIME INVESTOR, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLFIN MISSION FUNDING, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLFIN TEXAS PORTFOLIO FUNDING, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLONY MORTGAGE CAPITAL, LLC – SERIES A

By: _____

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

COLONY MORTGAGE CAPITAL, LLC – SERIES B

By: _____

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

COLONY MORTGAGE SUB B REIT, LLC

By: _____

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

CNI RXR PRIME INVESTOR, LLC

By: _____

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLFIN MISSION FUNDING, LLC

By: _____

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLFIN TEXAS PORTFOLIO FUNDING, LLC

By: _____

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

COLONY MORTGAGE CAPITAL, LLC – SERIES A

By: /s/ Mark M. Hedstrom

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

COLONY MORTGAGE CAPITAL, LLC – SERIES B

By: /s/ Mark M. Hedstrom

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

COLONY MORTGAGE SUB B REIT, LLC

By: /s/ Mark M. Hedstrom

Name: Mark M. Hedstrom
Title: Vice President

CQ MIDTOWN ML NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CREDIT RE CORPORATION LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

CREDIT RE HOLDCO, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

HALSTED MEMBER-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

KEYSTONE SUMMIT MEMBER NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

MID-SOUTH INDUSTRIAL MB NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NEW ORLEANS MF MANAGER NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NEW ORLEANS MF MEMBER NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NORCROSS SL NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NORTHSTAR REAL ESTATE INCOME TRUST
OPERATING PARTNERSHIP II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NORTHSTAR REAL ESTATE INCOME TRUST
OPERATING PARTNERSHIP, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC DB LOAN MEMBER, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE FUND INVESTOR II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE Fund Investor IV, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE Fund Investor V, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE FUND INVESTOR, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE FUND GP II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NRFC PE FUND GP, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME II SUB-REIT, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME PE FUND INVESTOR II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME PE FUND INVESTOR III, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME PE FUND INVESTOR IV, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME PE FUND INVESTOR V, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME PE FUND INVESTOR, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME II SUB REIT CORP.

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NS INCOME SUB-REIT CORP.

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

NSREIT SAGUARO HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

OHIO INDUSTRIAL GP NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS IX2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS VI2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS VII2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS X2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XI NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XI2 NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XII2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XIII NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XIV2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XV2-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PE INVESTMENTS XVI2 NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PROJECT SHORE INVESTOR I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PROJECT SHORE INVESTOR II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PROJECT SHORE NL INVESTOR I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

PROJECT SHORE NL INVESTOR II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

SH CAROLINA MICHIGAN HOLDINGS NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

STEEL HOLDINGS NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

STEEL MANAGER NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

SUNSPEAR NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

UL HOLDINGS CA NT-I, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

USIP TERRA PREFERRED NT-II, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

VALYRIA MEZZ LENDER-T LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

VALYRIA PARTICIPATION HOLDINGS-T, LLC

By: /s/ David A. Palamé

Name: David A. Palamé
Title: Vice President and Secretary

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent and as a Lender

By: /s/ Matthew Griffith

Name: Matthew Griffith
Title: Executive Director

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Dennis Kwan

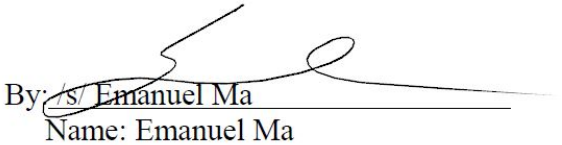
Name: Dennis Kwan
Title: Vice President

Barclays Bank PLC, as a Lender

By: /s/ Craig Malloy

Name: Craig Malloy
Title: Director

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC., as a Lender



By: /s/ Emanuel Ma
Name: Emanuel Ma
Title: Vice President

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as a Lender

By: /s/ Annie Carr

Name: Annie Carr
Title: Authorized Signatory

Exhibit A

AMENDED CREDIT AGREEMENT

[See attached]

EXECUTION VERSION

EXHIBIT A

$400,000,000
(comprised of $400,000,000 of Multicurrency Commitments and
$0 of Dollar Commitments)

CREDIT AGREEMENT

as amended to reflect the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, and the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018,

among

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC,

as Parent Borrower,

The Other Subsidiary Borrowers from Time to Time Parties Hereto, The Several Lenders from Time to Time Parties Hereto,

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,

as Administrative Agent

Dated as of February 1,2018

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., BARCLAYS BANK PLC and
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,

as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners BARCLAYS BANK PLC and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,

as Syndication Agents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

\\DC - 036150/000014 - 13260717 v6

SCHEDULES:

EXHIBITS:

CREDIT AGREEMENT (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018, and as further amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "Agreement"), dated as of February 1, 2018, among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers (as defined below) from time to time party hereto, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties to this Agreement (the "Lenders") and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent.

The parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the terms listed in this Section 1.1 shall have the respective meanings set forth in this Section 1.1.

"ABR": for any day, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16th of 1%) equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the NYFRB Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1% and (c) the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day) for a deposit in Dollars with a maturity of one month plus 1.0%, provided that for the purpose of this definition, the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the Screen Rate (or if the Screen Rate is not available for a deposit in Dollars with a maturity of one month, the Interpolated Rate) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day.
Any change in the ABR due to a change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate, respectively. If the ABR is being used as an alternate rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof, then the ABR shall be the greater of clause (a) and (b) above and shall be determined without reference to clause (c) above. For the avoidance of doubt, if the ABR shall be less than ~~zero~~1.00%, such rate shall be deemed to be ~~zero~~1.00% for purposes of this Agreement.

"ABR Loans": Loans the rate of interest applicable to which is based upon the ABR.

"Adjusted EURIBO Rate": with respect to each day during each Interest Period pertaining to a EURIBOR Loan, a rate per annum determined for such day in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{EURIBOR Screen Rate}}{\text{1.00 - Statutory Reserve Requirements}}$$

"Adjusted LIBO Rate": with respect to each day during each Interest Period pertaining to a Eurocurrency Loan, a rate per annum determined for such day in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{LIBO Rate}}{\text{1.00 - Statutory Reserve Requirements}}$$

"Adjusted Net Book Value": with respect to any asset, (i) (x) prior to the completion of an Investment Asset Review pursuant to Section 10.18 with respect thereto, the net book value determined in accordance with GAAP (or, with respect to any CMBS, the fair value thereof as determined solely on the basis of broker quotes from brokers listed on Schedule 1.1B (but in no event greater than par)) and (y) upon the completion of an Investment Asset Review pursuant to Section 10.18 with respect

thereto, the lesser of clause (x) and such appraised value as determined by the Independent Valuation Provider, plus (ii) solely with respect to any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment and solely to the extent deducted in determining net book value, accumulated real property depreciation and amortization minus (iii) solely with respect to any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment and solely to the extent included in determining net book value, cumulative maintenance capital expenditures.

"Administrative Agent": JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., together with its affiliates, as the arranger of the Revolving Commitments and as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with any of its successors.

"Affiliate": as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person means the power, directly or indirectly, either to (a) vote 10% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person or (b) direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise.

"Affiliated Holder": a Person that (i) owns directly or indirectly an Investment Asset that constitutes a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset and (ii) is either a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Person in which any Capital Stock is directly or indirectly owned by a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Affiliated Investor": a Person that (i) owns directly or indirectly an Investment Asset and (ii) is either a Pledged Affiliate or a Person in which any Capital Stock is directly or indirectly owned by a Pledged Affiliate. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Affiliated Investor shall not include (A) an Equity Investment Asset Issuer or (B) any Domestic Loan Party.

"After-Acquired Property": as defined in Section 6.10(a).

"Agents": the collective reference to the Administrative Agent and any other agent identified on the cover page of this Agreement.

"Aggregate Exposure": with respect to any Lender at any time, the amount of the sum of such Lender's ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitment and Multicurrency Commitment in each case then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the amount of such Lender's Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Aggregate Exposure Percentage": with respect to any Lender at any time, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) of such Lender's Aggregate Exposure at such time to the Aggregate Exposure of all Lenders at such time.

"Agreed Foreign Currency": at any time, any of Euros, Pounds Sterling and Swiss Francs, and, with the agreement of each Multicurrency Lender, any other Foreign Currency, so long as, in respect of any such specified Foreign Currency or other Foreign Currency, at such time (a) each such currency is a lawful currency that is readily available, (b) such Foreign Currency is dealt with in the London interbank deposit market, (c) such Foreign Currency is freely transferable and convertible into Dollars in the London foreign exchange market and (d) no central bank or other governmental authorization in the country of issue of such Foreign Currency (including, in the case of the Euro, any authorization by the European Central Bank) is required to permit use of such Foreign Currency by any Multicurrency Lender for making any Loan hereunder and/or to permit any Borrower to borrow and repay

the principal thereof and to pay the interest thereon, unless such authorization has been obtained and is in full force and effect.

"Agreement": as defined in the preamble hereto.

"Anti-Corruption Laws": all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Affiliates from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

"Applicable Margin": the rate per annum equal to (a) with respect to ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans and EURIBOR Loans, 2.25% and (b) with respect to ABR Loans, 1.25%.

"Application": with respect to an Issuing Lender, an application, in such form as such Issuing Lender may specify from time to time, requesting such Issuing Lender to open a Letter of Credit.

"Approved Fund": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Arrangers": JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (or any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation's or any of its subsidiaries' investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date of this Agreement).

"Assignee": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Assignment and Assumption": an Assignment and Assumption, substantially in the form of Exhibit D or any other form (including electronic records generated by the use of an electronic platform) approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Assumed Facility Interest Expense": the greater of (i) actual interest expense on the Revolving Facility for the most recently ended fiscal quarter multiplied by four (4) and (ii) annual interest expense calculated by multiplying the average daily outstanding amount of the Revolving Facility during the most recently ended fiscal quarter by 7.0%.

"Available Dollar Commitment": as to any Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender's Dollar Commitment then in effect over (b) such Lender's Revolving Dollar Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Available Multicurrency Commitment": as to any Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender's Multicurrency Commitment then in effect over (b) the Dollar Equivalent of such Lender's Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Available Revolving Commitment": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender's Revolving Commitment then in effect over (b) such Lender's Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding.

"Bail-In Action": the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation": with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the

implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"Bankruptcy Event": with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, provided, further, that such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

"Beneficial Ownership Certification": a certification regarding beneficial ownership or control as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

"Beneficial Ownership Regulation": 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

"Benefit Plan": any of (a) an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a "plan" as defined in Section 4975 of the Code, to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, and (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such "employee benefit plan" or "plan".

"Benefitted Lender": as defined in Section 10.7(a).

"Board": the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

"Borrower": the Parent Borrower and each Subsidiary Borrower (collectively, the "Borrowers").

"Borrowing Date": any Business Day specified by a Borrower as a date on which such Borrower requests the relevant Lenders to make Revolving Loans hereunder.

"Business": as defined in Section 4.17(b).

"Business Day": a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close, provided, that with respect to notices and determinations in connection with, and payments of principal and interest on, (a) Loans having an interest rate determined by reference to the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate, such day is also a day for trading by and between banks in ~~Dollar~~ deposits in ~~the interbank eurodollar market~~Dollars or an Agreed Foreign Currency (other than Euros), as applicable, in the London interbank market or the principal financial center of such Agreed Foreign Currency and (b) Loans denominated in Euros, such day is a day on which the TARGET2 payment system is open for the settlement of payments in Euros.

"Capital Expenditures": for any period, with respect to any Person, the aggregate of all expenditures by such Person and its Subsidiaries for the acquisition or leasing (pursuant to a capital lease)

of fixed or capital assets or additions to equipment (including replacements, capitalized repairs and improvements during such period) that should be capitalized under GAAP on a consolidated balance sheet of such Person and its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that Capital Expenditures shall exclude all Capital Expenditures made with respect to any Investment Asset.

"Capital Lease Obligations": as to any Person, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and, for the purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Capital Stock": any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a corporation, any and all equivalent ownership interests in a Person (other than a corporation) and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing, but excluding any debt securities convertible into any of the foregoing.

"Cash Equivalents": (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States Government or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition; (b) certificates of deposit, time deposits, eurodollar time deposits or overnight bank deposits maturing within one year from the date of acquisition issued by any Lender or by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof having combined capital and surplus of not less than
$500,000,000; (c) commercial paper of an issuer rated at least A-2 by S&P or P-2 by Moody's, or carrying an equivalent rating by a nationally recognized rating agency, if both of the two named rating agencies cease publishing ratings of commercial paper issuers generally, and maturing within one year from the date of acquisition; (d) repurchase obligations of any Lender or of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (b) of this definition, having a term of not more than 30 days, with respect to securities issued or fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government; (e) securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, by any political subdivision or taxing authority of any such state, commonwealth or territory or by any foreign government, the securities of which state, commonwealth, territory, political subdivision, taxing authority or foreign government (as the case may be) are rated at least A-2 by S&P or P-2 by Moody's; (f) securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (b) of this definition; (g) money market mutual or similar funds that invest exclusively in assets satisfying the requirements of clauses (a) through (f) of this definition; or
(h) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $5,000,000,000.

"Class": when used in reference to any Loan or Loans, refers to whether such Loan or Loans, are Dollar Loans or Multicurrency Loans; when used in reference to any Lender, refers to whether such Lender is a Dollar Lender or a Multicurrency Lender; and, when used in reference to any Revolving Commitment, refers to whether such Revolving Commitment is a Dollar Commitment or a Multicurrency Commitment.

"CLNS Contributed Portfolio": select assets and liabilities of Colony NorthStar to be contributed to the REIT Entity pursuant to the Combination Agreement.

"Closing Date": the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5.1 shall have been satisfied, which date is February 1, 2018.

"CMBS": mortgage pass-through certificates or other securities (other than any derivative security) issued pursuant to a securitization of commercial real estate securities or loans.

"CMBX Contract": any Swap Agreement constituting a credit default swap that references CMBS pursuant to the CMBX Index.

"CMBX Index": on any date of determination, the relevant CMBX index administered by IHS Markit Ltd. (or any successor thereto or other information service that administers such index from time to time).

"CMBX Termination Liability": on any date of determination, with respect to any CMBX Contract of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, the amount equal to (i) the close-out amount (expressed as a positive number) that would be payable (or if no amount would be payable, zero) by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under such CMBX Contract as a result of early liquidation or termination *less* (ii) the amount of margin collateral posted by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such CMBX Contract; provided that, if the amount as so determined would be less than zero, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

"Code": the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral": all property of the Domestic Loan Parties, now owned or hereafter acquired, upon which a Lien is purported to be created by any Security Document.

"Colony Northstar": Colony Northstar, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"Combination": the contribution by Colony NorthStar of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio to the REIT Entity, and the merger of each of NorthStar I and NorthStar II into the REIT entity pursuant to, and on the terms of, the Combination Agreement.

"Combination Agreement": that certain Amended and Restated Master Combination Agreement (together with all exhibits, schedules, attachments and disclosure letters thereto, and as may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof in a manner not materially adverse to the Lenders), dated as of November 20, 2017, by and among NorthStar I, NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar I, NorthStar II, NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the operating partnership of NorthStar II, the REIT Entity and the Parent Borrower.

"Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment": a commercial mortgage loan or other commercial real estate-related debt investment (including any land loan, construction loan or other loan secured by land, but excluding any CMBS).

"Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment": a fee simple interest in commercial real property. For purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount", a Portfolio consisting entirely of Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investments, as defined above, shall be deemed to be a single Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment.

"Commitment Fee Rate": (a) as to Dollar Commitments, (i) at any time that the Facility Utilization of the Dollar Commitments is below 50%, 0.35% and (~~b~~ii) otherwise, 0.25% and (b) as to Multicurrency Commitments, (i) at any time that the Facility Utilization of the Multicurrency Commitments is below 50%, 0.35% and (ii) otherwise, 0.25%; provided that at any time that any Indebtedness described in Section 7.2(h) shall have been incurred and shall remain outstanding, the Commitment Fee Rate with respect to each of the Dollar Commitments and Multicurrency Commitments shall be 1.00%.

"Commitment Increase": as defined in Section 2.19(a).

"Compliance Certificate": a certificate duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

"Consolidated Cash Interest Expense": for any period, that portion of Consolidated Interest Expense for such period that is paid or payable in cash; provided, however, that Consolidated Cash Interest Expense shall exclude (i) any interest expense recognized in such period that is paid from a prefunded interest reserve for such period to the extent the amounts in such prefunded interest reserve were included in Consolidated Cash Interest Expense in a prior period and (ii) any fees and expenses accounted for as deferred financing costs.

"Consolidated EBITDA": for any period, Core Earnings plus an amount which, in the determination of Core Earnings for such period, has been deducted (and not added back) for, without duplication, (i) Consolidated Interest Expense, (ii) provisions for taxes based on income of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (provided that Consolidated EBITDA shall, solely with respect to the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount) and (iii) preferred dividends.

"Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio": for any period, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus (ii) Consolidated Lease Expense for such period to (b) Consolidated Fixed Charges for such period.

"Consolidated Fixed Charges": for any period, the sum (without duplication) of (a) Consolidated Cash Interest Expense for such period, (b) Consolidated Lease Expense for such period that is paid or payable in cash, (c) the aggregate amount actually paid by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries during such period on account of Capital Expenditures (excluding the principal amount of Indebtedness (other than any Revolving Loans) incurred in connection with such expenditures), (d) scheduled payments made during such period on account of principal of Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries (excluding (i) scheduled principal payments and any payment at maturity in respect of Extended Loans and (ii) scheduled principal payments made by the Parent Borrower or a Consolidated Subsidiary that are paid solely from funds collected as principal due under another credit facility in which the Parent Borrower or such Consolidated Subsidiary, as applicable, is the lender) and (e) the amount of Restricted Payments paid or required to be paid by the Parent Borrower in cash during such period in respect of any of its preferred Capital Stock.

"Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share": with respect to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, the percentage interest held by the Parent Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, in the aggregate, in such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate determined by calculating the percentage of Capital Stock of such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate owned by the Parent Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries.

"Consolidated Interest Expense": for any period, total interest expense (including that attributable to Capital Lease Obligations) of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period with respect to all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (including all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptance financing and net costs under Swap Agreements in respect of interest rates to the extent such net costs are allocable to such period in accordance with GAAP); provided that Consolidated Interest Expense shall, with respect to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of the total cash interest expense (determined in accordance with GAAP) of such Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate for such period.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, all interest expense of the REIT Entity shall be deemed to be interest expense of the Parent Borrower for all purposes of the Loan Documents (including without limitation any financial definitions) to the extent not otherwise constituting interest expense of the Parent Borrower.

"Consolidated Lease Expense": for any period, the aggregate amount of fixed and contingent rentals payable by the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period with respect to leases of real and personal property, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Leverage Ratio": at any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Debt on such day to (b) Total Asset Value as of such date.

"Consolidated Subsidiaries": as to any Person, all Subsidiaries of such Person which are consolidated with such Person for financial reporting purposes under GAAP.

"Consolidated Tangible Net Worth": at any date, all amounts that would, in conformity with GAAP, be included on a consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries under stockholders' equity at such date *plus* (i) accumulated depreciation and (ii) amortization of real estate intangibles such as in-place lease value, above and below market lease value and deferred leasing costs which are purchase price allocations determined upon the acquisition of real estate, in each case, of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date (provided that the amounts described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) shall, solely with respect to any such amount attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount) *minus* the Intangible Assets of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date (provided that any such amount deducted with respect to deferred financing costs shall, solely with respect to any such amount attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the calculation of "Consolidated Tangible Net Worth" any effects resulting from the application of FASB ASC No. 715: Compensation - Retirement Benefits.

"Consolidated Total Debt": at any date, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries at such date, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided that Consolidated Total Debt shall (i) exclude any Indebtedness attributable to a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, (ii) exclude 50% of Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness (provided that (x) no more than $150,000,000 of Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness may be excluded pursuant to this clause (ii) and (y) solely for the purpose of this definition, Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness shall exclude any portion of Warehouse Indebtedness used to finance the purchase or origination of a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that continues to secure such Warehouse Indebtedness twelve months after the purchase or origination thereof), (iii) exclude all Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness, (iv) include any Imputed CMBX Indebtedness as

of such date and (v) solely with respect to the Indebtedness of any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such Indebtedness.

"Consolidating Information": as defined in Section 6.1.

"Continuing Directors": the directors of the REIT Entity on the Closing Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and each other director, if, in each case, (i) such other director's nomination for election to the board of directors of the REIT Entity is recommended by at least a majority of the then Continuing Directors in his or her election by the shareholders of the REIT Entity or (ii) such other director is approved by the board of directors of the REIT Entity as a director candidate prior to his or her election.

"Contractual Obligation": as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

"Control": the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to veto, direct or cause the direction of the management or fundamental policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise which for purposes of this definition shall include, among other things, ownership of Capital Stock having at least 50% of the voting interests of a Person or having majority control of a board of directors or equivalent governing body of a Person.

"Control Agreement": a deposit account control agreement or securities account control agreement, as applicable, executed by a Domestic Loan Party, the Administrative Agent and the applicable depository bank or securities intermediary granting the Administrative Agent control over the applicable deposit account or securities account, which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Convertible Notes": convertible notes that are issued by the Parent Borrower in a transaction permitted by Section 7.2.

"Core Earnings": for any period, net income determined in accordance with GAAP of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries and excluding (but only to the extent included in determining net income for such period) (i) non-cash equity compensation expense, (ii) the expenses incurred in connection with the formation of the REIT Entity and the offering in connection therewith, including the initial underwriting discounts and commissions, (iii) acquisition costs from successful acquisitions (other than acquisitions made in the ordinary course of business), (iv) real property depreciation and amortization, (v) any unrealized gains or losses or other similar non-cash items that are included in net income for the current quarter, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, (vi) extraordinary or non-recurring gains or losses and (vii) one-time expenses, charges or gains relating to changes in GAAP; provided, that Core Earnings shall, solely with respect to the Core Earnings attributable to any Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of such attributable amount; provided, further, that during any period in which the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries is a party to any Qualified CMBX Contract, Core Earnings shall be reduced by the amount of any additional margin collateral posted (or required to be posted) during such period (and increased by any margin collateral refunded during such period) in respect of any Qualified CMBX Contracts.

"Credit Party": the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any other Lender and, for the purposes of Section 10.13 only, any other Agent and the Arrangers.

"Currency": Dollars or any Foreign Currency.

"Debtor Relief Laws" ~~means~~: the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

"Default": any of the events specified in Section 8, whether or not any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, has been satisfied.

"Defaulting Lender": any Lender that (a) has failed, within two Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Revolving Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or (iii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Parent Borrower or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by a Credit Party or the Parent Borrower, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Revolving Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit under this Agreement, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party's or the Parent Borrower's receipt, as applicable, of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has, or has a Lender Parent that has, become the subject of a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action. Any determination by the Administrative Agent made in writing to the Parent Borrower and each Lender that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error.

"Disposition": with respect to any property, any sale, lease, sale and leaseback, assignment, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or in a series of transactions and whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise) thereof. The terms "Dispose" and "Disposed of" shall have correlative meanings.

"Disqualified Capital Stock": any Capital Stock which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Capital Stock into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Capital Stock other than Disqualified Capital Stock), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Revolving Commitments and all outstanding Letters of Credit), (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Capital Stock other than Disqualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends in cash, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Capital Stock, in each case, prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Termination Date.

"Distribution Account": as defined in Section 6.14(a).

"Distributions": (a) any and all dividends, distributions or other payments or amounts made, or required to be paid or made to a Domestic Loan Party by any Affiliated Investor who, directly or indirectly, owns an Investment Asset, including, without limitation, any distributions of payments to such Domestic Loan Party in respect of principal, interest or other amounts relating to such Investment Asset owned, directly or indirectly, by such Affiliated Investor and (b) any and all amounts owing to such Domestic Loan Party from the disposition, dissolution or liquidation of any such Affiliated Investor referred to in clause (a) above (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or from the issuance or sale of Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor (or any direct or indirect parent thereof).

"Dividing Person" has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of "Division".

"Division": the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the "Dividing Person") among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a "plan of division" or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

"Division Successor": any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

"Dollar Commitment": with respect to each Dollar Lender, the amount of each Lender's Dollar Commitment set forth on Schedule 1.1A or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Dollar Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The aggregate amount of the Lenders' Dollar Commitments as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is $0.

"Dollar Equivalent": for any amount, at the time of determination thereof, (a) if such amount is expressed in Dollars, such amount, (b) if such amount is expressed in an Agreed Foreign Currency, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars determined by using the rate of exchange for the purchase of Dollars with the Agreed Foreign Currency last provided (either by publication or otherwise provided to the Administrative Agent) by the applicable Thomson Reuters Corp. ("Reuters") source on the Business Day (New York City time) immediately preceding the date of determination or if such service ceases to be available or ceases to provide a rate of exchange for the purchase of Dollars with the Agreed Foreign Currency, as provided by such other publicly available information service which provides that rate of exchange at such time in place of Reuters, chosen by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion (or if such service ceases to be available or ceases to provide such rate of exchange for the purchase of Dollars with the Agreed Foreign Currency, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent using any method of determination it deems appropriate in its sole discretion) and (c) if such amount is denominated in any other Currency, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent using any method of determination it deems appropriate in its sole discretion.

"Dollar Lender": each Person listed on Schedule 1.1A as having a Dollar Commitment and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption that provides for it to assume Dollar Commitments or to acquire Revolving Dollar Extensions of Credit, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or otherwise in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Dollar Loan": with respect to a Borrower, a Loan denominated in Dollars made to such Borrower by a Dollar Lender pursuant to its Dollar Commitment.

"Dollar Revolving Percentage": as to any Dollar Lender at any time, the percentage which such Dollar Lender's Dollar Commitment then constitutes of the Total Dollar Commitments or, at any time after the Dollar Commitments shall have expired or terminated, the percentage which the aggregate principal amount of such Dollar Lender's Dollar Loans then outstanding constitutes of the aggregate principal amount of the Dollar Loans then outstanding.

"Dollars" and "$": dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

"Domestic Borrower": any Borrower organized under the laws of any jurisdiction within the United States.

"Domestic Loan Party": any Loan Party organized under the laws of any jurisdiction within the United States.

"Domestic Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower organized under the laws of any jurisdiction within the United States.

"EEA Financial Institution": (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country": any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority": any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Eligible CRE Development Investments": as defined in clause (5) of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount".

"Eligible Jurisdiction": each of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom (or, as the case may be, England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland), provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, remove one or more of the countries comprising the Eligible Jurisdictions and subsequently add one or more countries back as Eligible Jurisdictions.

"Entitled Person": as defined in Section 10.22.

"Environmental Laws": any and all laws (including common law), treaties, rules, orders, regulations, statutes, ordinances, codes, decrees, requirements of any Governmental Authority or other Requirements of Law regulating, relating to or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning protection of human health or the environment, as now or may at any time hereafter be in effect.

"Equity Investment Asset Issuer": (i) each issuer of a Preferred Equity Investment and (ii) each issuer of an Existing Private Equity Interest, in each case, including any Subsidiary thereof.

"ERISA": the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Affiliate": any entity, trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, is under common control with a Group Member within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or, together with any Group Member, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event": (a) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (b) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (c) any Reportable Event; (d) the failure of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (e) a determination that any Pension Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (f) the filing pursuant to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (g) the occurrence of any event or condition which might constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan;
(h) the receipt by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (i) the failure by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan pursuant to Sections 431 or 432 of the Code; (j) the incurrence by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (k) the receipt by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from a Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent, in "endangered" or "critical" status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (l) the failure by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule": the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

~~"Eurocurrency Reserve Requirements": for any day as applied to a Eurodollar Loan, the aggregate (without duplication) of the maximum rates (expressed as a decimal fraction) of reserve requirements in effect on such day (including basic, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserves) under any regulations of the Board or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto dealing with reserve requirements prescribed for eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as "Eurocurrency Liabilities" in Regulation D of the Board) maintained by a member bank of the Federal Reserve System.~~

"EURIBOR Loans": Loans denominated in Euros.

"~~Eurodollar Base Rate~~": ~~with respect to any Eurodollar Loan for any Interest Period, a rate per annum equal to the London~~ EURIBOR Screen Rate": the euro interbank offered rate ~~as~~ administered by the ~~ICE Benchmark Administration~~European Money Markets Institute (or any other person ~~that~~which takes over the administration of ~~such~~that rate) for ~~Dollars for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as~~the relevant period displayed ~~on pages LIBOR~~(before any correction, recalculation or republication by the administrator) on page EURIBOR01 ~~or LIBOR02~~ of the Thomson Reuters screen ~~that displays such rate~~ (or, ~~in the event such rate does not appear on either of such Reuters pages, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate,~~ (or any replacement Thomson Reuters page which displays that rate) or on the appropriate page of such other information service ~~that~~which publishes ~~such~~that rate from time to time ~~as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion; in each case, the "Screen Rate") as of the Specified Time on the Quotation Day for~~ in place of Thomson Reuters as of 11:00 a.m. Brussels time two TARGET days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; provided ~~that if the Screen Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that if the Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (an ", that for any~~ Impacted Interest Period~~")~~ with respect to ~~Dollars, then the Eurodollar Base~~the EURIBOR Screen Rate, the EURIBOR Screen Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate at such time (provided that if the Interpolated Rate ~~shall~~as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement). If such page or service ceases to be available, the Administrative Agent may specify another page or service displaying the relevant rate after consultation with the Company. If the EURIBOR Screen Rate shall be less than zero, the EURIBOR Screen Rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"EURIBOR Tranche": the collective reference to EURIBOR Loans under the Revolving Facility and the then current Interest Periods with respect to all of which begin on the same date and end on the same later date (whether or not such Loans shall originally have been made on the same day).

"Euro": refers to the lawful money of the Participating Member States.

"~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans": Loans, in any Eurocurrency Quoted Currency, the rate of interest applicable to which is based upon the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate.

"Eurocurrency Quoted Currency": Dollars, Pounds Sterling and Swiss Francs, in each case so long as there is a published LIBOR Screen Rate with respect thereto.

~~"Eurodollar Rate": with respect to each day during each Interest Period pertaining to a Eurodollar Loan, a rate per annum determined for such day in accordance with the following formula:~~

$$\frac{\text{Eurodollar Base Rate}}{\text{1.00 - Eurocurrency Reserve Requirements}}$$

"~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Tranche": the collective reference to ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans the then current Interest Periods with respect to all of which begin on the same date and end on the same later date (whether or not such Loans shall originally have been made on the same day).

"Event of Default": any of the events specified in Section 8, provided that any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, has been satisfied.

"Excluded Foreign Subsidiary": (1) any Foreign Subsidiary in respect of which either (a) the pledge of all of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary as Collateral or (b) the guaranteeing by such Subsidiary of the Obligations, would, in the good faith judgment of the Parent Borrower, result in adverse tax consequences to the Parent Borrower, (2) any Domestic Subsidiary substantially all of whose assets

consist of equity interests in an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (3) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary.

"Excluded Subsidiary": any Subsidiary (other than a Subsidiary Borrower) that (i) is an Immaterial Subsidiary, (ii) has or is reasonably expected to incur secured Indebtedness within 120 days (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) of becoming subject to the requirements of Section 6.10(c) hereof that (x) is owed to a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof and (y) by its terms does not permit such Subsidiary to guarantee the Obligations of the Parent Borrower or (iii) is an Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary.

"Excluded Swap Obligation": with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Swap Obligation, if, and to the extent that, and only for so long as, all or a portion of the guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor of, or the grant by such Subsidiary Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Subsidiary Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the guarantee of (or grant of such security interest by, as applicable) such Subsidiary Guarantor becomes or would otherwise have become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation but for such Subsidiary Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one Swap Agreement, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swap Agreements for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"Excluded Taxes": any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Credit Party or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Credit Party, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case,
(i) imposed as a result of such Credit Party (or any direct or indirect investor therein) being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Revolving Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Revolving Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Parent Borrower under Section 2.17) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.14, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender acquired the applicable interest in such Loan or Revolving Commitment or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Credit Party's failure to comply with Section 2.14(f), and (d) any U.S. Federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Existing Private Equity Interests": any limited partner, limited liability company membership or other similar equity interest in private equity fund(s), to the extent such equity interests are owned on the Closing Date by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor.

"Extended Commitments": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extended Loans": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extended Termination Date": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extension ~~Option~~Date": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Extension ~~Date~~Option": as defined in Section 2.20.

"Facility Utilization": at any date, the amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (a) in the ~~aggregate amount of Total Revolving~~case of the Dollar Commitments, (x) the Total Dollar Extensions of Credit divided by (~~b~~y) the Total ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitments and (b) in the case of Multicurrency Commitments, (x) the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit divided by (y) the Total Multicurrency Commitments.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate": for any day, the rate calculated by the NYFRB based on such day's federal funds transactions by depositary institutions ~~(~~, as determined in such manner as the NYFRB shall set forth on its public website from time to time), and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as the effective federal funds ~~effective~~ rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate ~~shall~~as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Fee Payment Date": (a) the last day of each March, June, September and December and
(b) the last day of the Revolving Commitment Period.

"First Amendment": the first Amendment to this Agreement, dated as of the First Amendment Effective Date.

"First Amendment Effective Date": November 19, 2018.

"First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments": any Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment secured by a first priority Lien on the underlying asset (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any "B-note" or "B-piece" or any other junior tranche of an investment) and with respect to which no other Indebtedness has been incurred that is prior in right of payment in any respect; provided, however, that for purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount" and the component definitions thereof, (i) such investment shall constitute a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment only if held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor (it being understood that such requirement shall not apply for purposes of the definition of Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor), (ii) any Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans shall instead be deemed to be a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (it being understood that such classification as a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment pursuant to this clause (ii) shall not apply for purposes of the definition of Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor) and (iii) any single Investment Asset otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is a Non-Performing Loan shall not constitute a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount. For clarity, a Portfolio consisting entirely of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments, as defined above, shall be deemed to be a single First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment.

"First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investments": collectively, (a) any First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and (b) any unencumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (excluding land) that is wholly-owned by an Unlevered Affiliated Investor.

"Fitch": Fitch Ratings and its successors.

~~"Foreign Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.~~

"Foreign Benefit Arrangement": any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non- US law that is maintained or contributed to by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Borrower": any Subsidiary Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

"Foreign Currency": at any time any Currency other than Dollars.

"Foreign Plan": each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to US law and is maintained or contributed to by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Plan Event": with respect to any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan, (a) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan; (b) the failure to register or loss of good standing with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan required to be registered; or (c) the failure of any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan to comply with any material provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the material terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan.

"Foreign Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

"Funding Office": with respect to any Currency, the office of the Administrative Agent specified in Section 10.2 for such Currency or such other office as may be specified from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its funding office for such Currency by written notice to the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

"GAAP": generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time, except that for purposes of Section 7.1, GAAP shall be determined on the basis of such principles in effect on the date hereof and consistent with those used in the preparation of the most recent audited financial statements referred to in Section 4.1. In the event that any "Accounting Change" (as defined below) shall occur and such change results in a change in the method of calculation of financial covenants, standards or terms in this Agreement, then the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent agree to enter into negotiations in order to amend such provisions of this Agreement so as to reflect equitably such Accounting Changes with the desired result that the requirements and limitations imposed by such financial covenants, standards or terms shall be the same after such Accounting Changes as if such Accounting Changes had not been made. Until such time as such an amendment shall have been executed and delivered by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, all financial covenants, standards and terms in this Agreement shall continue to be calculated or construed as if such Accounting Changes had not occurred. "Accounting Changes" refers to changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial

Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or, if applicable, the SEC.

"Governmental Authority": any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, any securities exchange and any self-regulatory organization (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners).

"Group Members": the collective reference to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

"Guarantee and Collateral Agreement": the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement to be executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor and the Administrative Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit A

"Guarantee Obligation": as to any Person (the "guaranteeing person"), any obligation, including a reimbursement, counterindemnity or similar obligation, of the guaranteeing Person that guarantees or in effect guarantees, or which is given to induce the creation of a separate obligation by another Person (including any bank under any letter of credit) that guarantees or in effect guarantees, any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations (the "primary obligations") of any other third Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of the guaranteeing person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (1) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (2) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or
(iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of any such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term Guarantee Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee Obligation of any guaranteeing person shall be deemed to be the lower of (a) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee Obligation is made and (b) the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee Obligation, unless such primary obligation and the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable are not stated or determinable, in which case the amount of such Guarantee Obligation shall be such guaranteeing person's maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith.

"Immaterial Subsidiary": as of any date, a Subsidiary that, together with its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter of the Parent Borrower for which consolidated financial statements have been delivered in accordance with Section 6.1 (x) did not have (a) assets with a value in excess of 2.0% of Total Asset Value or (b) Consolidated EBITDA representing in excess of 2.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the four fiscal quarters ending on such last day and (y) when taken together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of such date, did not have assets with a value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value as of such date or Consolidated EBITDA representing in excess of 10.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the four fiscal quarters ending on such date, each calculated by reference to the latest consolidated financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 6.1. Any Immaterial Subsidiary may be designated to be a Material Subsidiary for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents by written notice to the Administrative Agent.

"Impacted Interest Period": ~~as defined in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate".~~with respect to the LIBOR Screen Rate or the EURIBOR Screen Rate, an Interest Period for which the LIBOR Screen Rate or the EURIBOR Screen Rate, as applicable, is not available for the determination of such rate.

"Imputed CMBX Indebtedness": at any time that the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries is a party to a Qualified CMBX Contract, Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount equal to the notional value of the Reference CMBS with respect to such Qualified CMBX Contract *minus* the aggregate principal amount of any margin collateral posted by the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

"Increased Facility Activation Date": any Business Day on which any Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agents an Increased Facility Activation Notice pursuant to Section 2.19(a).

"Increased Facility Activation Notice": a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit G.

"Increased Facility Closing Date": any Business Day designated as such in an Increased Facility Activation Notice.

"Indebtedness": of any Person at any date, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person for the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of such Person's business), (c) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or other similar instruments, (d) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (e) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (f) all obligations of such Person, contingent or otherwise, as an account party or applicant under or in respect of acceptances, letters of credit, surety bonds or similar arrangements, (g) the liquidation value of all mandatorily redeemable preferred Capital Stock of such Person (except for Capital Stock (x) mandatorily redeemable as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon such occurrence shall be subject to the prior Payment in Full of the Obligations or (y) mandatorily redeemable not prior to the date that is 91 days after Payment in Full), (h) all Guarantee Obligations of such Person in respect of obligations of the kind referred to in clauses (a) through (g) above, (i) all obligations of the kind referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above secured by (or for which the holder of such obligation has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property (including accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, whether or not such Person has assumed or become liable for the payment of such obligation, and (j) for the purposes of Section 8(e) only, all obligations of such Person in respect of Swap Agreements. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such Person is not liable therefor.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, all Indebtedness of the REIT Entity shall be deemed to be Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower for all purposes of the Loan Documents (including without limitation any financial definitions) to the extent not otherwise constituting Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower.

"Indemnified Taxes": (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a) above, Other Taxes.

"Independent Valuation Provider": as defined in Section 10.18.

"Initial Revolving Termination Date": February 1, 2022.

"Insolvent": with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

"Intangible Assets": assets that are considered to be intangible assets under GAAP, including customer lists, goodwill, computer software, copyrights, trade names, trademarks, patents, franchises, licenses, unamortized deferred charges (including deferred financing costs), unamortized debt discount and capitalized research and development costs; provided, however, that Intangible Assets shall not include real estate intangibles such as in-place lease value, above and below market lease value and deferred leasing costs which are purchase price allocations determined upon the acquisition of real estate.

"Intellectual Property": the collective reference to all rights, priorities and privileges relating to intellectual property, whether arising under United States, multinational or foreign laws or otherwise, including copyrights, copyright licenses, patents, patent licenses, trademarks, trademark licenses, technology, know-how and processes, and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds and damages therefrom.

"Interest Coverage Ratio": for any fiscal quarter, the ratio of (i) (x) the portion of Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal quarter attributable to investments included in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at any point during such fiscal quarter (provided that the calculation of such portion of Consolidated EBITDA (A) shall exclude general corporate-level expense and (B) shall not include any add backs of interest expense other than the interest expense related to the Revolving Facility) multiplied by (y) 4 to (ii) Assumed Facility Interest Expense with respect to such fiscal quarter.

"Interest Payment Date": (a) as to any ABR Loan, the last day of each March, June, September and December (or, if an Event of Default is in existence, the last day of each calendar month) to occur while such Loan is outstanding and the final maturity date of such Loan, (b) as to any ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan having an Interest Period of three months or less, the last day of such Interest Period, (c) as to any ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan having an Interest Period longer than three months, each day that is three months, or a whole multiple thereof, after the first day of such Interest Period and the last day of such Interest Period and (d) as to any Loan (other than any Revolving Loan that is an ABR Loan), the date of any repayment or prepayment made in respect thereof.

"Interest Period": as to any ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan, (a) initially, the period commencing on the borrowing or conversion date, as the case may be, with respect to such ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan and ending one, two, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the applicable Borrower in its notice of borrowing or notice of conversion, as the case may be, given with respect thereto; and (b) thereafter, each period commencing on the last day of the next preceding Interest Period applicable to such ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan and ending one, two, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the applicable Borrower by irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on the date that is three Business Days prior to the last day of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto; provided that, all of the foregoing provisions relating to Interest Periods are subject to the following:

(i) if any Interest Period would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless the result

of such extension would be to carry such Interest Period into another calendar month in which event such Interest Period shall end on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(ii) the Borrowers may not select an Interest Period under the Revolving Facility that would extend beyond the Revolving Termination Date; and

(iii) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of a calendar month.; and

(iv) the date of such Loans initially shall be the date on which such Loan is made and thereafter, shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Loan.

"Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary": a Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower designated as an Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary by the Parent Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent and which (i) does not own, lease, manage or otherwise operate any properties or assets (including cash and cash equivalents) other than direct or indirect ownership interests in a Subsidiary Guarantor or another Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary, (ii) does not conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, and does not commit to conduct, transact, or otherwise engage in, any business or operations other than those incidental to its ownership of the Capital Stock of a Subsidiary Guarantor or another Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary and (iii) incurs no Indebtedness other than certain intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"Interpolated Rate": at any time, for any Interest Period and for the applicable Currency, the rate per annum (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the applicable Screen Rate (for the longest period for which that applicable Screen Rate is available ~~in Dollars~~for the applicable Currency) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period and (b) the applicable Screen Rate (for the shortest period for which that applicable Screen Rate is available for ~~Dollars)~~the applicable Currency) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, as of the Specified Time on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period. When determining the rate for a period which is less than the shortest period for which the applicable Screen Rate is available, the applicable Screen Rate for purposes of clause (a) above shall be deemed to be the overnight rate for ~~Dollars~~the applicable Currency determined by the Administrative Agent from such service as the Administrative Agent may select.

"Investment Asset": (i) a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (ii) a Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, (iii) a Preferred Equity Investment, (iv) Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, (v) a Specified Levered SPV Investment, (vi) CMBS, (vii) any Portfolio of any of the foregoing, in each case to the extent owned by a Pledged Loan Party or any other Person in which a Domestic Loan Party, directly or indirectly, owns any Capital Stock or (viii) an Existing Private Equity Interest.

"Investment Asset Review": as defined in Section 10.18.

"Investment Grade CMBS": any CMBS having a rating of Baa3 or BBB- (or the equivalent with a stable or better outlook) or higher by at least two Rating Agencies (it being acknowledged that such securities may also have a lower rating from, or may not be rated by, one Rating Agency).

"Investment Location": (i) with respect to a Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (x) to the extent such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is secured, the jurisdiction in which the underlying commercial real property subject to such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is located and (y) to the extent such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment is unsecured, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contract governing such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment; (ii) with respect to a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contracts governing such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction; (iii) with respect to a Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, the jurisdiction in which such Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment is physically located; (iv) with respect to Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock and Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, the jurisdiction in which the First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments held by the related Affiliated Investor are located (with such location being determined in accordance with clause (i) or, with respect to a Portfolio, clause (vi) of this definition);
(v) with respect to a Preferred Equity Investment, the jurisdiction in which the issuer of such Preferred Equity Investment is organized; (vi) with respect to CMBS, the jurisdiction of the governing law of the contracts governing such CMBS; (vii) with respect to an Existing Private Equity Interest, the jurisdiction in which the issuer of such Existing Private Equity Interest is organized; or (viii) with respect to a Portfolio of any of the foregoing, the Investment Location of each Investment Asset in such Portfolio (and it being agreed that if the Investment Location of any Investment Asset in such Portfolio shall be deemed to be a Non-Qualifying Location, then only such Investment Asset, and not the Portfolio as a whole, shall be deemed to have an Investment Location in a Non-Qualifying Location). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any (a) Equity Investment Asset Issuer, (b) Affiliated Investor, (c) underlying real estate asset relating to an Investment Asset or (d) Affiliate of the Parent Borrower that directly or indirectly owns an underlying real estate asset relating to an Investment Asset to the extent that the ownership interest attributable to such Affiliate contributes or results in a contribution to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, in each case, is located in a Non-Qualifying Location, then the Investment Location of each Investment Asset owned directly or indirectly by such Person or to which such underlying real estate asset relates, as applicable, shall be deemed to have an Investment Location in a Non-Qualifying Location. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, each Person shall be located in the jurisdiction in which it is organized and each underlying real estate asset shall be located in the jurisdiction in which such real estate asset is physically located.

"Investments": as defined in Section 7.7.

"IRS": the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"ISP": with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"Issuing Lender": each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC and Bank of America, N.A. (or in each case any affiliate thereof) (provided that Barclays Bank PLC shall only be required to issue standby letters of credit) and any other Revolving Lender approved by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower that has agreed in its sole discretion to act as an "Issuing Lender" hereunder, or any of their respective affiliates, in each case in its capacity as issuer of any Letter of Credit. Each reference herein to "the Issuing Lender" in connection with a Letter of Credit or other matter shall be deemed to be a reference to the relevant Issuing Lender with respect thereto.

"Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments": (a) all Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments that are not First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments or Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments and (b) any Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions, in each case, to the extent held by (i) a Pledged Loan Party or (ii) an Unlevered Affiliated Investor. For

purposes of the definition of "Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount", a Portfolio consisting entirely of Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments, as defined above (and any Portfolio of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans), shall be deemed to be a single Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment.

"Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investments": collectively, (a) any Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and (b) any Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock.

"L/C Cash Collateral Account": as defined in Section 3.1(c).

"L/C Commitment": as to any Issuing Lender, the obligation of such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 3 in an aggregate undrawn, unexpired face amount plus the aggregate unreimbursed drawn amount thereof at any time not to exceed the amount set forth under the heading "L/C Commitment" opposite such Issuing Lender's name on Schedule 1.1A or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Issuing Lender becomes a party thereto (its "Initial L/C Commitment"), in each case, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof; provided, that the amount of any Issuing Lender's L/C Commitment may be (i) increased subject only to the consent of such Issuing Lender and the Parent Borrower (and notified to the Administrative Agent),
(ii) decreased, but only to the extent it is not decreased below the Initial L/C Commitment of such Issuing Lender, subject only to the consent of such Issuing Lender and the Parent Borrower (and notified to the Administrative Agent) or (iii) decreased at the option of the Parent Borrower on a ratable basis for each Issuing Lender outstanding at the time of such reduction (and notified to the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

"L/C Exposure": at any time, the total L/C Obligations. The L/C Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall be its Multicurrency Revolving Percentage of the total L/C Exposure at such time.

"L/C Obligations": as at any date of determination, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate Dollar Equivalent of all Unreimbursed Amounts. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.3. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"L/C Participants": with respect to any Letter of Credit issued by an Issuing Lender, the collective reference to all the ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Lenders other than the Issuing Lender with respect to such Letter of Credit.

"Latest Termination Date": February 1, 2023.

"Lender Parent": with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a Subsidiary.

"Lenders": ~~as defined in the preamble hereto~~collectively, the Dollar Lenders and the Multicurrency Lenders.

"Letters of Credit": as defined in Section 3.1(a).

"LIBO Rate": with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan in any Eurocurrency Quoted Currency for any Interest Period, a rate per annum equal to the London interbank offered rate as administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate) for such Eurocurrency Quoted Currency for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters Screen that displays such rate (or, in the event such rate does not appear on either of such Reuters pages, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion; in each case, the "LIBOR Screen Rate") as of the Specified Time on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period; provided that if the LIBOR Screen Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that for any Impacted Interest Period with respect to the LIBOR Screen Rate and a Eurocurrency Quoted Currency, the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate at such time (provided that if the Interpolated Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement).

"LIBOR Screen Rate": as defined in the definition of "LIBO Rate".

"Lien": any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge or other security interest or any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement and any capital lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

"Listing": as defined in the definition of "Transactions".

"LLC": any Person that is a limited liability company under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation.

"Loan": any loan made by any Lender pursuant to this Agreement.

"Loan Documents": this Agreement, each Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, the Security Documents, the Notes, the Management Subordination Agreement, the REIT Guaranty (if applicable) and any amendment, waiver, supplement or other modification to any of the foregoing.

"Loan Parties": each Group Member that is a party to a Loan Document.

"Management Agreement": that certain Management Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among the Manager, the REIT Entity and the Parent Borrower.

"Management Subordination Agreement": the Management Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Parent Borrower, the REIT Entity, the Manager and the Administrative Agent, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, modified or replaced after the date of this Agreement solely to the extent such amendment, restatement, supplement, modification or replacement is permitted under Section 7.17.

"Manager": CLNC Manager, LLC, an affiliate of Colony Northstar, in its role as manager of the Parent Borrower.

~~"Material Indebtedness": Indebtedness (other than the Loans) in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $25,000,000.~~

~~"Material Subsidiary": any Subsidiary other than an Immaterial Subsidiary.~~

"Material Adverse Effect": a material adverse effect on (a) the business, property, operations or financial condition of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or the rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or thereunder.

"Material Indebtedness": Indebtedness (other than the Loans) in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $25,000,000.

"Material Subsidiary": any Subsidiary other than an Immaterial Subsidiary.

"Materials of Environmental Concern": any gasoline or petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof) or petroleum products, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea-formaldehyde insulation, mold, radon, or any substance (whether in gas, liquid or solid form), defined, classified or regulated as hazardous or toxic or as a pollutant, contaminant, or waste (or words of similar meaning), in, or that could give rise to liability under, any Environmental Law.

"Maximum Permitted Increase Amount": the amount by which (x) 150% of the Total Revolving Commitments in effect on the Closing Date exceeds (y) the Total Revolving Commitments in effect on the Closing Date.

"Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount": at any time, an amount that is equal to
(x) during the period from and after the Closing Date and prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date, 100% and (y) during the period from and after the Initial Revolving Termination Date when the Parent Borrower has exercised an Extension Option, 90%, in each case, of the sum of (it being understood that in no event shall any Investment Asset contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount pursuant to more than one lettered clause below);

(a) with respect to each First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, the product of 55% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such First Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, plus

(b) with respect to each Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, the product of 40% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Investment, plus

(c) with respect to each Investment Grade CMBS that is wholly-owned by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, the product of 40% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Investment Grade CMBS, plus

(d) with respect to each Specified Asset Investment, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Specified Asset Investment, plus

(e) with respect to any Existing Private Equity Interests, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Existing Private Equity Interests, plus

(f) with respect to each Non-Investment Grade CMBS that is wholly-owned by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, the product of 30% *multiplied* by the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Non-Investment Grade CMBS;

provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount shall be subject to the following concentration limits (it being understood that each percentage limitation set forth in clauses (i) through (viii) below shall be calculated prior to giving effect to any reductions to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount resulting from the application of such percentage limitation):

(i) in no event shall Existing Private Equity Interests contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(ii) in no event shall any single Investment Asset (it being understood that the following shall be deemed to be a single Investment Asset for purposes of this clause (ii): (x) any portion of any Portfolio held by a single Person that has (or any Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns such Person has) any Indebtedness outstanding and (y) any cross-collateralized assets that are deemed to be a single Investment Asset pursuant to subsection (xviii) of this proviso or any cross-guaranteed assets) contribute, directly or indirectly, in excess of 10% of the sum of clauses (a) through (f) above;

(iii) Specified Asset Investments shall not contribute more than 30% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(iv) the sum of (i) Non-Performing Loans and (ii) Preferred Equity Investment with respect to which any dividends required to be paid in cash are in arrears shall not contribute more than 10% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(v) Investment Assets constituting interests in securitizations shall not contribute more than 20% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(vi) not less than 95% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount shall be attributable to Investment Assets having an Investment Location in a Qualifying Location;

(vii) Eligible CRE Development Investments shall not contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount; and

(viii) Qualified Non-Pledged Assets shall not contribute more than 15% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount; provided that, Qualified Non- Pledged Assets that do not constitute Existing Private Equity Interests shall not contribute more than 10% in the aggregate of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

provided, further, that the following additional restrictions shall apply to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount:

(1) no Investment Asset shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount if (x) any Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns such Investment Asset is in default with respect to any of its Indebtedness that is material in relation to the value of such Investment Asset or (y) such Investment Asset (or the real estate to which such Investment Asset relates) is the subject of any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time;

(2) no Investment Asset securing any Warehouse Facility shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount for so long as such Investment Asset secures any Warehouse Facility;

(3) the Adjusted Net Book Value used in the calculations set forth in clauses (a) through (f) above with respect to any Investment Asset that is owned, directly or indirectly, by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Foreign Borrower that is an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) shall be limited to 66-⅔% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Investment Asset unless the Parent Borrower has otherwise caused all of the ~~Equity Interests~~Capital Stock in such Foreign Subsidiary to be pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement;

(4) in no event shall any Investment Asset that does not satisfy the Qualifying Criteria contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(5) in no event shall any Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is secured by undeveloped land or land under development (including land loans and construction loans), or any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment in such land, contribute directly or indirectly to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount unless such Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment or Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment, as applicable, is associated with a development plan and valid land use permits have been issued in connection therewith ("Eligible CRE Development Investments"); and

(6) to the extent that any Non-Recourse Indebtedness secured pursuant to Section 7.3(j) is secured by more than one Investment Asset, (i) the Investment Assets securing such Non-Recourse Indebtedness shall be treated as a single Investment Asset for purposes of calculating the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and (ii) to the extent that such Investment Assets are subject to different advance rates pursuant to clauses (a) through (f) above, the lowest advance rate shall apply.

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

"Multicurrency Commitment": with respect to each Multicurrency Lender, the aggregate amount of each Lender's Multicurrency Commitment is set forth on Schedule 1.1A, or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Multicurrency Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The aggregate amount of the Lenders' Multicurrency Commitments as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is $400,000,000.

"Multicurrency Lender": each Person listed on Schedule 1.1A as having a Multicurrency Commitment and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption that provides for it to assume a Multicurrency Commitment or to acquire Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or otherwise in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Multicurrency Loan": with respect to a Borrower, a Loan denominated in Dollars or an Agreed Foreign Currency made to such Borrower under the Multicurrency Commitments with respect to such Borrower.

"Multicurrency Revolving Percentage": as to any Multicurrency Lender at any time, the percentage which such Multicurrency Lender's Multicurrency Commitment then constitutes of the Total Multicurrency Commitments or, at any time after the Multicurrency Commitments shall have expired or terminated, the percentage which the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of such Multicurrency Lender's Multicurrency Loans then outstanding constitutes of the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Multicurrency Loans then outstanding.

"Multiemployer Plan": a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Net Cash Proceeds": in connection with any issuance or sale of Capital Stock or any incurrence of Indebtedness, the cash proceeds (including Cash Equivalents) received from such issuance or incurrence (excluding, in the case of any issuance in exchange for the contribution of any Investment Asset, any incidental cash or Cash Equivalents associated with such Investment Asset), net of attorneys' fees, investment banking fees, accountants' fees, underwriting discounts and commissions, taxes paid or reasonably estimated to be payable, and other customary fees and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith that are actually received by (x) a Loan Party or (y) a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party to the extent such cash proceeds are distributable to a Loan Party (but only as and when distributable) and not otherwise required pursuant to the terms of such issuance of Capital Stock to be applied to the acquisition of any Investment Asset.

"New Lender": as defined in Section 2.19(b).

"New Lender Supplement": as defined in Section 2.19(b).

"New Subsidiary": as defined in Section 6.10(c).

"Non-Investment Grade CMBS": any CMBS, other than any Investment Grade CMBS, having a rating of Ba3 or BB- (or the equivalent with a stable or better outlook) or higher by at least two Rating Agencies (it being acknowledged that such securities may also have a lower rating from, or may not be rated by, one Rating Agency).

"Non-Performing Loan": as of any date of determination, any accruing Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (x) past due by 90 or more days, (y) on non-accrual status or (z) with respect to which there is a payment default and any applicable grace period has expired.

"Non-Qualifying Location": each location that is not a Qualifying Location.

"Non-Recourse Indebtedness": Indebtedness of a Person as to which no Loan Party
(a) provides any Guarantee Obligation or credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, Guarantee Obligation, indemnity, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or (b) is directly or indirectly liable (as a guarantor or otherwise), in each case except for (i) customary exceptions for bankruptcy filings, fraud, misrepresentation, misapplication of cash, waste, failure to pay taxes, environmental claims and liabilities, prohibited transfers, violations of single purpose entity covenants, and other circumstances customarily excluded from exculpation provisions and/or included in separate guaranty or indemnification agreements in non-recourse or tax-exempt financings of real estate and (ii) the direct parent company of the primary obligor in respect of the Indebtedness may provide a limited pledge of the equity of such obligor to secure such Indebtedness so long as the lender in respect of such Indebtedness has no other recourse (except as permitted pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i)) to such direct parent company except for such equity pledge (such pledge, a "Non-Recourse Pledge").

"Non-Recourse Pledge": as defined in the definition of "Non-Recourse Indebtedness".

"Non-U.S. Lender": (a) if the applicable Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender, with respect to such Borrower, that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the applicable Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender, with respect to such Borrower, that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which such Borrower is resident for tax purposes.

"Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate": each Consolidated Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower in which less than 100% of each class of the Capital Stock (other than directors' qualifying shares, if applicable) of such Consolidated Subsidiary are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Parent Borrower.

"NorthStar I": NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"NorthStar II": NorthStar Real Estate Income II, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"Notes": the collective reference to any promissory note evidencing Loans.

"Notice of Designation": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(i).

"NYFRB": the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

"NYFRB Rate": for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such day (or for any day that is not a Business Day, for the immediately preceding Business Day); provided that if none of such rates are published for any day that is a Business Day, the term "NYFRB Rate" means the rate for a federal funds transaction quoted at 11:00 a.m. on such day received by the Administrative Agent from a Federal funds broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided, further, that if any of the aforesaid rates ~~shall~~as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Objecting Lender": as defined in Section 2.21(d).

"Obligations": (i) the unpaid principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the maturity of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and interest accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to any Borrower, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding) the Loans, the Reimbursement Obligations and all other obligations and liabilities of the Borrowers to the Secured Parties, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, or now existing or hereafter incurred, which may arise under, out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Letters of Credit, any Secured Swap Agreement or any other document made, delivered or given in connection herewith or therewith, whether on account of principal, interest, reimbursement obligations, fees, indemnities, costs, expenses (including all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent or to any Lender that are required to be paid by the Borrowers pursuant hereto) or otherwise and (ii) all indebtedness, liabilities, duties, indemnities and obligations of any Loan Party owing to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or any Affiliate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in connection with or relating to any Distribution Account maintained by such Loan Party at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or such Affiliate, including, without limitation, those arising under all instruments, agreements or other documents executed in connection therewith or relating thereto; provided that, with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, "Obligations" shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Organizational Documents": as to any Person, the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person.

"Other Connection Taxes": with respect to any Credit Party, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Credit Party (or any direct or indirect investor therein) and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Credit Party having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under,

received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to, or enforced, any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Taxes": all present or future stamp, court, or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.17).

"Overnight Bank Funding Rate": for any day, the rate comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight ~~Eurodollar~~Dollar borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions (as such composite rate shall be determined by the NYFRB as set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as an overnight bank funding rate (from and after such date as the NYFRB shall commence to publish such composite rate).

"Participant": as defined in Section 10.6(c).

"Participant Register": as defined in Section 10.6(c).

"Participating Member State": any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

"Payment in Full": with respect to any Obligations, that each of the following shall have occurred: (a) the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations (other than (i) contingent indemnification obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted, and (ii) Obligations of the Loan Parties under any Secured Swap Agreement that, by its terms or in accordance any consent obtained from the counterparty thereto, is not required to be terminated in connection with the termination of the Loan Documents), (b) the termination or expiration of all of the Revolving Commitments and (c) no Letters of Credit shall be outstanding.

"PBGC": the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation established pursuant to ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Pension Plan": any Plan subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA.

"Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness": Indebtedness that is (i) incurred by a Subsidiary in the form of asset-backed securities commonly referred to as "collateralized loan obligations" or "collateralized debt obligations" and (ii) is Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

"Permitted Warehouse Borrower": as defined in the definition of "Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness".

"Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge" : as defined in the definition of "Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness".

"Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness": Warehouse Indebtedness incurred directly by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (a "Permitted Warehouse Borrower"), and, to the extent guaranteed, is guaranteed only by a Domestic Loan Party (except that the direct parent company of a Permitted

Warehouse Borrower may provide a limited pledge of the equity of such Permitted Warehouse Borrower to secure the Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness so long as the lender in respect of such Warehouse Indebtedness has no other recourse (other than the rights described in clause (b) of the definition of Non- Recourse Indebtedness) to such direct parent company except for such pledge (any such pledge, a "Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge"); provided, however, that the excess (determined as of the most recent date for which internal financial statements are available), if any, of (x) the amount of any such Warehouse Indebtedness for which the holder thereof has contractual recourse to the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries to satisfy claims with respect to such Warehouse Indebtedness over (y) the aggregate (without duplication of amounts) realizable value of the assets which secure such Warehouse Indebtedness, shall not be Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness. For purposes of this definition, "realizable value" of an asset means (i) with respect to any REO Asset, the value realizable upon the disposition of such asset as determined by the Parent Borrower in its reasonable discretion and consistent with customary industry practice and (ii) with respect to any other asset, the lesser of (x) the face value of such asset and (y) the market value of such asset as determined in accordance with the agreement governing the applicable Warehouse Indebtedness; provided, however, that the realizable value of any asset described in clause (i) or (ii) above for which an unaffiliated third party has a binding contractual commitment to purchase from the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary shall be the minimum price payable to the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary for such asset pursuant to such contractual commitment.

"Person": an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, Governmental Authority or other entity of whatever nature.

"Plan": any employee benefit plan as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA but excluding any Multiemployer Plan), and any plan which is both an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Pledged Affiliate": a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity which is not a Domestic Loan Party in which a Domestic Loan Party directly owns all or a portion of its equity interests, in each case so long as (i) all of the equity interests owned by such Domestic Loan Party (or, in the case of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Foreign Borrower that is an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary), 66-⅔% of the total voting equity interests owned by such Domestic Loan Party) in such Person are pledged as Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to the Security Documents and (ii) such Domestic Loan Party Controls such Person.

"Pledged Loan Party": each Domestic Loan Party, so long as all of the equity interests in such Domestic Loan Party are pledged as Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to the Security Documents.

"Portfolio": a group of Investment Assets purchased by the Parent Borrower on the same date from the same seller in one or a series of related transactions.

"Pounds Sterling": the lawful currency of England.

"Preferred Equity Investment": a preferred equity investment held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Affiliated Investor in a Person that (x) is not (except by virtue of such investment) an Affiliate of any Loan Party, and (y) owns one or more Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments and/or

Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investments, so long as the documents governing the terms of such preferred equity investment include the following provisions:

(i) (A) defined requirements for fixed, periodic cash distributions to be paid to the Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that owns such preferred equity investment in order to provide a fixed return to such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor on the then unreturned amount of its investment related thereto, with such distributions being required to be paid prior to any distribution, redemption and/or payments being made on or in respect of any other Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, (B) a requirement that proceeds derived from or in connection with (1) any liquidation or dissolution of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, (2) any direct or indirect sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment or (3) any loss, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking of, all or substantially all of the assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, including any proceeds received from insurance policies or condemnation awards in connection therewith, shall, in the case of each of subclauses (1) through (3) of this clause (B), be paid to such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor until such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor has received an amount equal to the then unreturned amount of its investment related to such preferred equity investment (plus the accrued and unpaid return due and payable thereon) prior to any distribution, redemption and/or payments being made from any such proceeds on or in respect of any other Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment and (C) upon the failure of the issuer of such preferred equity investment to comply with the provisions described above in this clause (i) it shall be a default and such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor shall be entitled to exercise any or all of the remedies described in clauses (ii) and (iii) below;

(ii) a defined maturity date or mandatory redemption date for such preferred equity investment (excluding any maturity resulting from an optional redemption by the issuer thereof), upon which it is a default if the then unreturned amount of the investment made by such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect thereof (plus the accrued and unpaid return due and payable thereon) is not immediately repaid to the applicable Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor (and upon such default, in addition to the other remedies enumerated below in clause (iii), the holder of such preferred equity investment is entitled to take control of the issuer thereof and, thereafter, all dividends and distributions by such issuer shall be paid to the holders of the preferred equity investment until the entire unreturned amount of the investment made by such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect thereof plus all accrued and unpaid return due and payable thereon has been paid to the holders of the preferred equity investment and no distribution, redemption and/or payments shall be made on or in respect of any other equity interest or Capital Stock of the issuer of such preferred equity investment); and

(iii) default remedies that (A) permit the holders of the preferred equity investment to make any and all decisions formerly reserved to (1) holders of the equity interests or Capital Stock (other than such preferred equity investment), or (2) the board of directors or managers (or a similar governing body) of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, including with respect to the sale of all or any part of the Capital Stock or assets of the issuer of such preferred equity investment, and (B) provide for the elimination of all material consent, veto or similar decision making rights afforded to (1) any holders of the capital stock or Capital Stock (other than such preferred equity investment), or (2) the board of directors or managers (or a similar governing body), of such issuer, provided that such decisions (in the case of clause (A) above) and such consent, veto or similar decision making rights (in the case of clause (B) above) could reasonably be expected to restrict the ability of, compromise or delay the holders of the preferred

equity investment from realizing upon and paying from the Capital Stock or the assets of the issuer of the preferred equity investment all amounts due and payable with respect to the preferred equity investment.

"Preferred Equity Issuer": a Person in which a Pledged Loan Party or an Affiliated Investor makes a Preferred Equity Investment.

"Prime Rate": the rate of interest ~~per annum publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City (the Prime Rate not being intended to be the lowest rate of interest charged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in connection with extensions of credit to debtors).~~ last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the U.S. or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan" rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent). Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced or quoted as being effective.

"Pro Forma Financial Statements": as defined in Section 5.1(c).

"Proceeding": as defined in Section 10.5.

"Prohibited Transaction": as defined in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

"Projections": as defined in Section 6.2(c).

"Properties": the facilities and properties owned, leased or operated by any Group Member.

"Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower": as defined in Section 2.21(d).

"PTE": a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

"Qualified CMBX Contract": on any date of determination, any CMBX Contract held by the Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries if the aggregate notional value of all such CMBX Contracts held by the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 5.0% of the Total Asset Value of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries.

"Qualified Investment Asset": an Investment Asset which contributes to the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

"Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor": an Affiliated Investor that is not an Unlevered Affiliated Investor and directly owns only First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments or Portfolios of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments, so long as the aggregate amount of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Loan Documents) outstanding of such Affiliated Investor and all Affiliated Investors that, directly or indirectly, hold Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor does not exceed 65% of the aggregate Adjusted Net Book Value of the Investment Assets of such Affiliated Investor; provided that, solely for purposes of this definition, a Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment may include

Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments of up to 5% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio. An Affiliated Investor shall not be a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor if it owns any Specified Levered SPV Investments.

"Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock": all of the Capital Stock held, directly or indirectly, by any Pledged Loan Party in any Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor.

"Qualified Non-Pledged Asset": any Investment Asset that is subject to limitations that prohibit the direct and indirect pledge of equity interests in such Investment Asset, but which otherwise satisfies the Qualifying Criteria. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, including as set forth in the definition of Investment Asset or any component definition thereof, a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset shall be held (and shall be permitted to be held) directly by an Affiliated Holder and shall not be required to be held by a Pledged Loan Party, Pledged Affiliate or Affiliated Investor.

"Qualifying Criteria": with respect to any Investment Asset the requirements that:

(A) such Investment Asset is owned (1) with respect to any Investment Asset other than a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, directly or indirectly by a Pledged Loan Party or a Pledged Affiliate and (2) with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, directly by an Affiliated Holder,

(B) with respect to any Investment Asset other than a Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, the Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that owns the Investment Asset and each other Loan Party or Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns any Capital Stock in such Pledged Loan Party or Affiliated Investor shall (1) except as otherwise permitted hereunder with respect to any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (as described in the definition of Specified Asset Investments), Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock, Specified Levered SPV Investment or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, have no Indebtedness (other than (x) the Obligations, (y) any other Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower in accordance with Section 7.2(g) and (z) any intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary) outstanding at such time, (2) be Solvent at such time, (3) not be subject to any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time and (4) other than in the case of any Pledged Loan Party or any Pledged Affiliate, be Controlled by a Pledged Affiliate,

(C) with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset, each Affiliated Holder that directly or indirectly owns the Qualified Non-Pledged Asset shall (1) have no Indebtedness (other than
(x) the Obligations and (y) any intercompany obligations owing to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor) outstanding at such time, (2) be Solvent at such time, (3) not be subject to any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Law at such time and (4) be Controlled by a Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor,

(D) Adjusted Net Book Value with respect to such Investment Asset shall be included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount only to the extent that there are no contractual or legal prohibitions on the making of dividends, distributions or other payments that, as in effect on any date of determination, are effective to prevent dividends, distributions or other payments from the applicable Investment Asset to, directly or indirectly, a Domestic Loan Party (it being understood that reasonable or customary limitations associated with the timing of distributions or requirements associated with the retention of funds by an Affiliated Investor for the purpose of maintaining working capital, liquidity, reserves or otherwise satisfying funding needs in respect of an Investment Asset shall in any event not constitute prohibitions on dividends, distributions or other payments hereunder),

(E) except in connection with Indebtedness permitted hereunder with respect to any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (as described in the definition of Specified Asset Investments), Qualified Levered SPV Capital Stock, Specified Levered SPV Investment or Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock, such Investment Asset (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any real estate to which such Investment Asset relates and Liens encumbering the assets of any Equity Investment Asset Issuer) shall not be, directly or indirectly, encumbered by any Lien (other than a Lien arising under a Loan Document) at such time, and

(F) no Investment Asset shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount unless (1) each direct or indirect owner of such asset required to be a Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents shall have been made a Subsidiary Guarantor (and, for the avoidance of doubt, at least one direct or indirect owner of such asset shall be made a Pledged Loan Party or Pledged Affiliate (or, with respect to any Qualified Non-Pledged Assets, a Subsidiary Guarantor)), (2) except with respect to Qualified Non-Pledged Assets, each Domestic Borrower and each such Subsidiary Guarantor shall have granted to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a first priority perfected security interest in the assets associated with the applicable Investment Asset that are required to be subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents, in accordance with the conditions contained in Section 5.1 hereof, Section 6.10 hereof and the Security Documents (including, for the avoidance of doubt (and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 6.10 or the Security Documents) 100% of the Capital Stock of the Affiliated Investor or Pledged Loan Party, as applicable (or, solely with respect to an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Foreign Borrower that is an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary), 66-⅔% of the Capital Stock of such Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) that holds such Investment Asset or of a direct or indirect parent thereof) and (3) the obligations pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof with respect to such Investment Asset are satisfied.

"Qualifying Location": each of the U.S. (including Puerto Rico), Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and United Kingdom; provided, however, that in the case of any Existing Private Equity ~~Investments~~Interests, Qualifying Location shall also include Bermuda, Cayman Islands and Mauritius.

"Quotation Day": with respect to any ~~Eurodollar Loan for any~~ Interest Period, (i) if the Currency is Pounds Sterling, the first day of such Interest Period, (ii) if the Currency is Euros, two TARGET Days before the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) for any other Currency, two Business Days prior to the ~~commencement~~first day of such Interest Period., unless, in each case, market practice differs in the relevant market where the rate of interest for such Currency is to be determined, in which case the Quotation Day will be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with market practice in such market (and if quotations would normally be given on more than one day, then the Quotation Day will be the last of those days).

"Rating Agency": each of Fitch, Moody's and S&P.

"Reference CMBS": with respect to any Qualified CMBX Contract, the relevant CMBX Index subject to such Qualified CMBX Contract.

"Register": as defined in Section 10.6(b).

"Regulation U": Regulation U of the Board as in effect from time to time.

"Reimbursement Obligation": the obligation of a Borrower to reimburse an Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.5 for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit.

"REIT": a "real estate investment trust" as defined in Section 856(a) of the Code.

"REIT Entity": Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"REIT Guaranty": a guaranty in form and substance substantially similar to the guarantee contained in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, to be entered into by the REIT Entity pursuant to which the REIT Entity shall guarantee the Obligations; provided that recourse under such guaranty shall only be available upon the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Section 8(l) hereof.

"REO Asset": with respect to any Person, any real property owned by such Person and acquired as a result of the foreclosure or other enforcement of a Lien on such asset securing a loan or other mortgage-related receivable.

"Reportable Event": any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan, other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. Section 4043 as in effect on the date hereof (no matter how such notice requirement may be changed in the future).

"Required Lenders": the holders of more than 50% of (x) until the Closing Date, the Revolving Commitments then in effect and (y) thereafter, the sum of the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding, subject to Section 2.18(b).

"Requirement of Law": as to any Person, any law (including common law), code, statute, ordinance, treaty, rule, regulation, decree, order or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

"Responsible Officer": as to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, vice president, chief financial officer or treasurer of such Person, but in any event, with respect to financial matters, the chief financial officer or treasurer of such Person.

"Restricted Investment": an Investment by any Domestic Loan Party in an Investment Asset in respect of which (a) as a result of the operation of clause (iv) of the proviso to Section 3.1 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, the Administrative Agent, on behalf the Lenders, does not have (or, after the making thereof, will not have), a direct or indirect pledge of Capital Stock associated with such Investment Asset (it being understood that the pledge of the Capital Stock of any Upper Tier Issuer (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) that indirectly owns such Investment Asset will constitute an indirect pledge for purposes of this clause (a)) and (b) at the time such Investment Asset is initially acquired, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount immediately after giving effect to the acquisition of such Investment Asset. For clarity, an Investment made in respect of an existing Investment Asset pursuant to pre-existing funding obligations shall not constitute a Restricted Investment.

"Restricted Payments": as defined in Section 7.6.

"Revaluation Date" shall mean (a) with respect to any Loan denominated in any Agreed Foreign Currency, each of the following: (i) the date of the Borrowing of such Loan and (ii) each date of a conversion into or continuation of such Loan pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (b) with respect to any Letter of Credit denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, each of the following: (i) the date on which such Letter of Credit is issued, (ii) the first Business Day of each calendar month and (iii) the date of any amendment of such Letter of Credit that has the effect of increasing the face amount thereof; and (c) any additional date as the Administrative Agent may determine at any time when an Event of Default exists.

"Revolving Commitment": as to any Lender, ~~the obligation of such Lender, if any, to make Revolving Loans and participate in Letters of Credit in an aggregate principal and/or face amount not to exceed the amount set forth under the heading "Revolving Commitment" opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1A or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender became a party hereto, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The original amount of the Total Revolving Commitments is $400,000,000.~~such Lender's Dollar Commitment, Multicurrency Commitment or a combination thereof, as the context may require.

"Revolving Commitment Period": the period from and including the Closing Date to the Revolving Termination Date.

"Revolving Dollar Extensions of Credit": with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Loans made or incurred under such Lender's Dollar Commitments.

"Revolving Extensions of Credit": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving ~~Loans~~Dollar Extensions of Credit held by such Lender then outstanding and (b) ~~such Lender's~~the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving ~~Percentage of the L/C Obligations~~Multicurrency Extensions of Credit held by such Lender then outstanding.

"Revolving Facility": the Revolving Commitments and the extensions of credit made thereunder.

"Revolving Lender": each Lender that has a Revolving Commitment or that holds Revolving Loans.

"Revolving Loans": ~~as defined in Section 2.1~~Dollar Loans and/or Multicurrency Loans, together or individually, as context requires.

"Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit": with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Loans made or incurred under such Lender's Multicurrency Commitments *plus* such Lenders' L/C Exposure.

"Revolving Percentage": as to any Revolving Lender at any time, the aggregate percentage which the sum of such Lender's ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitment and Multicurrency Commitment then constitutes of the Total Revolving Commitments or, at any time after the Revolving Commitments shall have expired or terminated, the percentage which the Dollar Equivalent of the sum of the aggregate principal amount of such Lender's ~~Revolving~~Dollar Loans and Multicurrency Loans then outstanding constitutes of the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Loans then outstanding; provided, that, in the event that the Loans are paid in full prior to the reduction to zero of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit, the Revolving Percentage shall be determined in a manner

designed to ensure that the other outstanding Revolving Extensions of Credit shall be held by the applicable Revolving Lenders on a comparable basis. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Section 2.18 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, Revolving Percentages shall be determined without regard to any Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment.

"Revolving Termination Date": (i) until the exercise by the Parent Borrower of an Extension Option in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of Section 2.20, the Initial Revolving Termination Date and (ii) thereafter, the Extended Termination Date.

"S&P": Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and its successors.

"Sanctioned Country": at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions (as of the Closing Date, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Republic of Sudan and Syria).

"Sanctioned Person": at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, or by the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country ~~or~~, (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b) or (d) any Person otherwise the subject of any Sanctions.

"Sanctions": economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State, or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom or other relevant sanctions authority.

"Screen Rate": ~~as defined in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate"~~the LIBOR Screen Rate and the EURIBOR Screen Rate, collectively and individually as context may require.

"SEC": the Securities and Exchange Commission, any successor thereto and any analogous Governmental Authority.

"Second Amendment": the Second Amendment to this Agreement, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date.

"Second Amendment Effective Date": December 17, 2018.

"Second Currency": as defined in Section 10.22.

"Secured Parties": collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any affiliate of the foregoing, the Swap Banks and each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 9.2.

"Secured Swap Agreement": any Swap Agreement permitted under Section 7.11 that is entered into by and between the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party and any Swap Bank, to the extent designated by the Parent Borrower and such Swap Bank as a "Secured Swap Agreement" in writing to the Administrative Agent within ten (10) Business Days of the date such Swap Agreement is entered into (or such later time as may be permitted by the Administrative Agent) (for the avoidance of

doubt, the Parent Borrower and any Swap Bank may designate all transactions under a single master agreement between such parties as a "Secured Swap Agreement" without the need to deliver separate notices for each individual transaction). The designation of any Secured Swap Agreement shall not create in favor of such Swap Bank any rights in connection with the management or release of Collateral or of the obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Loan Documents.

"Security Documents": the collective reference to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, any Control Agreement and all other security documents hereafter delivered to the Administrative Agent granting or perfecting (or purporting to grant or perfect) a Lien on any property of any Person to secure the obligations and liabilities of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

"Solvent": when used with respect to any Person, means that, as of any date of determination, (a) the amount of the "present fair saleable value" of the assets of such Person will, as of such date, exceed the amount of all "liabilities of such Person, contingent or otherwise", as of such date, as such quoted terms are determined in accordance with applicable federal and state laws governing determinations of the insolvency of debtors, (b) the present fair saleable value of the assets of such Person will, as of such date, be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the liability of such Person on its debts as such debts become absolute and matured, (c) such Person will not have, as of such date, an unreasonably small amount of capital with which to conduct its business, and (d) such Person will be able to pay its debts as they mature. For purposes of this definition, (i) "debt" means liability on a "claim", and (ii) "claim" means any (x) right to payment, whether or not such a right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured or unsecured or (y) right to an equitable remedy for breach of performance if such breach gives rise to a right to payment, whether or not such right to an equitable remedy is reduced to judgment, fixed, contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed, undisputed, secured or unsecured.

"Specified Asset Investments": collectively, (a) any encumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment (excluding land) that is owned by an Affiliated Investor and any unencumbered Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment in land that is owned by an Unlevered Affiliated Investor,
(b) Preferred Equity Investments to the extent held by a Pledged Loan Party or an Unlevered Affiliated Investor, (c) any Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment, (d) any Specified Levered SPV Investment and (e) any Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock.

"Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment": any Portfolio otherwise constituting a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment (for clarity, excluding any Investment Asset classified as a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment pursuant to clause (ii) to the proviso to the definition of First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment) in which greater than 10% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non- Performing Loans (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that any single Investment Asset otherwise constituting a Junior Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment that is a Non- Performing Loan shall not constitute a Specified Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount).

"Specified Currency": as defined in Section 10.22.

"Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction": a transaction involving either (i) the sale by the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Affiliated Investor of the portion of an Investment Asset consisting of an "A-Note", and the retention by the Parent Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Affiliated Investors of the portion of such Investment Asset consisting of a "B-Note", which transaction is required to be accounted for under GAAP as a "financing transaction" or (ii) the acquisition or retention by the Parent Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Affiliated Investor of an Investment Asset

consisting of a "b-piece" in a securitization facility, which transaction under GAAP results in all of the assets of the trust that is party to the securitization facility, and all of the bonds issued by such trust under such securitization facility that are senior to the "b-piece", to be consolidated on the Parent Borrower's consolidated balance sheet as assets and liabilities, respectively.

"Specified Levered SPV Capital Stock": all of the Capital Stock held, directly or indirectly, by any Pledged Loan Party in any Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor but for the fact that the aggregate amount of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this Agreement or any Loan Document) outstanding of such Affiliated Investor and all Affiliated Investors that, directly or indirectly, hold Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor exceeds 65% of the aggregate Adjusted Net Book Value of the Investment Assets of such Affiliated Investor.

"Specified Levered SPV Investment": any Portfolio otherwise constituting a First Priority Commercial Real Estate Debt Investment held by an Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor in which greater than 25% of the Adjusted Net Book Value of such Portfolio is classified as Non-Performing Loans (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that any single Investment Asset held by an Affiliated Investor that would otherwise qualify as a Qualified Levered SPV Affiliated Investor that is a Non-Performing Loan shall not qualify as a Specified Levered SPV Investment and shall not contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount).

"Specified Place": As defined in Section 10.22.

"Specified Subsidiary": as defined in Section 10.14(d).

"Specified Time": 11:00 a.m., London time.

"Statutory Reserve Requirements": for any day as applied to a Eurocurrency Loan or a EURIBOR Loan, the aggregate (without duplication) of the maximum rates (expressed as a decimal fraction) of reserve requirements in effect on such day (including basic, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserves, as applicable) under any regulations of the Board or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto dealing with reserve requirements prescribed for funding in the applicable Currency (currently referred to as "Eurocurrency Liabilities" in Regulation D of the Board) maintained by a member bank of the Federal Reserve System.

"Subsidiary": as to any Person, a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which shares of stock or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power (other than stock or such other ownership interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the board of directors or other managers of such corporation, partnership or other entity are at the time owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise qualified, all references to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" in this Agreement shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower.

"Subsidiary Borrower": any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that ~~is a Domestic Subsidiary and that~~ becomes a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.21 until, in each case, such time as such Subsidiary Borrower is removed as a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.21

"Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(i).

"Subsidiary Guarantor": (a) each Subsidiary that is party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement on the Closing Date and (b) each Subsidiary that becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 6.10 or otherwise.

"Supermajority Lenders": the holders of more than 66⅔% of (x) until the Closing Date, the Revolving Commitments then in effect and (y) thereafter, the sum of the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect or, if the Revolving Commitments have been terminated, the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit then outstanding, subject to Section 2.18(b).

"Swap Agreement": any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Swap Bank": any Person that is the Administrative Agent, a Lender, an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender at the time it enters into a Secured Swap Agreement, in its capacity as a party thereto, and (other than a Person already party hereto as the Administrative Agent or a Lender) that delivers to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement reasonably satisfactory to it
(i) appointing the Administrative Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and
(ii) agreeing to be bound by Sections 10.5, 10.11, 10.12, 10.16 and the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as if it were a Lender.

"Swap Obligation": with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any Swap Agreement.

"Swiss Francs": the lawful currency of Switzerland.

"Syndication Agent": the Syndication Agent identified on the cover page of this Agreement.

"TARGET Day": the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) payment system (or, if such payment system ceases to be operative, such other payment system reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be a suitable replacement) for the settlement of payments in Euros.

"Taxes": all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Termination Letter": as defined in Section 2.21(a)(ii).

"Total Asset Value": as of any date, the net book value of the total assets of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on such date as determined in accordance with GAAP plus
(x) accumulated depreciation and (y) amortization of real estate intangibles; provided, that Total Asset Value shall (i) exclude the amount of all restricted cash (other than reserves for Capital Expenditures) of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries to the extent such cash supports obligations that do not constitute Consolidated Total Debt, (ii) include the net book value of assets associated with a Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction only to the extent in excess of the amount of any Indebtedness attributable to such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transaction, (iii) include the net book value of assets associated with any Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness only to the extent
(A) in excess of the amount of any associated Permitted Non-Recourse CLO Indebtedness and (B) such assets are Investment Assets that contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, (iv) include the notional value of all Reference CMBS with respect to which the

Parent Borrower or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries has entered into a Qualified CMBX Contract and
(v) solely with respect to the net book value of the total assets of a Non Wholly-Owned Consolidated Affiliate, only include the Consolidated Group Pro Rata Share of the net book value of such Non Wholly- Owned Consolidated Affiliate's total assets.

"Total CMBX Termination Liability": on any date of determination, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of CMBX Termination Liability with respect to all CMBX Contracts that are Secured Swap Agreements.

"Total Dollar Commitments": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Dollar Commitments then in effect.

"Total Dollar Extensions of Credit": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Dollar Extensions of Credit of the Dollar Lenders outstanding at such time.

"Total Multicurrency Commitments": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Multicurrency Commitments then in effect.

"Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit of the Multicurrency Lenders outstanding at such time.

"Total Revolving Commitments": at any time, the aggregate amount of the ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitments and the Multicurrency Commitments then in effect. The amount of the Total Revolving Commitments as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is $400,000,000.

"Total Revolving Extensions of Credit": at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Extensions of Credit of the Revolving Lenders outstanding at such time.

"Transaction Costs": as defined in the definition of "Transactions".

"Transactions": collectively, (a) the Combination pursuant to and on the terms of the Combination Agreement, (b) the initial public offering of the REIT Entity or a listing of the REIT Entity's Class A common stock on a national securities exchange (either such event, the "Listing"), (c) the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parent Borrower and (d) the payment by the Parent Borrower of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement (such fees and expenses, the "Transaction Costs").

"Transferee": any Assignee or Participant.

"Trigger Event": at any time with respect to any Qualified Investment Asset, any event or circumstance that occurs with respect to such Qualified Investment Asset (including, for this purpose, in respect of any direct or indirect owner thereof) that could reasonably be expected to result in a reduction in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount during the then current fiscal quarter of the Parent Borrower (including any default or restructuring in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any modification, waiver, termination or expiration of any applicable loan agreement, lease agreement or joint venture or other equityholder documentation relating to such Qualified Investment Asset, any bankruptcy or insolvency event relating to any real property manager, tenant or any other obligor in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any liabilities (environmental, tax or otherwise) incurred by any Loan Party or Affiliated Investor in respect of such Qualified Investment Asset, any casualty or condemnation event with respect to such Qualified Investment Asset); provided that either (i) immediately before or after giving effect to such event or circumstance, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the

Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or (ii) (x) immediately before or after giving effect to such event or circumstance, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 75% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and (y) such event or circumstance results in a reduction of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount in excess of 5% thereof (to be calculated after giving effect to such reduction).

"Type": as to any Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan ~~or a Eurodollar~~, a Eurocurrency Loan or a EURIBOR Loan.

"UCP": with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits", International Chamber of Commerce ("ICC") Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"Unconsolidated Subsidiary": any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is not a Consolidated Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"United States": the United States of America.

"Unlevered Affiliated Investor": any Affiliated Investor so long as (i) such Affiliated Investor has no Indebtedness outstanding, (ii) such Affiliated Investor is not an Excluded Subsidiary and
(iii) no Affiliated Investor that, directly or indirectly, holds Capital Stock of such Affiliated Investor has any Indebtedness outstanding (in each case with respect to clauses (i) and (iii)) other than any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Loan Documents) or is an Excluded Subsidiary.

"Unreimbursed Amounts": as defined in Section 3.4.

~~"Unrestricted Cash": at any time (i) the aggregate amount of cash of the Loan Parties at such time that are not subject to any Lien (excluding Liens arising under a Loan Document, Liens of the type described in Section 7.3(a), and statutory Liens in favor of any depositary bank where such cash is maintained), minus (ii) amounts included in the foregoing clause (i) that are held by a Person other than a Loan Party as a deposit or security for Contractual Obligations.~~

"U.S. Person": a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the
Code.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate": as defined in Section 2.14(f)(ii)(B)(3).

"Warehouse Facility": any financing arrangement of any kind, including, but not limited to, financing arrangements in the form of repurchase facilities, loan agreements, note issuance facilities and commercial paper facilities (excluding in all cases, securitizations), with a financial institution or other lender or purchaser exclusively to finance the purchase or origination of Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments prior to securitization thereof; provided that such purchase or origination is in the ordinary course of business.

"Warehouse Indebtedness": Indebtedness in connection with a Warehouse Facility; provided that the amount of any particular Warehouse Indebtedness as of any date of determination shall be calculated in accordance with GAAP.

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary": as to any Person, any other Person all of the Capital Stock of which (other than directors' qualifying shares required by law) is owned by such Person directly and/or through other Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries.

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary Guarantor": any Subsidiary Guarantor that is a Wholly- Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"Withdrawal Liability": any liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers": with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

1.2 Other Definitional Provisions. (a) Unless otherwise specified therein, all terms defined in this Agreement shall have the defined meanings when used in the other Loan Documents or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto.

(b) As used herein and in the other Loan Documents, and any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, (i) accounting terms relating to any Group Member not defined in Section 1.1 and accounting terms partly defined in Section 1.1, to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under GAAP (provided that all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to (i) any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (previously referred to as Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159) (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value", as defined therein and (ii) any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof), (ii) the words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation", (iii) the word "incur" shall be construed to mean incur, create, issue, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist (and the words "incurred" and "incurrence" shall have correlative meanings), (iv) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, Capital Stock, securities, revenues, accounts, leasehold interests and contract rights, and (v) references to agreements or other Contractual Obligations shall, unless otherwise specified, be deemed to refer to such agreements or Contractual Obligations as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

(c) The words "hereof", "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section, Schedule and Exhibit references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(d) The meanings given to terms defined herein shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms.

(e) All references herein to consolidated financial statements of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries or to the determination of any amount for the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis or any similar reference shall, in each case, be deemed to include each variable interest entity that the Parent Borrower is required to consolidated pursuant to FASB ASC 810 as if such variable interest entity were a Subsidiary as defined herein.

(f) When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of "Interest Period") or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing applicable interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.3 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

1.4 Classification of Loans. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g. a "Dollar Loan" or a "Multicurrency Loan"), by type (e.g. an "ABR Loan", a "Eurocurrency Loan" or a "EURIBOR Loan") or by Class and Type (e.g. a "Multicurrency Eurocurrency Loan").

1.5 Currencies Generally.

(a) Except as provided in Section 2.6(b), for purposes of determining (i) whether the amount of any Loans made to any Borrower under the Multicurrency Commitments, together with all other Loans made to any Borrower under the Multicurrency Commitments then outstanding or to be borrowed at the same time of such Loans, would exceed the Total Multicurrency Commitments, (ii) the aggregate unutilized amount of the Multicurrency Commitments and (iii) the Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit, the outstanding principal amount of any Loan that is denominated in any Foreign Currency shall be deemed to be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of the Foreign Currency of such Loan, determined as of the most recent Revaluation Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any basket provision in this Agreement, in no event shall the Parent Borrower be deemed to not be in compliance with any such basket provision solely as a result of a change in exchange rates.

(b) Exchange Rates; Currency Equivalents. The Administrative Agent shall determine the Dollar Equivalent as of each Revaluation Date to be used for calculating Dollar Equivalent amounts of Loans and Aggregate Exposure denominated in Agreed Foreign Currencies. Such Dollar Equivalent shall become effective as of such Revaluation Date and shall be the Dollar Equivalent employed in converting any amounts between the applicable currencies until the next Revaluation Date to occur. The applicable amount of any Currency (other than Dollars) for purposes of the Loan Documents shall be such Dollar Equivalent amount as so determined by the Administrative Agent.

1.6 Interest Rates; LIBOR Notification. The interest rate on Eurocurrency Loans is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the interest rate on EURIBOR Loans is determined by reference to the Adjusted EURIBO Rate, both of which are derived from the applicable interbank offered rate. The applicable interbank offered rate is intended to represent the rate at which

contributing banks may obtain short-term borrowings from each other in the London interbank market. In July 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced that, after the end of 2021, it would no longer persuade or compel contributing banks to make rate submissions to the ICE Benchmark Administration (together with any successor to the ICE Benchmark Administrator, the "IBA") for purposes of the IBA setting the London interbank offered rate. As a result, it is possible that commencing in 2022, the London interbank offered rate may no longer be available or may no longer be deemed an appropriate reference rate upon which to determine the interest rate on Eurocurrency Loans. In light of this eventuality, public and private sector industry initiatives are currently underway to identify new or alternative reference rates to be used in place of the London interbank offered rate. In the event that the London interbank offered rate is no longer available or in certain other circumstances as set forth in Section 2.11 of this Agreement, such Section 2.11 provides a mechanism for determining an alternative rate of interest. The Administrative Agent will notify the Parent Borrower, pursuant to Section 2.11, in advance of any change to the reference rate upon which the interest rate on Eurocurrency Loans is based. However, the Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to the London interbank offered rate or other rates in the definition of "LIBO Rate" or with respect to any alternative or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate thereof, including without limitation, whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement reference rate, as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 2.11, will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, the LIBO Rate or have the same volume or liquidity as did the London interbank offered rate prior to its discontinuance or unavailability.

SECTION 2. AMOUNT AND TERMS OF COMMITMENTS

2.1 Revolving Commitments.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each ~~Revolving~~Dollar Lender severally agrees to make ~~revolving credit loans in Dollars ("Revolving Loans") to any Borrower~~Dollar Loans to the Borrowers from time to time during the Revolving Commitment Period in an aggregate principal amount ~~at any one time outstanding which, when added to~~that will not result in (i) such Lender's Revolving ~~Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding, does not exceed the amount of~~Dollar Extensions of Credit exceeding such Lender's ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitment. or (ii) the Total Dollar Extensions of Credit of all of the Lenders exceeding the Total Dollar Commitments.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Multicurrency Lender severally agrees to make Multicurrency Loans to the Borrowers from time to time during the Revolving Commitment Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in (i) such Lender's Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit exceeding such Lender's Multicurrency Commitment or (ii) the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit of all of the Lenders exceeding the Total Multicurrency Commitments.

During the Revolving Commitment Period the Borrowers may use the Revolving Commitments by borrowing, prepaying the Revolving Loans in whole or in part, and reborrowing, all in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. The Revolving Loans may from time to time be ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans ~~or~~, ABR Loans or EURIBOR Loans, as determined by the applicable Borrower and notified to the Administrative Agent, in each case, in accordance with Sections 2.2 and 2.7; provided that each ABR Loan shall only be made in Dollars. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall the sum of (i) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit and (ii) the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

2.2 Procedure for Revolving Loan Borrowing. Any Borrower may borrow under the Revolving Commitments during the Revolving Commitment Period on any Business Day, provided that the applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable notice (which notice must be received by the Administrative Agent prior to 12:00 Noon, New York City time, (a) three Business Days prior to the requested Borrowing Date (or, with respect to any such borrowing to be made on the Closing Date, such later date agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), in the case of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, or (b) on the requested Borrowing Date, in the case of ABR Loans), specifying (i) the amount, Class, Currency and Type of Revolving Loans to be borrowed,
(ii) the requested Borrowing Date and (iii) in the case of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, the respective amounts of each such Type of Loan and the respective lengths of the initial Interest Period therefor. Each borrowing under the Revolving Commitments shall be in an amount equal to (x) in the case of ABR Loans, $1,000,000 or a whole multiple thereof (or, if the then aggregate Available Revolving Commitments are less than $1,000,000, such lesser amount) and (y) in the case of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, $5,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 5,000,000 units of such Currency) or a whole multiple of $1,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 1,000,000 units of such Currency) in excess thereof (or, if the then aggregate Available Multicurrency Commitments are less than $1,000,000, such lesser amount). Upon receipt of any such notice from a Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender thereof. Each ~~Revolving~~Dollar Lender will make the amount of its pro rata share of each borrowing, in Dollars, available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Borrower at the Funding Office prior to 2:00 P.M., New York City time, on the Borrowing Date requested by such Borrower in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent. Each Multicurrency Lender will make the amount of its pro rata share of each borrowing, in the applicable Currency, available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Borrower at the Funding Office (A) in the case of any Loans denominated in Dollars, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time and (B) in the case of any Loans denominated in any Foreign Currency, prior to 9:30 A.M., New York City time, in each case on the Borrowing Date specified by the applicable Borrower in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent. Such borrowing will then be made available to the applicable Borrower by the Administrative Agent crediting the account of such Borrower on the books of such office with the aggregate of the amounts, in such Currency, as made available to the Administrative Agent by the Revolving Lenders and in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent.

2.3 Commitment Fees. (a) The Parent Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a commitment fee for the period from and including the date hereof to the last day of the Revolving Commitment Period, computed at the Commitment Fee Rate applicable to such Lender (which, in the case of Dollar Lenders shall be the rate set forth in clause (a) of the definition of "Commitment Fee Rate" and, in the case of Multicurrency Lenders, shall be the rate set forth in clause (b) of the definition of "Commitment Fee Rate") on the average daily amount, (i) in the case of Dollar Lenders, of the Available ~~Revolving~~Dollar Commitment of such Dollar Lender during the period for which payment is made, and (ii) in the case of Multicurrency Lenders, of the Available Multicurrency Commitment of such Multicurrency Lender during the period for which payment is made, in each case, payable quarterly in arrears on each Fee Payment Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date hereof.

(b) The Parent Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent the fees in the amounts and on the dates as set forth in any fee agreements with the Administrative Agent and to perform any other obligations contained therein.

2.4 Termination or Reduction of Revolving Commitments.

(a) The Parent Borrower shall have the right at any time, upon not less than three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, to terminate the Revolving Commitments (or to terminate only the Dollar Commitments and/or the Multicurrency Commitments, as the case may be) or, from time to time, to reduce the amount of the Revolving Commitments (or to reduce only the Dollar Commitments and/or the Multicurrency Commitments, as the case may be); provided that no such termination or reduction of Revolving Commitments shall be permitted if, after giving effect thereto and to any prepayments of the Revolving Loans made on the effective date thereof, (i) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit would exceed the Total Revolving Commitments, (ii) the Total Dollar Extensions of Credit would exceed the Total Dollar Commitments or (iii) the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit would exceed the Total Multicurrency Commitments. Any such reduction shall be in an amount equal to $500,000, or a whole multiple thereof, and shall reduce permanently the relevant Revolving Commitments then in effect. Any such termination or reduction of Revolving Commitments that is not specified by the applicable Borrower as applying to the Dollar Commitments and/or the Multicurrency Commitments shall be applied ratably to the Dollar Commitments and the Multicurrency Commitments.

(b) The Parent Borrower may at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date, by notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, request that one or more of the Dollar Lenders or Multicurrency Lenders, as applicable, reallocate a portion of their respective Dollar Commitments or Multicurrency Commitments, as applicable, to Multicurrency Commitments or Dollar Commitments, as applicable; provided that, after giving effect thereto (which, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, may include a non pro rata prepayment of the Loans held by such Lenders agreeing to such reallocation), (x) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit would not exceed the Total Revolving Commitments, (y) in the case of a reallocation of the Dollar Commitments, the Total Dollar Extensions of Credit would not exceed the Total Dollar Commitments and (z) in the case of a reallocation of the Multicurrency Commitments, the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit would not exceed the Total Multicurrency Commitments. Each notice from the Parent Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.4(b) shall set forth the requested amount of such reallocation and date of such reallocation (which shall be at least three Business Days after the date of such request) and shall also set forth the agreement of the applicable Dollar Lenders or Multicurrency Lenders, as applicable, to such reallocation. The relevant Lenders agreeing to reallocate a portion of their Dollar Commitments or Multicurrency Commitments, as applicable, to Multicurrency Commitments or Dollar Commitments, as applicable, shall have such portion of their respective Dollar Commitments or Multicurrency Commitments, as applicable, reallocated as provided in such notice. On the date of such reallocation, (i) each relevant Lender shall make available to the Administrative Agent such amounts in immediately available funds as the Administrative Agent shall determine is necessary in order to cause, after giving effect to such reallocation and the application of such amount to prepay Multicurrency Loans or Dollar Loans, as applicable, the Dollars Loans and Multicurrency Loans, respectively, to be held ratably by all Dollar Lenders and Multicurrency Lenders, as applicable, in accordance with the respective Dollar Commitments and Multicurrency Commitments in effect at the time of such reallocation, (ii) the Borrowers shall be deemed to have prepaid and reborrowed all of the applicable outstanding Loans reallocated and (iii) the Borrowers shall pay to the relevant Lenders the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.15 as a result of such prepayment(s). Notwithstanding anything in this Section 2.4(b) to the contrary, no Lender shall be obligated to reallocate any portion of its Revolving Commitments, as applicable, unless such Lender agrees.

2.5 Optional Prepayments. The Borrowers may at any time and from time to time prepay the Loans, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, upon irrevocable notice delivered to the Administrative Agent no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, three Business Days prior thereto, in the case of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, and no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the date of such prepayment, in the case of ABR Loans, which notice shall specify the date and amount of prepayment and whether the prepayment is of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans, EURIBOR Loans or ABR Loans; provided, that if a ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR

Loan is prepaid on any day other than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the applicable Borrower shall also pay any amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.15. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof. If any such notice is given, the amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein, together with (except in the case of Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans) accrued interest to such date on the amount prepaid. Partial prepayments of Loans shall be in an aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (or, if the applicable Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 500,000 units of such Currency) or a whole multiple of $500,000 (or, if the applicable Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 500,000 units of such Currency) in excess thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing or prepayment of all of the Revolving Facility with the proceeds of Indebtedness or other transaction to be incurred or consummated substantially simultaneously with such refinancing or prepayment, may be, if expressly stated in such notice of prepayment, contingent upon the consummation of such transactions and may be revoked by the applicable Borrower in the event the incurrence of such transaction is not consummated.

2.6 Mandatory Prepayments and Commitment Reductions. (a) If for any reason (x) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit exceeds the lesser of (i) the Total Revolving Commitments then in effect and (ii) the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount ~~or~~, (y) the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability exceeds the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or (z) the Total Dollar Extensions of Credit exceed the Total Dollar Commitments, the Borrowers shall immediately prepay the applicable Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess. The application of any prepayment pursuant to clauses (x) or (y) of this Section 2.6(a) shall be applied ratably (based on the outstanding principal amount of such Loans) between the Dollar Lenders and the Multicurrency Lenders based on the outstanding Loans.

(b) ~~[Reserved]~~Mandatory Prepayment Due to Changes in Exchange Rates. If, as of the most recent Revaluation Date, the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit on such date exceeds 105% of the Total Multicurrency Commitments as then in effect, the Borrowers shall prepay the Multicurrency Loans made to the Borrowers or cash collateralize L/C Obligations within 15 Business Days following such date of determination in such aggregate amounts as shall be necessary so that after giving effect thereto the Total Multicurrency Extensions of Credit does not exceed the Multicurrency Commitments.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) If any Indebtedness shall be incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h), an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds thereof shall be immediately applied toward the prepayment of the Loans.

(e) Any reduction of the Revolving Commitments shall be accompanied by prepayment of the Revolving Loans to the extent, if any, that the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit exceed the amount of the Total Revolving Commitments as so reduced, provided that if the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans then outstanding is less than the amount of such excess (because L/C Obligations constitute a portion thereof), the Borrowers shall, to the extent of the balance of such excess, cash collateralize on or prior to the date of such reduction (in the manner described in Section 3.9) or replace outstanding Letters of Credit. In the case of Borrowings denominated in Dollars, the application of any prepayment pursuant to Section 2.6 shall be made, first, to ABR Loans and, second, to ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans. Each prepayment of the Revolving Loans under Section 2.6 (except in the case of Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans) shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the date of such prepayment on the amount prepaid.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.6, in no event shall a Foreign Borrower be required to prepay any Borrowing by any Domestic Borrower.

2.7 Conversion and Continuation Options. (a) Any applicable Borrower may elect from time to time to convert ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars to ABR Loans by giving the Administrative Agent prior irrevocable notice of such election no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the proposed conversion date, provided that any such conversion of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans may only be made on the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto. The applicable Borrower may elect from time to time to convert ABR Loans to ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars by giving the Administrative Agent prior irrevocable notice of such election no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding the proposed conversion date (which notice shall specify the length of the initial Interest Period therefor), provided that no ABR Loan may be converted into a ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan denominated in Dollars when any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversions. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof.

(b) Any ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan may be continued as such upon the expiration of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto by the applicable Borrower giving irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the term "Interest Period" set forth in Section 1.1, of the length of the next Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans, provided that no ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan may be continued as such
(i) when any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuations or (ii) if an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (ii) of Section 8(f) with respect to any Borrower is in existence, and provided, further, that (i) if the applicable Borrower shall fail to give any required notice as described above in this paragraph or to specify any Interest Period in any such notice, such Loans shall be continued as ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, as applicable, with an Interest Period of one month, or (ii) if such continuation is not permitted pursuant to the preceding proviso, such Loans (x) if denominated in Dollars, shall be automatically converted to ABR Loans on the last day of such then expiring Interest Period or (y) if denominated in a Foreign Currency, shall be automatically converted to Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the amount in the Foreign Currency of such Loan and converted to an ABR Loan. Upon receipt of any such notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each relevant Lender thereof.

2.8 Limitations on ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency and EURIBOR Tranches. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, all borrowings, conversions and continuations of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans and all selections of Interest Periods shall be in such amounts and be made pursuant to such elections so that, (a) after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of the ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans comprising each ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Tranche and EURIBOR Loans comprising EURIBOR Tranches shall be equal to $5,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 5,000,000 units of such Currency) or a whole multiple of $1,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, 1,000,000 units of such Currency) in excess thereof and (b) no more than ten ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Tranches or EURIBOR Tranches shall be outstanding at any one time.

2.9 Interest Rates and Payment Dates. (a) Each ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan shall bear interest for each day during each Interest Period with respect thereto at a rate per annum equal to the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate determined for such day plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) Each ABR Loan shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the ABR plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Each EURIBOR Loan shall bear interest for each day during each Interest Period with respect thereto at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted EURIBO Rate determined for such day plus the Applicable Margin.

(d) ~~(c)~~ (i) If all or a portion of the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation shall not be paid when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise), such overdue amount shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to (x) in the case of Loans, the rate that would otherwise be applicable thereto pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section plus 2% or (y) in the case of Reimbursement Obligations, (A) in the case of Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars, the rate applicable to ABR Loans under the Revolving Facility or (B) in the case of Letters of Credit denominated in any Agreed Foreign Currency, the rate then applicable to such Currency, in each case plus 2% and (ii) if all or a portion of any interest payable on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or any commitment fee or other amount payable hereunder shall not be paid when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise), such overdue amount shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to (x) if such Loan is denominated in Dollars, the rate then applicable to ABR Loans or (y) if such Loan is denominated in Euros, Pound Sterling, Swiss Francs or any other Foreign Currency, the rate then applicable to such Currency, in each case plus 2%, in each case, with respect to clauses (i) and (ii) above, from the date of such non-payment until such amount is paid in full (as well after as before judgment).

(e) ~~(d)~~ Interest shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, provided that interest accruing pursuant to paragraph (~~c~~d) of this Section shall be payable from time to time on demand.

2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees. (a) Interest and fees payable pursuant hereto shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed, except that, (i) with respect to ABR Loans at times when ABR is based on the Prime Rate, the interest thereon shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed and (ii) with respect to Loans denominated in Pounds Sterling, the interest thereon shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366, as the case may be), payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The Administrative Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the relevant Borrowers and Lenders of each determination of ~~a Eurodollar~~the Adjusted LIBO Rate and Adjusted EURIBO Rate. Any change in the interest rate on a Loan resulting from a change in the ABR or the ~~Eurocurrency~~Statutory Reserve Requirements shall become effective as of the opening of business on the day on which such change becomes effective. The Administrative Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the relevant Borrowers and Lenders of the effective date and the amount of each such change in interest rate.

(b) Each determination of an interest rate by the Administrative Agent pursuant to any provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Borrowers and the Lenders in the absence of manifest error. The Administrative Agent shall, at the request of the applicable Borrower, deliver to such Borrower a statement showing the quotations used by the Administrative Agent in determining any interest rate pursuant to Section 2.9(a).

2.11 Alternative Rate of Interest. (a) If prior to the first day of any Interest Period:

(i) the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the ~~Eurodollar Base~~applicable Screen Rate ~~or the Eurodollar Rate, as applicable~~ (including, without limitation, because the applicable Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis), for the applicable Currency and such Interest Period, or

(ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Required Lenders that the ~~Eurodollar Base Rate or the Eurodollar Rate, as applicable,~~applicable Screen Rate, determined or to be determined for the applicable Currency and such Interest Period, will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders (as conclusively certified by such Lenders) of making or maintaining their affected Loans in the applicable Currency during such Interest Period,

then the Administrative Agent shall give telecopy ~~or~~, telephonic or electronic mail notice thereof to the relevant Borrowers and Lenders as soon as practicable thereafter~~. If such notice is given (x) any Eurodollar Loans requested to be made on the first day of such Interest Period shall be made as ABR Loans, (y) any Loans that were to have been converted on the first day of such Interest Period to Eurodollar Loans shall be continued as ABR Loans and (z) any outstanding Eurodollar Loans shall be converted, on the last day of the then-current Interest Period, to ABR Loans. Until such notice has been withdrawn by the Administrative Agent, no further Eurodollar Loans shall be made or continued as such, nor shall any Borrower have the right to convert Loans to Eurodollar Loans.~~and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Parent Borrower and such Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (A) any request made by a Borrower to convert any Loan, or any request by a Borrower to continue any Loan in the applicable Currency or for the applicable Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be ineffective, (B) if such Loan is requested in Dollars, such Loan shall be made as an ABR Loan and (C) if such Loan is requested in any Agreed Foreign Currency, then either, at the Borrower's election, (1) any request for a Loan denominated in the applicable Currency shall be ineffective or (2) such Loan shall be automatically converted to Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the amount in the Foreign Currency of such Loan and made as an ABR Loan; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such notice affect only one Type of Loans, then the other Type of Loans shall be permitted; provided, further, that, in connection with any ABR Loan made pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.11(b), the determination of the ABR shall disregard clause (c) of the definition thereof.

(b) If at any time the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (i) the circumstances set forth in clause (a)(i) have arisen and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in clause (a)(i) have not arisen but (w) the supervisor for the administrator of the applicable Screen Rate has made a public statement that the administrator of the applicable Screen Rate is insolvent (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the applicable Screen Rate), (x) the administrator of the applicable Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the applicable Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published by it (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the applicable Screen Rate), (y) the supervisor for the administrator of the applicable Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the applicable Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published or (z) the supervisor for the administrator of the applicable Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the applicable Screen Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest to the ~~Eurodollar Rate~~Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Adjusted EURIBO Rate, as applicable, that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable (but, for the avoidance of doubt, such related changes shall not include a reduction of the Applicable Margin); provided that, if such alternate rate of interest as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.1, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business

Days of the date notice of such alternate rate of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that such Required Lenders object to such amendment. Until an alternate rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with this clause (b) (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (ii)(w), clause (ii)(x) or clause (ii)(y) of the first sentence of this Section 2.11(b), only to the extent the applicable Screen Rate for the applicable Currency and such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), ~~(x)~~ any ~~interest election by any Borrower that requests the conversion of any~~request to make a Loan in, to convert a Loan to, or ~~continuation of~~to continue any Loan as, a ~~Eurodollar~~ Loan of the applicable affected Type shall be ineffective ~~and (y) if any notice of borrowing requests a Eurodollar Loan,~~unless such request is for a Loan denominated in Dollars, in which case such Loan shall be made as an ABR Loan~~; provided that, if such alternate rate of interest shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement~~.

2.12 Pro Rata Treatment and Payments. (a) Each borrowing by a Borrower from the Lenders hereunder of a Class shall be made pro rata from the Lenders of such Class, each payment by the Parent Borrower on account of any commitment fee with respect to any Class of Revolving Commitments (other than as provided in Section 2.18(a)) and any reduction of any Class of the Revolving Commitments of the Lenders shall be made pro rata by such Class, according to the ~~respective Revolving Percentages~~Dollar Revolving Percentage (in the case of Dollar Commitments) or the Multicurrency Revolving Percentage (in the case of Multicurrency Commitments) of the relevant Lenders.

(b) Subject to Section 2.18, each payment (including each prepayment) by any Borrower on account of principal of and interest on the Loans of any Class shall be made pro rata according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Loans of such Class then held by the Lenders.

(c) All payments (including prepayments) to be made by any Borrower hereunder, whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise, shall be made without setoff or counterclaim and shall be made prior to 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on the due date thereof to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, at the Funding Office, in the applicable Currency of the Loans related to such principal, interest, fees or otherwise Dollars and in immediately available funds. The Administrative Agent shall distribute such payments to each relevant Lender promptly upon receipt in like funds as received, net of any amounts owing by such Lender pursuant to Section 9.7. If any payment hereunder (other than payments on the ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans) becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day. If any payment on a ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, the maturity thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless the result of such extension would be to extend such payment into another calendar month, in which event such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day. In the case of any extension of any payment of principal pursuant to the preceding two sentences, interest thereon shall be payable at the then applicable rate during such extension.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified in writing by any Lender prior to a borrowing that such Lender will not make the amount that would constitute its share of such borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender is making such amount available to the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the applicable Borrower a corresponding amount. If such amount is not made available to the Administrative Agent by the required time on the Borrowing Date therefor, such Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, on demand, such amount with interest thereon, at a rate equal to the greater of (i) (x) in the case of Dollar borrowings, the Federal Funds Effective Rate and in the case of borrowings in Foreign Currencies, a customary rate determined by the Administrative Agent and (ii) a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking

industry rules on interbank compensation, for the period until such Lender makes such amount immediately available to the Administrative Agent. A certificate of the Administrative Agent submitted to any Lender with respect to any amounts owing under this paragraph shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. If such Lender's share of such borrowing is not made available to the Administrative Agent by such Lender within three Business Days after such Borrowing Date, the Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover such amount with interest thereon at the rate per annum applicable to ~~ABR Loans~~the Type of such Loan, on demand, from the applicable Borrower.

(e) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified in writing by the applicable Borrower prior to the date of any payment due to be made by such Borrower hereunder that such Borrower will not make such payment to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that said Borrower is making such payment, and the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be required to, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Lenders their respective pro rata shares of a corresponding amount. If such payment is not made to the Administrative Agent by the applicable Borrower within three Business Days after such due date, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover, on demand, from each Lender to which any amount which was made available pursuant to the preceding sentence, such amount with interest thereon at the rate per annum equal to in the ~~daily average~~case of Dollar borrowings, the Federal Funds Effective Rate and in the case of borrowings in Foreign Currencies, a customary rate determined by the Administrative Agent. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender against any Borrower.

(f) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.12(d), 2.12(e), 2.14(e) or 9.7, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender in accordance with Section 2.18(c).

2.13 Requirements of Law. (a) If the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by any Lender or other Credit Party with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof:

(i) shall subject any Credit Party to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes and (B) Excluded Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

(ii) shall impose, modify or hold applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets held by, deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, advances, loans or other extensions of credit (or participations therein) by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of such Lender that is not otherwise included in the determination of the ~~Eurodollar~~Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Adjusted EURIBO Rate, as applicable; or

(iii) shall impose on such Lender any other condition (other than Taxes);

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to such Lender or such other Credit Party, by an amount that such Lender or other Credit Party deems to be material, of making, converting into, continuing or maintaining Loans or issuing or participating in Letters of Credit, or to reduce any amount receivable hereunder in respect thereof, then, in any such case, the applicable Borrowers shall promptly pay such Lender or such other Credit Party, upon its demand and delivery to the Parent Borrower of a certificate described in clause (d) below, any additional amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such other Credit Party for such increased cost or reduced amount receivable. If any Lender or such other

Credit Party becomes entitled to claim any additional amounts pursuant to this paragraph, it shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of the event by reason of which it has become so entitled.

(b) If any Lender shall have determined that the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender with any request or directive regarding capital or liquidity requirements (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof shall have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such corporation's capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder or under or in respect of any Letter of Credit to a level below that which such Lender or such corporation could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration such Lender's or such corporation's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity) by an amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then from time to time, after submission by such Lender to the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of a written request therefor in the form of a certificate described in clause (d) below, the applicable Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such corporation for such reduction.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or by United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, and (ii) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, shall in each case be deemed to be a change in law, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented; provided that a Lender may only submit a request for compensation in connection with the changes in the Requirements ~~in~~of Law described in clauses (i) and (ii) above if such Lender generally imposes such increased costs on borrowers similarly situated to the Parent Borrower under syndicated credit facilities comparable to the Revolving Facility.

(d) A certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section submitted by any Lender to the Parent Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section, the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any amounts incurred more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Parent Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim have a retroactive effect, then such nine-month period shall be extended to include the period of such retroactive effect. The obligations of the Borrowers pursuant to this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

2.14 Taxes. (a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable law. If any applicable law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a withholding agent, then the applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.14), the amounts received with respect to this agreement equal the sum which would have been received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(b) The Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for, Other Taxes.

(c) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Loan Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 2.14, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment (if any), or a copy of the return reporting such payment (or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(d) The Loan Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Credit Party, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable to such Credit Party by a Loan Party under this Section) payable or paid by such Credit Party or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Credit Party and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so) and (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 10.6(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register, in either case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).

(f) (i) Each Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.14(f)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is fully exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Non-U.S. Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Non-U.S. Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable (plus any other documents or other evidence to fully exempt any amount payable or paid to such Non-U.S. Lender from U.S. federal backup withholding tax):

(1) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty (if such amount is properly treated as interest thereunder and as otherwise required under U.S. federal tax law) and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W- 8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-1 to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is none of the following: a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E;

(4) to the extent a Non-U.S. Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 or Exhibit F-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other valid and reasonably acceptable certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Non-U.S. Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Non-U.S. Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance

Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Non-U.S. Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Non-U.S. Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax under FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), and notwithstanding the definition thereof, "FATCA" shall include any and all amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(g) If any party determines, in its reasonable discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 2.14 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.14), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (g) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (g), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 2.14 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Revolving Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Loan Documents.

(i) For purposes of this Section 2.14 and the relevant defined terms used therein, (A) the term "applicable law" includes FATCA and (B) the term "Lender" includes the Issuing Lenders.

(j) For purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA, from and after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to treat) this Agreement as not qualifying as a "grandfathered obligation" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

2.15 Indemnity. Each Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender for, and to hold each Lender harmless from, any loss or expense that such Lender may sustain or incur as a consequence of
(a) default by such Borrower in making a borrowing of, conversion into or continuation of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans after such Borrower has given a notice requesting the same in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, (b) default by such Borrower in making any prepayment of or conversion from ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans after such Borrower has given a notice thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or (c) the making of a prepayment of ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans on a day that is not the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto. Such indemnification may include an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that would have accrued on the amount so prepaid, or not so borrowed, converted or continued, for the period from the date of such prepayment or of such failure to borrow, convert or continue to the last day of such Interest Period (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, the Interest Period that would have commenced on the date of such failure) in each case at the applicable rate of interest for such Loans provided for herein (excluding, however, the Applicable Margin included therein, if any) over (ii) the amount of interest (as reasonably determined by such Lender) that would have accrued to such Lender on such amount by placing such amount on deposit for a comparable period with leading banks in the interbank eurodollar market. A certificate as to any amounts payable pursuant to this Section submitted to the Parent Borrower by any Lender shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

2.16 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d) with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower, use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event with the object of avoiding the consequences of such event; provided, that such designation is made on terms that, in the sole judgment of such Lender, cause such Lender and its lending offices to suffer no material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, and provided, further, that nothing in this Section shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of any Borrower or the rights of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d).

2.17 Replacement of Lenders. The Parent Borrower shall be permitted to replace any Lender that (a) requests (or any Participant to which such Lender sold a participation requests) reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a) or 2.14(d), (b) becomes a Defaulting Lender, or (c) does not consent to any proposed amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that requires the consent of each of the Lenders or each of the Lenders affected thereby (so long as the consent of the Required Lenders (with the percentage in such definition being deemed to be 50% for this purpose) has been obtained), with a

replacement financial institution; provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) prior to any such replacement, such Lender (or Participant, as applicable) shall have taken no action under Section 2.16 so as to eliminate the continued need for payment of amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d), (iv) the replacement financial institution shall purchase, at par, all Loans and other amounts owing to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) on or prior to the date of replacement, (v) the applicable Borrower shall be liable to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) under Section 2.15 if any ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan owing to such replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable) shall be purchased other than on the last day of the Interest Period relating thereto, (vi) except in the case of a Participant, the replacement financial institution shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (vii) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.6 (provided that the Parent Borrower shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), (viii) until such time as such replacement shall be consummated, the Borrowers shall pay all additional amounts (if any) required pursuant to Section 2.13, 2.14(a), or 2.14(d), as the case may be and (ix) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender (or Participant, as applicable). Each party hereto agrees that an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee, and that the Lender (or Participant, as applicable) required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective.

2.18 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) fees shall cease to accrue on the unfunded portion of the Revolving Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.3(a) (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that the Parent Borrower shall have no obligation to retroactively pay such fees after such Lender ceases to be a Defaulting Lender);

(b) the Revolving Commitment and Revolving Extensions of Credit of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders or the Supermajority Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 10.1); provided, that this clause (b) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender affected thereby;

(c) Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Section 8 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 10.7 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, as the Parent Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *third*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement; *fourth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its

obligations under this Agreement; *fifth*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to a Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by such Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Revolving Commitments. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post cash collateral pursuant to this Section 2.18(c) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto;

(d) if any L/C Exposure exists at the time such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender

then:

(i) all or any part of the L/C Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall be reallocated among the Multicurrency Lenders that are non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Multicurrency Revolving Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Multicurrency Extensions of Credit plus such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Commitments;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, each Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent cash collateralize for the benefit of the Issuing Lenders only such Borrower's obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above), if any, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.9 for so long as such L/C Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if a Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, such Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 3.3(a) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the L/C Exposure of the Multicurrency Lenders that are non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.3(a) and Section 3.3(a) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Multicurrency Lenders' Multicurrency Revolving Percentages; and

(v) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Lenders or any other Lender hereunder, all fees payable under Section 3.3(a) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure shall be payable to the applicable Issuing Lenders until and to the extent that such L/C Exposure is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(e) so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Lenders shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure and the Defaulting Lender's then outstanding L/C Exposure will be 100% covered by the

~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Commitments of the Multicurrency Lenders that are non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the applicable Borrower in accordance with Section 2.18(d), and participating interests in any newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among Multicurrency Lenders that are non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.18(d)(i) (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein). Subject to Section 10.20, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non- Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(f) If (i) a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action with respect to a Lender Parent of any Lender shall occur following the date hereof and for so long as such event shall continue or (ii) an Issuing Lender has a good faith belief that any Lender has defaulted in fulfilling its obligations under one or more other agreements in which such Lender commits to extend credit, no Issuing Lender shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, shall have entered into arrangements with the applicable Borrower or such Lender, satisfactory to such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, to defease any risk to it in respect of such Lender hereunder.

(g) In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Parent Borrower and the Issuing Lenders each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the L/C Exposure of the Multicurrency Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Loans in accordance with its Multicurrency Revolving Percentage.

2.19 Incremental Commitments. (a) The Borrowers and any one or more Lenders (including New Lenders) may from time to time prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date agree that such Lenders shall make, obtain or increase the amount of their Revolving Commitments of a particular Class (each, a "Commitment Increase") by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agents an Increased Facility Activation Notice specifying (i) the amount of such increase ~~and~~, (ii) the applicable Class and (iii) the applicable Increased Facility Closing Date; provided that immediately prior to and after giving effect to any such increase in the Revolving Commitments (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) without the consent of the Required Lenders, the aggregate amount of incremental Revolving Commitments obtained after the Closing Date pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the Maximum Permitted Increase Amount, and (ii) without the consent of the Administrative Agent, (x) each increase effected pursuant to this paragraph shall be in a minimum amount of at least $25,000,000 and (y) no more than five Increased Facility Closing Dates may be selected by the Borrowers after the Closing Date. No Lender shall have any obligation to participate in any increase described in this paragraph unless it agrees to do so in its sole discretion.

(b) Any additional bank, financial institution or other entity which, with the consent of the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), elects to become a "Lender" under this Agreement in connection with any transaction described in Section 2.19(a) shall execute a New Lender Supplement (each, a "New Lender Supplement"),

substantially in the form of Exhibit H, whereupon such bank, financial institution or other entity (a "New Lender") shall become a Lender for all purposes and to the same extent as if originally a party hereto and shall be bound by and entitled to the benefits of this Agreement.

(c) Upon each Increased Facility Closing Date, the Borrowers shall (A) prepay the outstanding Revolving Loans of the applicable Class (if any) in full, (B) simultaneously borrow new Revolving Loans of such Class hereunder in an amount equal to such prepayment (in the case of ~~Eurodollar~~(i) Eurocurrency Loans, with ~~Eurodollar Base~~Adjusted LIBO Rates equal to the outstanding ~~Eurodollar Base Rate and~~Adjusted LIBO Rate and (ii) EURIBOR Loans, with Adjusted EURIBO Rates equal to the outstanding Adjusted EURIBO Rate and, in either case, with Interest Period(s) ending on the date(s) of any then outstanding Interest Period(s)), as applicable (as modified hereby); provided that with respect to subclauses (A) and (B), (x) the prepayment to, and borrowing from, any existing Lender of such Class shall be effected by book entry to the extent that any portion of the amount prepaid to such Lender will be subsequently borrowed from such Lender and (y) the existing Lenders of such Class (including existing Lenders of such Class providing a Commitment Increase, if applicable) and the New Lenders shall make and receive payments among themselves, in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Agent, so that, after giving effect thereto, the Revolving Loans of such Class are held ratably by such existing Lenders and New Lenders of such Class in accordance with the respective Revolving Commitments of such Class of such Lenders (after giving effect to such Commitment Increase) and (C) pay to the Lenders of such Class the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.15 as a result of any such prepayment. Concurrently therewith, ~~the~~with respect to any Commitment Increase in respect of Multicurrency Commitments, the Multicurrency Lenders shall be deemed to have adjusted their participation interests in any outstanding Letters of Credit so that such interests are held ratably in accordance with their ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Commitments as so increased. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to this clause (c).

2.20 Revolving Termination Date Extension. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parent Borrower may, at its election by written notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify each of the Lenders) (each such election, an "Extension Option", the date of such election, the "Extension Date") extend the Revolving Commitments and Revolving Loans (such extended Revolving Commitments, the "Extended Commitments" and such extended Revolving Loans, the "Extended Loans") for additional terms of 6 months each (the "Extended Termination Date"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) there shall be no more than two (2) Extension Options exercised during the term of this Agreement;

(ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing on the date of such written notice and on the Initial Revolving Termination Date or first Extended Termination Date, as applicable, or would result from the exercise of any Extension Option;

(iii) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of the date of such written notice and on and as of such Extension Date (and after giving effect to such Extension Option) as if made on and as of such dates (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date);

(iv) the Parent Borrower shall make the request for such Extension Option not earlier than 90 days and not later than 30 days prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date, or first Extended Termination Date, as applicable;

(v) the latest Extended Termination Date shall be no later than the Latest Termination Date; and

(vi) the Parent Borrower shall pay or cause to be paid to each Lender on each such Extension Date a fee equal to 0.10% of the amount of the then existing aggregate Revolving Commitments of such Lender.

2.21 Designation of Subsidiary Borrowers.

(a) The Parent Borrower shall be permitted, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(i) to designate any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a ~~Domestic~~ Subsidiary organized in the United States or an Eligible Jurisdiction as a Subsidiary Borrower under the Revolving Facility upon (A) fifteen Business Days' prior written notice (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly deliver such notice to the Lenders) (a "Notice of Designation"), which shall contain the name, primary business address and taxpayer identification number of such Subsidiary, (B) the execution and delivery by the Parent Borrower, such Subsidiary and the Administrative Agent of a Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit J (a "Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement"), providing for such Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Borrower, and the consent of the Administrative Agent to such joinder, evidenced by its acknowledgement signature thereto, (C) compliance by the Parent Borrower and such Subsidiary Borrower with Section 6.10(f), (D) delivery by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary Borrower of all documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing by the Lenders at least ten days prior to the anticipated effective date of such designation required under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the PATRIOT Act ~~and~~, (E) to the extent the Subsidiary Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, delivery of a Beneficial Ownership certification in relation to such Subsidiary Borrower at least five days prior to the anticipated effective date of such designation, to the extent any Lender has requested in a written notice to the Parent Borrower at least 10 days prior to such anticipated effective date of such designation and (F) the delivery to the Administrative Agent of (1) corporate or other applicable resolutions, certificates of incorporation or other applicable constituent documents, officer's certificates, good standing certificates and legal opinions in respect of such Subsidiary as may be required by the Administrative Agent, in each case reasonably equivalent to comparable documents delivered on the Closing Date and (2) such other documents with respect thereto as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request; provided that, in the case of this clause (i), prior to the date of designation of such Subsidiary Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall not have received notice from any Lender that an extension of credit to such Subsidiary shall contravene any law or regulation applicable to such Lender; and

(ii) So long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, to remove any Subsidiary as a Subsidiary Borrower upon execution and delivery by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent of a written notification to such effect and repayment in full of all Loans made to such Subsidiary Borrower, cash collateralization of all L/C Obligations in respect of any Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower and

repayment in full of all other amounts owing by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (it being agreed that any such repayment or cash collateralization shall be in accordance with the other terms of this Agreement) (a "Termination Letter"). The delivery of a Termination Letter with respect to any Subsidiary Borrower shall not terminate (x) any Obligation of such Subsidiary Borrower that remains unpaid at the time of such delivery or
(y) the Obligations of the Parent Borrower with respect to any such unpaid Obligations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender) to enter into such amendments to the Security Documents and/or such new Security Documents as are necessary or advisable, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, in order to effect the provisions of Section 6.10(f).

(c) Each Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is or becomes a "Subsidiary Borrower" pursuant to this Section 2.21 hereby irrevocably appoints the Parent Borrower as its agent for all purposes relevant to this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including (i) the giving and receipt of notices and (ii) the execution and delivery of all documents, instruments and certificates contemplated herein and all modifications hereto. Any acknowledgment, consent, direction, certification or other action which might otherwise be valid or effective only if given or taken by all Borrowers, or by each Borrower acting singly, shall be valid and effective if given or taken only by the Parent Borrower, whether or not any such other Borrower joins therein. Any notice, demand, consent, acknowledgement, direction, certification or other communication delivered to the Parent Borrower in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been delivered to each Subsidiary Borrower.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, a Lender shall not be required to make a Loan as part of any borrowing by or to issue or acquire a participation in any Letter of Credit issued for the account of, a Foreign Subsidiary with respect to which the Parent Borrower has delivered a Notice of Designation (a "Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower") if the making of such Loan or the issuance by such Lender or the acquisition by such Lender (or, if such Lender is the Issuing Lender, the acquisition by any other Lender) of a participation in, such Letter of Credit (x) would violate any law or regulation (including any violation of any law or regulation due to an absence of licensing) to which such Lender is subject, (y) would be prohibited by internal rules or policies applicable to such Lender or (z) would result in material adverse tax consequences for such Lender, as reasonably determined by such Lender. As soon as practicable after receiving a Notice of Designation from the Parent Borrower in respect of a Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower, and in any event no later than seven Business Days after the date of such Notice of Designation, any Lender that is (x) restricted by any law or regulation (including due to an absence of licensing) to which such Lender is subject, (y) prohibited by internal rules or policies or (z) reasonably expected to incur material adverse tax consequences from extending credit (including, for the avoidance of doubt, making Loans, issuing Letters of Credit or acquiring participations in Letters of Credit) under this Agreement to such Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower directly or through an Affiliate of such Lender as set forth in Section 2.21(c) (an "Objecting Lender") shall so notify the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing. With respect to each Objecting Lender that has not withdrawn such notice, the Parent Borrower shall, effective on or before the date that such Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower shall have the right to borrow hereunder, either (A) exercise its rights with respect to such Objecting Lender pursuant to Section 2.17 or (B) cancel its request to designate such Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower as a Subsidiary Borrower hereunder.

(e) In addition to the foregoing requirements, if the Parent Borrower shall deliver a Notice of Designation with respect to a Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower, any Lender may, with notice to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, fulfill its Commitment by causing an

Affiliate of such Lender to act as the Lender in respect of such Proposed Foreign Subsidiary Borrower. Additionally, (x) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (y) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of those obligations, and (z) the Parent Borrower, any other Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

SECTION 3. LETTERS OF CREDIT

3.1 L/C Commitment. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Issuing Lender, in reliance on the agreements of the other ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Lenders set forth in Section 3.4(a), agrees to issue letters of credit ("Letters of Credit") for the account of any Borrower on any Business Day during the Revolving Commitment Period in such form as may be approved from time to time by such Issuing Lender; provided that such Issuing Lender shall have no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to such issuance, (i) the L/C Obligations of such Issuing Lender would exceed the L/C Commitment of such Issuing Lender then in effect, ~~or~~ (ii) the aggregate amount of the Available ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Commitments would be less than zero or (iii) the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit would exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount. Each Letter of Credit shall (i) be denominated in Dollars or an Agreed Foreign Currency and (ii) except as provided in Section 3.1(b) below, expire no later than the earlier of (x) the first anniversary of its date of issuance and (y) the date that is five Business Days prior to the Revolving Termination Date, provided that any Letter of Credit with a one-year term may provide for the renewal thereof for additional one-year periods (which shall in no event extend beyond the date referred to in clause (y) above).

(b) If requested by a Borrower, each Issuing Lender agrees to issue one or more Letters of Credit hereunder, with expiry dates that would occur after the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Revolving Termination Date, based upon agreement of the applicable Borrower to cash collateralize the L/C Obligations in accordance with Section 3.9. If such Borrower fails to cash collateralize the outstanding L/C Obligations in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.9, each outstanding Letter of Credit shall automatically be deemed to be drawn in full on such date and the reimbursement obligations of the such Borrower set forth in Section 3.5 shall be deemed to apply and shall be construed such that the reimbursement obligation is to provide cash collateral in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.9.

(c) The applicable Borrower shall grant to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of each Issuing Lender and the Lenders, pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, a security interest in all cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein and all proceeds of the foregoing as required to be deposited pursuant to Section 3.1(b) or Section 3.9. Cash collateral shall be maintained in blocked, interest bearing deposit accounts at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (or any affiliate thereof) (the "L/C Cash Collateral Account"). All interest on such cash collateral shall be paid to the applicable Borrower upon its request, provided that such interest shall first be applied to all outstanding Obligations at such time and the balance shall be distributed to such Borrower.

(d) No Issuing Lender shall at any time be obligated to issue any Letter of Credit if (i) such issuance would conflict with, or cause such Issuing Lender or any L/C Participant to exceed any limits imposed by, any applicable Requirement of Law, (ii) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing the Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to such Issuing Lender or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Lender refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender with respect

to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date, which such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it and which is not subject to indemnification obligations of the applicable Borrower hereunder or (iii) issuance of the Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Lender applicable to letters of credit generally.

(e) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable Issuing Lender and the applicable Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Issuing Lender shall be responsible to the Borrowers, and no Issuing Lender's rights and remedies against the Borrowers shall be impaired by, any action or inaction of such Issuing Lender required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the law or any order of a jurisdiction where an Issuing Lender or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(f) In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Application, the terms hereof shall control.

3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letter of Credit. Any Borrower may from time to time request that any Issuing Lender issue a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuing Lender at its address for notices specified herein an Application therefor, completed to the satisfaction of such Issuing Lender, and such other certificates, documents and other papers and information as such Issuing Lender may reasonably request. Upon receipt of any Application, the relevant Issuing Lender will process such Application and the certificates, documents and other papers and information delivered to it in connection therewith in accordance with its customary procedures and shall promptly issue the Letter of Credit requested thereby (but in no event shall any Issuing Lender be required to issue any Letter of Credit earlier than three Business Days after its receipt of the Application therefor and all such other certificates, documents and other papers and information relating thereto) by issuing the original of such Letter of Credit to the beneficiary thereof or as otherwise may be agreed to by the relevant Issuing Lender and the applicable Borrower. The relevant Issuing Lender shall furnish a copy of such Letter of Credit to the relevant Borrower promptly following the issuance thereof. The relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly furnish to the Administrative Agent, which shall in turn promptly furnish to the Lenders, notice of the issuance of each Letter of Credit (including the amount and the Currency thereof).

3.3 Fees and Other Charges. (a) Subject to Section 2.18(d)(iii), each Borrower agrees to pay a fee on the Dollar Equivalent all of its outstanding Letters of Credit at a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin then in effect with respect to ~~Eurodollar~~Eurocurrency Loans under the Revolving Facility, shared ratably among the ~~Revolving~~Multicurrency Lenders and payable quarterly in arrears on each Fee Payment Date after the issuance date. In addition, the applicable Borrower shall pay to the relevant Issuing Lender for its own account a fronting fee of 0.25% per annum on the Dollar Equivalent of the undrawn and unexpired amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender on its behalf, payable quarterly in arrears to the relevant Issuing Lender on each Fee Payment Date after the issuance date. Participation fees and fronting fees in respect of Letters of Credit shall be paid in Dollars.

(b) In addition to the foregoing fees, the applicable Borrower agrees to pay or reimburse each Issuing Lender for such normal and customary costs and expenses as are incurred or charged by such

Issuing Lender in issuing, negotiating, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering any Letter of Credit.

3.4 L/C Participations. (a) Each Issuing Lender irrevocably agrees to grant and hereby grants to each L/C Participant, and, to induce such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit, each L/C Participant irrevocably agrees to accept and purchase and hereby accepts and purchases from such Issuing Lender, on the terms and conditions set forth below, for such L/C Participant's own account and risk an undivided interest equal to such L/C Participant's Multicurrency Revolving Percentage in such Issuing Lender's obligations and rights under and in respect of each Letter of Credit and the amount ~~of~~, in the Currency of such Letter of Credit, of each draft paid by such Issuing Lender thereunder. Each L/C Participant agrees with each Issuing Lender that, if a draft is paid under any Letter of Credit for which such Issuing Lender is not reimbursed in full by the applicable Borrower in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (or in the event that any reimbursement received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by it at any time) ("Unreimbursed Amounts"), such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender upon demand at such Issuing Lender's address for notices specified herein an amount equal to such L/C Participant's Multicurrency Revolving Percentage of the amount that is not so reimbursed (or is so returned) in the Currency of such outstanding amount. Each L/C Participant's obligation to pay such amount shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such L/C Participant may have against any Issuing Lender, any Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Section 5, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of any Borrower, (iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by any Borrower, any other Loan Party or any other L/C Participant or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

(b) If any amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant to any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.4(a) in respect of any unreimbursed portion of any payment made by such Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit is not paid to such Issuing Lender within three Business Days after the date such payment is due, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender on demand an amount equal to the product of (i) such amount, times (ii) the greater of (x) (i) in the case of Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars, the daily average Federal Funds Effective Rate during the period from and including the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the relevant Issuing Lender and (ii) in the case of Letters of Credit denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, the overnight rate for the applicable Currency determined by the Administrative Agent from such service as the Administrative Agent may select and (y) a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, times (iii) a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days that elapse during such period and the denominator of which is
360. If any such amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant pursuant to Section 3.4(a) is not made available to the relevant Issuing Lender by such L/C Participant within three Business Days after the date such payment is due, such Issuing Lender shall be entitled to recover from such L/C Participant, on demand, such amount with interest thereon calculated from such due date at a rate per annum equal to the greater of (x) (i) in the case of any such amount denominated in Dollars, the rate per annum applicable to ABR Loans under the Revolving Facility and (ii) in the case of any such amount denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency, the overnight rate for the applicable Currency determined by the Administrative agent from such service as the Administrative Agent may select and (y) a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. A certificate of the relevant Issuing Lender submitted to any L/C Participant with respect to any amounts owing under this Section shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Whenever, at any time after any Issuing Lender has made payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any L/C Participant its pro rata share of such payment in accordance with Section 3.4(a), such Issuing Lender receives any payment related to such Letter of Credit (whether directly from the applicable Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of collateral applied thereto by such Issuing Lender), or any payment of interest on account thereof, such Issuing Lender will distribute to such L/C Participant its pro rata share thereof; provided, however, that in the event that any such payment received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by such Issuing Lender, such L/C Participant shall return to such Issuing Lender the portion thereof previously distributed by such Issuing Lender to it.

3.5 Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrowers. If any draft is paid under any Letter of Credit, the applicable Borrower shall reimburse the relevant Issuing Lender for the amount of (a) the draft so paid and (b) any taxes, fees, charges or other costs or expenses incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment, not later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, on (i) the Business Day that the Parent Borrower or the applicable Borrower receives notice of such draft, if such notice is received on such day prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, or (ii) if clause (i) above does not apply, the Business Day immediately following the day that the Parent Borrower or the applicable Borrower receives such notice. Each such payment shall be made to the relevant Issuing Lender at its address for notices referred to herein in ~~Dollars~~the Currency of such draft and in immediately available funds. Interest shall be payable on any such amounts from the date on which the relevant draft is paid until payment in full at the rate set forth in (x) until the Business Day next succeeding the date of the relevant notice, Section 2.9(b) and (y) thereafter, Section 2.9(~~c).~~d). If any Borrower's reimbursement of, or obligation to reimburse, any amounts in any Foreign Currency would subject the Administrative Agent, the relevant Issuing Lender or any Multicurrency Lender to any stamp duty, ad valorem charge or similar tax that would not be payable if such reimbursement were made or required to be made in Dollars, such Borrower shall, at its option, either (x) pay the amount of any such tax requested by the Administrative Agent, the relevant Issuing Lender or the relevant Multicurrency Lender or (y) reimburse each draft under such Letter of Credit made in such Foreign Currency in Dollars, in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent of such draft.

3.6 Obligations Absolute. The Borrowers' obligations under this Section 3 shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances and irrespective of any setoff, counterclaim or defense to payment that the Borrowers may have or have had against any Issuing Lender, any beneficiary of a Letter of Credit or any other Person. The Borrowers also agree with each Issuing Lender that such Issuing Lender shall not be responsible for, and the Borrowers' Obligations under Section 3.5 shall not be affected by, among other things, the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent or forged, or any dispute between or among the applicable Borrower and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred or any claims whatsoever of the applicable Borrower against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any such transferee. No Issuing Lender shall be liable for any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with any Letter of Credit, except for errors or omissions found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Issuing Lender. The Borrowers agree that any action taken or omitted by any Issuing Lender under or in connection with any Letter of Credit or the related drafts or documents, if done in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct, shall be binding on the Borrowers and shall not result in any liability of such Issuing Lender to any Borrower. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to

the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

3.7 Letter of Credit Payments. If any draft shall be presented for payment under any Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and/or the applicable Borrower of the date ~~and~~, amount and Currency thereof. The responsibility of the relevant Issuing Lender to the relevant Borrower in connection with any draft presented for payment under any Letter of Credit shall, in addition to any payment obligation expressly provided for in such Letter of Credit, be limited to determining that the documents (including each draft) delivered under such Letter of Credit in connection with such presentment are substantially in conformity with such Letter of Credit.

3.8 Applications. To the extent that any provision of any Application related to any Letter of Credit is inconsistent with the provisions of this Section 3, the provisions of this Section 3 shall apply.

3.9 Actions in Respect of Letters of Credit.

(a) Not later than the date that is ten (10) Business Days prior to the Revolving Termination Date, or at any time after the Revolving Termination Date when the aggregate funds on deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account shall be less than the amounts required herein, each Borrower with any Letters of Credit then outstanding shall pay to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds in the applicable Currency, at the Administrative Agent's office referred to in Section 10.2, for deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account described in Section 3.1(c), the amount required so that, after such payment, the aggregate funds on deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account are not less than 105% of the sum of all outstanding L/C Obligations with an expiration date beyond the Revolving Termination Date.

(b) The Administrative Agent may, from time to time after funds are deposited in any L/C Cash Collateral Account, apply funds then held in such L/C Cash Collateral Account to the payment of any amounts, in accordance with the terms herein, as shall have become or shall become due and payable by the Borrowers to the Issuing Lenders or Multicurrency Lenders in respect of the L/C Obligations. The Administrative Agent shall promptly give written notice of any such application; provided, however, that the failure to give such written notice shall not invalidate any such application.

3.10 Reporting. Unless otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender shall report in writing to the Administrative Agent (i) on each Business Day, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit issued by it, (ii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Lender expects to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, the aggregate face amount of the Letters of Credit to be issued, amended, renewed or extended by it on such date, and no Issuing Lender shall be permitted to issue, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit without first notifying the Administrative Agent as set forth herein, (iii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Lender makes any payment pursuant to a Letter of Credit (including in respect of a time draft presented thereunder), the date of such payment and the amount of such payment and (iv) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, including but not limited to prompt verification of such information as may be requested by the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans and issue or participate in the Letters of Credit, each Borrower hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that:

4.1 Financial Condition.

(a) The audited consolidated balance sheets of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries for the two most recently completed fiscal years ended at least 90 days before the Closing Date, and the related consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for the fiscal years ended on such dates, reported on by and accompanied by an unqualified report from Grant Thornton LLP, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries, respectively, and the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the respective fiscal years then ended. The unaudited consolidated balance sheets of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(ii), and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows for such fiscal periods, present fairly the consolidated financial condition of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I, NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries as at such date. All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the periods involved (except as approved by the aforementioned firm of accountants and disclosed therein).

(b) The Pro Forma Financial Statements, copies of which have heretofore been furnished to each Lender, have been prepared giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income). The Pro Forma Financial Statements have been prepared based on the best information available to the Parent Borrower as of the date of delivery thereof, and present fairly on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at September 30, 2017, assuming that the events specified in the preceding sentence had actually occurred at such date.

(c) As of the Closing Date, no Group Member has any material Guarantee Obligations, contingent liabilities and liabilities for taxes, or any long-term leases or unusual forward or long-term commitments, including any interest rate or Foreign Currency swap or exchange transaction or other obligation in respect of derivatives, that are not reflected in the most recent financial statements referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 4.1.

4.2 No Change. Since December 31, 2016, there has been no development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.3 Existence; Compliance with Law. Each Group Member (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has the power and authority, and the legal right, to own and operate its property, to lease the property it operates as lessee and to conduct the business in which it is currently engaged, (c) is duly qualified as a foreign corporation or other organization and in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification and (d) is in compliance with its Organizational Documents and all Requirements of Law except in each case referred to in clauses (b), (c) and (d), to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.4 Power; Authorization; Enforceable Obligations. Each Loan Party has the power and authority, and the legal right, to make, deliver and perform the Loan Documents to which it is a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to obtain extensions of credit hereunder. Each Loan Party has taken all necessary organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and, in the case of each Borrower, to authorize the extensions of credit

on the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No consent or authorization of, filing with, notice to or other act by or in respect of, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is required in connection with the extensions of credit hereunder or with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the Loan Documents, except (i) consents, authorizations, filings and notices which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect and (ii) the filings referred to in Section 4.19. Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of each Loan Party party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document upon execution will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party party thereto, enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

4.5 No Legal Bar. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the issuance of Letters of Credit, the borrowings hereunder and the use of the proceeds thereof will not violate any Requirement of Law or any Organizational Document or Contractual Obligation of any Group Member, except where any such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and will not result in, or require, the creation or imposition of any Lien on any of their respective properties or revenues pursuant to any Requirement of Law or any such Contractual Obligation (other than the Liens created by the Security Documents). No Requirement of Law or Contractual Obligation applicable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.6 Litigation. No litigation, investigation or proceeding of or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority is pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened by or against any Group Member or against any of their respective properties or revenues (a) with respect to any of the Loan Documents or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or (b) that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.7 No Default. No Group Member is in default under or with respect to any of its Contractual Obligations in any respect that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

4.8 Ownership of Property; Liens. Each Group Member has title in fee simple to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all its real property, and good title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all its other property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and none of such property is subject to any Lien except as permitted by Section 7.3.

4.9 Intellectual Property. Each Group Member owns, or is licensed to use, all Intellectual Property necessary for the conduct of its business as currently conducted. Except for such claims as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no claim has been asserted and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any Intellectual Property or the validity or effectiveness of any Intellectual Property, nor does any Borrower know of any valid basis for any such claim. Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the use of Intellectual Property by each Group Member does not infringe on the rights of any Person.

4.10 Taxes. Each Group Member has timely filed or caused to be filed all Federal and state income Tax returns and any other material Tax returns that have been required to be filed (taking into account extensions) and has timely paid all such Taxes and assessments payable by it which have

become due (other than any the amount or validity of which are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been established); no Liens for Taxes have been filed (other than Liens for Taxes not yet due or the amount or validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained in conformity with GAAP), and, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, as of the date hereof, no claim is being asserted with respect to any such Tax.

4.11 Federal Regulations. No part of the proceeds of any Loans, and no other extensions of credit hereunder, will be used for purchasing or "carrying" any "margin stock" or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock within the respective meanings of each of the quoted terms under Regulation U as now and from time to time hereafter in effect or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulations T, U or X of the Board. No more than 25% of the assets of the Group Members consist of (or after applying the proceeds of the Loans will consist of) "margin stock" as so defined. If requested by any Lender or the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a statement to the foregoing effect in conformity with the requirements of FR Form G-3 or FR Form U-1, as applicable, referred to in Regulation U.

4.12 Labor Matters. Except as, in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) there are no strikes or other labor disputes against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened; (b) hours worked by and payment made to employees of each Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Requirement of Law dealing with such matters; and (c) all payments due from any Group Member on account of employee health and welfare insurance have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the relevant Group Member.

4.13 ERISA. Except as could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) each Group Member and each of their respective ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder; (b) no ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; and (c) all amounts with respect to any retiree welfare benefit arrangement maintained by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate or to which any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate has an obligation to contribute have been accrued, including in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification No. 715-60. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Pension Plan did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Pension Plan allocable to such accrued benefits (determined in both cases using the applicable assumptions under Section 430 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder), and the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Pension Plans did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Pension Plans (determined in both cases using the applicable assumptions under Section 430 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder).

4.14 Investment Company Act. No Loan Party is an "investment company", or a company "controlled" by an "investment company", within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

4.15 Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, (a) part (A) of the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(j)(ii) sets forth the name and jurisdiction of incorporation of each Subsidiary and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Capital Stock owned directly or indirectly by

any Domestic Loan Party and (b) except as disclosed in part (B) of the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(j)(ii), there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other agreements or commitments (other than stock options granted to employees or directors and directors' qualifying shares) (x) of any nature relating to any Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower or any Wholly- Owned Subsidiary or (y) relating to any Capital Stock owned directly or indirectly by a Pledged Loan Party, Pledged Affiliate or Affiliated Holder of any Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the value such Capital Stock from the perspective of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, in each case except as created by the Loan Documents. For clarity, (i) the information required in this Section 4.15 may be depicted in an annotated structure chart which includes supplemental information other than the information expressly required pursuant to this Section 4.15 and (ii) the Parent Borrower makes no representation as to such supplemental information, which is provided to the Parent Borrower's knowledge for informational purposes only.

4.16 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Revolving Loans and the Letters of Credit shall be used (x) on the Closing Date, to finance Transaction Costs (except any Transaction Costs paid to an Affiliate of a Lender that is not a Subsidiary of a Lender, which shall not be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans) and (y) on and after the Closing Date, to finance the investment activities, working capital needs and general corporate purposes of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

4.17 Environmental Matters. Except as, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) each Group Member is in compliance with all, and has not violated any, applicable Environmental Laws;

(b) no Group Member has received any notice of violation, alleged violation, non- compliance, liability or potential liability or request for information regarding compliance with or liability under any Environmental Laws or regarding liability with respect to Materials of Environmental Concern, nor is any Group Member aware of any of the foregoing concerning any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member;

(c) no Group Member has used, managed, stored, handled, transported, disposed of, or arranged for the disposal of, any Materials of Environmental Concern in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner or at any location that could give rise to liability under, any applicable Environmental Law;

(d) no litigation, investigation or proceeding of or before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator is pending or, to the knowledge of the Parent Borrower, threatened, by or against any Group Member or against or affecting any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, under any Environmental Law or regarding any Materials of Environmental Concern; nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding against any Group Member or against or affecting any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, under any Environmental Law or regarding any Materials of Environmental Concern;

(e) Materials of Environmental Concern are not present at any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member under circumstances or conditions that could result in liability to any Group Member or interfere with the use or operation of any such property; and

(f) no Group Member has assumed or retained, by contract or operation of law, any liability under Environmental Laws or regarding Materials of Environmental Concern.

4.18 Accuracy of Information, etc.

(a) No statement or information contained in this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any other document, certificate or statement furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, or any of them, for use in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, contained as of the date such statement, information, document or certificate was so furnished, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein not materially misleading. The projections and pro forma financial information contained in the materials referenced above are based upon good faith estimates and assumptions believed by management of the Parent Borrower to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such financial information as it relates to future events is not to be viewed as fact and that actual results during the period or periods covered by such financial information may differ from the projected results set forth therein by a material amount.

(b) As of the Second Amendment Effective Date, to the best knowledge of the Parent Borrower, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification provided on or prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date in connection with this Agreement is true and correct in all respects.

4.19 Security Documents. The Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein and proceeds thereof. In the case of the Securities (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) that are certificated described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when stock certificates representing such Securities are delivered to the Administrative Agent (together with a properly completed and signed stock power or endorsement), and in the case of the other Collateral described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when financing statements and other filings specified on Schedule 4.19 in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 4.19 and the other actions specified on Schedule 4.19 shall have been taken, the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall constitute a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Domestic Loan Parties in such Collateral and the proceeds thereof, as security for the Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except Liens permitted by Section 7.3(a), (h) and (n)).

4.20 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby (including the borrowing of Revolving Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit, if any), the Loan Parties, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

4.21 Senior Indebtedness. The Obligations constitute “Senior Indebtedness” of the Borrowers. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement constitute “Guarantor Senior Indebtedness” of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

4.22 Insurance. The properties of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies which are not Affiliates of the Parent Borrower, in such amounts with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary operates.

4.23 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions. The Parent Borrower has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Parent Borrower, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Borrowers and their Affiliates and, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, their respective officers, employees, directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and are not knowingly engaged in any activity that would reasonably be expected to result in any Borrower being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of (a) the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Borrower, any Affiliate of the foregoing or any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of any Borrower, any agent of any Borrower or any Affiliate thereof that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. No Borrowing or Letter of Credit, use of proceeds or other transaction contemplated by this Agreement will violate any Anti-Corruption Law or applicable Sanctions.

4.24 Stock Exchange Listing. The shares of common Capital Stock of the REIT Entity are listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

4.25 REIT Status. The REIT Entity at all times has operated its business in a manner to permit it to qualify for status as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. For each taxable year on or after the effective date of the REIT Entity's election to be treated as a REIT under the Code, the REIT Entity has been or will be organized and operated in compliance with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code.

4.26 EEA Financial Institutions. No Loan Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

5.1 Conditions to Initial Extension of Credit. This Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date on which all of the following conditions precedent (except to the extent set forth on Schedule 6.16) shall have been satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.1):

(a) Credit Agreement; Guarantee and Collateral Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) this Agreement, executed and delivered by the Administrative Agent, the Parent Borrower and each Person listed on Schedule 1.1A, (ii) the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by each Domestic Loan Party, (iii) an Acknowledgement and Consent in the form attached to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by each Issuer (as defined therein), if any, that is not a Domestic Loan Party, (iv) Control Agreements with respect to each Distribution Account of a Domestic Loan Party, duly executed by each of the parties thereto and (v) the Management Subordination Agreement, duly executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower, the REIT Entity, the Manager and the Administrative Agent.

(b) Financial Statements. The Lenders shall have received:

(i) audited consolidated financial statements of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries for the two most recently completed fiscal years ended at least 90 days before the Closing Date;

(ii) unaudited financial statements of each of the CLNS Contributed Portfolio, NorthStar I and NorthStar II and their respective Consolidated Subsidiaries, in each case, (x) for the six-month period ending June 30, 2017 and (y) for each fiscal quarter ended subsequent to June 30, 2017 and at least 45 days before the Closing Date (if any); and

(iii) (x) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of the REIT Entity and its Subsidiaries as of and for the nine-month period ending on September 30, 2017, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income), in each case, with consolidating information to show such financial statements for the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries (the "Pro Forma Financial Statements") and (~~ii~~y) such other "roll forward" pro forma financial information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request with respect to subsequent fiscal periods.

(c) Approvals. All governmental and third party approvals necessary in connection with the continuing operations of the Group Members and the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been obtained and be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain, prevent or otherwise impose adverse conditions on the financing contemplated hereby.

(d) Lien Searches. The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a recent Lien search with respect to each Loan Party, and such search shall reveal no Liens on any of the assets of the Loan Parties except for Liens permitted by Section 7.3 or discharged on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to documentation satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Fees. The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees required to be paid to the Arrangers and the Lenders, and all expenses for which invoices have been presented (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of legal counsel), on or before the Closing Date. Such amounts may be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans made on the Closing Date and, if so, will be reflected in the funding instructions given by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent on or before the Closing Date.

(f) Closing Certificate; Certified Certificate of Incorporation; Good Standing Certificates. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a certificate of each Loan Party, dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit C, with appropriate insertions and attachments, including the certificate of incorporation or certificate of formation, as applicable, of each Loan Party certified by the relevant authority of the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party, and (ii) a good standing certificate for each Loan Party from its jurisdiction of organization.

(g) Legal Opinions. The Administrative Agent shall have received a legal opinion in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent of each of (i) Hogan Lovells LLP, counsel to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (ii) Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP, special Delaware counsel. Such legal opinions shall cover such other matters incident to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

(h) Pledged Stock; Stock Powers. The Administrative Agent shall have received the certificates (if any) representing the shares of Capital Stock pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, together with an undated stock power for each such certificate executed in blank by a duly authorized officer of the pledgor thereof.

(i) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein,

prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 7.3), shall be in proper form for filing, registration or recordation.

(j) Certificates.

(i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party either (A) attaching copies of all consents, licenses and approvals required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and such consents, licenses and approvals shall be in full force and effect, or (B) stating that no such consents, licenses or approvals are so required.

(ii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower certifying the information required pursuant to Section 4.15.

(iii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower
(x) certifying (A) that the conditions specified in this Section 5 have been satisfied (other than with respect to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent or any Lender) and (B) that, since August 25, 2017, there has been no development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on (1) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations of (a) the Parent Borrower or (b) the Parent Borrower, its Subsidiaries and any of the entities in which they have invested directly or indirectly, taken as a whole or (2) the facts and information, taken as a whole, regarding any such entities as heretofore disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) certifying that the Parent Borrower has delivered true and correct copies of the operating agreements, partnership agreements or other applicable organizational documents of each Affiliated Investor (I) that directly or indirectly owns an Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount and
(II) in which all or a portion of its Capital Stock are owned directly by a Domestic Loan Party.

(iv) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth
(A) a reasonably detailed calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount as of the Closing Date and (B) a reasonably detailed pro forma calculation of the financial ratios and metrics set forth in Section 7.1, after giving effect to the Transactions (but, for the avoidance of doubt with respect to this clause (B), subject to compliance with Section 5.1(m) below, there shall be no requirement that such calculations evidence compliance with any ratio or metric as a condition to the Closing Date).

(k) Solvency. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the chief financial officer or treasurer of the Parent Borrower, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent certifying that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis after giving effect to this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby (including the borrowing of Revolving Loans, if any) and the Transactions are Solvent as of the Closing Date.

(l) KYC Information. The Lenders shall have received, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent in writing at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti- money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act, in each case at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date.

(m) Representations and Warranties; No Default. The conditions set forth in Section 5.2(a) and (b) shall have been satisfied.

(n) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of insurance required to be maintained pursuant to the Loan Documents.

(o) Combination and Listing. The Combination, including the Listing, shall be consummated pursuant to the Combination Agreement, substantially concurrently with the Closing Date.

(p) Closing Date Material Adverse Effect. Since August 25, 2017, there shall not have been any Contributed Entity Material Adverse Effect, Nova I Material Adverse Effect or Nova II Material Adverse Effect (in each case, as defined in the Combination Agreement as in effect on November 20, 2017).

For the purpose of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 5.1, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have accepted, and to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required under this Section 5.1 unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

5.2 Conditions to Each Extension of Credit. The agreement of each Lender to make any extension of credit requested to be made by it on any date (including its initial extension of credit) is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 10.1) of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date).

(b) No Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date or after giving effect to the extensions of credit requested to be made on such date.

(c) No Bridge Loans. No Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h) shall remain outstanding.

Each borrowing by and issuance of a Letter of Credit on behalf of a Borrower hereunder shall constitute a representation and warranty by such Borrower (and, if such Borrower is a Subsidiary Borrower, by the Parent Borrower) as of the date of such extension of credit that the conditions contained in this Section 5.2 have been satisfied.

SECTION 6. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each Borrower hereby agrees that, until Payment in Full, ~~the Parent~~such Borrower shall and shall cause each of its ~~respective~~ Subsidiaries to:

6.1 Financial Statements. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the

previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit (except for any going concern exception or explanatory paragraph that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from, the upcoming Revolving Termination Date occurring within one year from the time such report is delivered), by Ernst & Young LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarter and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such quarter and the portion of the fiscal year through the end of such quarter, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, certified by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the lack of footnotes);

(c) as soon as available, but in any event not later than April 15, 2018, a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the four-fiscal quarter period ended on December 31, 2017, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of the balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of the statement of income); and

(d) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the calendar year ending December 31, 2017, (i) a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of Northstar I as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing, (ii) a copy of the audited consolidated balance sheet of Northstar II as at the end of such year and the related audited consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing and (iii) a copy of the audited "carve-out" consolidated balance sheet for the CLNS Contributed Portfolio as at the end of such year and the related audited "carve-out" consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, reported on without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, or qualification arising out of the scope of the audit, by Ernst & Young LLP or other independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing.

All such financial statements shall be prepared in reasonable detail and in accordance with GAAP applied (except as approved by such accountants or officer, as the case may be, and disclosed in reasonable detail therein) consistently throughout the periods reflected therein and with prior periods.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent Borrower will be permitted to satisfy its obligations with respect to financial information relating to the Parent Borrower described in clauses (a) and (b) above by furnishing financial information relating to the REIT Entity; provided that (i) the same is accompanied by consolidating information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to the REIT Entity and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the information relating to the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet and income statement ("Consolidating Information") and

(ii) the Consolidating Information shall be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries on a standalone basis.

6.2 Certificates; Other Information. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender (or, in the case of clause (g), to the relevant Lender):

(a) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, to the extent consistent with the policy of the independent certified public accountants reporting on the financial statements referred to in Section 6.1(a), a certificate of such independent certified public accountants stating that in making the examination necessary therefor no knowledge was obtained of any Event of Default pursuant to Section 7.1, except as specified in such certificate;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower and 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, (i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower stating that such Responsible Officer has obtained no knowledge of any Default or Event of Default except as specified in such certificate and (ii) (x) a Compliance Certificate containing calculations necessary for determining compliance by each Group Member with the provisions of Section 7.1 as of the last day of the fiscal quarter or fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, as the case may be and (y) to the extent not previously disclosed to the Administrative Agent, (1) a description of any change in the jurisdiction of organization of any Loan Party, (2) a list of any Capital Stock acquired by any Domestic Loan Party (or a structure chart depicting such Capital Stock) (which may be limited to Capital Stock relating to an Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount), and (3) a description of any Person that has become a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary constituting an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) (or a structure chart depicting such Persons), in each case since the date of the most recent applicable report delivered pursuant to this clause (y) (or, in the case of the first such report so delivered, since the Closing Date);

(c) as soon as available, but in any event no later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a detailed consolidated budget for the following fiscal year (including a projected consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of the following fiscal year, the related consolidated statements of projected cash flow and projected income and a description of the underlying assumptions applicable thereto) (collectively, the "Projections"), which Projections shall in each case be accompanied by a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower stating that such Projections are prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time furnished (it being recognized that such Projections are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results, and such differences may be material);

(d) as soon as available, but in any event no later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower and 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth a reasonably detailed calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount on the last date of the relevant period covered by the financial statements for such fiscal period; provided that in the event that the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding at any time exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at such time, the Parent Borrower shall provide such certificates to the Administrative Agent on demand;

(e) promptly after the same are sent, copies of all financial statements and reports that the Parent Borrower sends to the holders of any class of its debt securities or public equity securities and, promptly after the same are filed, copies of all financial statements and reports that the Parent Borrower may make to, or file with, the SEC;

(f) promptly following receipt thereof, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan or any plan funding notice described in Section 101(f) of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan or any Multiemployer Plan provided to or received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate; provided, that if the relevant Group Members or ERISA Affiliates have not received or requested, as applicable, such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plans, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, such Group Member or the ERISA Affiliate shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Parent Borrower shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent promptly after receipt thereof; ~~and~~

(g) promptly, such additional financial and other information (including, for the avoidance of doubt, asset-level data and information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation) as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request; provided that in no event shall the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary be required to disclose information
(x) to the extent that such disclosure to the Administrative Agent or such Lender violates any bona fide contractual confidentiality obligations by which it is bound, so long as (i) such obligations were not entered into in contemplation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and (ii) such obligations are owed by it to a third party, or (y) if such information is subject to attorney-client privilege and as to which the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary has been advised by counsel that the provision of such information to the Administrative Agent or such Lender would give rise to a waiver of such attorney-client privilege.; and

(h) any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification delivered to a Lender that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified in such certification.

Information required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 and clause (e) of this Section 6.2 shall be deemed to have been delivered if such information, or one or more annual or quarterly reports containing such information, shall be available on the website of the Parent Borrower or the REIT Entity or the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

6.3 Payment of Obligations. Pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy at or before maturity or before they become delinquent, as the case may be, all its material obligations in respect of Tax liabilities and other governmental charges, except where the amount or validity thereof is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and reserves in conformity with GAAP with respect thereto have been provided on the books of the relevant Group Member.

6.4 Maintenance of Existence; Compliance. (a) (i) Preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its organizational existence (in the case of each Borrower, in a United States jurisdiction) and (ii) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except, in each case, as otherwise permitted by Section 7.4, and except, in the case of this clause (ii), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (b) comply with all Contractual Obligations and Requirements of

Law except to the extent that failure to comply therewith could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Parent Borrower will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Parent Borrower, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions.

6.5 Maintenance of Property; Insurance. (a) Except as could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, keep all property useful and necessary in its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and (b) maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies insurance on all its property in at least such amounts and against at least such risks (but including in any event public liability, product liability and business interruption) as are usually insured against in the same general area by companies engaged in the same or a similar business.

6.6 Inspection of Property; Books and Records; Discussions. (a) Keep proper books of records and account (in which full, true and correct entries shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries) in a manner that permits the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and all Requirements of Law and (b) permit representatives of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties and examine and make abstracts from any of its books and records at any reasonable time during normal business hours and as often as may reasonably be desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Parent Borrower and to discuss the business, operations, properties and financial and other condition of the Group Members with officers and employees of the Group Members and with their independent certified public accountants; provided, however, that so long as no Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders shall be permitted to make only one (1) such visit per fiscal year at the expense of the Parent Borrower.

6.7 Notices. Promptly upon a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the following events, give notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders:

(a) of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;

(b) of any (i) default or event of default under any Contractual Obligation of any Group Member or (ii) litigation, investigation or proceeding that may exist at any time between any Group Member and any Governmental Authority, that in either case, if not cured or if adversely determined, as the case may be, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) of any litigation or proceeding affecting any Group Member (i) which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and is not covered by insurance, (ii) in which injunctive or similar relief is sought or (iii) which relates to any Loan Document;

(d) of the occurrence of any ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events and/or Foreign Plan Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) if at any time the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability outstanding exceeds 90% of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount;

(f) of any Trigger Event;

(g) of any development or event that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(h) of any Subsidiary Guarantor being a Specified Subsidiary.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 6.7 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the relevant Group Member proposes to take with respect thereto.

6.8 Environmental Laws. (a) Comply with, and ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all applicable Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by applicable Environmental Laws to continue activities as currently conducted; and

(b) Generate, use, treat, store, release, transport, dispose of, and otherwise manage all Materials of Environmental Concern in a manner that does not result in liability to any Group Member and does not impair the use of any property owned, leased or operated by any Group Member, and take reasonable efforts to prevent any other Person from generating, using, treating, storing, releasing, transporting, disposing of, or otherwise managing Materials of Environmental Concern in a manner that could result in a liability to, or impair the use of any real property owned, leased or operated by, any Group Member;

it being understood that this Section 6.8 shall be deemed not breached by a noncompliance with any of the foregoing (a) or (b); provided that such non-compliance, in the aggregate with any other such non- compliance, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.9 Maintenance of REIT Status; New York Stock Exchange Listing. The REIT Entity shall timely elect to be treated as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. Prior to making a REIT election, the REIT Entity shall operate its business in a manner to permit it to qualify for status as a REIT under the Code commencing with its first taxable year ended December 31, 2018. For each taxable year from and after the date that the REIT Entity's election to be treated as a REIT under the Code is effective, the REIT Entity shall be organized and operated in compliance with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code. The REIT Entity will also at all times be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

6.10 Additional Collateral, etc. (a) *After-Acquired Property of a Domestic Loan Party.* With respect to any property acquired after the Closing Date by any Domestic Loan Party that is property of the type which would otherwise constitute Collateral subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents but is not yet so subject (including, without limitation, (x) all Capital Stock held by any Domestic Loan Party in any newly formed or acquired Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower and (y) all Capital Stock held by any Domestic Loan Party in any Affiliated Investor) (collectively, the "After- Acquired Property"), promptly but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such property was acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a security interest in such property and
(ii) take all actions necessary or reasonably requested to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in such property, including (A) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as may be requested by the Administrative Agent and

(B) the delivery of the certificates (if any) representing any such Capital Stock acquired (together with undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Capital Stock); provided that to the extent that the documents described in clause (i) of this clause (a) have not been executed and delivered or the actions described in clause (ii) of this clause (a) have not been taken, in each case, with respect to any After- Acquired Property with an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value at any time, the Parent Borrower shall cause the requirements set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) of this clause (a) to be met within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such limit was exceeded to the extent necessary to eliminate such excess.

(b) [Intentionally omitted.]

(c) *Additional Guarantors.* With respect to any new Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary constituting an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) created or acquired (including pursuant to a Division) after the Closing Date by any Group Member (which, for the purposes of this Section 6.10(c), shall include any existing Domestic Subsidiary that ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) (collectively, the "New Subsidiaries"), promptly (but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such New Subsidiary was created or acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion)),

(i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such New Subsidiary that is owned by any Domestic Loan Party;

(ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates (if any) representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the relevant Domestic Loan Party;

(iii) cause such New Subsidiary (A) to become a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, (B) to take such actions necessary or reasonably requested to grant to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a perfected first priority security interest in the Collateral described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement with respect to such New Subsidiary, including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent and (C) to deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of such New Subsidiary, substantially in the form of Exhibit C, with appropriate insertions and attachments; and

(iv) if requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

provided that, to the extent that such New Subsidiaries (other than any Subsidiary that constitutes a New Subsidiary solely as a result of ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary during the period since the end of the most recently ended fiscal year) that have not yet executed and delivered the documents and taken the actions described in clauses (i) through (iv) of this Section 6.10(c) have assets with an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value at any time, the Parent Borrower shall cause such New Subsidiaries to comply with clauses (i) through (iv) of this Section 6.10(c) within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such limit was exceeded to the

extent necessary to eliminate such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect of any New Subsidiary that becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement pursuant to this Section 6.10(c), but does not directly or indirectly own Investment Assets that in any way contribute to the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, clause (iv) above shall not apply unless otherwise reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 6.10(c) shall not limit the rights of the Parent Borrower to effect a joinder of a Domestic Subsidiary at an earlier time than that required by this Section 6.10(c).

(d) *Equity Pledge of Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries.* With respect to any new Excluded Foreign Subsidiary created or acquired after the Closing Date directly by any Domestic Loan Party, promptly but in any event within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such New Excluded Foreign Subsidiary was created or acquired (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such new Subsidiary that is owned by any Domestic Loan Party (provided that in no event shall more than 66⅔% of the total outstanding voting Capital Stock, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, of any such new Subsidiary be required to be so pledged), and (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates (if any) representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the relevant Domestic Loan Party, and take such other action as may be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein and (iii) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of the Loan Documents, the Domestic Loan Parties shall not be required to undertake such perfection actions in any jurisdictions outside the United States.

(e) *Certain Collateral Limitations.* Notwithstanding anything set forth herein or any of the other Loan Documents, but without limiting the requirements set forth in clause (F)(2) of the definition of Qualifying Criteria, the Loan Parties shall not be required to (x) take actions under the laws of any jurisdictions other than a jurisdiction of the United States in order to create or perfect security interests in any Collateral or (y) obtain third party acknowledgements, agreements or consents in support of the creation, perfection or enforcement of security interests in such Collateral. In addition, the requirements of this Section 6.10 shall not apply to (i) any assets or Subsidiaries created or acquired after the Closing Date, as applicable, as to which the Administrative Agent has reasonably determined, and has advised the Parent Borrower, that such requirements need not be satisfied because, *inter alia*, the collateral value thereof is insufficient to justify the difficulty, time and/or expense of obtaining a perfected security interest therein or (ii) require the pledge of any Qualified Non-Pledged Asset or other Investment Asset that would otherwise constitute Excluded Collateral (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement).

(f) Additional Subsidiary Borrower.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, each ~~Subsidiary~~Domestic Borrower and any other applicable Domestic Loan Party shall, on the date such Subsidiary becomes a ~~Subsidiary~~Domestic Borrower under this Agreement, (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to such Security Documents (or such additional Security Documents) as the Administrative Agent deems necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such ~~Subsidiary~~Domestic Borrower, (B) deliver to the

Administrative Agent the certificates representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Company or such other Domestic Loan Party, as the case may be, and take such other action as may be necessary or, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, desirable to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein, (C) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to such Security Documents (or such additional Security Documents and guarantee documents) as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for such ~~Subsidiary~~Domestic Borrower to become a party to each applicable Security Document and guarantee document in its capacity as a Subsidiary Borrower, (D) execute and deliver such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, a security interest in such property of such ~~Subsidiary~~Domestic Borrower that is of the type included in the Collateral and (E) take all actions necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected security interest in such property having the highest priority then available, including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (or equivalent documents under local law) in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Security Documents or by law.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, each Foreign Borrower that is a Subsidiary of a Domestic Loan Party and any applicable Domestic Loan Party shall, on the date such Subsidiary becomes a Foreign Borrower under this Agreement, (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to such Security Documents (or such additional Security Documents) as the Administrative Agent deems necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such Foreign Borrower (provided that in no event shall more than 66⅔% of the total outstanding voting Capital Stock, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, of any such Foreign Borrower that is an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary be required to be so pledged), (B) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Parent Company or such other Domestic Loan Party, as the case may be, and take such other action as may be necessary or, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, desirable to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein and (C) take all actions necessary or advisable to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected security interest in such property having the highest priority then available, including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (or equivalent documents under local law) in such jurisdictions as may be required by the Security Documents or by law.

6.11 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Loans shall be used to finance (x) in part the Transaction Costs (except any Transaction Costs paid to an Affiliate of a Lender that is not a Subsidiary of a Lender, which shall not be paid with proceeds of Revolving Loans) and (y) the investment activities, working capital needs and general corporate purposes of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

6.12 Information Regarding Collateral. The Parent Borrower shall provide prompt (but in any event within ten (10) days of any such change) written notice to the Administrative Agent of any change (i) in any Loan Party's legal name, (ii) in the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office,
(iii) in any Loan Party's identity or type of organization, (iv) in any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number (or equivalent thereof), or (v) in any Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization (in each case, including by merging with or into any other entity, reorganizing, dissolving, liquidating, reorganizing or organizing in any other jurisdiction), in each case, clearly describing such change and providing such other information in connection therewith as the Administrative Agent may reasonably

request. Prior to effecting any such change, the Parent Borrower shall have taken (or will take on a timely basis) all action required to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Administrative Agent in the Collateral, if applicable. The Parent Borrower agrees to promptly provide the Administrative Agent with certified organization documents reflecting any of the changes described in the preceding sentence, to the extent applicable.

6.13 Organization Documents of Affiliated Investors. The Parent Borrower shall provide the Administrative Agent with a copy of the organization documents of each Affiliated Investor promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent.

6.14 Distribution Accounts. (a) The Parent Borrower shall irrevocably instruct each Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns an Investment Asset, to make any and all Distributions from such Affiliated Investor that are payable to any Domestic Loan Party into one or more deposit accounts or securities accounts, as applicable, that is subject to a Control Agreement (within the time period set forth in Schedule 6.16 with respect to the Control Agreements required pursuant to Schedule 6.16) and maintained by such Domestic Loan Party at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Bank,
N.A. or Bank of America, N.A., or any Affiliates thereof, or any other depositary bank or securities intermediary, as applicable, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each such deposit account and securities account, a "Distribution Account"). If, despite such instructions, any Distribution is received by a Domestic Loan Party in contravention of the prior sentences, such Domestic Loan Party shall receive such Distribution in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and the Parent Borrower shall cause such Domestic Loan Party to segregate such Distribution from all other funds of such Domestic Loan Party and shall within two (2) Business Days following receipt thereof cause such Distribution to be deposited into a Distribution Account.

(b) Each Domestic Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor that directly or indirectly owns and holds any Investment Asset shall promptly (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) deposit any and all payments and other amounts received by such Domestic Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor relating to such Investment Asset or received by any Affiliated Investor that, directly or indirectly, owns such Investment Asset (including, without limitation, all payments of principal, interest, fees, indemnities or premiums in respect of such Investment Asset, and all proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, or from any exercise of any rights or remedies with respect to, such Investment Asset) into a Distribution Account.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent Borrower and each other Domestic Loan Party shall have the right (i) to access and make withdrawals from its Distribution Account at any time unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have blocked access to such Distribution Account and (ii) in the case that an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have blocked access to such Distribution Account, to access and make withdrawals from its Distribution Account as necessary to make the distributions contemplated by Section 7.6(e) so long as no Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 8(a) or 8(f).

6.15 Valuation. The Parent Borrower shall determine the Adjusted Net Book Value of each Investment Asset included in the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount on a quarterly basis, consistent with the Parent Borrower's valuation policy as of the Closing Date.

6.16 Post-Closing Obligations. As promptly as practicable, and in any event within the applicable time period set forth in Schedule 6.16 (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion), the Parent Borrower and each other Loan Party will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent all documents and take all actions set forth on Schedule 6.16. For

the avoidance of doubt, to the extent any Loan Document requires delivery of any such document or completion of any such action prior to the date specified with respect thereto on Schedule 6.16, such delivery may be made or such action may be taken at any time prior to the time specified on Schedule
6.16. To the extent any representation and warranty would not be true or any provision of any covenant would otherwise be breached solely due to a failure to comply with any such requirement prior to the date specified on Schedule 6.16, the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct (or the respective covenant complied with) with respect to such action only at the time such action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with this Section 6.16.

SECTION 7. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

~~The Parent~~Each Borrower hereby agrees that, until Payment in Full, ~~the Parent~~such Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

7.1 Financial Condition Covenants.

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. At any time on or after March 31, 2018, permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Parent Borrower to exceed 0.70 to 1.00.

(b) Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio. Beginning with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2018, permit the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Parent Borrower for any fiscal quarter to be less than 3.00 to 1.00.

(c) Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. At any time on or after March 31, 2018 permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower to be less than 1.50 to 1.00.

(d) Consolidated Tangible Net Worth. At any time on or after March 31, 2018, permit Consolidated Tangible Net Worth to be less than the sum of (i) $2,105,000,000 and (ii) 50% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower (x) from any offering by the Parent Borrower of its common equity and (y) from any offering by the REIT Entity of its common equity to the extent such Net Cash Proceeds are contributed to the Parent Borrower, excluding any such Net Cash Proceeds that are contributed to the Parent Borrower within 90 days of receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds and applied to purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire Capital Stock issued by the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof).

(e) Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount. Permit the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability at any time to exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount at such time.

For the avoidance of doubt, on and after the Closing Date, calculations made pursuant to this Section 7.1 shall be calculated on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions; provided, that calculations to be made over an applicable test period shall be calculated as if the Transactions had occurred on the first day of the applicable test period; provided, further, that calculations to be made as of a given date shall be calculated as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date.

7.2 Indebtedness. Create, issue, incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness of any Loan Party pursuant to any Loan Document;

(b) Indebtedness of (i) the Parent Borrower to any Subsidiary, (ii) any Subsidiary Guarantor to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary and (iii) to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7, any Subsidiary to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary;

(c) Guarantee Obligations by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of obligations of any Subsidiary to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7 (other than pursuant to Section 7.7(c)); provided however, that in the case of a Guarantee Obligation by an Unconsolidated Subsidiary of obligations of any person that is not an Unconsolidated Subsidiary, such Guarantee Obligation shall be included in the calculation of Consolidated Total Debt hereunder; provided further that, to the extent the primary obligations (as defined in the definition of Guarantee Obligations) in respect of such Guarantee Obligations are subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, any such Guarantee Obligations shall be subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, on terms no less favorable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders than the subordination terms applicable to the primary obligations;

(d) Indebtedness outstanding on the date hereof and, to the extent the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness exceeds $2,000,000, listed on Schedule 7.2(d) and any refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions thereof (without shortening the maturity thereof, or increasing the principal amount thereof, except by an amount up to the unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other amounts owing or paid related to such existing Indebtedness, and fees and expenses incurred, in connection with such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension); provided that, to the extent such Indebtedness listed on Schedule 7.2(d) is subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, any such refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions shall be subordinated to the Obligations or the Guarantor Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), as applicable, on terms no less favorable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders;

(e) Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Capital Lease Obligations and Indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or development of any fixed or capital assets (except to the extent incurred with respect to any Investment Asset)) secured by Liens permitted by Section 7.3(g) in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $40,000,000;

(f) Non-Recourse Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties and any Non- Recourse Pledge; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Non-Recourse Indebtedness or Non-Recourse Pledge, as applicable, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1;

(g) unsecured Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party; provided that
(i) such unsecured Indebtedness shall mature no earlier than the date that is 91 days following the Latest Termination Date (and shall not require any payment of principal prior to such date other than any provision requiring a mandatory prepayment or an offer to purchase such Indebtedness as a result of a change of control, asset sale, casualty event or de-listing of common stock) and (ii) after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such unsecured Indebtedness, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1(a);

(h) unsecured Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any other Loan Party not otherwise permitted hereunder; provided that (i) at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and during the period such Indebtedness continues to remain outstanding, there are no Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding (provided that, if there are Revolving Extensions of Credit outstanding immediately prior to the time such Indebtedness is incurred, such Loans shall be paid in full and any outstanding Letters of Credit shall have

been cash collateralized in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 8.1, in each case prior to or simultaneously with the incurrence of such Indebtedness), (ii) no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom and (iii) such Indebtedness shall not have a maturity date that is later than two (2) years after the initial incurrence thereof;

(i) Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions, no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom;

(j) Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness; provided that after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness, no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom;

(k) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections, employee credit card programs and other cash management and similar arrangements in the ordinary course of business and any guarantees thereof or the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that any such Indebtedness is extinguished within 30 days;

(l) Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary (including obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees, warehouse receipts or similar instruments issued or created in the ordinary course of business) owed to any Person providing workers compensation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance;

(m) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees (not for borrowed money) and similar obligations provided by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice; and

(n) additional Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount (for the Parent Borrower and all Subsidiaries) at any one time outstanding not to exceed $40,000,000.

7.3 Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due or the amount or validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained in conformity with GAAP;

(b) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(c) pledges or deposits in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation;

(d) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for borrowed money), leases, statutory obligations (other than any such obligation imposed pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or Sections 303(k) or 4068 of ERISA), surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(e) (i) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (ii) other Liens encumbering any Commercial Real Estate Ownership Investment that do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money or Indebtedness constituting seller financing;

(f) Liens in existence on the date hereof listed on Schedule 7.3(f), securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.2(d), provided that no such Lien is spread to cover any additional property after the Closing Date;

(g) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(e) to finance the acquisition, construction or development of fixed or capital assets, provided that (i) such Liens shall be created within 270 days of the acquisition of such fixed or capital assets, (ii) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness and (iii) the amount of Indebtedness secured thereby is not increased;

(h) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents;

(i) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease entered into by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of its business and covering only the assets so leased;

(j) Liens securing Non-Recourse Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.2(f); provided that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not encumber any assets other than assets of any non-Loan Party that incurred such Non-Recourse Indebtedness (which, for clarity, may include assets of any non-Loan Party guarantor of such Non-Recourse Indebtedness) or any Loan Party that is limited to a Non-Recourse Pledge; provided that such Liens may be extended to other assets solely in connection with (x) an increase in the amount of such financing (such as in the form of incremental extensions of credit or the consummation of a refinancing) in an amount that is reasonably proportional to the value of the additional collateral or (y) a substitution of collateral supporting such Non-Recourse Indebtedness with replacement collateral of reasonably equivalent value, in each case as determined by the Parent Borrower in its commercially reasonable discretion giving due regard to general market conditions at the time of such increase or refinancing;

(k) Liens on cash collateral securing Swap Obligations, solely to the extent hedging assets included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (without giving effect to any concentration limits set forth in the definition thereof);

(l) Liens deemed to exist pursuant to Specified GAAP Reportable B Loan Transactions permitted pursuant to Section 7.2(i) solely to the extent encumbering the assets consisting of “A-Notes” related thereto;

(m) Liens securing Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(j), solely to the extent encumbering (i) the Commercial Real Estate Debt Investments financed thereby or (ii) Capital Stock of the Permitted Warehouse Borrower pursuant to a Permitted Warehouse Equity Pledge;

(n) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 8(h);

(o) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary following the Closing Date, provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, and (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(p) Liens (i) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code on the items in the course of collection and (ii) in favor of a banking or other financial institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits or other funds maintained with a financial institution (including the right of set off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry; provided that such liens, rights or remedies are not security for or otherwise related to Indebtedness;

(q) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statement or similar filings;

(r) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto;

(s) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with any acquisition permitted hereunder;

(t) Liens not otherwise permitted by this Section so long as the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the obligations secured thereby (as to the Parent Borrower and all Subsidiaries) does not exceed in the aggregate at any one time outstanding $30,000,000;

(u) to the extent constituting a Lien, obligations restricting the sale or other transfer of assets pursuant to commercially reasonable "tax protection" (or similar) agreements entered into with limited partners or members of the Parent Borrower or of any other Subsidiary of the REIT Entity in a so- called "DownREIT Transaction"; and

(v) Liens on margin deposits for Swap Obligations constituting CMBX Contracts.

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any Liens (other than Liens permitted pursuant to clauses (a), (h), (n) and (u) above) encumber any of the Collateral.

7.4 Fundamental Changes. Enter into any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or Dispose of all or substantially all of its property or business, except that:

(a) any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than a Borrower) may be merged or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower (provided that the Parent Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation) or with or into any Subsidiary Guarantor (provided that in the case of any Loan Party merging with a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, the surviving entity shall be or become, substantially simultaneously therewith, a Loan Party);

(b) any non-Loan Party Subsidiary may be merged or consolidated with or into any other non-Loan Party Subsidiary;

(c) (i) any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than a Borrower) may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to the Parent Borrower or any Domestic Loan Party (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise), (ii) any non-Loan Party Subsidiary may Dispose of all or substantially all of its

assets to another non-Loan Party Subsidiary or to any Foreign Borrower (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) or (iii) Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets pursuant to a Disposition permitted by Section 7.5; provided that, with respect to any such Disposition by a Borrower ~~must be to another Loan Party;~~, either (x) such Disposition by such Borrower must be to a Domestic Loan Party or (y) with respect to a Subsidiary Borrower, prior to such Disposition, all outstanding Loans made to such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been repaid in full, all L/C Obligations in respect of any Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been cash collateralized, all other amounts owing by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall have been repaid in full (it being agreed that any such repayment or cash collateralization shall be in accordance with the other terms of this Agreement), and a Termination Letter shall have been delivered with respect to such Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(ii);

(d) any Investment permitted by Section 7.7 may be structured as a merger, consolidation or amalgamation; ~~and~~

(e) any Subsidiary that has no material assets may be dissolved or liquidated.; and

(f) any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than a Borrower) that is an LLC may consummate a Division as the Dividing Person if, immediately upon the consummation of the Division, the assets of the applicable Dividing Person are held by one or more Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower at such time, or, with respect to assets not so held by one or more such Subsidiaries, such Division, in the aggregate, would result in a Disposition permitted by Section 7.5(e).

7.5 Disposition of Property. Dispose of any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or, in the case of any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, issue or sell any shares of such Subsidiary's Capital Stock to any Person, except:

(a) the Disposition of obsolete or worn out property in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions permitted by clauses (i) and (ii) of Section 7.4(c);

(d) the sale or issuance of any Subsidiary's Capital Stock to the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor; and

(e) the Disposition of other property including the sale or issuance of any Subsidiary's Capital Stock; provided that after giving pro forma effect to such Dispositions, the sum of the Total Revolving Extensions of Credit *plus* the Total CMBX Termination Liability shall not exceed the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount.

7.6 Restricted Payments. Declare or pay any dividend (other than dividends payable solely in common stock, partnership interests or membership interests of the Person making such dividend) on, or make any payment on account of, or set apart assets for a sinking or other analogous fund for, the purchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement or other acquisition of, any Capital Stock of any Group Member, whether now or hereafter outstanding, or make any other distribution in respect thereof, either directly or indirectly, whether in cash or property or in obligations of any Group Member (collectively, "Restricted Payments"), except that:

(a) any Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor and each other owner of Capital Stock of such Subsidiary, which Restricted Payments shall either be paid ratably to the owners entitled thereto or otherwise in accordance with any preferences or priorities among the owners applicable thereto;

(b) the Parent Borrower and any Subsidiary may repurchase Capital Stock in the Parent Borrower or any such Subsidiary deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(c) the Parent Borrower and any Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to acquire the Capital Stock held by any other shareholder, member or partner in a Subsidiary that is not wholly-owned directly or indirectly by the Parent Borrower to the extent constituting an Investment permitted by Section 7.7;

(d) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Parent Borrower may purchase (and make distributions to permit the REIT Entity to purchase) its common stock, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, or options with respect thereto from present or former officers or employees of any Group Member upon the death, disability or termination of employment of such officer or employee; provided, that the aggregate amount of payments under this clause (d) after the date hereof (net of any proceeds received by the Parent Borrower after the date hereof in connection with resales of any such Capital Stock or Capital Stock options so purchased) shall not exceed $10,000,000;

(e) (i) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, the Parent Borrower shall be permitted to declare and pay dividends and distributions on its Capital Stock or make distributions with respect thereto in an amount not to exceed the greater of (x) such amount as is necessary for the REIT Entity to maintain its status as a REIT under the Code and (y) such amount as is necessary for the REIT Entity to avoid income tax and, so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or shall result therefrom, excise tax under the Code and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall be permitted to declare and pay an additional amount of dividends and distributions on its Capital Stock or make distributions with respect thereto so long as (x) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and (y) after giving pro forma effect to any such dividend or distribution, the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1;

(f) the Parent Borrower may make Restricted Payments constituting purchases or redemptions by the Parent Borrower of shares of its Capital Stock (and the Parent Borrower may make such cash distributions as may be required to enable the REIT Entity to purchase or redeem shares of Capital Stock), but only to the extent that immediately after giving effect to each such Restricted Payment (i) no Default or Event of Default is then continuing or shall occur and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 7.1 on a pro forma basis;

(g) the Parent Borrower and each Subsidiary thereof, in addition to distributions permitted by Section 7.6(f), may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire Capital Stock issued by it with the proceeds received from the issuance of new shares of its common stock or other Capital Stock within ninety (90) days (or by such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) of such issuance;

(h) the Parent Borrower, or any other Subsidiary of the REIT Entity in a so-called “DownREIT transaction”, may redeem for cash limited partnership interests or membership interests in the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary, respectively, pursuant to customary redemption rights granted to

the applicable limited partner or member, but only to the extent that, in the good faith determination of the REIT Entity, issuing shares of the REIT Entity in redemption of such partnership or membership interests reasonably could be considered to impair its ability to maintain its status as a REIT; and

(i) to the extent constituting a Restricted Payment, payments by the Parent Borrower to the REIT Entity to the extent required to fund administrative and operating expenses of the REIT Entity, including, without limitation, to fund liabilities of the REIT Entity that would not result in a default under Section 8(l), to the extent attributable to any activity of or with respect to the REIT Entity that is not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement;

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Parent Borrower make any Restricted Payments during the period from and after the Initial Revolving Termination Date upon the exercise by the Parent Borrower of any Extension Option (other than Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) above; provided that the amount of any dividend and distribution permitted pursuant to clause (e)(ii) above shall not exceed the amount of the most recent ordinary dividend that was distributed with respect to the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower pursuant to such clause (e)(ii) prior to the Initial Revolving Termination Date).

7.7 Investments. Make any advance, loan, extension of credit (by way of guaranty or otherwise) or capital contribution to, or purchase any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other debt securities of, or any assets constituting a business unit of, or make any other investment in, any Person (all of the foregoing, "Investments"), except:

(a) extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(b) investments in Cash Equivalents;

(c) Guarantee Obligations permitted by Section 7.2;

(d) loans and advances to employees of any Group Member (i) in the ordinary course of business (including for travel, entertainment and relocation expenses) in an aggregate amount for all Group Members not to exceed $1,000,000 at any one time outstanding and (ii) in connection with such employee's purchase of Capital Stock of a Group Member in an aggregate amount for all Group Members not to exceed $5,000,000 at any one time outstanding; provided that no cash is actually advanced pursuant to this clause (d)(ii) unless immediately repaid;

(e) intercompany Investments by any Group Member in any Domestic Borrower or any Person that, prior to such investment, is a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(f) in addition to Investments otherwise permitted by this Section, Investments by the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that do not constitute Restricted Investments, so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into an agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom;

(g) any Investment if and to the extent that the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that the making such Investment is reasonably necessary to permit it (or the REIT Entity) to satisfy the requirements applicable to REITs under the Code, so long as no Default pursuant to Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into such agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom; and

(h) any CMBX Contract permitted pursuant to Section 7.11(c).

7.8 Optional Payments and Modifications of Certain Debt Instruments. (a) Make or offer to make (other than an offer conditioned upon the Payment in Full or upon the requisite consent of the Lenders) any optional or voluntary payment, prepayment, repurchase or redemption of or otherwise optionally or voluntarily defease or segregate funds with respect to Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $25,000,000 during the term of the Revolving Facility (other than (A) the refinancing thereof with any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 7.2 (provided such Indebtedness does not shorten the maturity date thereof), (B) the conversion or exchange of any such Indebtedness to Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower (other than Disqualified Capital Stock), including any issuance of such Capital Stock in respect of which the proceeds are applied to the payment of such Indebtedness, (C) repayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasances and other payments in respect of any such Indebtedness of any non-Loan Party; provided that payments referred to in this clause (C) shall only be permitted so long as after giving effect thereto, the Parent Borrower is in pro forma compliance with Section 7.1(a) and
(D) prepayments of Indebtedness in the nature of revolving loan facilities, including Permitted Warehouse Indebtedness); (b) amend, modify, waive or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to, any of the terms of Material Indebtedness (other than any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change that either (A) (i) would extend the maturity or reduce the amount of any payment of principal thereof or reduce the rate or extend any date for payment of interest thereon and (ii) does not involve the payment of a consent fee, or (B) taken as a whole, is not materially adverse to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as whole, or the Lenders); or (c) amend, modify, waive or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to, any of the terms of any preferred stock of the Parent Borrower (other than any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change that either (A) (i) would extend the scheduled redemption date or reduce the amount of any scheduled redemption payment or reduce the rate or extend any date for payment of dividends thereon and (ii) does not involve the payment of a consent fee or (B) taken as a whole, is not materially adverse to the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or the Lenders); provided, that such actions described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) may be taken if and to the extent that the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such action is reasonably necessary to permit it (or the REIT Entity) to satisfy the requirements applicable to REITs under the Code, so long as no Default pursuant to Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of entering into such agreement to make such Investment or shall result therefrom. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 7.8 shall not apply to (i) intercompany Indebtedness, (ii) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.2(h) or (iii) obligations of any Pledged Affiliate or Group Member whose Capital Stock is owned directly or indirectly by a Pledged Affiliate.

7.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Enter into any transaction, including any purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property, the rendering of any service or the payment of any management, advisory or similar fees, with any Affiliate (other than any Domestic Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor) unless such transaction is (a) otherwise permitted under this Agreement, (b) in the ordinary course of business of the relevant Group Member, and (c) upon fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to the relevant Group Member than it would obtain in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate; provided that (i) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and to the extent permitted under the Management Subordination Agreement, the requirements of this Section 7.9 shall not apply to transactions under the Management Agreement and the payment of management fees to the Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement and (ii) the requirements of this Section 7.9 shall not apply to (A) transactions subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 7.6 or 7.7 that are permitted pursuant to Sections 7.6 or 7.7, as applicable or (B) payments by the Parent Borrower to the REIT Entity to the extent required to fund administrative and operating expenses of the REIT Entity.

7.10 Accounting Changes. Make any change in accounting policies or reporting practices, except in accordance with GAAP or required by any governmental or regulatory authority;

provided that the Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any such change made in accordance with GAAP or required by any governmental or regulatory authority.

7.11 Swap Agreements. Enter into any Swap Agreement, except (a) Swap Agreements entered into to hedge or mitigate risks to which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has actual or anticipated exposure (other than those in respect of Capital Stock), (b) Swap Agreements entered into in order to effectively cap, collar or exchange interest rates (from fixed to floating rates, from floating to fixed rates, from one floating rate to another floating rate or otherwise) with respect to any interest- bearing liability or investment of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary and (c) any CMBX Contract; provided that the aggregate notional amount of all such CMBX Contracts shall not exceed 10% of the Total Asset Value of the Parent Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries at any time outstanding.

7.12 Changes in Fiscal Periods. Permit the fiscal year of the Parent Borrower to end on a day other than December 31 or change the Parent Borrower's method of determining fiscal quarters.

7.13 Negative Pledge Clauses. Enter into or suffer to exist or become effective any agreement that prohibits or limits the ability of any Loan Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property or revenues of the type intended to constitute Collateral, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to secure its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party other than (a) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (b) any agreements governing (i) any purchase money Liens or Capital Lease Obligations or other secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereby (in each case, which prohibition or limitation shall only be effective against the assets financed thereby which in any event shall not include Collateral) or (ii) Indebtedness of an Excluded Subsidiary of the type described in clause (ii) of the definition of Excluded Subsidiary (in each case, where such limitation or prohibition is only effective against the equity interests owned by a Loan Party in such Excluded Subsidiary), (c) provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to joint ventures permitted under Section 7.7 and applicable solely to such joint venture and direct or indirect ownership interests therein and (d) change of control or similar limitations applicable to the upstream ownership of any Investment Asset; provided, in the case of clauses (c) and (d) above, that no Liens securing Indebtedness (other than Liens constituting a Non-Recourse Pledge) are permitted to exist on such assets.

7.14 Use of Proceeds. Request any Loan or Letter of Credit, and no Borrower shall use, and each Borrower shall procure that its Affiliates and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, to the extent such activities, businesses or transaction would be prohibited by Sanctions if conducted by a corporation incorporated in the United States or in a European Union member state.

7.15 Nature of Business. Enter into any line of business, either directly or through any Subsidiary, substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

7.16 Margin Stock. Use the proceeds of any Loan, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

7.17 Amendment, Waiver and Terminations of Certain Agreements. (a) Directly or indirectly, consent to, approve, authorize or otherwise suffer or permit any amendment, change, cancellation, termination or waiver in any respect of the terms of any organizational document of any Loan Party, Subsidiary thereof or any Affiliated Investor (other than a waiver by the Parent Borrower of the ownership limitations in and pursuant to its organizational documents), in each case other than amendments and modifications that, taken as a whole, are not materially adverse to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders.

(b) Directly or indirectly, consent to, approve, authorize or otherwise suffer or permit any (i) cancellation, termination or replacement of the Management Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders or (ii) amendment, modification or waiver in any respect any of the terms or provisions of the Management Agreement that results in (x)(A) the Manager no longer serving as the "Manager" thereunder, (B) an increase in the amount of any fees payable to the Manager thereunder or (C) any other change in the fee structure set forth in the Management Agreement that is materially adverse to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, in the case of each of subclauses (A), (B) and (C) of this clause (x), without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders or (y) any other change to the terms and provisions of the Management Agreement that is adverse in any material respect to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any of the following events shall occur and be continuing:

(a) any Borrower shall fail to pay (x) any principal of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation when due in accordance with the terms hereof; (y) any interest on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or any fees payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document within three days after any such interest or fees becomes due or (z) any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document within five days after such other amount becomes due, in each case, in accordance with the terms hereof; or

(b) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Loan Party herein or in any other Loan Document or that is contained in any certificate, document or financial or other statement furnished by it at any time under or in connection with this Agreement or any such other Loan Document shall prove to have been inaccurate in any material respect on or as of the date made or deemed made; or

(c) any Loan Party shall default in the observance or performance of any agreement contained in Section 6.2(d), Section 6.4(a)(i) (with respect to a Borrower only), Section 6.7(a), Section 6.9, Section 6.14 or Section 7 of this Agreement; or

(d) any Loan Party shall default in the observance or performance of any other agreement contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document (other than as provided in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this Section), and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date that any Borrower gains knowledge of such default and (ii) notice to the Parent Borrower from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(e) any Loan Party shall (i) default in making any payment of any principal of any Indebtedness (including any Guarantee Obligation, but excluding the Loans and any Non-Recourse Indebtedness) on the scheduled or original due date with respect thereto; or (ii) default in making any payment of any interest on any such Indebtedness beyond the period of grace, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created; or (iii) default in the observance or

performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or beneficiary of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or beneficiary) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or (in the case of any such Indebtedness constituting a Guarantee Obligation) to become payable by a Loan Party; provided, that a default, event or condition described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph (e) shall not at any time constitute an Event of Default unless, at such time, one or more defaults, events or conditions of the type described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph (e) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to Indebtedness the aggregate outstanding principal amount of which is $40,000,000 or more; provided further, that this clause (iii) shall not apply to any Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of customary non-default mandatory prepayments resulting from asset sales, casualty or condemnation events, the incurrence of Indebtedness, equity issuances or excess cash flow or any similar concept; or

(f) (i) any Loan Party shall commence any case, proceeding or other action (A) under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors, seeking to have an order for relief entered with respect to it, or seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts, or (B) seeking appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its assets; or (ii) there shall be commenced against any Loan Party any case, proceeding or other action of a nature referred to in clause (i) above that (A) results in the entry of an order for relief or any such adjudication or appointment or (B) remains undismissed or undischarged for a period of 60 days; or (iii) there shall be commenced against any Loan Party any case, proceeding or other action seeking issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution, distraint or similar process against all or any substantial part of its assets that results in the entry of an order for any such relief that shall not have been vacated, discharged, or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days from the entry thereof; or (iv) any Loan Party shall take any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the acts set forth in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) above; or (v) any Loan Party shall generally not, or shall be unable to, or shall admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vi) or any Loan Party shall make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(g) (i) an ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred; (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Pension Plan; (iii) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan; (iv) any Group Member or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; or (v) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan, a Foreign Benefit Arrangement, or a Foreign Plan; and in each case in clauses (i) through (v) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(h) one or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against any Loan Party involving in the aggregate a liability (not paid or fully covered by insurance as to which the relevant insurance company has not denied coverage) of $40,000,000 or more, and all such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal within 45 days from the entry thereof; or

(i) any of the Loan Documents shall cease, for any reason, to be in full force and effect, or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert, or any Lien created by any of the

Security Documents shall cease to be enforceable and of the same effect and priority purported to be created thereby; or

(j) the guarantee contained in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall cease, for any reason, to be in full force and effect or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert; or

(k) (i) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) shall become, or obtain rights (whether by means or warrants, options or otherwise) to become, the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13(d)-3 and
13(d)-5 under the Exchange Act except that a person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an "option right")), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the outstanding common stock of the REIT Entity, (ii) the board of directors of the REIT Entity shall cease to consist of a majority of Continuing Directors, (iii) the Parent Borrower shall cease to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Capital Stock and other equity interests of each Subsidiary Borrower, in each case, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties) or (iv) the REIT Entity shall cease to be the sole managing member of the Parent Borrower or the REIT Entity shall cease to own, directly, (1) at least a majority of the total voting power of the then outstanding voting Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower or (2) Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower representing at least a majority of the total economic interests of the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower, in each case free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties); or

(l) the REIT Entity shall (i) conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, or commit to conduct, transact or otherwise engage in, any business or operations other than those incidental to the consummation of the Transactions, its existence as a publicly-traded REIT (including in relation to any issuance and sale of any Capital Stock therein) and ownership of the Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower and the intercompany arrangements described in clause (iii) below, (ii) incur, create, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness or other liabilities or financial obligations, except (w) nonconsensual obligations imposed by operation of law, (x) obligations with respect to its Capital Stock and the intercompany arrangements described in clause (iii) below, (y) Guarantee Obligations in respect of Convertible Notes and (z) liabilities (other than Indebtedness) incidental to the activities described in clause (i) above, including liabilities associated with employment contracts, executive officer and director indemnification agreements and employee benefit matters, or (iii) own, lease, manage or otherwise operate any properties or assets (including cash (other than cash received in connection with dividends made by the Parent Borrower in accordance with Section 7.6 pending application in the manner contemplated by said Section) and cash equivalents, other assets approved by the Administrative Agent with an aggregate book value not to exceed $25,000,000) other than the ownership of shares of Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower and, to the extent constituting assets, intercompany arrangements in favor of the REIT Entity in relation to providing funding for obligations of the REIT Entity, as well as other contractual intercompany arrangements of immaterial value;

(m) any Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary shall fail to satisfy the requirements of the definition thereof, provided that, any failure to adhere to the requirements of this clause (m) may be remedied by the Parent Borrower by causing such Intermediate Holdco Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Guarantor within 15 days after the earlier of (i) the date that the Parent Borrower gains knowledge of such default and (ii) notice to the Parent Borrower from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders of such default; or

(n) the Manager or an Affiliate of the Manager shall cease to be the investment manager of the REIT Entity;

then, and in any such event, (A) if such event is an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (f) above with respect to any Borrower, automatically the Revolving Commitments shall immediately terminate and the Loans (with accrued interest thereon) and all other amounts owing under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all amounts of L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder) shall immediately become due and payable, and (B) if such event is any other Event of Default, either or both of the following actions may be taken: (i) with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Parent Borrower declare the Revolving Commitments to be terminated forthwith, whereupon the Revolving Commitments shall immediately terminate; and (ii) with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Parent Borrower, declare the Loans (with accrued interest thereon) and all other amounts owing under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all amounts of L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder) to be due and payable forthwith, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable. With respect to all Letters of Credit with respect to which presentment for honor shall not have occurred at the time of an acceleration pursuant to this paragraph, the Borrowers with Letters of Credit then outstanding, shall at such time deposit in a cash collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such Letters of Credit. Amounts held in such cash collateral account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to the payment of drafts drawn under such Letters of Credit, and the unused portion thereof after all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, if any, shall be applied to repay other obligations of the Borrowers hereunder and under the other Loan Documents. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, all Reimbursement Obligations shall have been satisfied and all other obligations of the Borrowers hereunder and under the other Loan Documents shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such cash collateral account shall be returned to the applicable Borrower (or such other Person as may be lawfully entitled thereto). Except as expressly provided above in this Section, presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers.

SECTION 9. THE AGENTS

9.1 Appointment. Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Administrative Agent as the agent of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and each such Lender irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent.

9.2 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents by or through agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Administrative

Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

9.3 Exculpatory Provisions. Neither any Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates shall be (i) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by it or such Person under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except to the extent that any of the foregoing are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct) or (ii) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Loan Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Agents under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for any failure of any Loan Party a party thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Agents shall not be under any obligation to any Lender to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Loan Party.

9.4 Reliance by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any instrument, writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy or email message, statement, order or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to any Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Note as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders) as it deems appropriate or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders), and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans.

9.5 Notice of Default. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default unless the Administrative Agent has received notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default". In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders (or, if so specified by this Agreement, all Lenders); provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders.

9.6 Non-Reliance on Agents and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that neither the Agents nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents,

advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates have made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of a Loan Party or any affiliate of a Loan Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their affiliates and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their affiliates. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, operations, property, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or creditworthiness of any Loan Party or any affiliate of a Loan Party that may come into the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates.

9.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify each Agent and its officers, directors, partners, employees, affiliates, agents, advisors and controlling persons (each, an "Agent Indemnitee") (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrowers and without limiting the obligation of the Borrowers to do so), ratably according to their respective Aggregate Exposure Percentages in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought under this Section (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Revolving Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with such Aggregate Exposure Percentages immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (whether before or after the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against such Agent Indemnitee in any way relating to or arising out of, the Revolving Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by such Agent Indemnitee under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements that are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such Agent Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for, or be responsible for any claim, liability, loss, cost or expense suffered by any Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Lender as a result of any determination of the Aggregate Exposure, any of the component amounts thereof or any portion thereof attributable to each Lender, or any Dollar Equivalent.

9.8 Agent in Its Individual Capacity. Each Agent and its affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Loan Party as though such Agent were not an Agent. With respect to its Loans made or renewed by it and with respect to any Letter of Credit issued or participated in by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms "Lender" and "Lenders" shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

9.9 Successor Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent upon 30 days' notice to the Lenders and the Parent Borrower. The Required Lenders may by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower remove the Administrative Agent if it has become a Defaulting Lender. If the Administrative Agent shall resign or be removed as Administrative Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, then the Required Lenders shall appoint from among the Lenders a successor agent for the Lenders, which successor agent shall (unless an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or Section 8(f) with respect to any Borrower shall have occurred and be continuing) be subject to approval by the Parent Borrower (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), whereupon such successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of the Administrative Agent, and the term "Administrative Agent" shall mean such successor agent effective upon such appointment and approval, and the former Administrative Agent's rights, powers and duties as Administrative Agent shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Administrative Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement or any holders of the Loans. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as Administrative Agent by the date that is 30 days following a retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation or notice of removal of a removed Administrative Agent, as applicable, the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation or the removed Administrative Agent's removal shall nevertheless thereupon become effective, and the Required Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor agent with the consent of the Parent Borrower as provided for above. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Section 9 and of Section 10.5 shall continue to inure to its benefit.

9.10 Arrangers and Syndication Agent. Neither the Arrangers nor the Syndication Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities hereunder in their respective capacities as such.

9.11 ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the any Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3- 101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or Commitment Increases,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to, and all of the conditions of which are and will continue to be satisfied in connection with, such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, Letters of Credit, Commitment Increases and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this

Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower, that:

~~(i)~~ none of the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

~~(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),~~

~~(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),~~

~~(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increase and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and~~

~~(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases or this Agreement.~~

(c) The Administrative Agent and each Arranger hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial

interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitment Increases and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitment Increases for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitment Increases by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

As used in this Section 9.11, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

~~"Benefit Plan" means any of (a) an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a "plan" as defined in Section 4975 of the Code, to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, and (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such "employee benefit plan" or "plan".~~

~~"PTE" means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.~~

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Amendments and Waivers. Except as specifically provided in any Loan Document, neither this Agreement, any other Loan Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.1. The Required Lenders and each Loan Party party to the relevant Loan Document may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and each Loan Party party to the relevant Loan Document may, from time to time, (a) enter into written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Loan Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Loan Parties hereunder or thereunder or (b) waive, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall

(i) forgive the principal amount or extend the final scheduled date of maturity of any Loan of any Lender (except as provided in Section 2.20), reduce the stated rate of any interest or fee payable hereunder to any Lender (except (x) in connection with the waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates (which waiver shall be effective with the consent of the Required Lenders) and (y) that any amendment or modification of defined terms used in the financial covenants in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or fees for purposes of this clause (i)) or extend the scheduled date of any payment thereof, or increase the amount or extend the expiration date of any Lender's Revolving Commitment (except as provided in Section 2.20), in each case without the written consent of such Lender; (ii) eliminate or reduce the voting rights of any Lender under this Section 10.1 without the written consent of such Lender; (iii) reduce any percentage specified in the definition of Required Lenders or Supermajority Lenders or consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in each case without the written consent of all Lenders; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the designation of a Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(i) shall not be deemed to be an assignment or transfer of rights and obligations; (iv) except as otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents on the date hereof,

release all or substantially all of the Collateral or release all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their obligations under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, in each case, without the written consent of all Lenders; (v) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 2.12(a) or (b) without the written consent of all Lenders; provided that amendments permitting the extension of the Revolving Termination Date with respect to any or all Revolving Commitments which provide for compensation solely to extending Lenders, by increasing the Applicable Margin applicable thereto or otherwise, shall not be considered an amendment, modification or waiver of Section 2.12; (vi) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 9 or any other provision of any Loan Document that affects the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent without the written consent of the Administrative Agent; (vii) amend, modify or waive any provision affecting the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or the component definitions thereof which has the effect of increasing the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (but excluding any technical amendments to the definition of Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount or any component definition thereof) without the written consent of the Supermajority Lenders;
(viii) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 3 without the written consent of each Issuing Lender or (ix) amend Section 6.3 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement without the consent of each Lender directly affected thereby. Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the Lenders and shall be binding upon the Loan Parties, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the Loans. In the case of any waiver, the Loan Parties, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former position and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers
(a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement on such terms as provided for in any such amendment, including, without limitation, for purposes of effecting an extension of the Revolving Termination Date in respect of the Revolving Commitments, held by each Lender agreeing to such extension, and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Revolving Extensions of Credit and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and the Supermajority Lenders.

Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Borrowers, may amend, modify or supplement any Loan Document without the consent of any Lender or the Required Lenders (a) in order to correct, amend or cure any ambiguity, inconsistency or defect or correct any typographical error or other manifest error in any Loan Document (b) to add or effect changes to administrative or ministerial provisions contained herein reasonably believed to be required as a result of the addition of Subsidiary Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.21 and (c) pursuant to Section 2.11.

10.2 Notices. All notices, requests and demands to or upon the respective parties hereto to be effective shall be in writing (including by telecopy), and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when delivered, or three Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, or, in the case of telecopy notice, when received, addressed as follows in the case of any Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and as set forth in an administrative questionnaire delivered to the Administrative Agent in the case of the Lenders, or to such other address as may be hereafter notified by the respective parties hereto:

Any Borrower:	Credit RE Operating Company, LLC 515 S. Flower Street, 44th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attention: Director – Legal Department Telecopy: Telephone: with a copy to: 590 Madison Avenue 34th Floor New York, NY 10022 Attention: Mr. Ron Sanders Telecopy: Telephone:
Administrative Agent:	500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops 2, Floor 03 Newark, DE, 19713-2107 Attention: Joseph Burke Telecopy: Telephone: with a copy to: 383 Madison Ave, Floor 23 New York, NY 10179 Attention: ~~Michael E. Kusner~~Catherine Mahony ~~Telecopy:~~ Telephone:

provided that any notice, request or demand to or upon the Administrative Agent or the Lenders shall not be effective until received.

Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Section 2 unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or any Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

10.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and

privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

10.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Loan Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans and other extensions of credit hereunder.

10.5 Payment of Expenses and Taxes. The Borrowers agree (in the case of the Domestic Borrowers, on a joint and several basis,) (a) to pay or reimburse the Administrative Agent and each Arranger for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the development, preparation and execution of, and any amendment, supplement or modification to, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith, and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of one primary counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers and, if reasonably necessary, one local counsel per necessary jurisdiction, and filing and recording fees and expenses, with statements with respect to the foregoing to be submitted to the Parent Borrower prior to the Closing Date (in the case of amounts to be paid on the Closing Date) and from time to time thereafter on a quarterly basis or such other periodic basis as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate, but in any event no earlier than ten (10) Business Days after receipt by the Parent Borrower of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor, (b) to pay or reimburse each Lender, each Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement or preservation of any rights under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any such other documents, including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of any counsel to any Lender and of counsel to the Administrative Agent (but in such case limited to, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and disbursements of one primary counsel to the Administrative Agent, one primary counsel to the Lenders (as selected by the Required Lenders other than the Administrative Agent) and, to the extent reasonably necessary, one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction, and, in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional primary counsel and one additional local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction for such Persons affected by such conflict), and (c) to pay, indemnify, and hold each Lender, each Issuing Lender, each Arranger and the Administrative Agent, their respective affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors and controlling persons (each, an "Indemnitee") harmless from and against any and all other liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the execution, delivery, enforcement, performance and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any such other documents, including any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding (a "Proceeding") regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto and whether or not the same are brought by any Borrower, its equity holders, affiliates or creditors or any other Person, including any of the foregoing relating to the use of proceeds of the Loans or the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law applicable to the operations of any Group Member or any of the Properties and the reasonable and documented out-of- pocket fees and expenses of one primary legal counsel and, if reasonably necessary, one single local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for all Indemnitees taken as a whole (and solely in the case of a conflict in interest, one additional primary counsel and one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to each group of affected Indemnitees similarly situated taken as a whole) in connection with claims, actions or proceedings by any Indemnitee against any Loan Party under any Loan Document (all the foregoing in this clause (c), collectively, the "Indemnified Liabilities"), provided, that no Borrower shall have any obligation hereunder to any Indemnitee with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent such Indemnified Liabilities are (x) found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of, or material

breach of any Loan Document by, such Indemnitee, or (y) related to any dispute solely among the Indemnitees other than any dispute involving an Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as the Administrative Agent or Arranger or any similar role under this Agreement unless such dispute is related to any claims arising out of or in connection with any act or omission of any Borrower or any of its Affiliates and provided, further, that this Section 10.5(c) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses or damages arising from any non-Tax claim and shall not duplicate any amounts paid under Section 2.13 or Section 2.15. Without limiting the foregoing, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrowers agree not to assert and to cause their respective Subsidiaries not to assert, and hereby waive and agree to cause their respective Subsidiaries to waive, all rights for contribution or any other rights of recovery with respect to all claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs and expenses of whatever kind or nature, under or related to Environmental Laws, that any of them might have by statute or otherwise against any Indemnitee. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through electronic, telecommunications or other information transmission systems, except to the extent any such damages are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. None of the parties hereto shall assert, and each hereby waives, any claim for any indirect, special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (except that nothing contained in this sentence shall limit the Borrowers' indemnity obligations under this Section 10.5). All amounts due under this Section 10.5 shall be payable not later than 10 Business Days after receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor. Statements payable by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 10.5 shall be submitted to Director – Legal Department (Telephone No.) (Telecopy No.), at the address of the Parent Borrower set forth in Section 10.2, or to such other Person or address as may be hereafter designated by the Parent Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent. The agreements in this Section 10.5 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be liable under this Agreement for any settlement made by any Indemnitee without the prior written consent of the Parent Borrower (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If any settlement is consummated with the Parent Borrower's written consent or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such Proceeding, the Borrowers agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Borrowers further agree that they will not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnitee, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened Proceeding in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder (whether or not any Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Proceeding) unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes (a) an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability and obligations arising therefrom in form and substance satisfactory to such Indemnitee and (b) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

10.6 Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments. (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the designation of a Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(i) shall not be deemed to be an assignment or transfer of rights and obligations and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees (each, an "Assignee"), other than a natural person, any Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Borrower, all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent of:

(A) the Parent Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), provided that no consent of the Parent Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund (as defined below) or, if an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) has occurred and is continuing, any other Person; and provided, further, that the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless the Parent Borrower shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received notice thereof; and

(B) the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Revolving Commitments or Loans, the amount of the Revolving Commitments or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $5,000,000 unless each of the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that (1) no such consent of the Parent Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) has occurred and is continuing and (2) such amounts shall be aggregated in respect of each Lender and its affiliates or Approved Funds, if any;

(B) (1) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 and (2) the assigning Lender shall have paid in full any amounts owing by it to the Administrative Agent; and

(C) the Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in which the Assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws.

For the purposes of this Section 10.6, "Approved Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) below, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 9.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 10.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register (maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulations Sections 5f.103-1(c) and 1.871- 14(c)(1)(i)) for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Revolving Commitments of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice; provided that the information contained in the Register which is shared with each Lender (other than the Administrative Agent and its affiliates) shall be limited to the entries with respect to such Lender including the Revolving Commitments of, or principal amount of and stated interest on the Loans owing to such Lender.

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an Assignee, the Assignee's completed administrative questionnaire (unless the Assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph
(b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) Any Lender may, without the consent of any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver that (i) requires the consent of each

Lender directly affected thereby pursuant to the proviso to the second sentence of Section 10.1 and (ii) directly and adversely affects such Participant. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Parent Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Parent Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Sections 2.16 and 2.17 with respect to any Participant. The Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.13, 2.14 and 2.15 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 2.14(f) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.14(f) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (i) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.13 and 2.14, 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section and (ii) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.13 or 2.14, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from an adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by any Lender with any request or direction (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.7(b) as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 10.7(a) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register (maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulations Sections 5f.103-1(c) and 1.871-14(c)(1)(i)) on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Revolving Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Revolving Commitment, Loan, Letter of Credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(d) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or other central bank having jurisdiction over such Lender, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or Assignee for such Lender as a party hereto. The Borrowers, upon receipt of written notice from the relevant Lender, agree to issue Notes to any Lender requiring Notes to facilitate transactions of the type described in this paragraph (d).

(e) Muticurrency Lenders. Any assignment by a Multicurrency Lender, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to any Borrower, must be to a Person that is able to fund and receive payments on account of each outstanding Agreed Foreign Currency at such time without the need to obtain any authorization referred to in clause (d) of the definition of "Agreed Foreign Currency".

10.7 Adjustments; Set-off. (a) Except to the extent that this Agreement or a court order expressly provides for payments to be allocated to a particular Lender or to the Lenders under a

particular facility, if any Lender (a "Benefitted Lender") shall receive any payment of all or part of the Obligations owing to it (other than in connection with an assignment made pursuant to Section 10.6), or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, pursuant to events or proceedings of the nature referred to in Section 8(f), or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of the Obligations owing to such other Lender, such Benefitted Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of the Obligations owing to each such other Lender, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefitted Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral ratably with each of the Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefitted Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) In addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender shall have the right, without notice to the Borrowers, any such notice being expressly waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law, to apply to the payment of any Obligations of any Borrower, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such Obligations may be unmatured, by setoff or otherwise, any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final), in any Currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any Currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender, any affiliate thereof or any of their respective branches or agencies to or for the credit or the account of the applicable Borrower; provided that if any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (i) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders and (ii) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of set-off; provided further, that to the extent prohibited by applicable law as described in the definition of "Excluded Swap Obligation," no amounts received from, or set off with respect to, any Subsidiary Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent after any such application made by such Lender, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such application.

10.8 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by email or facsimile transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

10.9 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

10.10 Integration. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents represent the entire agreement of the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the

Administrative Agent or any Lender relative to the subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Loan Documents.

10.11 Governing Law**. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

10.12 Submission To Jurisdiction; Waivers. Each Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York in the Borough of Manhattan, the courts of the United States for the Southern District of New York, and appellate courts from any thereof; provided, that nothing contained herein or in any other Loan Document will prevent any Lender or the Administrative Agent from bringing any action to enforce any award or judgment or exercise any right under the Security Documents or against any Collateral or any other property of any Loan Party in any other forum in which jurisdiction can be established;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such Borrower at its address set forth in Section 10.2 or at such other address of which the Administrative Agent shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law; and

(e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section any indirect, special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

10.13 Acknowledgements. Each Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties is intended to be or has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, irrespective of whether the Credit Parties have advised or are advising the Loan Parties on other matters, and the relationship between the Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith and therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor, (b) the Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, have an arm’s length business relationship that does not directly or indirectly give rise to, nor do the Loan Parties rely on, any fiduciary duty to the Loan Parties or their affiliates on the part of the Credit Parties, (c) the Loan Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding, and the Loan Parties understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (d) the Loan Parties have been advised that the Credit Parties are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from the Loan Parties’ interests and that the Credit Parties have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Loan Parties, (e) the Loan Parties have

consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent the Loan Parties have deemed appropriate in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (f) each Credit Party has been, is, and will be acting solely as a principal and, except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing by it and the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties, any of their affiliates or any other Person, (g) none of the Credit Parties has any obligation to the Loan Parties or their affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents except those obligations expressly set forth herein or therein or in any other express writing executed and delivered by such Credit Party and the Loan Parties or any such affiliate and (h) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Credit Parties or among the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties.

10.14 Releases of Guarantees and Liens. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender (including in its capacities as a potential secured counterparty to a Secured Swap Agreement) (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender except as expressly required by Section 10.1) to take any action reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower having the effect of releasing any Collateral or guarantee obligations (i) to the extent necessary to permit consummation of any transaction not prohibited by any Loan Document or that has been consented to in accordance with Section 10.1 or (ii) under the circumstances described in paragraphs (b) or (c) below.

(b) Upon Payment in Full, the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens created by the Security Documents, and the Security Documents and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Loan Party under the Security Documents shall automatically terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any Person.

(c) If any of the Collateral shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted hereunder, then the Administrative Agent, at the request and sole expense of such Loan Party, shall execute and deliver to such Loan Party all releases or other documents reasonably necessary or desirable for the release of the Liens created by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement on such Collateral; provided that no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom. At the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor, Subsidiary Borrower or the REIT Entity shall be released from its obligations under the Loan Documents, as applicable, in the event that (i) in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower, all the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted hereunder or if such Subsidiary Guarantor shall cease to be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; provided that in the case of any such transaction involving a Subsidiary Borrower, (A) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered a Termination Letter with respect to such Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(ii), (B) the Obligations of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been repaid in full, (C) any L/C Obligations in respect of Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been cash collateralized and (D) all other amounts owed by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall have been repaid in full, in each case, not later than upon the effectiveness of such release or (ii) in the case of the REIT Entity, upon the request of the Parent Borrower to the extent the REIT Guaranty is not required to be effective pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that, in each case, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; provided further that the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, at least five days (or such shorter period as may be permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date of the proposed release, a written request for release identifying the relevant

Subsidiary Guarantor, Subsidiary Borrower or the REIT Entity (as applicable) and the associated transaction giving rise to the release request in reasonable detail, together with a certification by the Parent Borrower stating that such transaction is in compliance with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Excluded Subsidiary is at any time determined to have been incorrectly designated or joined as a Subsidiary Guarantor (each, a "Specified Subsidiary") then such Specified Subsidiary's obligations under the Loan Documents shall be automatically released in all respects with retroactive effect to the time such Specified Subsidiary was first joined as a Subsidiary Guarantor (until such time, if any, as such Specified Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent regarding the basis for designating such subsidiary as a Specified Subsidiary; provided that, after giving pro forma effect to such release of such Specified Subsidiary's guarantee (and any repayment of Revolving Loans or pledge of additional Collateral that occurs contemporaneously therewith), the Parent Borrower shall be in compliance with Section 7.1(e).

(e) The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower in connection with the release of any Collateral in accordance with this Section 10.14, promptly
(i) deliver to the Parent Borrower any such Collateral in the Administrative Agent's possession and (ii) execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release. The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower following the release of a Subsidiary Guarantor or the REIT Entity from its obligations under the Loan Documents, as applicable, in accordance with this Section 10.14, execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release.

10.15 Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender agrees to keep confidential all Information (as defined below); provided that nothing herein shall prevent the Administrative Agent or any Lender from disclosing any such Information (a) to the Administrative Agent, any other Lender or any affiliate thereof, or to any other party to this Agreement (b) subject to an agreement to comply with provisions substantially similar to the provisions of this Section, to any actual or prospective Transferee or any direct or indirect counterparty to any Swap Agreement (or any professional advisor to such counterparty), (c) to its employees, directors, agents, attorneys, accountants and other professional advisors or those of any of its affiliates, who, in each case, are informed of the confidential nature of such information and are or have been advised by the applicable Credit Party of their obligation to keep information of this type confidential, (d) upon the request or demand of any Governmental Authority (including any bank auditor, regulator or examiner) having jurisdiction over such Credit Party or its affiliates, (e) in response to any order of any court or other Governmental Authority or as may otherwise be required pursuant to any Requirement of Law, with prompt advanced notice to the Parent Borrower of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and permitted by law, (f) if requested or required to do so in connection with any litigation or similar proceeding, with prompt advanced notice to the Parent Borrower of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and permitted by law,
(g) that has been publicly disclosed (other than by reason of disclosure by the applicable Credit Party, its affiliates or any representatives in breach of this Section 10.15), (h) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about a Lender's investment portfolio in connection with ratings issued with respect to such Lender, (i) in connection with the exercise of any remedy hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or (j) if agreed by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion, to any other Person. "Information" means all information received from the Parent Borrower relating to the Parent Borrower or its business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing

Lender or any Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Parent Borrower. In addition, the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry (including league table providers) and service providers to the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Loans and the Revolving Commitments.

Each Lender acknowledges that information furnished to it pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may include material non-public information concerning the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities, and confirms that it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and that it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with those procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

All information, including requests for waivers and amendments, furnished by any Borrower or the Administrative Agent pursuant to, or in the course of administering, this Agreement or the other Loan Documents will be syndicate-level information, which may contain material non-public information about the Borrowers and their respective Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities. Accordingly, each Lender represents to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent that it has identified in its administrative questionnaire a credit contact who may receive information that may contain material non-public information in accordance with its compliance procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

10.16 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL**. THE BORROWERS, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE LENDERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.**

10.17 USA Patriot Act. Each Lender hereby notifies each Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Borrower, which information includes the name and address of each Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act.

10.18 Investment Asset Reviews. The Administrative Agent, individually or at the request of the Required Lenders, may engage in its reasonable discretion, on behalf of the Lenders, an independent consultant (each, an "Independent Valuation Provider") to complete a review and verification of the accuracy and reliability of the Parent Borrower's calculation and reporting of the Adjusted Net Book Value of any Investment Asset included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (each, an "Investment Asset Review") at any time, each such Investment Asset Review to be shared with the Lenders and the Parent Borrower. The Parent Borrower agrees to pay the Administrative Agent, not later than 10 Business Days after receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor, the documented out-of-pocket cost of each such Investment Asset Review reasonably incurred by the Administrative Agent; provided that (i) the Parent Borrower shall not be required to reimburse such costs with respect to more than one Investment Asset Review per fiscal year with respect to each such Investment Asset and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall not be required to reimburse more than $300,000 of such costs per fiscal year; provided further that the limitations on reimbursement contained in the foregoing proviso shall not apply if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

10.19 Secured Swap Agreements. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein or in any Security Document, no Swap Bank that obtains the benefits of Section 10.14, any Guarantee Obligation or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or any Security Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 10.19 to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Swap Agreements unless the Administrative Agent has received written notice of such Obligations, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request from the applicable Swap Bank.

10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

10.21 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the "Charges"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

10.22 Judgment Currency. This is an international loan transaction in which the specification of Dollars or any Foreign Currency, as the case may be (the "Specified Currency"), and

payment in New York City or the country of the Specified Currency, as the case may be (the "Specified Place"), is of the essence, and the Specified Currency shall be the Currency of account in all events relating to Loans denominated in the Specified Currency. The payment obligations of the Borrowers under this Agreement shall not be discharged or satisfied by an amount paid in another Currency or in another place, whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise, to the extent that the amount so paid on conversion to the Specified Currency and transfer to the Specified Place under normal banking procedures does not yield the amount of the Specified Currency at the Specified Place due hereunder. If for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder in the Specified Currency into another currency (the "Second Currency"), the rate of exchange that shall be applied shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the Specified Currency with the Second Currency on the Business Day next preceding the day on which such judgment is rendered. The obligation of the Borrowers, severally and not jointly, in respect of any such sum due from the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under any other Loan Document to which any Borrower is a party (in this Section called an "Entitled Person") shall, notwithstanding the rate of exchange actually applied in rendering such judgment, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Entitled Person of any sum adjudged to be due from the applicable Borrower hereunder in the Second Currency such Entitled Person may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase and transfer to the Specified Place the Specified Currency with the amount of the Second Currency so adjudged to be due; and the Borrowers hereby as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, agree to indemnify such Entitled Person against, and to pay such Entitled Person on demand, in the Specified Currency, the amount (if any) by which the sum originally due from the applicable Borrower to such Entitled Person in the Specified Currency hereunder exceeds the amount of the Specified Currency so purchased and transferred.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

EXECUTION VERSION

GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT

as amended to reflect the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018

made by

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC

and certain of its Subsidiaries

in favor of

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

Dated as of February 1, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES

ANNEXES

GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT, dated as of February 1, 2018, made by each of the signatories hereto (together with any other entity that may become a party hereto as provided herein, the "Grantors"), in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") for the banks and other financial institutions or entities (the "Lenders") from time to time parties to the Credit Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2018 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018 and as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Lenders have severally agreed to make extensions of credit to the Borrowers upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

WHEREAS, the Borrowers are members of an affiliated group of companies that includes each other Grantor;

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the extensions of credit under the Credit Agreement will be used in part to enable the Borrowers to make valuable transfers to one or more of the other Grantors in connection with the operation of their respective businesses;

WHEREAS, the Borrowers and the other Grantors are engaged in related businesses, and each Grantor will derive substantial direct and indirect benefit from the making of the extensions of credit under the Credit Agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is a condition precedent to the obligation of the Lenders to make their respective extensions of credit to the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement that the Grantors shall have executed and delivered this Agreement to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and to induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make their respective extensions of credit to the Borrowers thereunder, each Grantor hereby agrees with the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINED TERMS

1.1 Definitions. (a) Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement, and the following terms are used herein as defined in the New York UCC: Certificated Security, Clearing Corporation, Chattel Paper, Financial Assets, General Intangibles, Instruments, Investment Property, Securities Intermediary, Security Entitlements, Supporting Obligations and Uncertificated Security.

(b) The following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Agreement": this Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Borrower Obligations": the collective reference to the unpaid principal of and interest on the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and all other obligations and liabilities of each Borrower (including, without limitation, interest accruing at the then applicable rate provided in the Credit Agreement after the maturity of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and interest accruing at the then applicable rate provided in the Credit Agreement after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to such Borrower, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding) to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or, in the case of any Secured Swap Agreement, any Affiliate of any Lender), whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, or now existing or hereafter incurred, which may arise under, out of, or in connection with, the Credit Agreement, this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, any Letter of Credit, any Secured Swap Agreement or any other document made, delivered or given in connection with any of the foregoing, in each case whether on account of principal, interest, reimbursement obligations, fees, indemnities, costs, expenses or otherwise (including, without limitation, all fees and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent or to the Lenders that are required to be paid by such Borrower pursuant to the terms of any of the foregoing agreements); provided, that for purposes of determining any Guarantor Obligations of any Guarantor under this Agreement, the definition of "Borrower Obligations" shall not create any guarantee by any Guarantor of any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Guarantor. "Borrower Obligations" shall collectively refer to the Borrower Obligations of all of the Borrowers, except when the context suggests it is referring only to the Borrower Obligations of an individual Borrower.

"Certificated Security": as defined in Section 8-102(a)(4) of the UCC.

"Collateral": as defined in Section 3.

"Collateral Account": any collateral account established by the Administrative Agent as provided in Section 6.2 and any other account established and maintained by the Administrative Agent in the name of any Grantor to which Collateral may be credited.

"Collateral Reporting Date": as defined in Section 3.2(a).

"Commodity Exchange Act": the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"Enforcement Action": as defined in Section 6.6(b).

"Excluded Collateral": as defined in the last paragraph of Section3.1.

"Guarantor Obligations": with respect to any Guarantor, all obligations and liabilities of such Guarantor which may arise under or in connection with this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 2) or any other Loan Document or any Secured Swap Agreement to which such Guarantor is a party, in each case whether on account of guarantee obligations, reimbursement obligations, fees, indemnities, costs, expenses or otherwise (including, without limitation, all fees and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent or to the Lenders that are required to be paid by such Guarantor pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document).

"Guarantors": the collective reference to each Domestic Borrower (solely with respect to the Borrower Obligations of each other Borrower) and each other Grantor.

"Issuers": the collective reference to each issuer of any Securities.

"Luxembourg Issuer" shall mean any Person organized under the laws of Luxembourg that has issued Securities that constitute Collateral.

"Membership Interest": all of the issued and outstanding Capital Stock (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the entire membership interest) at any time owned directly by any Grantor in any limited liability company (each such limited liability company, a "Pledged LLC"), and all of such Grantor's right, title and interest in each Pledged LLC, including, without limitation:

(a) all the capital thereof and its interest in all profits, losses and other distributions to which such Grantor shall at any time be entitled in respect of such Membership Interests;

(b) all other payments due or to become due to such Grantor in respect of such Membership Interests, whether under any limited liability company agreement or otherwise, whether as contractual obligations, damages, insurance proceeds or otherwise;

(c) all of its claims, rights, powers, privileges, authority, options, security interests, liens and remedies, if any, under any limited liability company agreement or at law or otherwise in respect of such Membership Interests;

(d) all present and future claims, if any, of such Grantor against any Pledged LLC for moneys loaned or advanced, for services rendered or otherwise;

(e) all of such Grantor's rights under any limited liability company agreement or at law to exercise and enforce every right, power, remedy, authority, option and privilege of such Grantor relating to the Membership Interests, including any power to terminate, cancel or modify any limited liability company agreement, to execute any instruments and to take any and all other action on behalf of and in the name of such Grantor in respect of any Membership Interests and any Pledged LLC to make determinations, to exercise any election (including, but not limited to, election of remedies) or option or to give or receive any notice, consent, amendment, waiver or approval, together with full power and authority to demand, receive, enforce or collect any of the foregoing, to enforce or execute any checks or other instruments or orders, to file any claims and to take any action in connection with any of the foregoing; and

(f) all other property hereafter delivered in substitution for or in addition to any of the foregoing, all certificates and instruments representing or evidencing such other property and all cash, securities, interest, dividends, rights and other property at any time and from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any or all thereof.

"New York UCC": the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

"Obligations": (i) in the case of each Borrower, its Borrower Obligations and (ii) in the case of each Guarantor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each Domestic Borrower in its capacity as a Guarantor), its Guarantor Obligations.

"Other Prohibited Foreclosure": with respect to any Investment Asset included in the Collateral, any Enforcement Action with respect to a Grantor's direct or indirect interest in any applicable Other Restricted Investment Asset Owner that (after taking into account all other pledges or transfers with respect to the underlying assets) would cause a "change in control" (or like term) or other similar default or termination event under documentation governing such Other Restricted Investment Asset Owner (or any of its property); provided, however, that in order to constitute an Other Prohibited Foreclosure, the applicable Grantor shall have disclosed to the Administrative Agent in writing promptly following knowledge thereof

any limitations on Enforcement Actions in respect of the applicable Investment Asset, which notice shall be reasonably in advance of any Enforcement Action in respect of the applicable Investment Asset. Schedule F-1 lists all limitations on Enforcement Actions in respect of the Investment Assets as of the Closing Date.

"Other Restricted Asset": any Investment Asset with respect to which an Enforcement Action would constitute an "Other Prohibited Foreclosure" pursuant to documentation governing such Investment Asset or any applicable Other Restricted Investment Asset Owner.

"Other Restricted Investment Asset Owner": with respect to any applicable Investment Asset, an Affiliated Investor that directly or indirectly owns an interest in such Investment Asset.

"Partnership Interest": all of the issued and outstanding Capital Stock (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the entire partnership interest, whether general and/or limited partnership interests) at any time owned directly by any Grantor in any partnership (each such partnership, a "Pledged Partnership"), and all of such Grantor's right, title and interest in each Pledged Partnership, including, without limitation:

(a) all the capital thereof and its interest in all profits, losses and other distributions to which such Grantor shall at any time be entitled in respect of such Partnership Interests;

(b) all other payments due or to become due to such Grantor in respect of such Partnership Interests, whether under any partnership agreement or otherwise, whether as contractual obligations, damages, insurance proceeds or otherwise;

(c) all of its claims, rights, powers, privileges, authority, options, security interests, liens and remedies, if any, under any partnership agreement or at law or otherwise in respect of such Partnership Interests;

(d) all present and future claims, if any, of such Grantor against any Pledged Partnership for moneys loaned or advanced, for services rendered or otherwise;

(e) all of such Grantor's rights under any partnership agreement or at law to exercise and enforce every right, power, remedy, authority, option and privilege of such Grantor relating to the Partnership Interests, including any power to terminate, cancel or modify any partnership agreement, to execute any instruments and to take any and all other action on behalf of and in the name of such Grantor in respect of any Partnership Interests and any Pledged Partnership to make determinations, to exercise any election (including, but not limited to, election of remedies) or option or to give or receive any notice, consent, amendment, waiver or approval, together with full power and authority to demand, receive, enforce or collect any of the foregoing, to enforce or execute any checks or other instruments or orders, to file any claims and to take any action in connection with any of the foregoing; and

(f) all other property hereafter delivered in substitution for or in addition to any of the foregoing, all certificates and instruments representing or evidencing such other property and all cash, securities, interest, dividends, rights and other property at any time and from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any or all thereof.

"Permitted Liens": Liens on the Collateral permitted pursuant to Section 7.3 of the Credit Agreement.

"Pledge": the security interest in the Collateral arising under this Agreement.

"Pledged Accounts": collectively, all Collateral Accounts, all Distribution Accounts and all L/C Cash Collateral Accounts.

"Pledged LLC": as set forth in the definition of "Membership Interest". "Pledged Partnership": as set forth in the definition of

"Partnership Interest". "Pledged Stock": the shares of Capital Stock of each Person identified as a pledged entity in part (A) of the Subsidiary Certificate, together with any other shares, stock certificates, options, interests or rights of any nature whatsoever in respect of the Capital Stock of any Person that may be issued or granted to, or held by, any Grantor while this Agreement is in effect, in each case, whether such Capital Stock is a General Intangible, Security (as defined in the New York UCC) or other Investment Property.

"Proceeds": all "proceeds" as such term is defined in Section 9-102(a)(64) of the New York UCC and, in any event, shall include, without limitation, all dividends or other income from the Securities, collections thereon or distributions or payments with respect thereto.

"Qualified Keepwell Provider": in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Domestic Loan Party that, at the time the relevant guarantee (or grant of the relevant security interest, as applicable) becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation, has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 or otherwise constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" with respect to such Swap Obligation at such time by entering into a keepwell or guarantee pursuant to Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Securities": (i) collectively, all Stock, all Partnership Interests and all Membership Interests and (ii) whether or not constituting "Securities" as so defined, all Pledged Stock.

"Securities Act": the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Stock": all of the issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock at any time owned by any Grantor in any corporation.

"Subsidiary Certificate": the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(j)(ii) of the Credit Agreement.

"Uncertificated Securities": as defined in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC.

1.2 Other Definitional Provisions. (a) The words "hereof," "herein", "hereto" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section and Schedule references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(b) The meanings given to terms defined herein shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms.

(c) Where the context requires, terms relating to the Collateral or any part thereof, when used in relation to a Grantor, shall refer to such Grantor's Collateral or the relevant part thereof.

SECTION 2. GUARANTEE

2.1 Guarantee. (a) Each of the Guarantors hereby, jointly and severally, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties and their respective successors, indorsees, transferees and assigns, the prompt and complete payment and performance by each Borrower when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of its Borrower Obligations (other than, with respect to any Guarantor, any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Guarantor).

(b) Anything herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum liability of each Guarantor hereunder and under the other Loan Documents with respect to the Guarantor Obligations of such Guarantor shall in no event exceed the amount which can be guaranteed by such Guarantor under applicable federal and state laws relating to the insolvency of debtors (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 2.2).

(c) Each Guarantor agrees that the Borrower Obligations, whether in respect of the Borrowers collectively or any individual Borrower, may at any time and from time to time exceed the amount of the liability of such Guarantor hereunder without impairing the guarantee contained in this Section 2 or affecting the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder.

(d) The guarantee contained in this Section 2 shall remain in full force and effect until all the Borrower Obligations shall have been satisfied by Payment In Full and the obligations of each Guarantor under the guarantee contained in this Section 2 (other than contingent indemnification obligations that have not yet been asserted) shall have been satisfied by payment in full, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of the Credit Agreement the Borrowers, or any individual Borrower, may be free from any Borrower Obligations.

(e) No payment made by any Borrower, any of the Guarantors, any other guarantor or any other Person or received or collected by the Administrative Agent or any Lender from any of the Borrowers or the Guarantors, any other guarantor or any other Person by virtue of any action or proceeding or any set-off or appropriation or application at any time or from time to time in reduction of or in payment of the Borrower Obligations (other than Payment in Full of the Borrower Obligations) shall be deemed to modify, reduce, release or otherwise affect the liability of any Guarantor hereunder which shall, notwithstanding any such payment (other than any payment made by such Guarantor in respect of the Borrower Obligations or any payment received or collected from such Guarantor in respect of the Borrower Obligations), remain liable for the Borrower Obligations up to the maximum liability of such Guarantor hereunder until Payment in Full of the Borrower Obligations, no Letter of Credit shall be outstanding and the Commitments are terminated.

2.2 Right of Contribution. Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby agrees that to the extent that a Subsidiary Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share of any payment made hereunder, such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder which has not paid its proportionate share of such payment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 2.3. The provisions of this Section 2.2 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Subsidiary Guarantor to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and each Subsidiary Guarantor shall remain liable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for the full amount guaranteed by such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder.

2.3 No Subrogation. Notwithstanding any payment made by any Guarantor hereunder or any set-off or application of funds of any Guarantor by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, no Guarantor

shall be entitled to be subrogated to any of the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender against any Borrower or any other Guarantor or any collateral security or guarantee or right of offset held by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of the Borrower Obligations, nor shall any Guarantor seek or be entitled to seek any contribution or reimbursement from any Borrower or any other Guarantor in respect of payments made by such Guarantor hereunder, until all amounts owing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders by each Borrower on account of the Borrower Obligations are paid in full, no Letter of Credit shall be outstanding and the Commitments are terminated. If any amount shall be paid to any Guarantor on account of such subrogation rights at any time when all of the Borrower Obligations shall not have been paid in full, such amount shall be held by such Guarantor in trust for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, segregated from other funds of such Guarantor, and shall, forthwith upon receipt by such Guarantor, be turned over to the Administrative Agent in the exact form received by such Guarantor (duly indorsed by such Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, if required), to be applied against the Borrower Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in such order as the Administrative Agent may determine.

2.4 Amendments, etc. with respect to the Borrower Obligations. Each Guarantor shall remain obligated hereunder notwithstanding that, without any reservation of rights against any Guarantor and without notice to or further assent by any Guarantor, any demand for payment of any of the Borrower Obligations made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender may be rescinded by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and any of the Borrower Obligations continued, and the Borrower Obligations, or the liability of any other Person upon or for any part thereof, or any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto, may, from time to time, in whole or in part, be renewed, extended, amended, modified, accelerated, compromised, waived, surrendered or released by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, and the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any other documents executed and delivered in connection therewith may be amended, modified, supplemented or terminated, in whole or in part, as the Administrative Agent (or the Required Lenders or all Lenders, as the case may be) may deem advisable from time to time, and any collateral security, guarantee or right of offset at any time held by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of the Borrower Obligations may be sold, exchanged, waived, surrendered or released. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to protect, secure, perfect or insure any Lien at any time held by it as security for the Borrower Obligations or for the guarantee contained in this Section 2 or any property subject thereto.

2.5 Guarantee Absolute and Unconditional. Each Guarantor waives any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension or accrual of any of the Borrower Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon the guarantee contained in this Section 2 or acceptance of the guarantee contained in this Section 2; the Borrower Obligations, and any of them, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred, or renewed, extended, amended or waived, in reliance upon the guarantee contained in this Section 2; and all dealings between any Borrower and any of the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, on the other hand, likewise shall be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon the guarantee contained in this Section 2. Each Guarantor waives diligence, presentment, protest, demand for payment and notice of default or nonpayment to or upon any Borrower or any of the Guarantors with respect to the Borrower Obligations. Each Guarantor understands and agrees that the guarantee contained in this Section 2 shall be construed as a continuing, absolute and unconditional guarantee of payment without regard to (a) the validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, any of the Borrower Obligations or any other collateral security therefor or guarantee or right of offset with respect thereto at any time or from time to time held by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, (b) any defense, set-off or counterclaim (other than a defense of payment or performance) which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any Borrower or any other Person against the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or (c) any other circumstance whatsoever (with or without notice to or knowledge of such Borrower or such Guarantor) which constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of any Borrower for the Borrower Obligations, or of such Guarantor under the guarantee

contained in this Section 2, in bankruptcy or in any other instance. When making any demand hereunder or otherwise pursuing its rights and remedies hereunder against any Guarantor, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may, but shall be under no obligation to, make a similar demand on or otherwise pursue such rights and remedies as it may have against any Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or against any collateral security or guarantee for the Borrower Obligations or any right of offset with respect thereto, and any failure by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make any such demand, to pursue such other rights or remedies or to collect any payments from any Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or to realize upon any such collateral security or guarantee or to exercise any such right of offset, or any release of any Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or any such collateral security, guarantee or right of offset, shall not relieve any Guarantor of any obligation or liability hereunder, and shall not impair or affect the rights and remedies, whether express, implied or available as a matter of law, of the Administrative Agent or any Lender against any Guarantor. For the purposes hereof "demand" shall include the commencement and continuance of any legal proceedings.

2.6 Reinstatement. The guarantee contained in this Section 2 shall continue to be effective, or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any of the Borrower Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned by the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Borrower or any Guarantor, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Borrower or any Guarantor or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payments had not been made.

2.7 Payments. Each Guarantor hereby guarantees that payments hereunder will be paid to the Administrative Agent without set-off or counterclaim in Dollars at the Funding Office.

2.8 Keepwell. Each Qualified Keepwell Provider hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally, and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Domestic Loan Party to honor all of its obligations under this guarantee in respect of any Swap Obligation (provided, however, that each Qualified Keepwell Provider shall only be liable under this Section 2.8 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 2.8, or otherwise under this guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified Keepwell Provider under this Section 2.8 shall remain in full force and effect until a discharge of Guarantor Obligations. Each Qualified Keepwell Provider intends that this Section 2.8 constitute, and this Section 2.8 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Domestic Loan Party for all purposes of section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

SECTION 3. GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST

3.1 Grant of Security. Each Grantor hereby assigns and transfers to the Administrative Agent, and hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in, all of the following property now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Grantor or in which such Grantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest (collectively, the "Collateral"), as collateral security for the prompt and complete payment and performance when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of such Grantor's Obligations:

(a) all Securities and all options and warrants to purchase Securities (and all certificates, Certificated Securities, Chattel Paper or Instruments evidencing such Securities);

(b) all Pledged Accounts; including any and all assets of whatever type or kind deposited in any such Pledged Account, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, existing or arising (including, without limitation, all Financial Assets, Investment Property, monies, checks, drafts, Instruments or interests therein of any type or nature deposited or required by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document to be deposited in such Pledged Account, and all investments and all certificates and other instruments (including depository receipts, if any) from time to time representing or evidencing the same, and all dividends, interest, distributions, cash and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any or all of the foregoing);

(c) all books and records pertaining to the Collateral; and

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, all Proceeds, Supporting Obligations and products of any and all of the foregoing, all Security Entitlements owned by such Grantor in any and all of the foregoing, and all collateral security and guarantees given by any Person with respect to any of the foregoing;

provided, however, that notwithstanding any of the other provisions set forth in this Section 3, this Agreement shall not constitute a grant of a security interest in any property to the extent that such grant of a security interest (i) is of more than 66-⅔% of the total voting stock of any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (unless a greater amount is otherwise specified in writing by the Parent Borrower), (ii) [reserved], (iii) is prohibited by any Requirements of Law of a Governmental Authority, requires a consent not obtained of any Governmental Authority pursuant to such Requirement of Law or (iv) in the case of any Collateral constituting a Security, is prohibited by, or constitutes a breach or default under or results in the termination of or requires any consent not obtained under, any contract, license, agreement, instrument or other document evidencing or giving rise to such property or any material agreement of any such Issuer (or any Investment Asset Issuer or Affiliated Investor in which such Issuer owns a direct or indirect equity interest) prohibiting a grant of such security interest in such Security, including, without limitation, any applicable shareholder or similar agreement (other than any of the foregoing issued by a Grantor) or any agreements relating to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to the Credit Agreement that are either applicable to such Issuer, any Investment Asset held directly or indirectly by such Issuer or to any Investment Asset Issuer or any Affiliated Investor in which such Issuer owns a direct or indirect equity interest, in each case with respect to clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph, except to the extent that such Requirement of Law or the term in such contract, license, agreement, instrument or other document or shareholder or similar agreement providing for such prohibition, breach, default or termination or requirement of such consent is ineffective under applicable law (the property excluded from Collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the "Excluded Collateral"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the representations, warranties and covenants set forth herein applicable to Collateral shall not apply to Excluded Collateral.

3.2 Procedures. (a) To the extent that any Grantor at any time or from time to time owns, acquires or obtains any right, title or interest in any Collateral, such Collateral shall automatically (and without the taking of any action by such Grantor) be pledged pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Agreement and, in addition thereto, such Grantor shall, not later than 60 days (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) after the end of the fiscal year in which the Grantor acquired or otherwise obtained any such right, title or interest, take the following actions as set forth below with respect to any such new property constituting Collateral described below (provided that, to the extent that the actions set forth below have not been taken with respect to any such new property constituting Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the Total Asset Value at any time, the Parent Borrower shall cause such actions to be taken within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such limit was exceeded to the extent necessary to eliminate such excess) (the earlier date on which such actions are

required to be taken with respect to any such Collateral, the "Collateral Reporting Date" with respect to such Collateral):

(i) with respect to a Certificated Security or a Partnership Interest or Membership Interest represented by a certificate that is a Security for purposes of the New York UCC (in each case other than any such Certificated Security, Partnership Interest or Membership Interest credited on the books of a Clearing Corporation or Securities Intermediary), such Grantor shall physically deliver such Certificated Security to the Administrative Agent, endorsed to the Administrative Agent or endorsed in blank;

(ii) with respect to (A) an Uncertificated Security or (B) a Membership Interest or Partnership Interest which is not represented by a certificate or is not a Security for purposes of the UCC (in each case other than an Uncertificated Security, Membership Interest or Partnership Interest credited on the books of a Clearing Corporation or Securities Intermediary), such Grantor shall cause the issuer thereof to duly authorize, execute, and deliver to the Administrative Agent, an acknowledgment and consent in favor of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties substantially in the form of Annex 2 hereto (appropriately completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent and with such modifications, if any, as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) pursuant to which such issuer agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement in so much as they apply to such issuer (or to any Uncertificated Security, Partnership Interests or Membership Interests issued by such issuer to such Grantor); provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this paragraph shall be limited to each such Uncertificated Security, Membership Interest or Partnership Interest issued by a Subsidiary of the Grantor that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (and, to the extent that any issuer of such Uncertificated Security, Membership Interest or Partnership Interest did not have to comply with the obligations set forth in this paragraph on the Collateral Reporting Date in reliance on this proviso but thereafter becomes a Subsidiary that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, the applicable Grantor shall cause such issuer to comply with the obligations set forth in this paragraph within 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarter during which such issuer became a Subsidiary that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount);

(iii) with respect to any Collateral consisting of a Certificated Security, Uncertificated Security, Partnership Interest or Membership Interest credited on the books of a Clearing Corporation or Securities Intermediary (including a Federal Reserve Bank, Participants Trust Company or The Depository Trust Company), such Grantor shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, shall (x) use commercially reasonable efforts

(i) to comply with the applicable rules of such Clearing Corporation or Securities Intermediary and

(ii) to perfect the security interest of the Administrative Agent under applicable law (including, in any event, under Sections 9-314(a), (b) and (c), 9-106 and 8-106(d) of the New York UCC) and

(y) take such other actions as the Administrative Agent deems necessary or desirable to effect the foregoing;

(iv) with respect to a Partnership Interest or a Membership Interest (other than a Partnership Interest or Membership Interest credited on the books of a Clearing Corporation or Securities Intermediary), (1) if such Partnership Interest or Membership Interest is represented by a certificate and is a Security for purposes of the New York UCC, the procedure set forth in Section 3.2(a)(i) hereof; and (2) if such Partnership Interest or Membership Interest is not represented by a

certificate or is not a Security for purposes of the New York UCC, the procedure set forth in Section 3.2(a)(ii) hereof to the extent applicable to such Collateral;

(v) with respect to any Security of any Pledged Affiliate, provide the Administrative Agent with a copy of the organization documents of such Pledged Affiliate; provided, however, that the obligations set forth in this paragraph shall be limited to each such Security issued by a Pledged Affiliate that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount (and, to the extent that any issuer of such Security did not have to comply with the obligations set forth in this paragraph on the Collateral Reporting Date in reliance on this proviso but thereafter becomes a Pledged Affiliate that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount, the applicable Grantor shall cause such issuer to comply with the obligations set forth in this paragraph within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year during which such issuer became a Pledged Affiliate that directly or indirectly owns any Investment Asset that is included in the calculation of the Maximum Permitted Outstanding Amount);

(vi) with respect to each Distribution Account of such Grantor, notify the Administrative Agent of the opening thereof (to the extent such Distribution Account is opened after the Closing Date) and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Control Agreement duly executed by each of the parties thereto; and

(vii) with respect to all Collateral of such Grantor whereby or with respect to which the Administrative Agent may obtain "control" thereof within the meaning of Section 8-106 of the New York UCC (or under any provision of the New York UCC as same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, or under the laws of any relevant State other than the State of New York), such Grantor shall take all actions as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the Administrative Agent so that "control" of such Collateral is obtained and at all times held by the Administrative Agent.

(b) In addition to the actions required to be taken pursuant to Section 3.2(a) hereof, each Grantor shall take the following additional actions with respect to the Collateral:

(i) each Grantor shall from time to time cause appropriate financing statements (on appropriate forms) under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the various relevant States, covering all Collateral hereunder (with the form of such financing statements to be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), to be filed in the relevant filing offices so that at all times the Administrative Agent's security interest in all Investment Property constituting Collateral and other Collateral which can be perfected by the filing of such financing statements (in each case to the maximum extent perfection by filing may be obtained under the laws of the relevant States, including, without limitation, Section 9-312(a) of the New York UCC) is so perfected; and

(ii) each Grantor shall cause the Pledge to be accepted by each Luxembourg Issuer, and by its signature to this Agreement, each Luxembourg Issuer existing on the date of this Agreement hereby acknowledges and expressly accepts the Pledge.

SECTION 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make their respective extensions of credit to the Borrowers thereunder, each Grantor hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that:

4.1 Title; No Other Liens. Except for the security interest granted to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement and the other Liens permitted to exist on the Collateral under the Credit Agreement, such Grantor owns each item of the Collateral free and clear of any and all Liens. No effective financing statement or other similar public filing with respect to all or any part of the Collateral is on file or of record in any relevant public office, except such as have been filed in favor of the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement or as are permitted by the Credit Agreement.

4.2 Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, part (A) of the Subsidiary Certificate sets forth the name and jurisdiction of incorporation of each Subsidiary and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Capital Stock owned by any Grantor.

4.3 Jurisdiction of Organization; Chief Executive Office. On the date hereof, such Grantor's jurisdiction of organization, and the location of such Grantor's chief executive office or sole place of business or principal residence, as the case may be, are specified on Schedule 4.

4.4 Pledged Stock. (a) The shares or other interests of Pledged Stock pledged by such Grantor hereunder constitute all the issued and outstanding shares or other interests of all classes of the Capital Stock of each Issuer owned by such Grantor, other than shares constituting Excluded Collateral.

(b) All the shares of the Pledged Stock of any Subsidiary have been duly and validly issued and, to the extent applicable, are fully paid and nonassessable.

(c) Such Grantor is the record and beneficial owner of, and has good and marketable title to, the Securities pledged by it hereunder, free of any and all Liens other than Liens permitted pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

(d) As of the date hereof, all of the Partnership Interests and Membership Interests owned by such Grantor are uncertificated.

4.5 Distribution Accounts. As of the Closing Date, such Grantor has neither opened nor maintains any Distribution Account other than those set forth in Schedule 5 hereto.

4.6 No Default. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (a) such Grantor is not in default in the payment of any portion of any mandatory capital contribution, if any, required to be made under any partnership agreement or limited liability company agreement to which such Grantor is a party, and such Grantor is not in violation of any other material provisions of any partnership agreement or limited liability company agreement to which such Grantor is a party, or otherwise in default or violation thereunder and (b) no Partnership Interest or Membership Interest is subject to any defense, offset or counterclaim, nor have any of the foregoing been asserted or alleged against such Grantor by any Person with respect thereto.

SECTION 5. COVENANTS

Each Grantor covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that, from and after the date of this Agreement until Payment in Full:

5.1 Delivery of Instruments, Certificated Securities and Chattel Paper. If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral in excess of $100,000 shall be or become evidenced by any Instrument, Certificated Security or Chattel Paper payable to or in the name of any Grantor, such Instrument, Certificated Security or Chattel Paper shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent by not later than the next following Collateral Reporting Date, duly indorsed in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, to be held as Collateral pursuant to this Agreement.

5.2 Payment of Obligations. Such Grantor will pay and discharge or otherwise satisfy at or before maturity or before they become delinquent, as the case may be, all Taxes imposed upon the Collateral or in respect of income or profits therefrom, as well as all claims of any kind (including, without limitation, claims for labor, materials and supplies) against or with respect to the Collateral, except to the extent not required to be paid or discharged pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Credit Agreement.

5.3 Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest; Further Documentation. (a) Such Grantor shall maintain the security interest created by this Agreement as a perfected security interest having at least the priority described in Section 4.19 of the Credit Agreement and shall defend such security interest against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever, subject to Permitted Liens and the rights of such Grantor under the Loan Documents to dispose of the Collateral.

(b) Such Grantor will furnish to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from time to time statements and schedules further identifying and describing the assets and property of such Grantor and such other reports in connection therewith as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, all in reasonable detail.

(c) At any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Administrative Agent, and at the sole expense of such Grantor, such Grantor will promptly and duly execute and deliver, and have recorded, such further instruments and documents and take such further actions as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for the purpose of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of this Agreement and of the rights and powers herein granted, including, without limitation, (i) filing any financing or continuation statements under the Uniform Commercial Code (or other similar laws) in effect in any jurisdiction with respect to the security interests created hereby and (ii) in the case of Securities, Pledged Accounts and any other relevant Collateral, taking any actions consistent with the requirements of Section 3.2 and reasonably necessary to enable the Administrative Agent to obtain "control" (within the meaning of the applicable Uniform Commercial Code) with respect thereto.

5.4 Changes in Name, etc. In the event that a Grantor (i) changes its jurisdiction of organization or the location of its chief executive office or sole place of business or principal residence from that referred to in Section 4.3 or (ii) changes its name, such Grantor shall promptly (but in any event within ten (10) days) provide written notice to the Administrative Agent and deliver to the Administrative Agent all additional financing statements and other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to maintain the validity, perfection and priority of the security interests provided for herein.

5.5 Notices. Such Grantor will advise the Administrative Agent and the Lenders promptly, in reasonable detail, of any Lien (other than security interests created hereby or Liens permitted under the

Credit Agreement) on any of the Collateral which would adversely affect the ability of the Administrative Agent to exercise any of its remedies hereunder.

5.6 Securities. (a) If such Grantor shall become entitled to receive or shall receive any certificate (including, without limitation, any certificate representing a dividend or a distribution in connection with any reclassification, increase or reduction of capital or any certificate issued in connection with any reorganization), option or rights in respect of the Capital Stock of any Issuer of Pledged Stock, whether in addition to, in substitution of, as a conversion of, or in exchange for, any shares of the Pledged Stock, or otherwise in respect thereof, such Grantor shall accept the same as the agent of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, hold the same in trust for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and deliver the same to the Administrative Agent by not later than the applicable Collateral Reporting Date in the exact form received, duly indorsed by such Grantor to the Administrative Agent, if required, together with an undated stock power covering such certificate duly executed in blank by such Grantor and with, if the Administrative Agent so requests, signature guaranteed, to be held by the Administrative Agent, subject to the terms hereof, as additional collateral security for the Obligations.

(b) Without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, unless permitted pursuant to the Credit Agreement, such Grantor will not (i) sell, assign, transfer, exchange, or otherwise dispose of, or grant any option with respect to, the Securities or Proceeds thereof or (ii) create, incur or permit to exist any Lien or option in favor of, or any claim of any Person with respect to, any of the Securities or Proceeds thereof, or any interest therein.

(c) In the case of each Grantor which is an Issuer, such Issuer agrees that (i) it will be bound by the terms of this Agreement relating to the Securities issued by it and will comply with such terms insofar as such terms are applicable to it and (ii) the terms of Section 6.1(c) shall apply to it, mutatis mutandis, with respect to all actions that may be required of it pursuant to Section 6.1(c) with respect to the Securities issued by it.

(d) Such Grantor will not approve any action by any Pledged Partnership or Pledged LLC to convert such uncertificated interests into certificated interests.

SECTION 6. REMEDIAL PROVISIONS

6.1 Pledged Stock. (a) Unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have given notice to the relevant Grantor of the Administrative Agent's intent to exercise its corresponding rights pursuant to Section 6.1(b), each Grantor shall be permitted to receive all cash dividends paid in respect of the Pledged Stock, in each case paid in the normal course of business of the relevant Issuer and consistent with past practice, to the extent permitted in the Credit Agreement, and to exercise all voting and corporate or other organizational rights with respect to the Securities; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or corporate or other organizational right exercised or other action taken which would impair the Collateral or which would be inconsistent with or result in any violation of any provision of the Credit Agreement, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall give notice of its intent to exercise such rights to the relevant Grantor or Grantors, (i) the Administrative Agent shall have the right to receive any and all cash dividends, payments or other Proceeds paid in respect of the Securities and make application thereof to the Obligations in such order as the Administrative Agent may determine, and (ii) any or all of the Securities shall be registered in the name of the Administrative Agent or its nominee, and the Administrative Agent or its nominee may thereafter exercise (x) all voting, corporate and other rights pertaining to such Securities at any meeting of shareholders of the relevant Issuer or Issuers or otherwise and (y) any and all rights of conversion, exchange and subscription and any other

rights, privileges or options pertaining to such Securities as if it were the absolute owner thereof (including, without limitation, the right to exchange at its discretion any and all of the Securities upon the merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or other fundamental change in the corporate or other organizational structure of any Issuer, or upon the exercise by any Grantor or the Administrative Agent of any right, privilege or option pertaining to such Securities, and in connection therewith, the right to deposit and deliver any and all of the Securities with any committee, depositary, transfer agent, registrar or other designated agency upon such terms and conditions as the Administrative Agent may determine), all without liability except to account for property actually received by it, but the Administrative Agent shall have no duty to any Grantor to exercise any such right, privilege or option and shall not be responsible for any failure to do so or delay in so doing.

(c) Each Grantor hereby authorizes and instructs each Issuer of any Securities pledged by such Grantor hereunder to (i) comply with any instruction received by it from the Administrative Agent in writing that (x) states that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (y) is otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without any other or further instructions from such Grantor, and each Grantor agrees that each Issuer shall be fully protected in so complying, and (ii) unless otherwise expressly permitted hereby, pay any dividends or other payments with respect to the Securities directly to the Administrative Agent.

6.2 Proceeds to be Turned Over To Administrative Agent. If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, all Proceeds received by any Grantor consisting of cash, checks and other near-cash items shall be held by such Grantor in trust for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, segregated from other funds of such Grantor, and shall, forthwith upon receipt by such Grantor, be turned over to the Administrative Agent in the exact form received by such Grantor (duly indorsed by such Grantor to the Administrative Agent, if required). All Proceeds received by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be held by the Administrative Agent in a Collateral Account maintained under its sole dominion and control. All Proceeds while held by the Administrative Agent in a Collateral Account (or by such Grantor in trust for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) shall continue to be held as collateral security for all the Obligations and shall not constitute payment thereof until applied as provided in Section 6.3.

6.3 Application of Proceeds. At such intervals as may be agreed upon by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, or, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, at any time at the Administrative Agent's election, the Administrative Agent may apply all or any part of Proceeds constituting Collateral, whether or not held in any Collateral Account, and any proceeds of the guarantee set forth in Section 2, in payment of the Obligations in the following order:

First, to pay incurred and unpaid fees and expenses of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents;

Second, to the Administrative Agent, for application by it towards payment of amounts then due and owing and remaining unpaid in respect of the Obligations, pro rata among the Secured Parties according to the amounts of the Obligations then due and owing and remaining unpaid to the Secured Parties;

Third, to the Administrative Agent, for application by it towards prepayment of the Obligations, pro rata among the Secured Parties according to the amounts of the Obligations then held by the Secured Parties; and

Fourth, any balance remaining after the Payment in Full of the Obligations, no Letters of Credit shall be outstanding and the Commitments shall have terminated shall be paid over to the Parent Borrower or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amounts received from any Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Guarantor.

6.4 Code and Other Remedies. Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6.6, if an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, may exercise, in addition to all other rights and remedies granted to them in this Agreement and in any other instrument or agreement securing, evidencing or relating to the Obligations, all rights and remedies of a secured party under the New York UCC or any other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, without demand of performance or other demand, presentment, protest, advertisement or notice of any kind (except any notice required by law referred to below) to or upon any Grantor or any other Person (all and each of which demands, defenses, advertisements and notices are hereby waived), may in such circumstances forthwith collect, receive, appropriate and realize upon the Collateral, or any part thereof, and/or may forthwith sell, lease, assign, give option or options to purchase, or otherwise dispose of and deliver the Collateral or any part thereof (or contract to do any of the foregoing), in one or more parcels at public or private sale or sales, at any exchange, broker's board or office of the Administrative Agent or any Lender or elsewhere upon such terms and conditions as it may deem advisable and at such prices as it may deem best, for cash or on credit or for future delivery without assumption of any credit risk. The Administrative Agent or any Lender shall have the right upon any such public sale or sales, and, to the extent permitted by law, upon any such private sale or sales, to purchase the whole or any part of the Collateral so sold, free of any right or equity of redemption in any Grantor, which right or equity is hereby waived and released. Each Grantor further agrees, at the Administrative Agent's request, to assemble the Collateral and make it available to the Administrative Agent at places which the Administrative Agent shall reasonably select, whether at such Grantor's premises or elsewhere. The Administrative Agent shall apply the net proceeds of any action taken by it pursuant to this Section 6.4, after deducting all reasonable costs and expenses of every kind incurred in connection therewith or incidental to the care or safekeeping of any of the Collateral or in any way relating to the Collateral or the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, to the payment in whole or in part of the Obligations, in such order as the Administrative Agent may elect, and only after such application and after the payment by the Administrative Agent of any other amount required by any provision of law, including, without limitation, Section 9-615(a)(3) of the New York UCC, need the Administrative Agent account for the surplus, if any, to any Grantor. To the extent permitted by applicable law, each Grantor waives all claims, damages and demands it may acquire against the Administrative Agent or any Lender arising out of the exercise by them of any rights hereunder. If any notice of a proposed sale or other disposition of Collateral shall be required by law, such notice shall be deemed reasonable and proper if given at least 10 days before such sale or other disposition.

6.5 [Reserved.]

6.6 Certain Limitations on Remedies. (a) Notwithstanding any of the other provisions set forth in this Agreement to the contrary (including, without limitation, this Section 6), the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, that except as permitted pursuant to clause (b) below, it shall not, directly or indirectly, consummate or otherwise take any Enforcement Action (as defined below) that would reasonably be expected to result in an Other Prohibited Foreclosure; provided that the Parent Borrower shall maintain the ownership structure of it and its Affiliates in a manner that does not restrict the Administrative Agent from commencing Enforcement Actions with respect to any Collateral other than Other Restricted Assets (it being understood that, (x) no such restriction shall be deemed to exist

if the Administrative Agent can take Enforcement Actions with respect to a Lower Tier Issuer that is a direct or indirect owner of such Collateral but not an Upper Tier Issuer and (y) to the extent necessary to ensure compliance with this proviso, the Parent Borrower shall ensure that all Collateral other than Other Restricted Assets shall be held, directly or indirectly, by Pledged Affiliates with respect to which Enforcement Actions would not constitute an Other Prohibited Foreclosure).

(b) The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the foreclosure, transfer or other similar exercise of remedies (an "Enforcement Action") by the Administrative Agent with respect to certain Pledged Stock, may, in the case of an Enforcement Action with respect to the Pledged Stock of an Issuer (an "Upper Tier Issuer") that owns Pledged Stock of any other Issuer of Pledged Stock (each, a "Lower Tier Issuer"), result in an Other Prohibited Foreclosure in circumstances where an Investment Asset that could be the subject of an Other Prohibited Foreclosure is directly or indirectly owned by a Lower Tier Issuer. In such case, in order to permit the commencement of an Enforcement Action with respect to the Pledged Stock of any Upper Tier Issuer, each Grantor hereby agrees that, upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, following the written request of the Administrative Agent, it shall take such actions as may be reasonably requested by Administrative Agent to transfer its Pledged Stock in an Other Restricted Investment Asset Owner to an Affiliate of such Grantor in a manner that enables the Administrative Agent to commence an Enforcement Action with respect to the Pledged Stock of any Upper Tier Issuer without indirectly causing an Other Prohibited Foreclosure. In the event that the applicable Grantor does not comply with any written transfer request of the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 6.6(b) within 10 days after receipt of such request, the Administrative Agent shall be released from the obligations specified in Section 6.6(a) above in connection with any Enforcement Action with respect to the Pledged Stock of an Upper Tier Issuer relating to such a transfer request.

6.7 Subordination. Each Grantor hereby agrees that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, all Indebtedness owing by it to any Subsidiary of any Borrower shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of such Grantor's Obligations.

6.8 Deficiency. Each Grantor shall remain liable for any deficiency if the proceeds of any sale or other disposition of the Collateral are insufficient to pay its Obligations and the fees and disbursements of any attorneys employed by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to collect such deficiency.

SECTION 7. THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

7.1 Administrative Agent's Appointment as Attorney-in-Fact, etc. (a) Each Grantor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Administrative Agent and any officer or agent thereof, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of such Grantor and in the name of such Grantor or in its own name, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Agreement, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments which may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Grantor hereby gives the Administrative Agent the power and right, on behalf of such Grantor, without notice to or assent by such Grantor, upon the ocurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, to do any or all of the following:

(i) in the name of such Grantor or its own name, or otherwise, take possession of and indorse and collect any checks, drafts, notes, acceptances or other instruments for the payment of moneys due with respect to any Collateral and file any claim or take any other action or proceeding in any court of law or equity or otherwise deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent for the

purpose of collecting any and all such moneys due with respect to any Collateral whenever payable;

(ii) pay or discharge taxes and Liens levied or placed on or threatened against the Collateral, effect any repairs or any insurance called for by the terms of this Agreement and pay all or any part of the premiums therefor and the costs thereof;

(iii) execute, in connection with any sale provided for in Section 6.4 or 6.5, any indorsements, assignments or other instruments of conveyance or transfer with respect to the Collateral; and

(iv) (1) direct any party liable for any payment under any of the Collateral to make payment of any and all moneys due or to become due thereunder directly to the Administrative Agent or as the Administrative Agent shall direct; (2) ask or demand for, collect, and receive payment of and receipt for, any and all moneys, claims and other amounts due or to become due at any time in respect of or arising out of any Collateral; (3) sign and indorse any invoices, freight or express bills, bills of lading, storage or warehouse receipts, drafts against debtors, assignments, verifications, notices and other documents in connection with any of the Collateral; (4) commence and prosecute any suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect the Collateral or any portion thereof and to enforce any other right in respect of any Collateral; (5) defend any suit, action or proceeding brought against such Grantor with respect to any Collateral; (6) settle, compromise or adjust any such suit, action or proceeding and, in connection therewith, give such discharges or releases as the Administrative Agent may deem appropriate; and (7) generally, sell, transfer, pledge and make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with any of the Collateral as fully and completely as though the Administrative Agent were the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and do, at the Administrative Agent's option and such Grantor's expense, at any time, or from time to time, all acts and things which the Administrative Agent deems necessary to protect, preserve or realize upon the Collateral and the Administrative Agent's and the Lenders' security interests therein and to effect the intent of this Agreement, all as fully and effectively as such Grantor might do.

Anything in this Section 7.1(a) to the contrary notwithstanding, the Administrative Agent agrees that it will not exercise any rights under the power of attorney provided for in this Section 7.1(a) unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(b) If any Grantor fails to perform or comply with any of its agreements contained herein, the Administrative Agent, at its option, but without any obligation so to do, may perform or comply, or otherwise cause performance or compliance, with such agreement.

(c) The documented out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent incurred in connection with actions undertaken as provided in this Section 7.1, together with interest thereon at a rate per annum equal to the highest rate per annum at which interest would then be payable on any category of past due ABR Loans under the Credit Agreement, from the date of payment by the Administrative Agent to the date reimbursed by the relevant Grantor, shall be payable by such Grantor to the Administrative Agent on demand.

(d) Each Grantor hereby ratifies all that said attorneys shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. All powers, authorizations and agencies contained in this Agreement are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable until this Agreement is terminated and the security interests created hereby are released.

7.2 Duty of Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent's sole duty with respect to the custody, safekeeping and physical preservation of the Collateral in its possession, under Section 9-207 of the New York UCC or otherwise, shall be to deal with it in the same manner as the Administrative Agent deals with similar property for its own account. Neither the Administrative Agent, any Lender nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents shall be liable for failure to demand, collect or realize upon any of the Collateral or for any delay in doing so or shall be under any obligation to sell or otherwise dispose of any Collateral upon the request of any Grantor or any other Person or to take any other action whatsoever with regard to the Collateral or any part thereof. The powers conferred on the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder are solely to protect the Administrative Agent's and the Lenders' interests in the Collateral and shall not impose any duty upon the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise any such powers. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be accountable only for amounts that they actually receive as a result of the exercise of such powers, and neither they nor any of their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Grantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

7.3 Execution of Financing Statements. Pursuant to any applicable law, each Grantor authorizes the Administrative Agent to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of such Grantor in such form and in such offices as the Administrative Agent determines appropriate to perfect the security interests of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement. Each Grantor authorizes the Administrative Agent to file or record financing statements describing the Collateral as set forth in Section 3. Each Grantor hereby ratifies and authorizes the filing by the Administrative Agent of any financing statement with respect to the Collateral made prior to the date hereof.

7.4 Authority of Administrative Agent. Each Grantor acknowledges that the rights and responsibilities of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement with respect to any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the exercise or non-exercise by the Administrative Agent of any option, voting right, request, judgment or other right or remedy provided for herein or resulting or arising out of this Agreement shall, as between the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, be governed by the Credit Agreement and by such other agreements with respect thereto as may exist from time to time among them, but, as between the Administrative Agent and the Grantors, the Administrative Agent shall be conclusively presumed to be acting as agent for the Lenders with full and valid authority so to act or refrain from acting, and no Grantor shall be under any obligation, or entitlement, to make any inquiry respecting such authority.

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Amendments in Writing. None of the terms or provisions of this Agreement may be waived, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified except in accordance with Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement.

8.2 Notices. All notices, requests and demands to or upon the Administrative Agent or any Grantor hereunder shall be effected in the manner provided for in Section 10.2 of the Credit Agreement; provided that any such notice, request or demand to or upon any Guarantor shall be addressed to such Guarantor at its notice address set forth on Schedule 1.

8.3 No Waiver by Course of Conduct; Cumulative Remedies. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall by any act (except by a written instrument pursuant to Section 8.1), delay, indulgence, omission or otherwise be deemed to have waived any right or remedy hereunder or to have acquiesced in any Default or Event of Default. No failure to exercise, nor any delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. No single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder shall preclude any

other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. A waiver by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any right or remedy hereunder on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to any right or remedy which the Administrative Agent or such Lender would otherwise have on any future occasion. The rights and remedies herein provided are cumulative, may be exercised singly or concurrently and are not exclusive of any other rights or remedies provided by law.

8.4 Enforcement Expenses; Indemnification. (a) Each Guarantor agrees to pay or reimburse each Lender and the Administrative Agent for all its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in collecting against such Guarantor under the guarantee contained in Section 2 or otherwise enforcing or preserving any rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Guarantor is a party, including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of counsel (including the allocated fees and expenses of in-house counsel) to each Lender and of counsel to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Each Guarantor agrees to pay, and to save the Administrative Agent and the Lenders harmless from, any and all liabilities with respect to, or resulting from any delay in paying, any and all stamp, excise, sales or other taxes which may be payable or determined to be payable with respect to any of the Collateral or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) Each Guarantor agrees to pay, and to save the Administrative Agent and the Lenders harmless from, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the execution, delivery, enforcement, performance and administration of this Agreement to the extent the Borrowers would be required to do so pursuant to Section 10.5 of the Credit Agreement.

(d) The agreements in this Section 8.4 shall survive repayment of the Obligations and all other amounts payable under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

8.5 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of each Grantor and shall inure to the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their successors and assigns; provided that no Grantor may assign, transfer or delegate any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

8.6 Set-Off. In addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, subject to any applicable limitations set forth in Section 10.7 of the Credit Agreement, each Lender shall have the right, without notice to any Grantor, any such notice being expressly waived by each Grantor to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any Obligations becoming due and payable by any Grantor (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise), to apply to the payment of such Obligations, by setoff or otherwise, any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender, any affiliate thereof or any of their respective branches or agencies to or for the credit or the account of such Grantor; provided that to the extent prohibited by applicable law as described in the definition of "Excluded Swap Obligation" in the Credit Agreement, no amounts received from, or set off with respect to, any Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Guarantor. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the relevant Grantor and the Administrative Agent after any such application made by such Lender, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such application.

8.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this

Agreement by email or facsimile transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

8.8 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

8.9 Section Headings. The Section headings used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction hereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation hereof.

8.10 Integration. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents represent the agreement of the Grantors, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Administrative Agent or any Lender relative to subject matter hereof and thereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Loan Documents.

8.11 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

8.12 Submission To Jurisdiction; Waivers. Each Grantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York located in the Bourough of Manhattan, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and appellate courts from any thereof; provided, that nothing contained herein or in any other Loan Document will prevent any Lender or the Administrative Agent from bringing any action to enforce any award or judgment or exercise any right under the Security Documents or against any Collateral or any other property of any Grantor in any other forum in which jurisdiction can be established;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such Grantor at its address referred to in Section 8.2 or at such other address of which the Administrative Agent shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction; and

(e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

8.13 Acknowledgements. Each Grantor hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party;

(b) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender has any fiduciary relationship with or duty to any Grantor arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and the relationship between the Grantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and Lenders, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely that of debtor and creditor; and

(c) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lenders or among the Grantors and the Lenders.

8.14 Additional Grantors.

(a) Subsidiary Guarantors. Each Domestic Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is required to become a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.10 of the Credit Agreement shall become a Grantor for all purposes of this Agreement upon execution and delivery by such Subsidiary of an Assumption Agreement in the form of Annex 1 hereto.

(b) Subsidiary Borrowers. Each SubsidiaryDomestic Borrower that is required to become a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 2.21(a) of the Credit Agreement shall become a Grantor for all purposes of this Agreement upon execution and delivery by such Subsidiary Borrower of a Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement in the form of Exhibit J to the Credit Agreement.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, only Domestic Loan Parties shall be parties to this Agreement.

8.15 Releases. (a) Upon Payment in Full of the Obligations, the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens created hereby, and this Agreement and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Grantor hereunder shall automatically terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any Person.

(b) If any of the Collateral shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement, then the Administrative Agent, at the request and sole expense of such Grantor, shall execute and deliver to such Grantor all releases or other documents reasonably necessary or desirable for the release of the Liens created hereby on such Collateral; provided that no Default shall have occurred or be continuing or would result therefrom. At the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower shall be released from its obligations hereunder in the event that all the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor or Subsidiary Borrower shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement or if such Subsidiary Guarantor shall cease to be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement; provided that, in each case, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; provided further that the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, at least five days (or such shorter period as may be permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date of the proposed release, a written request for release identifying the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor and the associated transaction giving rise to the release request in reasonable detail, together with a certification by the Parent Borrower stating that such transaction is in compliance with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided further that in the case of any release involving a Subsidiary Borrower, (A) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered a Termination Letter with respect to

such Subsidiary Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a)(ii) of the Credit Agreement, (B) the Obligations of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been repaid in full, (C) any L/C Obligations in respect of Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been cash collateralized in full and (D) all other amounts owed by such Subsidiary Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall have been repaid in full, in each case, not later than upon the effectiveness of such release.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower in connection with the release of any Collateral in accordance with this Section 8.15, promptly (i) deliver to the Parent Borrower any such Collateral in the Administrative Agent's possession and (ii) execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release. The Administrative Agent shall, at the request and sole expense of the Parent Borrower following the release of a Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under the Loan Documents, as applicable, in accordance with this Section 8.15, execute and deliver to the Parent Borrower such documents as the Parent Borrower shall reasonably request to evidence such release.

8.16 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH GRANTOR AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

Exhibit C

AMENDED EXHIBITS

[See attached]

EXECUTION VERSION

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (the "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into between the Assignor named below (the "Assignor") and the Assignee named below (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including any letters of credit, guarantees, and swingline loans included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as the "Assigned Interest"). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor: _____

2. Assignee: _____
[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of [*identify Lender*][1]]

3. Borrower: Credit RE Operating Company, LLC

4. Administrative Agent: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent under the Credit Agreement

5. Credit Agreement: The Credit Agreement dated as [ ]of February 1, 2018 among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, the Subsidiary Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent

[1] Select as applicable.

6. Assigned Interest:

Facility Assigned[2]	Aggregate [Dollar Equivalent][3] Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders	[Dollar Equivalent][4] Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans[35]
	$	$	%
	$	$	%
	$	$	%

Effective Date: [___, 20][46]

The Assignee agrees to deliver to the Administrative Agent a completed administrative questionnaire in which the Assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Parent Borrower, the Loan Parties and their Affiliates or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the Assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws.

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR

_____
NAME OF ASSIGNOR

By:_____
Title:

ASSIGNEE

_____
NAME OF ASSIGNEE

By:_____
Title:

[2] Fill in the appropriate terminology for the types of facilities under the Credit Agreement that are being assigned under this Assignment (e.g. "RevolvingDollar Commitment", "Multicurrency Commitment").

[3] To be added if the Assigned Interest is of a Multicurrency Loan.

[4] To be added if the Assigned Interest is of a Multicurrency Loan.

[35] Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders.

[46] To be inserted by the Administrative Agent and which shall be the effective date of recordation of transfer in the Register therefor.

Consented to and Accepted:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By:_____
Title:

[Consented to:][57]

[CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC]

By:_____
Title:

[57] Consent of the Parent Borrower is not required (i) for an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund (as defined below) or (ii) if an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) has occurred and is continuing.

Credit Agreement, dated as of [ ]February 1, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the " Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent")

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1 Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Parent Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Parent Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it satisfies the requirements, if any, specified in the Credit Agreement that are required to be satisfied by it in order to acquire the Assigned Interest and become a Lender, (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 thereof, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and (v) if it is a Non-U.S. Lender, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by email or telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF
NOTICE OF BORROWING/CONVERSION/CONTINUATION

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops 2, Floor 03
Newark, DE 19713-2107 _____, 20_____
Attention: Joseph Burke Telephone: 302-634-1697
Fax: 302-634-4733

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement, dated as of [ ]February 1, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"). Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

The undersigned hereby irrevocably requests:

A borrowing of Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement A conversion of Loans pursuant to Section 2.7 of the Credit

Agreement

A continuation of Eurodollar Loans pursuant to Section 2.7 of the Credit Agreement

1. On___, 201_ (which is a Business Day).

2. In the amount of [$][€][£][CHF]__[(in a Dollar Equivalent amount of $)][8].

3. Comprised of___(Type of Loan requested).

4. For [Eurodollar][EURIBOR] Loans: with an Interest Period of___months.

5. This Loan is to be made under the [Dollar][Multicurrency] Tranche.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that each of the conditions set forth in Section 5.2[(b)][69] of the Credit Agreement has been satisfied on and as of the date of such borrowing, conversion or continuation.

[Signature page follows]

[8] To be included in the case of Borrowings in Euros, Pounds Sterling and Swiss Francs.

[69] To be included with respect to any conversion of ABR Loans into Eurodollar Loans and any continuation of Eurodollar or EURIBOR Loans.

Very truly yours,

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC

By Title:

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF
INCREASED FACILITY ACTIVATION NOTICE—INCREMENTAL REVOLVING COMMITMENTS

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement referred to below

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement, dated as of [ ]February 1, 2018 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018, and as further amended, supplemented or modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

This notice is an Increased Facility Activation Notice referred to in the Credit Agreement, and the ~~Parent~~ Borrowers and each of the Lenders party hereto hereby notify you that:

1. Each Lender party hereto agrees to obtain a Revolving Commitment or increase the amount of its Revolving Commitment as set forth opposite such Lender's name on the signature pages hereof under the caption "Incremental Dollar Revolving Commitment Amount" and/or "Incremental Multicurrency Commitment Amount", as applicable.

2. The Increased Facility Closing Date is___.

3. The aggregate amount of incremental Revolving Commitments contemplated hereby is $_____(comprised of $ of Dollar Commitments and $ of Multicurrency Commitments).

4. The agreement of each Lender party hereto to obtain an incremental Revolving Commitment on the Increased Facility Closing Date is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received this notice, executed and delivered by the Parenteach Borrower and each Lender party hereto.

(b) [Insert other applicable conditions precedent, including, without limitation, delivery of a closing certificate from the Parent Borrower and amendments to the Security Documents (to the extent necessary).]

(c) Immediately prior to and after giving effect to any increase in the Revolving Commitments contemplated hereby, (i) Eeach of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects (or, if such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in all respects) as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

Incremental RevolvingDollar Commitment Amount [NAME OF LENDER]
~~$~~
$
Incremental Multicurrency Commitment Amount
$

By:_____
Name:
Title:

CONSENTED TO:
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By:_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF
NEW LENDER SUPPLEMENT

SUPPLEMENT, dated___, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of [ ]February 1, 2018 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 18, 2018, the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018, and as further amended, supplemented or modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit Re Operating Company, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), the Subsidiary Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Credit Agreement provides in Section 2.19(b) thereof that any bank, financial institution or other entity may become a party to the Credit Agreement with the consent of the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) in connection with a transaction described in Section 2.19(a) thereof by executing and delivering to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent a supplement to the Credit Agreement in substantially the form of this Supplement; and

WHEREAS, the undersigned now desires to become a party to the Credit Agreement; NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned hereby agrees as follows:

1. The undersigned agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement, and agrees that it shall, on the date this Supplement is accepted by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, become a Lender for all purposes of the Credit Agreement to the same extent as if originally a party thereto, with a Revolving Commitment of $_____
(comprised of $___ of Dollar Commitments and $___ of Multicurrency Commitments).

2. The undersigned (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Supplement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it satisfies the requirements, if any, specified in the Credit Agreement that are required to be satisfied by it in order to become a Lender, (iii) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 thereof, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Supplement on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and (iv) if it is a Non-U.S. Lender, attached to this Supplement is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the undersigned, and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

3. The undersigned's address for notices for the purposes of the Credit Agreement is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Supplement to be executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer on the date first above written.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By:_____
Name:
Title:

Accepted this___day of___, 20 : CREDIT RE OPERATING

COMPANY, LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By:_____
Name:
Title:

FORM OF
SUBSIDIARY BORROWER JOINDER AGREEMENT

SUBSIDIARY BORROWER JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of___,___,
(this "Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement") made by each Subsidiary signatory hereto (each, a "Subsidiary Borrower"), is made in favor of JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") for the several banks and other financial institutions (the "Lenders") from time to time parties to the Credit Agreement dated as of [ ]February 1, 2018 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of November 19, 2018, the Second Amendment, dated as of December 17, 2018, and as further amended, modified and supplemented, or otherwise modified, renewed or replaced from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Credit RE Operating Company, LLC (the "Parent Borrower"), any other Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time parties thereto (together with the Parent Borrower, the "Borrowers"), the Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the parties to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement wish to add one or more Subsidiary Borrowers to the Credit Agreement in the manner hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement is entered into pursuant to Section 2.21(a)(i) of the Credit Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Each of the undersigned ~~Domestic~~ Subsidiaries that are Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower (each, a "New Borrower"), hereby acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Credit Agreement, and acknowledges and agrees to:

a. join the Credit Agreement as a Subsidiary Borrower, as indicated with its signature below;

b. be bound by all covenants, agreements and acknowledgments attributable to a Subsidiary Borrower in the Credit Agreement; and

c. perform all obligations and duties required of it by the Credit Agreement.

2. [[Each] New Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, by executing and delivering this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, hereby becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as a Grantor thereunder as provided in Section 8.14(b) therein with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a Grantor and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, hereby expressly assumes all obligations and liabilities of a Grantor thereunder. The information set forth in Annex II hereto is hereby added to the information set forth in the Schedules to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement. [Each] New Borrower hereby represents and warrants that each of the representations and warranties contained in Section 4 of the Guarantee

and Collateral Agreement is true and correct on and as of the date hereof (after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement).][1]

[[Each] New Borrower, by executing and delivering this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, hereby acknowledges and consents to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement and agrees that it will be subject to the rights and obligations applicable to the Borrowers on the terms contained therein. Further, [each] New Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower agrees with respect to each Loan Document to which it is a party:

a. all of its obligations, liabilities and indebtedness under each such Loan Document shall remain in full force and effect on a continuous basis after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement and its guarantee, if any, of the obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of the other Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement shall extend to and cover any Loans made pursuant to the Credit Agreement and interest thereon and fees and expenses and other obligations in respect thereof and in respect of commitments related thereto after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement; and

b. all of the Liens and security interests created and arising under such Loan Document remain in full force and effect on a continuous basis, and the perfected status and priority of each such Lien and security interest continues in full force and effect on a continuous basis, unimpaired, uninterrupted and undischarged, after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, as collateral security for its obligations, liabilities and indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and under its guarantees, if any, in the Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the obligations under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.][2]

3. On and as of the date hereof, each of the undersigned hereby confirm, reaffirm and restate that, after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement, (i) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to the Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof as if made on and as of such date (except that any representations and warranties which expressly relate to an earlier date shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing on the date hereof.

4. The legal name, primary business address, taxpayer identification number and jurisdiction of incorporation of each of the undersigned Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower is set forth in Annex I to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement.

5. The Parent Borrower hereby agrees and acknowledges that its guarantees contained in Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall remain in full force and effect after giving effect to this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement.

---

[1] To be included with respect to any Subsidiary Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower and that is not currently a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

[2] To be included with respect to any Subsidiary Borrower that is a Domestic Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower that is currently a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

6. THIS SUBSIDIARY BORROWER JOINDER AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Subsidiary Borrower Joinder Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by its proper and duly authorized officer as of the date set forth below.

Dated:_____ , _____ [NAME OF SUBSIDIARY],
as a Subsidiary Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF SUBSIDIARY],
as a Subsidiary Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO:

CREDIT RE OPERATING COMPANY, LLC,
as Parent Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By:_____
Name:
Title:

ANNEX I

[Insert legal name, primary business address, taxpayer identification number and jurisdiction of incorporation of each Subsidiary Borrower]

ANNEX II

Supplement to Schedule 1 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement

Supplement to Schedule 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement

Supplement to Schedule 4 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement

Supplement to Schedule 5 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement

Exhibit D

AMENDED SCHEDULE 1.1A

[See attached]

SCHEDULE 1.1A

Commitments

LENDER	MULTICURRENCY COMMITMENT	DOLLAR COMMITMENT	L/C COMMITMENT
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	$90,000,000	$0	$13,333,333.34
Bank of America, N.A.	$90,000,000	$0	$13,333,333.33
Barclays Bank PLC	$90,000,000	$0	$13,333,333.33
Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.	$70,000,000	$0	--
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	$60,000,000	$0	--
Total	**$400,000,000**	**$0**	**$40,000,000**

COLONY CREDIT REAL ESTATE, INC.
LIST OF SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiary Name	**State or Jurisdiction of Formation**
Credit RE Operating Company, LLC	Delaware
Credit RE Holdco, LLC	Delaware
NorthStar Real Estate Income Trust Operating Partnership, LLC	Delaware
NorthStar Real Estate Income Operating Partnership II, LLC	Delaware
Credit PE Corporation, LLC	Delaware
CMC Parent REIT, LLC	Delaware
NRFC DB Loan Member, LLC	Delaware
NRFC DB Loan, LLC	Delaware
NS Income DB Loan Member, LLC	Delaware
NS Income DB Loan, LLC	Delaware
NorthStar MP JV, General Partnership	Delaware
NRFC Income Opportunity Securities Holdings, LLC	Delaware
PE Investments-T CAM2, LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-222812) pertaining to the Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan of our report dated February 28, 2019, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedules of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018.

/s/ Ernst & Young, LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2019

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
17 CFR 240.13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a),
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Kevin P. Traenkle, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Kevin P. Traenkle

Kevin P. Traenkle

Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: February 28, 2019

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
17 CFR 240.13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a),
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Neale W. Redington, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Neale W. Redington

Neale W. Redington

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Date: February 28, 2019

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2018, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Kevin P. Traenkle, as Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Kevin P. Traenkle
Kevin P. Traenkle
Chief Executive Officer and President
Date: February 28, 2019

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C §1350 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended or incorporated by reference in any registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Colony Credit Real Estate, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2018, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Neale W. Redington, as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Neale W. Redington
Neale W. Redington
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Date: February 28, 2019

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C §1350 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended or incorporated by reference in any registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.